

Texas State University System
(POSTPONED from FEB. 18) Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting
Monday, March 1, 2021 - 11:00 AM
Virtual

AGENDA

1. Logistical Agenda	3
2. General Motions	4
A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes December 2020	5
B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda	31
C. TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board	32
D. TSUS: Election of the First Vice Chairman of the Board	33
E. TSUS: Election of the Second Vice Chairman of the Board	34
F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings	35
3. Academic and Health Affairs	36
A. LU: Add Planning Authority for an Interdisciplinary Doctoral Degree Program in Rural Leadership and Development	37
B. LU: Approval of Lamar University's Strategic Plan 2020-2025	38
C. SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Science in Agriculture	52
D. SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Science in Sport Administration	53
E. TXST: Freshman Admissions Standards	54
F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2020	55
G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda	60
H. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Two Graduate Certificate Programs in the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing	61
I. LU: CONSENT: Administrative Changes of Three Educational Programs in the College of Education and Human Development Programs	62
J. LU: CONSENT: Awarding Graduate Credits Toward the Degree Requirement of Master of Science in Nutrition for Professional Experience and Credentials for Registered Dietician (RD) or Registered Dietician Nutritionist (RDN)	63
K. LU: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change M.Ed. in Digital Learning & Leading to M.Ed. in Applied Digital Learning	64
L. SHSU: CONSENT: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Science in Computing and Information Science, Master of Science in Information Assurance and Cyber security, and Master of Science in Digital Forensics-Department of Computer Science	65
M. SRSU: CONSENT: Reorganize Alpine Campus Colleges to Create a STEM College	67
N. SRSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies – Rio Grande College	69
O. LIT: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change - Advanced Diesel Technology Certificate Level I	70
P. LIT: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change - Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Diesel Technology	71
Q. LIT: CONSENT: Revision of the Associate of Applied Science Degree Respiratory Technology	72
R. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes	73
S. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs	104
4. Finance and Audit	109
A. TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates	110
B. TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates	119

C. TSUS: Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Resolution	129
D. TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage	176
E. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations	177
F. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda	190
G. LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Fifth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells	191
H. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Eighteen to Food Service Contract	192
I. SRSU: CONSENT: Telecommunications Services Contract	193
J. TXST: CONSENT: Transfer the Benny M. Boyd Endowed Scholarship in Athletics from the University Endowment to the Texas State University Development Foundation	194
5. Planning and Construction	195
A. SHSU: Design Development Documents for North Residence Hall	196
B. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Film and Television Studios Building	275
C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Deferred Maintenance Report	361
D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report	363
E. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda	402
F. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Program	403
6. Rules and Regulations	404
A. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations	405
7. Government Relations	409
8. Personnel	410
A. TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel	411
9. Miscellaneous	428
A. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Report	429
10. Presidents Report	459

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
Austin, TX (Virtual Format)
February 18, 2021**

Thursday – February 18, 2021

10:00 a.m.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

Convene in Open Session

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
3. Reports & Motions
 - Academic and Health Affairs
 - Finance and Audit
 - Planning and Construction
 - Rules and Regulations
 - Government Relations
 - Contracts
 - Personnel
 - Miscellaneous
4. General Motions
 - a. Approval of Consent Agenda
 - b. Election of Board Chair, First Vice Chair, Second Vice Chair
 - c. Informational: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings
5. Student Advisory Board Video Message
6. Campus Update:
 - Lamar University – Dr. Brenda Nichols, Interim Provost
7. TSUS Foundation Update – Mr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director
8. Adjournment

As of 02/02/21 LT

**Texas State University System
General Motions**

2. General Motions

- 2.A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes December 2020
- 2.B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda
- 2.C. TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board
- 2.D. TSUS: Election of the First Vice Chairman of the Board
- 2.E. TSUS: Election of the Second Vice Chairman of the Board
- 2.F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

TSUS: Approval of Minutes December 2020

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held December 7, 2020,
be approved.

MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Board Meeting

December 7, 2020
(Postponed from November 19, 2020)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS	3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE	7
RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE.....	9
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	10
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING	11
I. CALL TO ORDER	11
II. ATTENDANCE.....	11
III. WELCOME REMARKS	11
IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES	11
V. APPROVAL OF FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS.....	11
VI. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS	12
VII. FINANCE AND AUDIT.....	14
VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION	15
IX. RULES AND REGULATIONS	16
X. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.....	16
XI. CONTRACTS.....	16
XII. PERSONNEL.....	17
XIII. MISCELLANEOUS	18
XIV. CONSENT AGENDA	23
XV. GENERAL MOTIONS/BOARD ELECTIONS	24
XVI. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) UPDATE BY VIDEO MESSAGE	24
XVII. CAMPUS UPDATES.....	24
XVIII. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE.....	24
XIX. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION	24
XX. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION.....	24
XXI. ADJOURNMENT	24
CONSENT/APPENDIX.....	25

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----|
| • Academic and Health Affairs | November 9, 2020 | 2:00 p.m. | CST |
| • Planning and Construction | November 10, 2020 | 11:00 a.m. | CST |
| • Rules and Regulations | November 10, 2020 | 2:00 p.m. | CST |
| • Finance and Audit | November 12, 2020 | 1:30 p.m. | CST |

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Veronica Edwards; Regent Nicki Harle

Call to Order

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 9, 2020 at 2:18 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Garry Crain. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Veronica Edwards; Regent Nicki Harle

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Garry Crain called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: Add Planning Authority for Doctoral Degree Program in Information Systems. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: Add Planning Authority for Doctorate of Nursing Practice (DNP) Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Approval of Lamar Institute of Technology's Strategic Plan: 2020-2025. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Addition of an Associate of Applied Science in Commercial Electrical Technology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Addition of a Level II Certificate in Commercial Electrical Technology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Addition of a Level I Certificate in Commercial Electrical Technology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Addition of a Level I Certificate in Plumbing Technology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Addition of an Associate of Science in Engineering. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal - Emergency Medical Technician Basic Certificate. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal - Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate Certificate. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal - Ordinary Seaman 2 Certificate. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal - Ordinary Seaman 3 Certificate. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCPA: Distinguished Associate Professor Emeritus of Art to Grace Megnet. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCPA: Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Government to Mavis T. Triebel. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2020. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2020. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Add New Construction Project Management Courses for the MBA Program and the Certificate of Construction Project Management Program

LU: Changes to the Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) Dual Degree Plan

SRSU: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change: Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies – College of Education and Professional Studies

LSCO: New Program Proposal - Massage Therapy Continuing Education Program

LSCO: New Program Proposal - Court Reporting Continuing Education Program

LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Communication

LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Liberal Arts

LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Sociology

LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Teaching 1 (EC – 6th, 4th – 8th, Special Education EC – 12th)

LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Teaching 2 (6th – 12th, EC – 12th Other than Special Education)

LSCO: Program Modification – Criminal Justice Certificate

LSCO: Program Modification – Advanced Nurse Aide Institutional Award

LSCO: Program Modification – Ordinary Seaman

LSCO: Site Addition – Little Cypress Mauriceville High School

LSCO: Site Addition – Vidor High School

LSCO: Site Addition – West Orange-Stark High School

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Garry Crain adjourned the meeting at 2:52 p.m. CST.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent David Montagne

Call to Order

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 10, 2020 at 11:02 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent David Montagne

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Regent Nicki Harle; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented LSCO: Lamar State College Orange Campus Master Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented LU: Design Development Documents for Mary and John Gray Library Sprinkler System. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Design Development Documents for the New Parking Structure (Avenue I). The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented SRSU: Design Development Documents for the Museum of the Big Bend Expansion. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TXST: Design Development Documents for the Infrastructure Research Laboratory Building. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Update to Capital Improvements Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

TSUS: Policies and Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction
TSUS: Agreement with Sightlines, LLC

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:39 a.m. CST.

RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Veronica Edwards, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Alan Tinsley

Call to Order

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 10, 2020 at 2:00 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Veronica Edwards. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Veronica Edwards, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Alan Tinsley

Also Present

Regent Bill Scott, Board Chair; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Item

Committee Chair Veronica Edwards called on Ms. Nelly Herrera to present the agenda item.

Ms. Herrera briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Veronica Edwards adjourned the meeting at 2:08 p.m. CST.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Bill Scott; Regent Don Flores; Regent David Montagne

Call to Order

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 12, 2020 at 1:31 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Bill Scott; Regent Don Flores; Regent David Montagne

Also Present

Regent Nicki Harle; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Alan Tinsley called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented LU: Nursing Program Fee. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Annual Foundation Reports. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

TSUS: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges
TSUS: Investment Custody Services Agreement

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Alan Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 1:37 p.m. CST.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Monday, December 7, 2020 at 1:01 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board William Scott. The meeting was held virtually. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Scott called upon Regent Alan Tinsley to deliver the invocation.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

Chairman William Scott
Vice Chairman David Montagne
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Duke Austin
Regent Garry Crain
Regent Veronica Edwards
Regent Don Flores
Regent Nicki Harle
Regent Alan Tinsley
Student Regent Amanda Lee

Absent

None

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.; President Ken Evans, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Pete Gallego, SRSU; President Denise Trauth, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Scott welcomed all present.

Chairman Scott stated that for this meeting, the approval of motions will be simplified. After each report or motion, he will ask the Board if there are any discussions or objections. If there are none, the motion passes.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on August 13–14, 2020 are approved.

V. APPROVAL OF FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS

2021-01 TSUS: Approval of Future Board Meetings 2021

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that:

The future quarterly Board meetings be scheduled as follows:

February 18 – 19, 2021
May 20 – 21, 2021
August 12 – 13, 2021
November 18 – 19, 2021

Texas State University System, Austin
Texas State University, San Marcos
Sul Ross State University, Alpine
Sam Houston State University, Huntsville

VI. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Garry Crain, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2021-02 LU: Add Planning Authority for Doctoral Degree Program in Information Systems

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to submit planning notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for a Doctor of Philosophy in Information Systems.

2021-03 LU: Add Planning Authority for Doctorate of Nursing Practice (DNP) Program

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to submit planning notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for a Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) Program.

2021-04 LIT: Approval of Lamar Institute of Technology's Strategic Plan: 2020-2025

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the Lamar Institute of Technology Strategic Plan: 2020-2025 is approved.

2021-05 LIT: Addition of an Associate of Applied Science in Commercial Electrical Technology

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to submit the Associate of Applied Science in Commercial Electrical Technology, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

2021-06 LIT: Addition of a Level II Certificate in Commercial Electrical Technology

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to submit the Level II Certificate in Commercial Electrical Technology, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

2021-07 LIT: Addition of a Level I Certificate in Commercial Electrical Technology

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to submit the Level I Certificate in Commercial Electrical Technology, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

2021-08 LIT: Addition of a Level I Certificate in Plumbing Technology

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to submit the Level I Certificate in Plumbing Technology, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

2021-09 LIT: Addition of an Associate of Science in Engineering

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to offer an Associate of Science in Engineering, to

be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

2021-10 LSCO: New Program Proposal - Emergency Medical Technician Basic Certificate

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Emergency Medical Technician Basic Level One Certificate (15 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), effective Fall 2021.

2021-11 LSCO: New Program Proposal - Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate Certificate

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate Level One Certificate (23 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), effective Fall 2021.

2021-12 LSCO: New Program Proposal - Ordinary Seaman 2 Certificate

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Ordinary Seaman 2 Level One Certificate (28 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), effective Fall 2021.

2021-13 LSCO: New Program Proposal - Ordinary Seaman 3 Certificate

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Ordinary Seaman 3 Level One Certificate (42 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), effective Fall 2021.

Informational Item - LSCPA: Distinguished Associate Professor Emeritus of Art to Grace Megnet

The recognition of Grace Megnet as Distinguished Associate Professor Emeritus of Art was presented as an informational item only.

Informational Item - LSCPA: Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Government to Mavis T. Triebel

The recognition of Mavis T. Triebel as Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Government was presented as an informational item only.

Informational Item - TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2020

The Summer 2020 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item - TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2020

The Fall 2020 Preliminary Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken. The certified enrollment data for Fall 2020 will be reviewed at the February meeting.

Regent Crain noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Add New Construction Project Management Courses for the MBA Program and the Certificate of Construction Project Management Program
- LU: Changes to the Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) Dual Degree Plan
- SRSU: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change: Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies – College of Education and Professional Studies
- LSCO: New Program Proposal - Massage Therapy Continuing Education Program
- LSCO: New Program Proposal - Court Reporting Continuing Education Program
- LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Communication
- LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Liberal Arts
- LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Sociology
- LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Teaching 1 (EC – 6th, 4th – 8th, Special Education EC – 12th)
- LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Arts Teaching 2 (6th – 12th, EC – 12th Other than Special Education)
- LSCO: Program Modification – Criminal Justice Certificate
- LSCO: Program Modification – Advanced Nurse Aide Institutional Award
- LSCO: Program Modification – Ordinary Seaman
- LSCO: Site Addition – Little Cypress Mauriceville High School
- LSCO: Site Addition – Vidor High School
- LSCO: Site Addition – West Orange-Stark High School
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

Regent Crain called on Dr. John Hayek to introduce a brief video report on online education across the system.

VII. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Alan Tinsley, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2021-14 LU: Nursing Program Fee

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar University increase the Dishman School of Nursing undergraduate pre-licensure program fee to \$200 per semester, effective Fall 2021.

Informational Item – TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments

The Operating Budget Adjustments were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Annual Foundation Reports

The Annual Foundation Reports were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Tinsley noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges
- TSUS: Investment Custody Services Agreement

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Board Vice Chairman David Montagne, member of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2021-15 LSCO: Lamar State College Orange Campus Master Plan

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the 2020-2030 Campus Master Plan for Lamar State College Orange is approved.

2021-16 LU: Design Development Documents for Mary and John Gray Library Sprinkler System

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Mary and John Gray Library Sprinkler System project at Lamar University are approved.

2021-17 SHSU: Design Development Documents for the New Parking Structure (Avenue I)

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the design development documents for the New Parking Structure (Avenue I) project at Sam Houston State University are approved.

2021-18 SRSU: Design Development Documents for the Museum of the Big Bend Expansion

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Museum of the Big Bend Expansion project at Sul Ross State University are approved.

2021-19 TXST: Design Development Documents for the Infrastructure Research Laboratory Building

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Infrastructure Research Laboratory project at the Science, Technology, and Advanced Research (STAR) Park at Texas State University are approved.

2021-20 TSUS: Update to Capital Improvements Program

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the update to the Capital Improvements Program for fiscal years 2021 through 2026 is adopted.

Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Montagne noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Policies and Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction
- TSUS: Agreement with Sightlines, LLC

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

IX. RULES AND REGULATIONS

Chairman Scott called on Regent Edwards to make a brief report. Regent Edwards, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

X. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Chairman Scott called on Vice Chairman Montagne to make a brief report. Vice Chairman Montagne presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

XI. CONTRACTS

Chairman Scott noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda and that Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, is available to answer any questions.

LU: Fourth Amendment to Agreement with Academic Partnerships, LLC

The Fourth Amendment to the Amendment and Renewal of the Service Agreement between Lamar University and Academic Partnerships, LLC., for the services relating to the marketing, recruiting and promotion of mutually agreed upon online programs, is approved.

SHSU: Agreement with Van Wagner Sports & Entertainment LLC

The agreement for services related to multi-media rights (sponsorship, broadcasting, and advertising) for any existing and new Athletic Department multi-media inventory between Sam Houston State University and Van Wagner Sports & Entertainment LLC, to commence on December 1, 2020, for an initial term of five (5) years with the option to extend for five (5) additional years, provided certain revenue thresholds are met, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Janitorial Products and Supplies with ABCO Paper Co.
The contract commencing December 1, 2020, for janitorial products and supplies between Texas State University and ABCO Paper Co. in an amount projected to be \$1,250,000, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Promotional and Branded Items with AJL Advertising
The contract commencing December 1, 2020, for promotional and branded items between Texas State University and AJL Advertising in an amount projected to be \$2,000,000, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Promotional and Branded Items with Caprice Productions
The contract commencing December 1, 2020, for promotional and branded items between Texas State University and Caprice Productions, Inc. in an amount projected to be \$2,000,000, is approved.

TXST: Contract Between Edwards Aquifer Authority, City of San Marcos, and Texas State University Concerning the Edwards Aquifer Authority Habitat Conservation Plan Program

Texas State University is authorized to execute a contract between Edwards Aquifer Authority, City of San Marcos, and Texas State University concerning the Edwards Aquifer Authority Habitat Conservation Plan Program.

TXST: Contract with Priority Personnel, Inc.

Texas State University is authorized to increase the current contract cap to \$4,900,000 for the existing contract originally commencing September 1, 2016, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Priority Personnel, Inc., for temporary personnel/skilled labor.

TXST: Contract for Promotional and Branded Items with Rivercity Sportswear
The contract commencing December 1, 2020, for promotional and branded items between Texas State University and Rivercity Sportswear, LLC in an amount projected to be \$2,000,000, is approved.

TXST: Easement Agreement with City of San Marcos

Texas State University is authorized to grant a utility easement to the City of San Marcos and execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction, subject to approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

TXST: Interlocal Agreement Between City of San Marcos and Texas State University Concerning the Edwards Aquifer Authority Habitat Conservation Plan Program

Texas State University is authorized to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Marcos concerning the Edwards Aquifer Authority Habitat Conservation Plan Program.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

XII. PERSONNEL

Chairman Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Matters

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XIII. MISCELLANEOUS

Chairman Scott presented the following agenda items:

2021-21 LSCO: Donation of 4th Street from Green Avenue to Main Street

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to accept the donation of surface right of a portion of 4th Street from Green Avenue to Main Street in Orange, Texas, and execute any necessary documents, subject to review by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

2021-22 LSCO: Donation of 302 N 5th Street

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to accept the donation of an alley way located at 302 N 5th Street, Orange Texas between lots 1 through 6 and lots 9 through 12, Block 5, of the UPPER SURVEY, Amended Sheldon Survey to the City of Orange, Orange County, Texas, and execute any necessary documents, subject to review by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

2021-23 LSCPA: Donation of 23.69 Acres

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized to accept the donation of unimproved real property of 23.69 acres of vacant land out of and part of Tract 13-B-1 situated in the T & NO RR1, Survey No. 1, Abstract 257 located on or just off FM 3514, Jefferson County, Texas and execute any necessary documents, subject to review by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

2021-24 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Jerry L. Cook)

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Jerry L. Cook, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Jerry L. Cook, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Jerry L. Cook, Ph.D., Professor of Biological Sciences, came to Sam Houston State University in 1999 having previously served as an Assistant Research Scientist and Postdoctoral Research Associate at Texas A&M University; earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Geology and a Master of Science degree in Biology from the University of Southern Colorado, and a Ph.D. in Entomology from Texas A&M University; and,

Whereas, Dr. Cook has elevated the university's stature by serving as Program Director for the National Science Foundation, a member of the National Invasive Species Committee, and a member of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Advisory Committee; and,

Whereas, Dr. Cook has accepted administrative appointments at Sam Houston State University, including Associate Vice President for Research, Interim Dean of the College of Science, Interim Dean of the Graduate College, and Interim Chair of the Department of Biological Sciences, and Executive Director of the Texas Invasive Species Institute, all while continuing his teaching and research responsibilities; and,

Whereas, Dr. Cook, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 7th day of December 2020, that Jerry L. Cook, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2021-25 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Duane Knudson)

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Duane Knudson, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Duane Knudson, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Duane Knudson, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Health and Human Performance, came to Texas State University in 2009, having previously served in faculty and administrative positions at California State University, Chico, and Baylor University; and earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education from the University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh, a Master of Science degree in Education from Baylor University, and a Ph.D. in Biomechanics from the University of Wisconsin-Madison; and,

Whereas, Dr. Knudson has authored three books translated into eight languages, 22 book chapters, 155 peer-reviewed articles, received 23 internal and external grants, given 106 presentations, served on four editorial review boards, and authored more than three dozen articles in sports magazines and websites; and,

Whereas, Dr. Knudson was named a fellow of the National Academy of Kinesiology, received three national, two regional, and one state award for scholarship in kinesiology and exercise science; contributed to the development of internationally used instructional resources; and used his expertise to serve the U.S. Tennis Association, International Tennis Federation, U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Medicine, Royal Society, and the British Broadcasting Corporation; and,

Whereas, Dr. Knudson, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 7th day of December 2020, that Duane Knudson, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2021-26 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Patricia M. Shields)

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Patricia M. Shields, Ph.D.

2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Patricia M. Shields, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Patricia M. Shields, Ph.D., Professor of Political Science, arrived at Texas State University in 1978 after serving as a Graduate Research Assistant at The Ohio State University; and earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics at the University of Maryland, and a Master of Arts degree in Economics and Ph.D. in Public Administration from The Ohio State University; and,

Whereas, Dr. Shields has published four books, 45 journal articles, 27 book chapters, and 17 book reviews; served for 19 years as editor of *Armed Forces & Society*, the leading journal in civil-military relations; and is internationally admired as a productive, influential, and frequently cited scholar; and,

Whereas, Dr. Shields has been named a fellow by the National Academy of Public Administration, a distinction reserved for top academics and practitioners including cabinet members, undersecretaries, members of Congress, and governors; and received the American Society for Public Administration's Rita Mae Kelly Research Award for Outstanding Research in Gender Related Issues and the Lavern Burchfield Award; and

Whereas, Dr. Shields, by her qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 7th day of December 2020, that Patricia M. Shields, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2021-27 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Tiffany Tran)

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, and upon the

recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Tiffany Tran; and,
2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Tiffany Tran

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Tiffany Tran has excelled at the highest academic levels at Lamar University, achieving a perfect 4.0 grade point average as a Biology (Pre-Dental) major; earning President's List status every semester at Lamar University; and receiving several academic awards and honors, including the prestigious and highly-competitive Mirabeau Scholarship; and,

Whereas, Ms. Tran has exhibited commendable campus involvement, having served as founding member of the Reaud Honors College Model United Nations Team, Student Government Association Senator for the Reaud Honors College, and a member of the Lamar Ambassadors, Pre-Dental Society, Honors Student Association, and Student Service Fee Committee; and,

Whereas, Ms. Tran has given back to her community by volunteering for Baptist Hospitals of Southeast Texas, the Southeast Texas Food Bank, and as a board member for the Seafarer's Association of Beaumont, which provides aid and support to mariners and military personnel who are far from home; and,

Whereas, Ms. Tran has earned the respect of her fellow students, professors, and chair of Lamar University's Biology department, who have described her as "well liked," "ambitious but kind," and possessing "a strong sense of empathy and concern for others."

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 7th day of December 2020, that Tiffany Tran be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

2021-28 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Isabella Garcia)

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Isabella Garcia; and,

2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Isabella Garcia

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Isabella Garcia has excelled at the highest academic levels at Sul Ross State University, achieving a 3.95 grade point average as a Biology major; earning Dean's List status every semester at Sul Ross; and receiving several academic awards and honors, including the Freshman Leadership and Greater Texas Foundation scholarships; and,

Whereas, Ms. Garcia has demonstrated commendable campus involvement, having served as a Biology and Chemistry tutor and participating in the Lobo Ambassador program, through which student leaders introduce incoming students to campus life and showcase the potential for personal, academic, and personal growth at Sul Ross; and,

Whereas, Ms. Garcia has given back to her community by volunteering for the San Antonio Food Bank and Roswell Police Department, and participating in the Student Support Services Highway Clean-Up program; and,

Whereas, Ms. Garcia has earned the respect of her fellow students, professors, and Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, who have described her as "well rounded," "passionate about learning," and "a kind and giving person."

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 7th day of December 2020, that Isabella Garcia be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

The Regents' Professor Awards and Regents' Scholar Awards will be presented to the recipients at a future meeting.

Chairman Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gift Reports

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XIV. CONSENT AGENDA

Chairman Scott asked if there were any items that Regents wanted to remove from the Consent Agenda. No items were removed from the Consent Agenda.

2021-29 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that except for items removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of at least one Regent, all Consent Agenda items are approved.

XV. GENERAL MOTIONS/BOARD ELECTIONS

2021-30 TSUS: Postponement of Election of Chairman of the Board and Vice Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent Amato, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that election of the Chairman of the Board and the election of the Vice Chairman of the Board be postponed to the next regular board meeting in February 2021.

XVI. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) UPDATE BY VIDEO MESSAGE

The Student Advisory Board provided a video update on their experiences this semester regarding student engagement, challenges faced, and positive or encouraging results of the pandemic.

XVII. CAMPUS UPDATES

Chairman Scott called on Dr. Kerry Mix, Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs of Lamar Institute of Technology; Dr. Tom Johnson, President of Lamar State College Orange; and Dr. Betty Reynard, President of Lamar State College Port Arthur to present campus updates.

XVIII. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE

Mr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

XIX. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Scott recessed the Board to Executive Session at 2:46 p.m. CST in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

XX. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 4:14 p.m. CST on Monday, December 7, 2020.

XXI. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Scott adjourned the meeting at 4:15 p.m. CST.

Attested by:
Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, be approved.

Background

This clarification is provided to acknowledge items presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and those items presented for approval, on the Consent Agenda. Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent items are found at the end of each section.*

TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Regent _____ be elected as Chairman of the Board to serve an abbreviated term, commencing immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2021.

Explanation

The Texas State University System chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year, or at the immediately subsequent board meeting, to serve a one-year term commencing immediately upon election. Due to the postponed election, the term will be abbreviated, ending in November 2021. *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1.*

TSUS: Election of the First Vice Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Regent _____ be elected as the First Vice Chairman of the Board to serve an abbreviated term, to commence immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2021.

Explanation

The Texas State University System first vice chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year, or at the immediately subsequent board meeting, to serve a one-year term, commencing immediately upon election. Due to the postponed election, the term will be abbreviated, ending in November 2021. *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1.*

TSUS: Election of the Second Vice Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Regent _____ be elected as the Second Vice Chairman of the Board to serve an abbreviated term, to commence immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2021.

Explanation

The Texas State University System second vice chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year, or at the immediately subsequent board meeting, to serve a one-year term, commencing immediately upon election. Due to the postponed election, the term will be abbreviated, ending in November 2021. *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1.*

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
May 20 – 21, 2021	Texas State University	San Marcos
August 12 – 13, 2021	Sul Ross State University	Alpine
November 18 – 19, 2021	Sam Houston State University	Huntsville

**Texas State University System
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Garry Crain, Chair
Veronica Edwards
Nicki Harle*

3. Academic and Health Affairs

- 3.A. LU: Add Planning Authority for an Interdisciplinary Doctoral Degree Program in Rural Leadership and Development
- 3.B. LU: Approval of Lamar University's Strategic Plan 2020-2025
- 3.C. SRSU: Degree Program Addition - Bachelor of Science in Agriculture
- 3.D. SRSU: Degree Program Addition - Master of Science in Sport Administration
- 3.E. TXST: Freshman Admissions Standards
- 3.F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2020

3.G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda

- 3.H. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Two Graduate Certificate Programs in the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing
- 3.I. LU: CONSENT: Administrative Changes of Three Educational Programs in the College of Education and Human Development Programs
- 3.J. LU: CONSENT: Awarding Graduate Credits Toward the Degree Requirement of Master of Science in Nutrition for Professional Experience and Credentials for Registered Dietician (RD) or Registered Dietician Nutritionist (RDN)
- 3.K. LU: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change M.Ed. in Digital Learning & Leading to M.Ed. in Applied Digital Learning
- 3.L. SHSU: CONSENT: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request - Master of Science in Computing and Information Science, Master of Science in Information Assurance and Cyber security, and Master of Science in Digital Forensics-Department of Computer Science
- 3.M. SRSU: CONSENT: Reorganize Alpine Campus Colleges to Create a STEM College
- 3.N. SRSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies - Rio Grande College
- 3.O. LIT: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change - Advanced Diesel Technology Certificate Level I
- 3.P. LIT: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change - Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Diesel Technology
- 3.Q. LIT: CONSENT: Revision of the Associate of Applied Science Degree Respiratory Technology
- 3.R. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3.S. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

LU: Add Planning Authority for an Interdisciplinary Doctoral Degree Program in Rural Leadership and Development

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to submit planning notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for an online Doctor of Philosophy in Rural Leadership and Development.

Explanation

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (Coordinating Board) maintains the Tables of Programs for public institutions of higher education in Texas. The Tables of Programs reflect the planning authority for doctoral programs in any discipline, information systems programs at any level, and programs with new costs likely to exceed \$2 million during the first five years. Planning notification must be submitted at least one year prior to submission of a degree proposal. Lamar University is seeking planning authority for an interdisciplinary, online, doctoral degree program in Rural Leadership and Development in Classification of Instructional Programs code 24.01.999.02 to begin Fall 2022. Lamar plans to submit the degree proposal to The Texas State University System Board of Regents no later than February 2022 and to the Coordinating Board and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges in March 2022.

The Interdisciplinary PhD in Rural Leadership and Development will provide a graduate education based upon the assessment of the community, the issues, and policies affecting the rural areas with a broad understanding of the concepts of research, statistics and assessment and evaluation of issues for students to understand data and the impact of numbers in everyday life. The focus of the program is to enhance the knowledge and skills of those living in rural areas to improve their community or surrounding areas. The program will have three options for advanced study: education, health or business. The program is designed for a post-master's entry and will allow for some electives in their program of study.

The proposed interdisciplinary program will be offered in a cohort model online. The program also leverages the expertise in resilience that now exists at Lamar University. Some courses that currently exist in other doctoral programs maybe included as required or elective courses.

Study of urban areas is more than 30 years old. However, no one has systematically examined the issues related to those who reside in rural areas. For the most part, the assumption was that to study an area, a student needed to leave home and go to a big (or at least bigger) city to learn. That presented another hurdle; how to lure the graduate back to their home area. Currently, Texas has 3.8 million people living in rural areas, more than any other state in the nation. Fifty-eight counties, 22.8% of the 254 counties in Texas, were in rural areas with communities of fewer than 2,500 people.

The proposed program will prepare graduates with a strong background in issues, theories, community assessment, policy and policy development, as well as understanding data and data analysis to support requests or policies. In addition, students will be able to select from one of three areas for indepth knowledge; education, health and business. We strongly believe supporting rural areas and providing a broad base of information will help these regions not just survive, but thrive, in the future.

LU: Approval of Lamar University's Strategic Plan: 2020-2025

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Lamar University Strategic Plan: 2020-2025 be approved.

Explanation

Pursuant to *Chapter 1, Paragraph 2.2* of the *System Rules and Regulations*, Lamar University presents the attached Strategic Plan for the years 2020-2025 for the Board's review and approval.

2020-2025 Strategic Plan

Vision

Lamar University strives to be a national leader in access to quality educational opportunities, community engagement and economic impact.

Mission

We are a diverse and accessible global university for life-long learners with a passion for broad-based community engagement. As a vital contributor to the socioeconomic wellbeing and resilience of the Gulf Coast region, our expertise is recognized both locally and beyond.

The revised Mission Statement and new Vision Statement were approved by Texas State University System Board of Regents on February 13, 2020.

Core Values

Our values are the compass by which we engage with each other and our community:

Access - Lamar University is accessible to people from all backgrounds, personal orientations and physical abilities including those who seek education in place and through distance learning.

Community - We are committed to respect for one another, and to mutual support and trust within the university, throughout the Gulf Coast Region and beyond.

Diversity - We highly value inclusion and equity in our community, celebrate differences and strive to ensure equal access and treatment for all.

Excellence - We attract and retain a diverse group of promising students and provide them with an intellectually demanding, relevant education.

Measures of Success

We measure our success through appropriate, but significant year-on-year increases in:

- Engagement of our students and more broadly the university in the communities we serve
- Retention (first-to-second year), three-year, five-year and six-year, and graduation rates four-year, six-year and eight-year
- Successful student learning and placement outcomes
- Diversity of our students, faculty and staff; and the provision of equitable access to all institutional opportunities
- Satisfaction of our students, faculty and staff
- Academic and professional impact of our research and creative activities

In year one of implementation, we will establish additional specific metrics and baselines for each of the above categories.

Commitments

To achieve our vision and fulfill our mission, Lamar University commits to:

- **Diversity, Equity and Inclusion;**
- **Flexible, Student-Centered Learning;**
- **Career and Advanced Degree Ready Students;**
- **Economic Engine of the Gulf Coast Region and Beyond;**
- **Research and Creativity;** and
- **A Sustainable Infrastructure to Meet the University’s Changing Needs.**

Each of these commitments is described in detail below, along with metrics for use in gauging our progress and the strategies and tactics by which they will be achieved. The division, department, program or position accountable is noted in parentheses after each respective tactic.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

Lamar University is committed to the fulfillment of its overarching mission of providing excellent and holistic education to its diverse students and transforming them into responsible and ethical global citizens. In its strong commitment to diversity, equity and inclusion, LU strives to create a campus climate that welcomes people from all backgrounds — race, ethnicity, religious belief, sexual orientation, sex, gender identity, gender expression, ability, socioeconomic status, cultural orientation, national origin and age.

Guided by its 2020-2025 Strategic Plan, Lamar University seeks to advance and incorporate diversity, equity and inclusion into every aspect of its operation, including but not limited to student life, curriculum, teaching, research, admission, employment, events, alumni engagement, community outreach and all other areas of university endeavor. We believe the success in executing the goals of this plan depends upon the robust exchange of ideas – **an exchange that flourishes best when the rich diversity of human knowledge, perspectives and experiences is heard.**

To further demonstrate Lamar University’s unwavering commitment, a presidential task force on Diversity, Equity, Access and Inclusion has been established. The task force is charged with the primary responsibility of developing a comprehensive Diversity, Equity and Inclusive Excellence Strategic Plan for the University. The diversity strategic plan will serve as the institutional “blueprint” for fully integrating diversity, equity and inclusion into the life of Lamar University. When completed, it is anticipated the diversity plan will contain metrics, strategies, tactics and accountability.

Flexible, Student-Centered Learning

Lamar University is a nurturing and accessible academic community focused on the success of all students. The academic and social experiences of students define their time at Lamar University and are foundational to students' future success. Whether on-campus or online, students experience attentive support from the university's faculty and staff, beginning with the recruitment process, throughout their time as students and as lifetime learners.

Metrics:

- By 2025, increase first-to-second year retention by 2% per year to 75% and three-year retention to 50%.
- Achieve a six-year graduation rate of 43% and eight-year graduation rate of 45% by 2025.
- Decrease the student loan debt of graduates.
- Increase number of community engagement activities (service-learning, civic engagement and community volunteerism).
- Increase student hours involved in community engagement activities.

Strategies and Tactics:

- Promote greater access to Lamar University by developing focused partnerships and collaborations, throughout the communities we strive to serve, to identify, recruit, retain and enroll a diverse student body by:
 - Implementing our enrollment plan; (*Enrollment Management/Provost/Student Engagement*)
 - Expanding outreach to middle schools and high schools throughout the region; (*Enrollment Management/Deans/Student Engagement*)
 - Offering financial literacy outreach programs; (*Enrollment Management*)
 - Aligning financial aid and scholarship awarding to attract qualified students; (*Enrollment Management/Deans*)
 - Creating and utilizing international partnerships to increase undergraduate and graduate student enrollments; (*Office of International Education and Services/Global Diversity and Inclusion – International Office*)
 - Increasing and enhancing disability resources that support online and on campus student populations; (*Disability Resource Center*)
 - Building a strong educational experience throughout a student's continuing involvement with the university; (*Student Engagement/Enrollment Management/Provost/Deans/Global Diversity and Inclusion*) and
 - Designing and launching flexible learning options including micro-credentials and stackable certificates in every college. (*Provost/Deans/Curriculum*)

- Deliver an effective Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP), “Math to a Degree,” focused on improving student success through removing barriers to success in mathematics courses by:
 - Identifying a Mathematics Pathway for program majors that aligns with the chosen area of study. Non-STEM department chairs will choose a non-algebraic pathway. Declarations of Intent will be signed by December 2020; (*QEP Director*)
 - Improving fall-to-fall retention from a five-year baseline of 61%; (*QEP Assessment Committee*)
 - Increasing the percentage of First Time in College (FTIC) students who complete their first credit-bearing college-level mathematics course within the first two semesters from a five-year baseline of 58%; (*QEP Assessment Committee*)
 - Increase the percentage of FTIC students who are core complete in math within the first two full academic years; (*QEP Assessment Committee*) and
 - Decrease the number of college readiness mathematics hours taken by FTIC students. (*QEP Assessment Committee*)

- Ensure students make timely progress toward degree completion and provide educational opportunities that inspire them to lead, serve, challenge, take responsibility, build problem-solving skills and engage with complex problems by:
 - Requiring a first-year experience for all first-time, full-time freshmen, such as participation in a learning community; (*Student Engagement/Provost Office/Deans/Enrollment Management*)
 - Engaging all on-campus undergraduate students in at least one High Impact Practice (HIP) by graduation; [*Student Engagement/Provost/Deans/Enrollment Management/Global Diversity and Inclusion (Study Abroad)*]
 - Designing and implementing interdisciplinary activities and appropriate undergraduate research/creative activity opportunities in every academic college; (*Provost Office/Deans*)
 - Strengthening the student experience by enhancing personal support from faculty and staff; (*Provost/Deans/Human Resources/Student Engagement/Enrollment Management*)
 - Promoting wellness, diversity and leadership by expanding resources in physical infrastructure and student programs; (*Student Engagement/Global Diversity and Inclusion/Athletics*)
 - Enhancing academic advising, career and wellness support services for students; (*Enrollment Management/Student Engagement – Center for Career & Professional Development/Health Center*)
 - Reducing withdrawal and failure rates in key gateway and core courses; (*Deans/Enrollment Management/Student Engagement*) and
 - Ensuring access to sufficient numbers of student tutors prior to each semester opening. (*Deans/Enrollment Management*)

- Inspire and teach students to be locally responsive while engaging the grand challenges facing the global community by:
 - Enhancing service-learning, civic engagement and community volunteerism opportunities through increasing corporate, educational, government and health care partnerships to prepare students to contribute, work and lead in local, statewide and global communities; (*Student Engagement/Community Outreach/Global Diversity and Inclusion/Deans/CICE/Athletics*) and

- Fostering collaboration between academic colleges, the Office of Sustainability and the Office of Civic Engagement to enhance community engagement opportunities in selected credit courses and non-credit activities. (*Provost/Deans/Office of Sustainability/Student Engagement*)

Career and Advanced Degree Ready Students

Hands-on learning is a hallmark of a Lamar University education. Students across all levels and disciplines access experience-based learning beginning early in their studies. Through learning inside and outside the classrooms, laboratories and studios, students gain valuable skills such as multicultural competence, partnering as team members, effective communication, problem-solving, creativity and entrepreneurship. LU students graduate with marketable skills and abilities that combine practical, pertinent knowledge and power skills. Undergraduates are career and advanced degree ready while similarly graduate students, upon completion of their studies, are ready for professional and academic success.

Metrics:

- Increase students' participation in internships, practicums and co-ops (Cooperative Education) by 10% (2% each year) by 2025.
- By 2025, increase the number and range of organizations providing experiential learning opportunities by 10% (2% each year).
- By 2025, within one year after graduation, 80% of our students obtain degree-level jobs or enroll in graduate programs.
- By 2025, 100% of our academic programs include an experiential learning or career ready component in their curricula.
- Make experiential learning more accessible to students by allocating resources and increase study abroad programs.
- Increase the number of fast-track (4+1s and 3+2s) accelerated programs and new graduate degrees to increase graduate enrollment at Lamar University by 10% by 2025.

Strategies and Tactics:

- Coordinate communication for career practices and internship opportunities to ensure all students have information and access to these opportunities by:
 - Providing timely communications and coordination through the Center for Career and Professional Development with academic units to enhance access to internship and employment opportunities; [*Marketing Communications/Student Engagement (Center for Career & Professional Development)/Deans*]
 - Establishing and educating key departments with outreach responsibilities on streamlined communication and university activities; (*University Advancement/Marketing Communications/Deans*)
 - Coordinating meetings each semester as kick-offs of upcoming planned external communications reduce redundancy; (*Marketing Communications/Deans*)

- Coordinating meetings each semester to create alignment with department and advisors in career counseling and Undergraduate Advising Center, working effectively in concert to provide information to students about opportunities; [*Enrollment Management/ Student Engagement (Center for Career & Professional Development)/Marketing Communications/Deans*] and
- Utilizing current and new faculty advisory boards to increase our knowledge and understanding of key industry trends affecting the future career readiness potential of students in our academic programs. (*Provost/Deans*)

- Expand awareness and knowledge of the quality of the university’s degree programs, students and graduates with businesses and communities to create more career and internship opportunities by:
 - Establishing research expos in: science, technology, engineering and mathematics, the humanities, fine arts, and social and behavioral sciences, to which relevant local and regional businesses will be invited and showcase the research and creative work of students and faculty alike; [*Provost/Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP)/Undergraduate Research/Deans/Center for Innovation, Commercialization and Entrepreneurship(CICE)*]
 - Creating “Friends of” programs for graduates and supporters from each academic program to improve the reputation of the programs and encourage internship and career opportunities for students; (*University Advancement/Deans*)
 - Increasing the number of students who participate in regional and national professional competitions; (*Provost/Deans*)
 - Identifying key contacts in specific businesses relevant to Lamar University’s academic programs in Texas and neighboring states with a goal of increasing the number of internships and career opportunities; [*University Advancement/Student Engagement (Center for Career & Professional Development)/CICE/Deans*]
 - Ensuring advisory board member selection and appointment processes yield high-level participation from key partner organizations; (*VPs and Deans/University Advancement*) and
 - Providing members of advisory councils and boards with up-to-date talking points about the respective academic programs with the goal to build Lamar University’s reputation by highlighting excellence in research/creative activity conducted by students and faculty at all levels. (*VPs and Deans/Marketing Communications*)

- Implement a university-wide curriculum focus on career readiness in each academic program by:
 - Designing, implementing and offering a one-hour seminar/workshop course that is open to all students that focuses on career readiness and explores topics traditionally outside a student’s particular major such as money management and time management; (*Provost/Deans/Curriculum*)
 - Orienting students with career readiness in a planned, sequential manner during the last four semesters of their degree; [*Enrollment Management/ Student Engagement (Center for Career & Professional Development)*]
 - Increasing the number of interdisciplinary courses that faculty from multiple disciplines co-teach; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)
 - Creating a one-credit seminar (or equivalent) offered by each department for undergraduate and graduate students in their degree plan where the faculty serves as a mentor to guide students into a career; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*) and

- Increasing graduate student mentorship of undergraduate students, resulting in research/creative activity presentations. (*Graduate Studies/ORSP/Undergraduate Research/Deans*)
- Create a support system for Lamar University students from all backgrounds to have access to experiential learning opportunities by:
 - Making available and accessible an appropriate portion of expanded scholarship funding to support all LU students; (*Provost/Student Engagement/Finance/University Advancement/Enrollment Management*)
 - Providing financial support to widen access to internships and other external opportunities; (*Provost/Student Engagement/Finance/Enrollment Management/University Advancement*)
 - Providing students with financial, career, and skill-building insights before, during and after experiential learning exercises to build and extend their learning; (*Student Engagement/CICE/Enrollment Management*) and
 - Providing earlier external opportunities (freshman and sophomore) for all students. (*Student Engagement/Global Diversity and Inclusion*)
- Invest in the access, improvement, growth and production of graduate and professional education for Lamar University by:
 - Streamlining and easing the process of application to graduate and professional educational programs while maintaining or increasing admission standards; (*Provost/Deans/Enrollment Management*)
 - Developing 3+2 and 4+1 Bachelor of Science+Masters degree options for students already attending Lamar University; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)
 - Implementing outreach programs to make Lamar University's graduate and professional programs more well-known; (*Provost/Graduate Studies/Enrollment Management/Marketing Communications*)
 - Developing specific outreach strategies to enroll international students in on-line coursework and degrees; (*Provost/Enrollment Management/Global Diversity and Inclusion – International Office/Marketing Communications*)
 - Enhancing the tools [Information Technology (IT), laboratories, facilities, library, etc.] and resources (advising, tutoring, student services, career consulting, etc.) that promote student success as measured by graduation rate, career placement, and outcomes; [*VP for IM & DS/IT Infrastructure/Dean of the Library/Enrollment Management/ Student Engagement (Center for Career & Professional Development)/Deans*]
 - Formulating program level strategic plans for increasing student success in graduate and professional education leading to higher recruitment, retention, and completion rates; (*Provost/Graduate Studies/Deans/Enrollment Management*)
 - Providing incentives to recruit and retain high-performing faculty members and students, e.g. start-up monies, top of the line science facilities and labs; (*Provost/Deans/Human Resources*)
 - Developing post-graduate programs that have market demand, including continuing education units (CEUs); [*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Center for Teaching & Learning Enhancement (CTLE)/CICE/Curriculum*]
 - Enhancing the facility and training for faculty members to effectively compete for external research/creative activity grants; (*Provost/Deans⁴⁵/ORSP*) and

- Fostering a culture of producing excellent research and creative activity work to enhance program visibility and increase impact. (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/ORSP*)

Economic Engine of the Gulf Coast Region and Beyond

Lamar University is the resource for relevant research-based practices that enhance prosperity and civic engagement in communities by providing competent graduates for a changing work force. Through our collegial relationships with the corporate, public and non-profit sectors throughout the Gulf Coast Region and beyond, Lamar University is a vital resource providing an educated work force. A Lamar University degree distinguishes graduates from their peers by providing both an accredited degree and unique *LU Credentials* that demonstrate career-ready skills and experiences relevant to initial employment and life-long career success. *LU Credentials* certify competencies gained both inside and outside the classroom, throughout a student's experience at the university. Some examples of *LU Credentials* are e-certifications, micro-credentials and evidence of competencies gained through internships, externships, undergraduate research, applied research, life science research, technical skills and entrepreneurship.

Metrics:

- Develop *LU Credentials*
 - Assign oversight to office on campus (*Subcommittee proposed Career & Professional Development, if not then designate a representative in each college.*)
- Launch *LU Credentials* and provide access for:
 - 10% of entering undergraduate and graduate students by January 2021.
 - 50% of entering undergraduate and graduate students by January 2022.
 - 100% of entering undergraduate and graduate students by January 2023.
 - 100% of Lamar University students by September 2025.
- Make *LU Credentials* available for 2% of alumni and life-long learners by July 2022, and 5% annual increases thereafter.

Strategies and Tactics:

- Establish and utilize industry expert panels in every academic college (and/or department, where suitable) to determine the knowledge, skills and abilities needed for relevant professional pathways by:
 - Establishing panels of industry experts and hiring managers for each academic college, or designate existing advisory groups for this purpose; (*Provost/CICE/University Advancement/Deans*) and
 - Querying these panels to determine the most valuable experiences and skillsets for graduates. (*Provost/CICE/University Advancement/Deans*)
- Provide all students with opportunities to earn *LU Credentials* by:
 - Identifying opportunities for earning *LU Credentials* within each academic unit, suitable to its disciplines and curricula; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)

- Designating existing curricular elements within each academic unit (courses, minors, etc.) that will deliver its *LU Credentials*; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)
- Designating co-curricular activities within each academic unit that will deliver its *LU Credential* skills and experiences; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*) and
- Identifying at least one *LU Credential* element in each academic unit related specifically to disaster preparedness, recovery and resilience. (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)
- Develop a degree plan for each individual student to include multiple *LU Credential* options by:
 - Building capacity for individual degree planning through advisor training and development/adaptation of interactive degree planning tools accessible to students; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum/Enrollment Management*) and
 - Integrating *LU Credential* planning into academic advising. (*Provost/Deans/Enrollment Management*)
- Increase access to Lamar University courses and certificates for non-degree seeking learners by:
 - Expanding Lamar University’s certificate programs to support the career life cycles of Lamar University alumni and others in need of career change and/or advancement; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)
 - Ensuring non-degree learning aligns with and yields *LU Credentials*; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)
 - Providing workshops or modules for professions requiring continued education; (*Provost/Deans/CTLE/CICE/Curriculum*) and
 - Developing new certificate programs in emerging disciplines that have current and future job demand. (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/Curriculum*)
- Increase retention of in-person alumni in the Gulf Coast region to heighten Lamar University’s impact on the local workforce and economy by:
 - Establishing a baseline percentage of recent alumni who remain in the Gulf Coast Region; (*Deans/Office of Career & Professional Development/University Advancement*) and
 - Utilizing industry expert panels to ensure close cooperation between academic units and regional hiring managers across the industries and communities we serve. (*CICE, University Advancement and Deans*)
- Create an *Institute of Gulf Coast Industries and Environmental Sciences* to include: (*Provost/Deans*)
 - Center for Advances in Port Management
 - Center for History and Culture of Southeast Texas and Upper Gulf Coast
 - Center for Advances in Water and Air Quality
 - Center for Midstream Management and Science
 - Texas Air Research Center
 - Texas Hazardous Waste Research Center
 - Center for Coastal and Marine Studies
 - Center for Educational Innovation and Digital Learning
 - Center for Innovation, Commercialization, and Entrepreneurship

Research & Creativity

Lamar University is the resource for relevant research, creative work and cultural enrichment that enhances the economic and cultural vitality of the region. Intellectual vitality is foundational for Lamar University's success, and across all disciplines faculty contribute to this culture of excellence with a global reach. Whether in laboratories or libraries, in studios or on the stage, in archives, on the web or in the field--innovations in research/creative activity, scholarship and artistic expression are central to Lamar University's identity and a valued part of the university's contributions to our community and a diverse society.

Metrics:

- Faculty impact on their disciplines (such as publications in respected peer-reviewed journals, citations counts, service on editorial boards, juried artistic exhibits or performances, etc.).
- Faculty impact on the professions (such as creative work in the arts, patents, start-up activity, service on industry advisory panels and corporate boards, etc.).
- Increases in grant submissions and awards.
- Student participation, including undergraduates, in faculty research/creative activity.
- Faculty expertise recognized in media hits and major awards.

Strategies and Tactics:

- Recognize and reward research and creative activity that align with Lamar University's vision, mission and goals by:
 - Initiating a process to collect information and market scholarly activities aligned with Lamar University's vision, mission and goals; (*Provost/ORSP/Marketing Communications*)
 - Establishing a university-wide process for spotlighting research and creative activity; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/ORSP*)
 - Designating faculty fellowships for cross-disciplinary research and creative activity; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/University Advancement*)
 - Ensuring a portion of indirect cost recovery is allocated to the principal investigator; (*Provost/Deans/ORSP*)
and
 - Presenting to the president and senior leadership a modification for the criteria for awarding faculty fellowships. (*Provost/Deans*)
- Increase research expectations in each department to enrich Lamar University's research profile and increase opportunity and access for on-campus and online students and faculty by:
 - Rewarding scholarly activities that enhance the university's research profile; (*Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs/University Advancement*) and
 - Establishing an incentive fund within each college to support research/creative activity in each college. (*Provost/Deans/University Advancement*)

- Ensure Lamar University establishes comprehensive, expedient, effective and integrated support systems to enhance quality and productivity of research and creative activities by:
 - Establishing an ad hoc group to review, compare, evaluate and recommend research and creative activities to university research administration, and recommend processes to ensure they are comparable to aspirant universities; (*Provost/ORSP/Undergraduate Research/Deans/CICE*)
 - Designating one full-time staff member in the Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP) to support and represent each college; (*Provost/Deans/ORSP*) and
 - Expanding services provided by the ORSP (e.g. pre-award announcements, assistance with proposal writing, post award coordination, electronic documentation, etc.). (*Provost/Deans/ORSP*)

A Sustainable Infrastructure to Meet the University’s Changing Needs

Every faculty and staff member plays a critical role in Lamar University’s success, just as the university plays a central role in nurturing faculty and staff professional development. Lamar University’s success also relies on effective operations throughout the university, alignment of organizational structures with its mission and goals, and providing the right infrastructure to support the teaching, learning, research/creative activity and other critical activities of Lamar University.

Metrics:

- Faculty recruitment success (onboarding of diverse, top candidates).
- Staff recruitment success (onboarding of diverse, top candidates).
- Reducing turnover/increasing retention of faculty and staff.
- Increasing faculty and staff satisfaction.
- Providing the appropriate infrastructure to increase participation of faculty in online teaching and optimize the use of technology to advance learning.
- Increasing student satisfaction with academic infrastructure, both physical and online.
- Develop a Deferred Maintenance Plan and a Preventative Maintenance Plan in order to decrease levels of unmet deferred maintenance year-on-year.
- Increase the number of paperless/digital administrative processes across campus.
- It is an aspirational goal to have a keyless campus access in all appropriate buildings, offices and laboratories.

Strategies and Tactics:

- Strengthen university focus on talent acquisition by:
 - Revising recruitment and hiring policies to ensure alignment with the vision, mission and values, as well as more closely align with changing student demographics; (*VP for Finance and Operations/Human Resources/Provost/Deans*)
 - Offering annual training for department chairs and other managers; (*Deans/VP for Finance and Operations/Human Resources*)

- Enhancing yearly access to professional development opportunities for professional staff including support for attending conferences related to their field; *(VPs/Deans/Human Resources)*
 - Enriching support staff training provided on campus; *(VP for Finance and Operations/Human Resources)* and
 - Redesigning faculty evaluations to incentivize contributions to the Lamar University’s vision, mission, and goals. *(Provost/Deans/Human Resources/University Advancement)*
- Increase transparency among students, faculty, staff and administration by:
 - Conducting faculty and staff satisfaction surveys on an annual basis and release the results; *(VPs/Deans/Human Resources)*
 - Holding annual town hall meetings with President, Provost and VP for Finance and Operations;*(Office of the President/Chief of Staff)*
 - Forming a joint faculty and staff committee to meet quarterly to address concerns advanced by fellow faculty and staff with minutes and results published quarterly; *[Deans/Faculty Senate/Council of Instructional Departments (CID)]* and
 - Establishing formal and informal recognition and accomplishments program for all faculty and staff – distribute recognition information to college and/or university, provide special parking spot for a month, recognition at athletics events, etc. *(VPs/Deans/Human Resources)*
- Enable better support of university decision-making at all levels through the collection, management, analysis, access and communication of institutionally generated data by:
 - Implementing student analytics in Ellucian by Fall 2021; *(VP for IM & DS)*
 - Increasing utilization of dashboards; *(VP for IM & DS)* and
 - Surveying decision-makers annually to ensure data collection and access needs are met. *(VP for IM & DS)*
- Increase the university’s agility and innovation, making it better able to respond to changes in the higher education market through aligning staff and faculty with changing needs by:
 - Providing incentives for faculty to convert face-to-face courses to online, consistent with Quality Matters standards; *(Provost/Deans)*
 - Ensuring at least 25% of on-site classes have an online component (i.e., discussion question, way to turn in assignments, email professor, announcement listing, etc.); *(Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs)*
 - Incentivizing faculty attendance at online competency training with Digital Learning via inclusion in annual evaluations; *(Provost/Deans/Academic Chairs)*
 - Cross-training staff on administrative tasks within departments and colleges; *(VPs/Deans/Managers/Human Resources)* and
 - Revising the faculty and staff merit raise systems to create incentives for excellence across the range of job duties (e.g., for faculty, primary assignment, scholarly/creative, and service; for staff, assigned duties.). *(Provost/Deans/VP for Finance and Operations/Human Resources)*

- Continue maintenance and growth of university infrastructure by:
 - Creating a university-wide deferred maintenance process and appropriate budget; *(Finance/Facilities/Planning & Construction)*
 - Creating a deferred maintenance committee of those using facilities (faculty, staff, and students) with Facilities and Planning and Construction as part of the deferred maintenance process; *(Finance/Facilities/Planning & Construction)*
 - Visiting annually certain buildings on a rotating schedule to assist with updates needed; *(VP for Finance and Operations/Facilities)* and
 - Tracking and updating classrooms and labs technology to ensure they are refreshed every five years. *(IT Infrastructure/Finance/Planning & Construction)*

- Ensure access to effective infrastructure for synchronous and asynchronous teaching by:
 - Requiring all videos involved with online classes be closed-captioned within two years; *(VP for IM & DS/Digital Learning/Marketing Communications)*
 - Allocating at least 1% of new building construction to accessibility needs; *(Finance/Planning & Construction)*; and
 - Creating a five-year plan updated annually to address accessibility impediments across campus and improve faculty awareness of academic accommodations and assistive technology. *(VP for Finance and Operations/Disability Resource Center/Planning & Construction)*

Implementation and Accountability

Lamar University is committed to continuously monitoring the implementation of this strategic plan and making appropriate revisions on a timely basis. To ensure continued alignment with the university's vision and mission, the strategic plan advisory council, a representative group of faculty, staff and other stakeholders will gather in April and November each year to assess and report the extent to which implementation has been accomplished and propose any necessary revisions to the strategic plan.

Upon approval of the vision and mission statements by the TSUS Board of Regents, the strategic plan advisory council will meet to affirm the university leadership's commitment to implementing, assessing and reporting on the strategic plan.

The strategic plan will then be posted on the website, accessible to all.

Designated individuals within each department, who are granted edit permissions in the Weave Education software, will receive guidance on desired format, terminology and beneficial elements for reporting purposes.

Accountability will be communicated to each department and/or position for the respective tactics in the plan.

- End -

SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to offer the Bachelor of Science in Agriculture degree effective September 1, 2021 upon approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

Sul Ross State University has been offering a degree in Animal Science with a concentration in Agricultural Education and a degree in Natural Resource Management with a concentration in Agricultural Business and a concentration in Sustainable Ranch Management. To meet the demands of the agricultural job market, our students need access to a diversity of courses across disciplines for these broad agricultural degrees. To best serve our students, we are proposing a new degree, a B.S. in Agriculture with concentrations in Agricultural Education, Agricultural Business, Agricultural Systems and Sustainable Ranch Management. This degree will be jointly administered by the Department of Animal Science and the Department of Natural Resource Management. The U. S. Department of Agriculture continues to project high growth in job openings within agricultural fields. The new degree and associated coursework will position our students to be competitive in this dynamic job market.

SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Master of Science in Sport Administration

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to offer the Master of Science in Sport Administration degree effective September 1, 2021 upon approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

In 2014, Sul Ross State University received a five-year grant from the Department of Education to expand access to graduate education. Through the resources of the grant, the faculty of the Department of Education developed a fully online Master of Education in Health and Human Performance (HHP) and in 2015 began offering the degree. In 2016, concurrently with the establishment of the Department of Kinesiology & Sport Science, the degree shifted to a Master of Science in HHP, as it still resides. The enrollment growth in the degree program presented several unique cohorts; specifically, those interested in a career in post-secondary administration. Sport Administration is a high-demand program in the sport and recreation industry – a \$498.4 billion+ industry (Plunkett Research). The [Bureau of Labor Statistics](#) projects employment of postsecondary education administrators (including sports administration) to grow 9 percent from 2014 to 2024, faster than the average for all occupations. Implementation of this program will support Sul Ross State University's opportunity to provide occupational needs to our State and Regions in this growing and competitive field.

TXST: Freshman Admissions Standards

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be approved to use a test-optional approach for freshman admissions requirements through the 2021-2022 academic year in which admissions requirements for freshmen and transfer students with less than 15 transferrable hours will be based on a Holistic Review.

Explanation

Pursuant to Chapter VI, Paragraph 2, of The Texas State University System *Regents' Rules*, student admissions standards, entrance requirements, and degree qualifications are subject to the approval of the Board. The COVID-19 pandemic is accelerating the movement to test-optional admissions at colleges across the country. The pandemic has thrown the regular cycle of SAT and ACT exams into question. Since August 2020, all SAT test dates have experienced reduced capacity or cancelled test centers across the state. There are widespread concerns about ensuring that all students have equal access when tests have limited capacity. Texas State is seeking to become test optional through 2022. Texas State will use a holistic application review for those ranked in the top 75 percent and will reinstate the test score requirements beginning with spring 2023 admissions.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report

Fall 2020 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components.

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 5 Academic and Health Affairs Procedures, Subsection 5.2 Reports*, The Academic and Health Affairs Committee shall examine reports on the academic well-being of the Component Institutions on a regular basis, including, but not limited to, student enrollment, student success, and faculty workload.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2020

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

		2019	2020	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	14,811	15,799	7%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	129,284	131,018	1%
	FTSE	9,230	9,456	2%
Sam Houston	Headcount	21,363	21,650	1%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	257,757	257,784	0%
	FTSE	17,493	17,531	0%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,465	2,455	0%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	23,879	23,294	-2%
	FTSE	1,643	1,603	-2%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,644</i>	<i>1,543</i>	<i>-6%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>17,538</i>	<i>16,155</i>	<i>-8%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,211</i>	<i>1,116</i>	<i>-8%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>821</i>	<i>912</i>	<i>11%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>6,341</i>	<i>7,139</i>	<i>13%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>432</i>	<i>488</i>	<i>13%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	38,187	37,812	-1%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	464,433	453,048	-2%
	FTSE	31,540	30,832	-2%
LIT	Headcount	4,011	4,402	10%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	36,801	38,885	6%
	FTSE	2,453	2,592	6%
	Contact	796,512	823,232	3%
LSC-O	Headcount	2,395	2,382	-1%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	21,483	20,881	-3%
	FTSE	1,432	1,392	-3%
	Contact	447,856	426,880	-5%
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,710	2,566	-5%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	24,672	22,982	-7%
	FTSE	1,645	1,532	-7%
	Contact	522,176	485,696	-7%
Total	Headcount	85,942	87,066	1%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	958,309	947,892	-1%
	FTSE	65,436	64,938	-1%
	Contact	1,766,544	1,735,808	-2%

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2020

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	8,473	6,231	318	31	746	15,799
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	90,537	38,382	1,667	432	-	131,018
	FTSE	6,036	3,199	185	36	-	9,456
Sam Houston	Headcount	18,790	2,381	350	-	129	21,650
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	240,064	15,918	1,802	-	-	257,784
	FTSE	16,004	1,327	200	-	-	17,531
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,898	505	-	-	52	2,455
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	20,277	3,017	-	-	-	23,294
	FTSE	1,352	251	-	-	-	1,603
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,116</i>	<i>389</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>1,543</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>13,834</i>	<i>2,321</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>16,155</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>922</i>	<i>193</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,116</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>782</i>	<i>116</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>912</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>6,443</i>	<i>696</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>7,139</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>430</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>488</i>
Texas State	Headcount	33,193	3,620	413	125	461	37,812
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	419,790	29,162	2,666	1,430	-	453,048
	FTSE	27,986	2,430	296	119	-	30,832
LIT	Headcount	4,402	-	-	-	-	4,402
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	38,885	-	-	-	-	38,885
	FTSE	2,592	-	-	-	-	2,592
	Contact	823,232	-	-	-	-	823,232
LSC-O	Headcount	2,382	-	-	-	-	2,382
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	20,881	-	-	-	-	20,881
	FTSE	1,392.1	-	-	-	-	1,392.07
	Contact	426,880	-	-	-	-	426,880
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,566	-	-	-	-	2,566
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	22,982	-	-	-	-	22,982
	FTSE	1,532	-	-	-	-	1,532
	Contact	485,696	-	-	-	-	485,696
Total	Headcount	71,704	12,737	1,081	156	1,388	87,066
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	853,416	86,479	6,135	1,862	-	947,892
	FTSE	56,894	7,207	682	155	-	64,938
	Contact	1,735,808	-	-	-	-	1,735,808

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2020

Table 3. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component	Certified Quarter III & IV			Preliminary Quarter I			
	2019	2020	1-Yr Change	2019	2020	1-Yr Change	
LIT	Headcount	2,418	797	-67%	1,216	758	-38%
	FTSE	487	226	-54%	228	149	-35%
	Contact	146,040	67,863	-54%	68,305	44,733	-35%
LSC-O	Headcount	331	86	-74%	68	20	-71%
	FTSE	55	30	-45%	10	4	-60%
	Contact	16,457	8,974	-45%	3,025	1,200	-60%
LSC-PA	Headcount	521	50	-90%	385	95	-75%
	FTSE	394	34	-91%	222	82	-63%
	Contact	118,204	10,312	-91%	66,608	24,624	-63%
Total	Headcount	3,270	933	-71%	1,669	873	-48%
	FTSE	936	290	-69%	460	235	-49%
	Contact	280,701	87,149	-69%	137,938	70,557	-49%

Note: Quarter III & IV current year certified data compared to prior year certified data and Quarter I current year preliminary data compared to prior year preliminary data.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 4. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Summary

TSUS Component	2019	2020	1-Yr Change	
Lamar	Headcount	649	805	24%
	SCH	3,588	4,363	22%
	FTSE	297	358	21%
Sam Houston	Headcount	195	187	-4%
	SCH	1,147	1,086	-5%
	FTSE	96	92	-5%
Sul Ross-Alpine	Headcount	3	14	367%
	SCH	21	94	348%
	FTSE	2	7	392%
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	Headcount	-	3	-
	SCH	-	15	-
	FTSE	-	2	-
LIT	Headcount	4	15	275%
	SCH	19	128	574%
	FTSE	1	9	574%
	Contact	336	2,176	548%
Total	Headcount	853	1,024	20%
	SCH	4,782	5,686	19%
	FTSE	397	467	18%
	Contact	336	2,176	548%

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Tables 1 & 2, and these data are not applicable to all components.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2020

Definitions of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Flex-Entry	Means by which institutions can report and be funded for semester credit/contact hours in classes that were not organized by the census date (universities) or did not have its census date until after the census date of the term (CTC) but otherwise met the state-mandated funding requirements.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Fall) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Fall) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Fall) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Fall) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state in a fully online course.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

**Texas State University System
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Garry Crain, Chair
Veronica Edwards
Nicki Harle*

3.G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda

- 3.H. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Two Graduate Certificate Programs in the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing
- 3.I. LU: CONSENT: Administrative Changes of Three Educational Programs in the College of Education and Human Development Programs
- 3.J. LU: CONSENT: Awarding Graduate Credits Toward the Degree Requirement of Master of Science in Nutrition for Professional Experience and Credentials for Registered Dietician (RD) or Registered Dietician Nutritionist (RDN)
- 3.K. LU: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change M.Ed. in Digital Learning & Leading to M.Ed. in Applied Digital Learning
- 3.L. SHSU: CONSENT: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request - Master of Science in Computing and Information Science, Master of Science in Information Assurance and Cyber security, and Master of Science in Digital Forensics-Department of Computer Science
- 3.M. SRSU: CONSENT: Reorganize Alpine Campus Colleges to Create a STEM College
- 3.N. SRSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies - Rio Grande College
- 3.O. LIT: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change - Advanced Diesel Technology Certificate Level I
- 3.P. LIT: CONSENT: Degree Program Name Change - Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Diesel Technology
- 3.Q. LIT: CONSENT: Revision of the Associate of Applied Science Degree Respiratory Technology
- 3.R. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3.S. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

LU: Addition of Two Graduate Certificate Programs in the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to offer two graduate level certificate programs: a Certificate in Nursing Administration, and a Certificate in Nursing Education, consisting of three existing three-credit-hour courses each.

Explanation

To meet the educational needs of nursing professionals, Lamar University proposes to offer two graduate certificate programs in Nursing Administration and Nursing Education. Each program will consist of three existing three-hour courses as specified below. These are approved courses delivered completely online and require no additional faculty. The programs are designed for leadership positions in hospitals or medical agencies. These graduate level courses will be available for post-baccalaureate or post-master's registered nurses. Upon completion, the earned credit hours can be counted toward the degree requirement of Master of Science in Nursing at Lamar University. The listed courses are eligible continuing education hours for state re-licensure requirements and will also contribute to educational requirements for other nursing certificates.

Certificate in Nursing Administration

MSNA 5320 Role Development for Nurse Administrators (8-week course offered in Fall)
MSNA 5331 Directing and Controlling Healthcare Delivery (8-week course offered in Fall)
MSNA 5321 Planning and Organizing Healthcare Delivery (8-week course offered in Spring)

Certificate in Nursing Education

MSNE 5350 Role Development and Learning Theories (8-week course offered in Fall)
MSNE 5351 Curriculum Design (8-week course offered in Fall)
MSNE 5352 Measurement & Evaluation (8-week course offered in Spring)

LU: Administrative Changes of Three Educational Programs in the College of Education and Human Development Programs

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to move the education programs of Master of Education in Special Education, Certificate of Special Education, and Master of Education from the Department of Teacher Education to the Department of Educational Leadership.

Explanation

Lamar University proposes to move the education programs of Master of Education in Special Education, Certificate of Special Education, and Master of Education in Teacher Leadership **from** the Department of Teacher Education **to** the Department of Educational Leadership. This administrative change allows expansion of the degree program of Master of Education in Special Education to include Special Education Leadership, provides crossover of common curriculum for more efficient program administration, as well as enhances the education quality and financial benefits in the College of Education and Human Development at Lamar University.

LU: Awarding Graduate Credits Toward the Degree Requirement of Master of Science in Nutrition for Professional Experience and Credentials for Registered Dietician (RD) or Registered Dietician Nutritionist (RDN)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to accept up to six graduate credit hours in lieu of coursework credit hours toward the degree requirement of Master of Science in Nutrition if the student holds professional experience as a Registered Dietician (RD) or a Registered Dietician Nutritionist (RDN).

Explanation

Lamar University proposes to accept professional experience as a Registered Dietician (RD) or a Registered Dietician Nutritionist (RDN) to be counted toward up to six credit hours in the degree program of Master of Science in Nutrition. The proposed six credit hours in lieu of coursework credit hours will substitute two courses including NUTR 5309 (The Energy Nutrients) and NUTR 5332 (Vitamins & Minerals). Both Registered Dietitian Nutritionists (RDNs) and Registered Dieticians (RDs) must meet comprehensive criteria to earn these credentials, including:

- completion of a bachelor's degree at a US regionally accredited university or college and coursework accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND);
- completion of an ACEND-accredited supervised six to twelve-month practice program at an appropriate facility;
- passing a national examination administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration (CDR); and
- completion of continuing professional educational requirements to maintain registration.

The above criteria sufficiently cover the content of the two courses.

LU: Degree Program Name Change: M.Ed. in Digital Learning & Leading to M.Ed. in Applied Digital Learning

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to modify the current degree program name from M.Ed. in Digital Learning & Leading to M.Ed. in Applied Digital Learning.

Explanation

Lamar University seeks to broaden and expand the Applied Digital Learning Program to attract students outside of education, i.e. corporations, industry, and other external groups. Additionally, the program seeks to expand the content outside of the classroom to impact potential education students in a variety of non-classroom positions.

The faculty seeks to harness the power of marketable skills such as critical thinking/problem solving and teamwork/collaboration through the development and authentic application of innovation plans in students' respective organizations.

SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Science in Computing and Information Science, Master of Science in Information Assurance and Cybersecurity, and Master of Science in Digital Forensics—Department of Computer Science

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to implement the following Semester Credit Hour (SCH) decrease to the Master of Science in Computing and Information Science (11 .0101 .00); the Master of Science in Information Assurance and Cybersecurity (43 .0404 .00); and the Master of Science in Digital Forensics (43 .0403 .00) degree programs housed in the Department of Computer Science (0720) within the College of Science and Engineering Technology (11 2503) to be implemented September 1, 2021.

1. To decrease the semester credit hours (SCH) from 36 to 30.

Explanation

The Master of Science in Computing and Information Science and the Master of Science in Information Assurance and Cybersecurity degree programs were reviewed in Spring 2020 by external reviewers. The external reviewers identified several potential changes to the programs that would improve recruitment, shorten the time to graduate, and provide a curriculum more targeted to emerging industry needs. While the Master of Science in Digital Forensics degree program was not under review, the department faculty is of the view that the recommendations should apply equally to that degree program, as well. One specific recommendation was that the number of required semester credit hours (SCH) for the degree programs be reduced from 36 to 30 SCH. This semester credit hour requirement aligns with most computer science graduate programs.

To ensure the curriculum is aligned with emerging industry needs, the semester credit hour reduction will be accomplished through a restructuring of the elective hours currently required within each of the degrees. Currently, the curricula consist of 15 hours of designated coursework and either 15 hours of electives plus a thesis or 18 hours of electives plus a professional capstone project. The 15-18 hours of electives will be restructured into a 9-hour concentration in one of the track electives (data science, systems, cybersecurity, and digital forensics) plus a thesis or a 12-hour concentration in one of the track electives plus a professional capstone project/internship. The formalization of degree tracks rather than student selection of electives will result in a focus in areas of direct professional need while maintaining the necessary learning outcomes for each degree.

The reduction in semester credit hours will also serve to address the competitive disadvantage of these programs with respect to other graduate programs in the state and country. A number of high-quality universities offer 30-hour graduate programs in computer science and cybersecurity, including: Colorado School of Mines, University of Louisville, University of North Texas, University of Texas (San Antonio), University of Missouri, and Purdue University.

In addition, a review of the program application history both demonstrates and serves to validate the way in which the current additional semester credit hours are contributing to reduced

applicant numbers, particularly, in the Master of Science in Computing and Information Science degree program.

Therefore, the department faculty proposes to reduce the number of semester credit hours required for each of the three Master's programs referenced above from 36 to 30 to align with emerging industry needs and requirements for similar programs available at competitor institutions. Furthermore, the proposed reduction in the number of semester credit hours would serve to reduce both the time cost and the dollar cost of the degree programs making them more attractive to potential students.

SRSU – Reorganize Alpine Campus Colleges to Create a STEM College

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to implement the following changes in the administrative organization and names of the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences and the College of Arts and Sciences as of September 1, 2021:

- 1) To consolidate the departments of Animal Science; Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences; Industrial Technology; Math and Computer Science; Natural Resource Management; and Nursing into the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences (ALPS) and the Departments of Behavioral and Social Sciences; Fine Arts and Communication; and Languages and Literature into the College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences (LASS).

Explanation

The University Administration requests authorization to reorganize the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences and the College of Arts and Sciences into a STEM college – College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences (ALPS) and a liberal arts college – College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences (LASS), an action recommended by the Task Force on Efficiencies and supported by the respective colleges and departments.

The reorganization would create efficiencies in scheduling and course offerings, collaboration and communication within programs, enhance potential for grant application and funding, create synergy and promote emergent properties within the new colleges. The Bureau of Labor Statistics notes the demand growth (5-22% annually) and strong wages of many STEM disciplines, including Sul Ross programs of animal sciences, chemistry, conservation sciences, computer science, geosciences, nursing, and mathematics. This organizational change would create greater visibility and marketing opportunities to highlight our unique academic programs. The reorganization and name changes benefit the institutional mission as well as that for individual programs. No new academic departments are associated with the reorganization and name changes.

Detailed below are the departments and degree programs associated with the proposed Colleges.

College of ALPS

Department of Animal Science

BS in Agriculture (CIP 01.0000.00). This is a new degree option that will be jointly administered under the Department of Animal Science and Department of Natural Resource Management.

A separate resolution has been submitted requesting authorization to establish this degree.

BS in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

MAG in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

MS in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

Department of Biology, Geology and Physical Science

BS in Biology (CIP 26.0101.00)

MS in Biology (CIP 26.0101.00)

BS in Chemistry (CIP 40.0501.00)
BS in Geology (CIP 40.0601.00)
MS in Geology (CIP 40.0601.00)

Department of Math and Computer Science

BS in Computer Science (CIP 11.0101.00)
BS in Mathematics (CIP 27.0101.00)

Department of Industrial Technology

BS in Industrial Technology (CIP 15.0612.00)

Department of Natural Resource Management

BS in Agriculture (CIP 01.0000.00). This is a new degree option that will be jointly administered under the Department of Animal Science and Department of Natural Resource Management.

A separate resolution has been submitted requesting authorization to establish this degree.

BS in Natural Resource Management (CIP 03.0201.00)
MAg in Natural Resource Conservation (CIP 03.0601.00)
MS in Range and Wildlife Management (CIP 03.0601.00)

Department of Nursing

BSN in Nursing (CIP 51.3801.00)
CER in Vocational Nursing (CIP 51.3901.00)

College of LASS

Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences

BA in History (CIP 54.0101.00)
MA in History (CIP 54.0101.00)
BA in Social Science (CIP 45.0101.00)
BA in Political Science (CIP 45.1001.00)
MA in Political Science (CIP 45.1001.00)
BA in Psychology (CIP 42.0101.00)
MA in Psychology (CIP 42.0101.00)
MPA in Public Administration (CIP 44.0401.00)

Department of Fine Arts and Communication

BFA in Art (CIP 50.0701.00)
MA in Art (CIP 50.0701.00)
BA in Communication (CIP 23.1304.00)
BM in Music (CIP 50.0901.00)
BFA in Theatre (CIP 24.0101.00)

Department of Languages and Literature

BA in English (CIP 23.0101.00)
MA in English (CIP 23.0101.00)
BA in Spanish (CIP 16.0905.00)

SRSU: Degree Program Title and CIP Code Change: Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies – Rio Grande College

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College be authorized to implement the following changes to the Bachelor of Arts degrees with majors in Interdisciplinary Studies

1. To change the title of the Bachelor of Arts degrees with majors in Interdisciplinary Studies to Bachelor of Arts degrees with majors in Education.
2. To change the CIP code of the Bachelor of Arts degrees with majors in Education from 30.9999.01(Multi-/Interdisciplinary Studies, Other) to 13.1206.00 (Teacher Education, Multiple Levels).

Explanation

For the past 30 years, students seeking to pursue teaching careers had to apply for a bachelor's in interdisciplinary studies. This degree, perceived as general studies, does not accurately describe the content and pedagogical concepts, nor the career in teaching the degree offers.

In 2019, the 86th Texas Legislature passed House Bill 3217. This bill allows an individual applying for a Texas teaching certificate to hold a bachelor's degree in education and eliminates the semester credit hour limit on education courses within this degree. In response to this statutory change, Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College proposes the degree title change for the B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies degrees to B.A. degrees in Education.

The challenges to retain quality teachers in Texas increases every year, while at the same time, the number of persons entering the teaching profession continues to decline. This degree title change provides an opportunity to positively impact currently enrolled Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College education students in the overall framework and contribution to the workforce of Texas teachers. It reflects both the content of their degree as well as the pedagogical discipline that their degree serves. This degree title change will lead prospective teachers to locate programs for educator preparation more easily. Additionally, a degree in education will elevate the profession's purposeful intent to impact lives.

Taking into consideration the requested title change to accurately reflect the content and future career preparation of these education degrees, Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College seeks to change the degree program CIP code from 30.9999.01(Multi-/Interdisciplinary Studies, Other) to 13.1206.00 (Teacher Education, Multiple Levels).

LIT: Degree Program Name Change - Advanced Diesel Technology Certificate Level I

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) be authorized to implement the following name change from Advanced Engine Technology Certificate Level I to Advanced Diesel Technology Certificate Level I be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

Explanation

Lamar Institute of Technology is requesting to change the title of Advanced Engine Technology Certificate Level I to Advanced Diesel Technology Certificate Level I.

This proposed change will more accurately reflect the discipline of the certificate. In addition, the title change will eliminate possible confusion with programs focusing solely on engine repair. The certificate title change does not involve changes to the type of degree designation, existing courses, completion requirements, or other substantive changes related to the program.

LIT: Degree Program Name Change - Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Diesel Technology

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) be authorized to implement the following name change from Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Engine Technology to Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Diesel Technology be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

Explanation

Lamar Institute of Technology is requesting to change the title of the Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Engine Technology to Associate of Applied Science in Advanced Diesel Technology.

This proposed change will more accurately reflect the discipline of the degree. In addition, the title change will eliminate possible confusion with programs focusing solely on engine repair. The degree title change does not involve changes to the type of degree designation, existing courses, completion requirements, or other substantive changes related to the program.

LIT: Revision of the Associate of Applied Science Degree Respiratory Technology

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) be authorized to revise the Associate of Applied Science in Respiratory Technology degree, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board effective Fall 2021.

Explanation

Due to the Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) course name changes, courses within the Associate of Applied Science degree for Respiratory Technology were changed to match the WECM manual updates.

ADD:

RSPT 1160 Clinical-Respiratory Carte Therapy/Therapist
RSPT 2325 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics
RSPT 1311 Respiratory Care Procedures II
RSPT 1310 Respiratory Care Procedures I
RSPT 1240 Advanced Cardiopulmonary Anatomy & Physiology

DELETE:

RSPT 1335 Cardiopulmonary Test
RSPT 1331 Respiratory Care Fundamentals II
RSPT 1329 Respiratory Care Procedures II

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

the proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes be approved.

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)2 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

February 2021

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS				
Business			1	0
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING				
Civil and Environmental Engineering	1			1
Electrical Engineering	7			7
Mechanical Engineering	1	2		-1
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Deaf Studies and Deaf Education			3	0
Music	3			3
TOTAL	12	2	4	10

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Business

CHANGE

FINC 5300 Foundations of Finance
 TO
 FINC 5300 Foundations of Finance & Economics

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Civil and Environmental Engineering

ADDITION

CVEN 5336 Engineering with Nature: Ecology

Electrical Engineering

ADDITIONS

ELEN 5305 Low Power CMOS Design
 ELEN 5318 VLSI Design and CAD Tools
 ELEN 5320 Verilog Programming
 ELEN 6305 Low Power and Robust CMOS Design
 ELEN 6318 VLSI CAD Engineering
 ELEN 6325 Advanced VLSI Design and Testing Issues
 ELEN 6330 Verilog HDL Programming and Applications

Mechanical Engineering

ADDITION

MEEN 5331 CFD with Open FOAM

DELETIONS

MEEN 5356 Turbomachinery
MEEN 5377 Energy Engineering

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION***Deaf Studies and Deaf Education*****CHANGES**

DSDE 5310 Multiculturalism and Deafness
TO
DSDE 5310 Multiculturalism and Deaf Individuals

DSDE 5311 ASL V
TO
DSDE 5311 Classroom Application of Linguistics

DSDE 5326 Psychology of Deafness
TO
DSDE 5326 Psychology and Deaf Individuals

Music**ADDITIONS**

MULT 3218 World Music
MUSI 3272 Choral Conducting II
MUSI 3380 Secondary Curriculum & Methodology

Sam Houston State University Curriculum Board Report

COLLEGE/Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA				
Art	0	0	6	0
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION				
Economics & International Business	2	0	0	+2
General Business and Finance	0	0	2	0
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION				
Teaching and Learning	1	0	0	+1
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES				
Family & Consumer Sciences	0	2	4	-2
Kinesiology	1	2	0	-1
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES				
College	0	0	1	0
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY				
Engineering Technology	8	0	0	+8
Environmental and Geosciences	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	12	4	14	8

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA

Department of Art

CHANGES

ARTS 2365 Photographic Visualizations
TO
ARTS 2365 Analog Photography

ARTS 2370 Digital Photography I
TO
ARTS 2370 Digital Photography and Media

ARTS 3360 The Photographic Digital Print
TO
ARTS 3360 Photographic Printing

ARTS 3368 Studio Practices I
TO
ARTS 3368 Photographic Lighting I

ARTS 3370 Digital Photography II
TO
ARTS 3370 Digital Photography & Imaging

ARTS 4368 Studio Practices II
TO
ARTS 4368 Photographic Lighting II

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department of Economics & International Business

ADDITIONS

BANA 4373 Advanced Business Analytics

ECON 4367 Data Science for Bus and Econ

Department of General Business and Finance

CHANGES

BUAD 1011 PGA/PGM Professional Dev Lab.
TO
BUAD 1211 PGA/PGM Professional Dev Lab.

BUAD 3069 Adv PGA/PGM Professional Dev.
TO
BUAD 3269 Adv PGA/PGM Professional Dev.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

School of Teaching and Learning

ADDITIONS

SPED 5308 Careers: Youth with Disabilities

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Department of Family & Consumer Sciences

CHANGES

FACS 3371 Fashion Merchandising
TO

FACS 3371 Fashion Merchandising Mgmt

FACS 2369 Introduction to Textiles
TO

FACS 1369 Introduction to Textiles

FACS 3378 Fashion Promotion
TO

FACS 2375 Fashion Promotion

FACS 3363 Buying I Merchandising Control
TO

FACS 3348 Buying I Merchandise Control

DELETIONS

FACS 1330 Intro to Soft Textiles Constructn

FACS 3330 Patternmaking

Department of Kinesiology

ADDITIONS

KINE 5388 Strength Training Principles

DELETIONS

KINE 5394 Exercise for Critical Populations

KINE 6399 Thesis

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

CHANGES

LSTU 4301 Liberal Studies Capstone
TO
INTG 4301 Integrated Studies Capstone

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITIONS

ETCM 3353 Construction Project Mngmt.
ETCM 4310 Construction Cost Estimating
ETCM 4315 Construction Scheduling
ETDD 2366 Machining Technology II
ETEE 4355 Electronic & Digital Comm
ETSM 3380 Accident Investigation Analys
ETSM 4335 Human Factors & Ergonomics
ETSM 4345 Industrial Fire Safety

Department of Environmental and Geosciences

CHANGES

GEOL 1405 Geologic Hazards and Resources
TO
GEOL 1405 Geol. & Environmental Hazards

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 2021

PROGRAM	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Animal Science	0	0	2	0
Industrial Technology	1	0	0	1
Natural Resource Sciences	0	0	1	0
Subtotal:	1	0	3	1
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	3	0	1	3
Computer Science and Mathematics	0	0	2	0
Fine Arts and Communication	0	0	1	0
Nursing	3	0	3	3
Subtotal:	6	0	7	6
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Education	0	0	3	0
Kinesiology and Human Performance	17	0	1	17
Subtotal:	17	0	4	17
DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Business Administration	2	0	1	2

Education	1	0	7	1
Humanities	1	0	0	1
Natural and Behavioral Sciences	2	0	0	2
Subtotal:	6	0	8	6
GRAND TOTAL:	30	0	22	30

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

Department of Animal Science

CHANGES

ANSC 3320 Problems in Agricultural Education

TO

ANSC 3320 Public Policies in Agriculture

ANSC 5313 Biostatistical Analysis II

TO

ANSC 5413 Biostatistical Analysis Applications

Department of Industrial Technology

ADDITIONS

IT 1101 Freshman Seminar

Department of Natural Resource Sciences

CHANGES

NRM 3201 Wildland Plants

TO

NRM 3305 Wildland Plants

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences

ADDITIONS

BIOL 5207 Biological Investigations

BIOL 5303 Non Thesis Oral Exam and Preparation

BIOL 6602 Non Thesis Preparation and Defense

CHANGES

CHEM2402 Inorganic Chemistry I

TO

CHEM3410 Inorganic Chemistry I

Department of Computer Science and Mathematics

CHANGES

CS 2360 Linux

TO

CS 3360 Linux

CSST 1340 System Administration and Virtualization

TO

CSST 3340 Adv Administration and Virtualization Security

Department of Fine Arts and Communication

CHANGES

COMM 1311 Introduction to Speech Communication

TO

COMM 1315 Public Speaking

Department of Nursing

ADDITIONS

NURS 3309 Comprehensive Nursing Assessment

NURS 4311 Nursing Informatics

NURS 4313 Clinical Nursing Practice

CHANGES

NUR 3220 Professional Nursing I

TO

NUR 3320 Professional Nursing I

NUR 3341 Competencies for Patient Centered Care I

TO

NUR 3441 Competencies for Patient Centered Care I

NUR 3440 Comprehensive Patient Assessment in Rural/Border Communities

TO

NUR 3540 Comprehensive Patient Assessment in Rural/Border Communities

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Department of Education

CHANGES

ED 5316 Diversity in Public Education

TO

ED 5316 Multicultural Perspectives in Education

ED 7316 Practicum in Guidance and Counseling

TO

ED 7316 Practicum in Counseling

ED 7317 Internship in Guidance and Counseling

TO

ED 7317 Internship in Counseling

Department of Kinesiology and Human Performance

ADDITIONS

KES 1151 Racquet Sports

KES 1152 Cardio Fitness

KES 1153 Lifeguarding

KES 1154 Disc Golf

KES 1155 Group Fitness

KES 1157 Outdoor Pursuits

KES 1158 Swimming

KES 1252 Cardio Fitness

KES 1253 Lifeguarding

KES 1254 Disc Golf
KES 1255 Fitness Walking & Running
KES 1350 Sports Officiating
KES 5321 Leadership in Sports Administration
KES 5322 Strategic Management in Sport
KES 5323 Sport Finance & Sales
KES 5324 Applied Marketing in Sport
KES 5325 Event & Facility Management

CHANGE

KES 5609 Advanced Practicum in Exercise Science
TO
KES 5609 Advanced Practicum in Kinesiology

DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES

Department of Business Administration

ADDITIONS

MKTG 3309 Foundations of Marketing
ORGL 4306 Leadership and Strategy

CHANGES

GBUS 4315 Adv Reading and Research in Business Administration
TO
GBUS 4315 Seminar in Business Administration

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

EDUC 3312 Fine Arts in the Classroom

CHANGES

EDUC 3300 Foundations in Education
TO
EDUC 3300 Foundations of American Public Schools
EDUC 3303 EC-8 Methods and Classroom Management in Elementary School
TO
EDUC 3303 EC-8 Methods and Classroom Management Education
EDUC 4307 Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School
TO
EDUC 4307 Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary Class
EDUC 4313 Phonics, Skills, and Comprehension
TO
EDUC 4313 Comprehension, Phonics, and Enrichment
EDUC 4315 Assessment and Remediation Techniques for Reading Problems
TO
EDUC 4315 Assessment and Remediation Techniques of Reading Problems
EDUC 5316 The Multicultural Learner
TO
EDUC 5316 Multicultural Perspectives in Education
EDUC 6314 Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Disabilities

TO
EDUC 6314 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities

Department of Humanities

ADDITIONS

ENGL 4317 Young Adult Literature

Department of Natural and Behavioral Sciences

ADDITIONS

BIO 3308 Foundations of Elementary Science I

BIO 3309 Foundations of Elementary Science II

Texas State University

Curriculum Changes

COLLEGE/ACADEMIC UNIT	ADDITIONS	CHANGES	DELETIONS	NET ADDITIONS/DELETIONS
<u>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</u>				
Agricultural Sciences	0	1	0	0
Criminal Justice and Criminology	1	0	0	1
Family and Consumer Sciences	2	6	0	2
Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	5	1	5	0
<u>MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS</u>				
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>				
Accounting	1	8	0	1
Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1	9	0	1
Finance and Economics	1	4	0	1
Management	1	8	1	0
Marketing	0	6	0	0
<u>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</u>				
Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	0	3	0	0
Curriculum and Instruction	6	42	0	6
Health and Human Performance	10	6	0	10
<u>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION</u>				
Art and Design	7	10	4	3
Communication Studies	7	2	4	3
Journalism and Mass Communication	2	18	3	-1
Music	3	0	0	3
Theatre and Dance	27	25	14	13
<u>COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS</u>				
Communication Disorders	1	2	1	0
Health Information Management	2	0	0	2
Nursing	8	2	0	8
<u>COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS</u>				
Anthropology	1	2	1	0
English	2	7	0	2

Geography	5	4	4	1
World Languages and Literatures	4	25	0	4
<u>COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING</u>	0	4	0	0
Biology	4	7	2	2
Chemistry and Biochemistry	0	2	0	0
Computer Science	1	5	1	0
Engineering	10	19	3	7
Engineering Technology	3	11	0	3
Mathematics	1	2	0	1
Physics	2	9	2	0
<u>HONORS COLLEGE</u>	5	0	0	5
TOTAL	125	250	46	79

COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

Department of Agricultural Sciences

CHANGE:

AG 4401 Genetics and Breeding for Crop Selection

School of Criminal Justice and Criminology

ADDITION:

CJ 5301 Graduate Instructional Assistant Training

School of Family and Consumer Sciences

ADDITIONS:

FM 2337 Global Manufacturing and Logistics

FM 3337 Fashion Social Media

CHANGES:

FCS 5311 Statistics and Data Analysis for Family and Consumer Sciences

NUTR 2162 Food Science Laboratory

NUTR 2361 Nutritional Assessment

NUTR 2362 Food Science

NUTR 3367 Nutrition and Physiology

NUTR 4366 Ethics and Policy in Nutrition

Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies

ADDITIONS:

CTE 3330 STEM Literacy for the Workplace

CTE 3370 Introduction to Leadership

CTE 5360 Organization Development in the Workplace

OCED 4302 Trends and Issues in OWLS

OCED 4325 Development and Change in Organizations

CHANGE:

CTE 5323 Technology Applications

DELETIONS:

CTE 3313F Development and Change in Organizations

CTE 3313G Introduction to Leadership

CTE 3313J Trends and Issues in Occupational, Workforce, Leadership Studies

CTE 3313K STEM Literacy for the Workplace

OCED 5360E Organization Development in the Workplace

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DELETION:

B A 5352 Developing the Financial Perspective of the Firm

Department of Accounting

ADDITION:

ACC 3305 Financial Accounting and Reporting

CHANGES:

ACC 3313 Intermediate Accounting I

ACC 3314 Intermediate Accounting II

ACC 3385 Accounting Systems

ACC 4328 Survey of Income Tax

ACC 5352 Financial Statement Reporting and Analysis

ACC 5355 IT Auditing

ACC 5373 Fraud Detection and Prevention

ACC 5375 Business Information Consulting

Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods

ADDITION:

QMST 5338 Operations Management

CHANGES:

CIS 3380 Enterprise Information Technology and Business Intelligence

CIS 3389 Programming for Data Processing

CIS 5358 Agile Project Management for Business Professionals

CIS 5368 Information Security

CIS 5371 Accounting Information Systems and Controls

QMST 3334 Statistical Modeling

QMST 3339 Data Mining and Visualization

QMST 3341 Big Data Analysis

QMST 5342 Probability and Statistical Models

Department of Finance and Economics

ADDITION:

FIN 5352 Financial Management

CHANGES:

ECO 3314 Intermediate Microeconomics

FIN 3312 Business Finance

FIN 3313 Financial Management

FIN 3316 Financial Information Technologies

Department of Management

ADDITION:

MGT 4382: Leadership Development: Business as Unusual

CHANGES:

MGT 4330 Operations Management

MGT 4335 Strategic Management and Business Policy

MGT 4340 Quality Management and Beyond

MGT 5336 Compensation and Benefits

MGT 5337 Organizational Staffing

MGT 5338 Human Resource Development

MGT 5339 International Human Resource Management

MGT 5390 Managerial Data Analysis

DELETION:

MGT 4390O Leadership Development: Business as Unusual

Department of Marketing

CHANGES:

MKT 3358 Professional Selling

MKT 3360 Sales Management

MKT 3370 Marketing Research

MKT 3375 Marketing for Social Change

MKT 4337 Marketing Management

MKT 4396 Directed Study in Professional Sales

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

ADDITIONS:

EDST 4390 Teaching Internship I

EDST 4391 Teaching Internship II

Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology

CHANGES:

COUN 5360 Intermediate Methods in Marital, Couple and Family Counseling

COUN 5378 Problems in Counseling

COUN 5689 Clinical Practicum

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

ADDITIONS:

CI 2310 Teaching for Change: An Introduction to Teaching

CI 3340 Teaching for Linguistic Diversity

CI 4372 Teaching in Communities

CI 5371 Advanced Classroom Management: Perspectives and Strategies for the Practicing Teacher

ECE 4301 Play in Educational Settings for Diverse Learners

SPED 5350 Special Education Law

CHANGES:

CI 3300 Middle School Curriculum and Instruction

CI 3310 Public Education in a Multicultural Society

CI 3315 Human Development: Learning and Being in Social Contexts
CI 3322 The Design and Application of Curriculum in School Settings
CI 3325 Adolescents and Society
CI 3332 Foundations of Bilingual and ESL Education
CI 4300 Middle Level Philosophy and Schooling
CI 4325 Classroom Management and Teacher-Student Relationships
CI 4332 Secondary Teaching: Curriculum and Technology
CI 4343 Instructional Strategies for the Secondary Teacher
CI 4350 Mathematics in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum
CI 4355 Science in Elementary Education
CI 4360 Methods and Materials for Teaching ESL in the Content
CI 4370 Building Relationships in the Secondary Classroom
ECE 4300 The Languages of Children: Acquisition and Use
ECE 4310 Seminar for Teachers of Young Children
ECE 4352 Curriculum for Preschool and Kindergarten Children
RDG 3315 Assessing Literacy: Early Childhood Through Grade Six
RDG 3320 Integrating Reading and Writing
RDG 3321 Literacy Instruction for Early Childhood Through Grade Six
RDG 3323 Teaching Literacies in the Content Areas
RDG 4310 Content Reading
RDG 4320 Language and Literacy in Diverse Communities
SPED 3390 Assessing Students with Disabilities
SPED 4310 Independent Study in Special Education
SPED 4340 Evidence-Based Instructional Practices for Students with Mild or Moderate
Disabilities
SPED 4344 Educating Students with Mild Disabilities
SPED 4345 Teaching Language Arts to Students with Disabilities
SPED 4374 Classroom and Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities
SPED 4389 Special Education Practicum
SPED 5310 Independent Study in Special Education
SPED 5314 Advanced Educational Strategies for Students with Autism
SPED 5316 Basic Concepts Principles in Applied Behavior Analysis
SPED 5324 Ethics, Trends Issues in Ed Treatment of Students with Autism Other
Developmental Disabilities
SPED 5328 Philosophy of Behaviorism
SPED 5333 Measurement and Experimental Design in Applied Behavior Analysis
SPED 5336 Behavior Assessment in Applied Behavior Analysis
SPED 5375 Behavior Management: School Application of Applied Behavior Analysis
SPED 5376 Advanced Intervention Practices for Challenging Behavior
SPED 5378 Personnel Program Supervision Management for Behavior Analysts
SPED 5384 Behavior Change Procedures Implementing Interventions
SPED 5386 Advanced Techniques in Applied Behavioral Analysis

Department of Health and Human Performance

ADDITIONS:

PFW 2301 Rescue SCUBA Diver /Diving First Aid for Professional Divers

PH 4330 Topics in Public Health

PH 4330A Health Disparities
PH 4335 Public Health Leadership
PH 4360 Internship in Public Health
PH 5301 Environmental Health Issues
PH 5348 Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
PH 5370 Applied Epidemiology
PH 5376 Health Promotion in the Workplace
PH 7321 Applied Theories of Health Behavior
CHANGES:
PFW 1201 Advanced and Master Scuba Diving
PH 3301 Environmental Health
PH 3315 Statistics in Public Health
PH 4100 Professional Development in Public Health
PH 4640 Public Health Program Planning and Evaluation
PH 4660 Internship in Public Health

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

School of Art and Design

ADDITIONS:

ARTC 5361 Special Topics in Comm Des
ARTT 4378 Emergent Issues Advanced Topics in Art Education
ARTT 4379 Art Education in the Community
ARTT 4390 Art Education Thesis I
ARTT 4391 Art Education Thesis II
ARTT 5371 Research Foundations, Art Education Theories and Practices
ARTT 5372 Research in Learning and Digital Media

CHANGES:

ART 1301 Core I: Collaboration
ART 1303 Core II: Archive
ARTH 3300 Art Criticism and Writing
ARTH 4323 Art History Theories and Methods
ARTS 1301 Studio Art Foundations I
ARTS 1302 Studio Art Foundations II
ARTS 1303 Photography Foundations I
ARTS 3365 Lighting
ARTT 3370 Art Theory and Practice
ARTT 3373 Art Theory and Practice for Adolescents

DELETIONS:

ARTH 3303 Issues in Contemporary Art
ARTH 4324 Art History Thesis II
ARTT 4380D Art Education in the Community
ARTT 4380F Art Education Studio Preparation Portfolio

Department of Communication Studies

ADDITIONS:

COMM 3322 Communication Career Readiness
COMM 3324 Professional Skills for the Global Workplace
COMM 3350 Public Advocacy and Civic Engagement
COMM 5340 Topics in Communication Studies
COMM 5340A Rhetorical Movements
COMM 5340B Free Speech and Extremism
COMM 5340C Rhetoric of Women's Rights

CHANGES:

COMM 3302 Rhetorical Research Methods
COMM 3342 Interviewing Principles and Practices

DELETIONS:

COMM 3316A The Art of the Interview
COMM 3316B Communication Career Readiness
COMM 3316D Professional Skills for the Global Workplace
COMM 3318U Public Advocacy and Civic Engagement

School of Journalism and Mass Communication

ADDITIONS:

MC 4343 Immersive Storytelling
MC 5300 Teaching Techniques in Mass Communication

CHANGES:

MC 3375 Electronic Media as Entertainment
MC 4320 Public Relations Campaigns
MC 4328 Digital Media Innovation Capstone
MC 4331 Strategic Sports Communication
MC 4332 Public Relations Fundraising and Special Events
MC 5312 Digital Media Design
MC 5322 Global Media Strategy in Advertising and Public Relations
MC 5324 Media Writing
MC 5326 Strategic Communication Campaigns
MC 5335 Code Camp I
MC 5336 Code Camp II
MC 5337 Global Media in the Connected World
MC 5338 Ethics and Crisis in Strategic Communication
MC 5339 Managing Digital Content
MC 5340 Media Product Strategy
MC 5341 Feature Writing
MC 5342 Global Media Systems
MC 5343 Global Strategic Communication Practices

DELETIONS:

MC 4336G Immersive Storytelling: Virtual Reality and 360 Video
MC 5155 Teaching Techniques in Mass Communication
MC 5255 Teaching Techniques in Mass Communication

School of Music

ADDITIONS:

MU 3155 Mariachi Rehearsal Techniques Literature

MU 4170 Mariachi Arranging

MUSE 3122 Aurora Voce

Department of Theatre and Dance

ADDITIONS:

DAN 3262 Jazz III

TH 1260 Musical Theatre Jazz I

TH 1280 Musical Theatre Ballet I

TH 2261 Musical Theatre Jazz II

TH 2281 Musical Theatre Ballet II

TH 3251 Musical Theatre Tap I

TH 3252 Musical Theatre Tap II

TH 3262 Musical Theatre Jazz III

TH 3271 Musical Theatre Dance I

TH 3272 Musical Theatre Dance II

TH 3282 Musical Theatre Ballet III

TH 3339 Latinx Theatre and Performance

TH 3354 Safety for the Production of Live Entertainment Events

TH 3396 Musical Theatre Audition Technique

TH 4251 Musical Theatre Tap III

TH 4271 Musical Theatre Dance III

TH 4272 Musical Theatre Dance IV

TH 4396 Musical Theatre Industry Showcase and Business of the Business

TH 5306 Fundamentals of Environment for the Stage

TH 5307 Fundamentals of Character for the Stage

TH 5314 History of Material Culture - Pre 20th Century

TH 5315 History of Material Culture - 20th 21st Century

TH 5316 Brand Development Management

TH 5339 Pre Visualization

TH 5362 Vectorworks II

TH 5379 Digital Rendering for Theatrical Design

TH 5384 Non-Theatrical Design

CHANGES:

DAN 2115 Pilates I

DAN 2116 Yoga for Dancers I

DAN 2201 Dance Composition I

DAN 2210 Contact Improvisation

DAN 2365 Creative Movement for Children

DAN 3115 Pilates II

DAN 3116 Yoga for Dancers II

DAN 3330 Dance Curriculum Development

DAN 3331 Theory and Practice of Teaching Dance

DAN 4470 BFA Senior Concert

TH 1121 Musical Theatre Singing Technique I

TH 1122 Musical Theatre Singing Technique II
TH 1210 Introduction to Musical Theatre
TH 1211 Introduction to Musical Theatre II
TH 2210 Musical Theatre Devising
TH 2211 Musical Theatre Through Musicianship
TH 3120 Musical Theatre Singing Technique Private Instruction
TH 4120 Musical Theatre Singing Technique Private Instruction
TH 5303 Devising Theatre
TH 5312 Collaborative Theory
TH 5338 MFA Lighting Studio
TH 5345 MFA Costume Studio
TH 5357 MFA Scenic Studio
TH 5364 MFA Directing Studio I
TH 5387 MFA Directing Studio II
DELETIONS:
TH 1160 Musical Theatre Jazz I
TH 1180 Musical Theatre Ballet I
TH 2161 Musical Theatre Jazz II
TH 2181 Musical Theatre Ballet II
TH 3151 Musical Theatre Tap I
TH 3152 Musical Theatre Tap II
TH 3162 Musical Theatre Jazz III
TH 3171 Musical Theatre Dance I
TH 3172 Musical Theatre Dance II
TH 3182 Musical Theatre Ballet III
TH 4151 Musical Theatre Tap III
TH 4171 Musical Theatre Dance III
TH 4172 Musical Theatre Dance IV
TH 5377 Studies in Advanced Theatre Directing

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Department of Communication Disorders

ADDITION:

CDIS 4371 An Introduction to Stuttering and Voice Disorders

CHANGES:

CDIS 3462 Speech Sound Disorders

CDIS 5462 Speech Sound Disorders

DELETION:

CDIS 4390B An Introduction to Stuttering and Voice Disorders

Department of Health Information Management

ADDITIONS:

HIM 5343 Advanced Data Analytics in Healthcare

HIM 5344 Healthcare Database Management Systems

St. David's School of Nursing

ADDITIONS:

NURS 5112 Advanced Psychiatric Assessment and Clinical Interview

NURS 5230 Psychiatric Mental Health Diagnostics and Clinical Management for Pediatric Clients

NURS 5233 PMH Diagnostics and Clinical Management for Pediatric Clients Practicum

NURS 5243 PMH Diagnostics and Clinical Management for Adult and Geriatric Clients Practicum

NURS 5312 Neuroscience, Epigenetics, and Psychopharmacology

NURS 5340 PMH Diagnostics and Clinical Management for Adult and Geriatric Clients

NURS 5370 Psychiatric Mental Health Integrative Clinical Management Across the Lifespan

NURS 5373 Psychiatric Mental Health Integrative Clinical Management Across the Lifespan Practicum

CHANGES:

NURS 5102 Advanced Health Assessment Practicum

NURS 5202 Advanced Health Assessment

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

Department of Anthropology

ADDITION:

ANTH 3357 Historical Archaeology

CHANGES:

ANTH 3330 Archaeological Curation and Collections Management

ANTH 7352 Advanced Qualitative Methods

DELETION:

ANTH 3375C Historical Archaeology

Department of English

ADDITIONS:

ENG 1321 Writing for Sustainable Change

ENG 2371 U.S. Literature: Writing Identities

CHANGES:

ENG 2310 British Literature before 1785

ENG 2320 British Literature since 1785

ENG 2330 World Literature before 1600

ENG 2340 World Literature since 1600

ENG 2359 US Literature before 1865

ENG 2360 US Literature since 1865

ENG 3351 Early Medieval Literature

Department of Geography

ADDITIONS:

GEO 5367 Exploring Spatial Databases

GEO 7352 Social Theory, Space, and Geography

GEO 7368 Lidar and SfM Data Processing and Analysis

GEO 7369 Exploring Spatial Databases

GEO 7419 Advanced Techniques in Geographic Information Science

CHANGES:

GEO 2310 Global Environmental Change

GEO 5335 Directed Research

GEO 5344 Curriculum, Standards, and Assessments in Geography

GEOL 3450 Earth Materials

DELETIONS:

GEO 5393C Exploring Spatial Databases

GEO 7393L Lidar

GEO 7393O Exploring Spatial Databases

GEO 7393R Social Theory, Space and Geography

Department of World Languages and Literatures

ADDITIONS:

ITAL 3309 Italian Film and Media Studies

ITAL 4304 Italian Literature and Culture

ITAL 4370 Italian Civilization

SPAN 5303 Spanish for Health Professionals

CHANGES:

GER 3310 German Phonetics

GER 3320 Improving German Communication Skills

GER 4310 Masterpieces of German Literature

GER 4340 Advanced Conversation, Composition, and Stylistics

LAT 1420 Beginning Latin II

LAT 2310 Intermediate Latin I

LAT 2320 Intermediate Latin II

POR 1420 Beginning Portuguese II

POR 2310 Intermediate Portuguese I

POR 2320 Intermediate Portuguese II

POR 3308 Advanced Composition and Conversation through the Brazilian Short Story

SPAN 3307 Advanced Composition for Spanish Heritage Speakers

SPAN 3308 Advanced Composition

SPAN 3309 Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Literary Analysis

SPAN 3310 Spanish Phonetics and Phonemics

SPAN 3311 Business Spanish I

SPAN 3312 Business Spanish II

SPAN 3340 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Stylistics

SPAN 3370 Spanish Civilization

SPAN 3371 Latin American Civilization

SPAN 4300 Professional Internship in Spanish

SPAN 4311 Historical Aspects of Hispanic Linguistics

SPAN 4312 Contemporary Aspects of Hispanic Linguistics

SPAN 4390 Studies in Spanish Culture, Language, or Literature

SPAN 4600 Professional Internship in Spanish

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

CHANGES:

MSEC 7101 Commercialization Forum

MSEC 7102 MSEC Seminar

MSEC 7301 Practical Skills in Commercialization and Entrepreneurship

MSEC 7302 Leadership Skills in Commercialization and Entrepreneurship

Department of Biology

ADDITIONS:

BIO 3425 Human Anatomy

BIO 3426 Human Physiology

BIO 4307 Ecology of Rarity

BIO 5307 Ecology of Rarity

CHANGES:

BIO 3460 Aquatic Ecology

BIO 4126 Immunology Laboratory

BIO 4326 Immunology

BIO 4447 Microbial Physiology

BIO 7427 Principles of Population Biology I

BIO 7428 Principles of Population Biology II

BIO 7447 Microbial Physiology

DELETIONS:

BIO 4350U Ecology of Rarity

BIO 5350U Ecology of Rarity

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

CHANGES:

CHEM 1310 Introductory Chemistry for Non-Science Majors

CHEM 1341 General Chemistry I

Department of Computer Science

ADDITION:

CS 4353 Introduction to Graphical User Interfaces

CHANGES:

CS 4315 Introduction to Data Mining and Information Retrieval

CS 5392 Formal Methods in Software Engineering

CS 5393 Software Quality

CS 5394 Advanced Software Engineering Project

CS 5396 Advanced Software Engineering Processes and Methods

DELETION:

CS 4379B Introduction to Graphical User Interfaces

Ingram School of Engineering

ADDITIONS:

CE 4100 Civil Engineering Undergraduate Research

CE 4200 Civil Engineering Undergraduate Research

CE 4300 Civil Engineering Undergraduate Research

CE 4362 Traffic Engineering
EE 4357 Introduction to Power Systems
ENGR 1304 Engineering Graphics
MFGE 3116 Manufacturing Lab 2: Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing
MFGE 4176 Manufacturing Lab 3: Intelligent Robotics and Control
MFGE 4377 Introduction to Polymer Nanocomposites
MFGE 4378 Introduction to Industrial Robotics
CHANGES:
EE 3326 Numerical and Scientific Data Analysis Using Python
EE 3340 Electromagnetics
EE 3350 Electronics I
EE 4331 Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering Applications
EE 4332 Introduction to Computer-Aided Engineering Simulation on HPC Systems
EE 4350 Electronics II
EE 4351 Fundamentals of Electroceramics
EE 4370 Communication Systems
EE 4372 Communication Networks
ENGR 2300 Materials Engineering
ENGR 2301 Statics
ENGR 3190 Cooperative Education
ENGR 3311 Mechanics of Materials
ENGR 3373 Circuits and Devices
IE 3320 Engineering Statistics
IE 3340 Operations Research
IE 4370 Probabilistic Operations Research
MFGE 2132 Manufacturing Lab 1: Manufacturing Process and Digital Engineering
MFGE 4395 Computer Integrated Manufacturing
DELETIONS:
ENGR 1313 Engineering Design Graphics
ENGR 3375 Mechanics for Engineers
MFGE 4399B Introduction to Reinforced Polymer Nanocomposites in Industrial Applications

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITIONS:

TECH 3354 Applied Dynamics

TECH 4381 Senior Design I

TECH 4382 Senior Design II

CHANGES:

CIM 3340 Understanding the Concrete Construction System

CIM 4330 Management of Concrete Products – Ordering and Scheduling

CSM 3361 Commercial Building Construction Systems

CSM 3369 Residential Construction II: Business Practices

CSM 4364 Construction Project Management and Scheduling

CSM 4368 Sustainable Lean Construction Practices

CSM 4369 Construction Contracts, Risks, and Ethics

CSM 5360 Construction Company Financial Control

CSM 5362 Pre-Construction

TECH 3364 Quality Assurance
TECH 4330 Foundry Heat Treatment

Department of Mathematics

ADDITION:

MATH 4327 Introduction to Complex Analysis and Its Applications

CHANGES:

MATH 2311 Principles of Mathematics I

MATH 2331 Calculus for Life Science II

Department of Physics

ADDITIONS:

PHYS 5332 Materials Characterization

PHYS 5360 Physics Education Research: Teaching Learning

CHANGES:

PHYS 1315 General Physics I

PHYS 3320 Introduction to Mathematical Physics

PHYS 4310 Electromagnetic Field Theory I

PHYS 5304 Experimental Research Methods

PHYS 5314 Statistical Physics

PHYS 5322 Semiconductor Device Microfabrication

PHYS 5324 Thin Film Synthesis and Characterization Laboratory

PHYS 5327 Semiconductor Device Physics

PHYS 5328 Advanced Solid State Physics

DELETIONS:

PHYS 5350C Characterization of Materials

PHYS 5350D Cognitive Foundations of Physics Education Research

HONORS COLLEGE

ADDITIONS:

HON 2110 Honors Experience: Short Courses in Research and Creative Activity

HON 2110A Soundscape Research and Environmental Listening

HON 2110B Research Experience

HON 3100 Research, Fellowships, and Grant Proposals

HON 3210 STEM Cognition and Pedagogy

**Lamar Institute of Technology
February 2021**

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES				
Respiratory Technology A.A.S.	5	3		2
TECHNOLOGY				
Advanced Engine Technology A.A.S.				
Advanced Engine Technology Cert. Level I				
TOTAL	5	3		2

ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES

Revised: Associate of Applied Science in Respiratory Technology (Effective Fall 2021)

ADD

RSPT 1160	Clinical-Respiratory Carte Therapy/Therapist	1:0:4
RSPT 2325	Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics	3:3:1
RSPT 1311	Respiratory Care Procedures II	3:2:4
RSPT 1310	Respiratory Care Procedures I	3:2:4
RSPT 1240	Advanced Cardiopulmonary Anatomy & Physiology	2:2:1

DELETE

RSPT 1335	Cardiopulmonary Test	3:3:1
RSPT 1331	Respiratory Care Fundamentals II	3:2:4
RSPT 1329	Respiratory Care Procedures II	3:2:4

TECHNOLOGY

Degree Program Name Change: Advanced Engine Technology Associate of Applied Science to Advanced Diesel Technology Associate of Applied Science (Effective Fall 2021)

Degree Program Name Change: Advanced Engine Technology Certificate Level I to Advanced Diesel Technology Certificate Level I (Effective Fall 2021)

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
ACADEMIC				
TECHNICAL				
Accounting	1	1	0	0
Business Office Management	1	1	1	0
Drafting Technology	4	3	4	1
Instrumentation Technology	1	1	0	0
Medical Coding Specialist	5	5	1	0
Medical Office Administration	3	4	1	-1
Paralegal	1	1	0	0
Process Technology	1	1	0	0
Software Developer/Game Design	2	2	0	0
TOTAL	19	19	7	0

DIVISION OF ACADEMIC STUDIES

ADDITIONS

None

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

DIVISION OF TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Accounting

ADDITIONS

ACNT 2302 Accounting Capstone

DELETIONS

ACNT 2333 Advanced Accounting

CHANGES

None

Business Office Management

ADDITIONS

IMED 1416 Web Design

DELETIONS

POFI 2340 Advanced Word Processing

CHANGES

POFT 2386 Internship-Administrative Assistant & Secretarial Science
TO
POFT 2286 Internship-Administrative Assistant & Secretarial Science

Drafting Technology

ADDITIONS

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer Aided Drafting
DFTG 1330 Civil Drafting I
DFTG 2338 Final Project – Advanced Drafting
ENGL 2311 Technical Writing

DELETIONS

DFTG 2330 Civil Drafting
DFTG 2345 Advanced Pipe Drafting
ENGL 1301 English Composition

CHANGES

DFTG 1417 Architectural Drafting – Residential
TO
DFTG 1317 Architectural Drafting – Residential

ARCE 1452 Structural Drafting
TO
ARCE 1352 Structural Drafting

DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting
TO
DFTG 1305 Introduction to Technical Drawing

DFTG 2423 Pipe Drafting
TO
DFTG 2323 Pipe Drafting

Instrumentation Technology

ADDITIONS

ENGL 2311 Technical Writing

DELETIONS

ENGL 1301 Composition I

CHANGES

None

Medical Coding Specialist

ADDITIONS

ACNT 1303	Introduction to Accounting
ENGL 2311	Technical Writing
HITT 2330	Pathophysiology and Pharmacology
ITSW 1301	Introduction to Word Processing
SPCH 1321	Business and Professional Communications

DELETIONS

ENGL 1301	Composition I
HITT 2335	Coding and Reimbursement Methodologies
POFI 2350	Databases
POFT 1313	Professional Workforce Preparation
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking

CHANGES

HITT 1313	Coding and Insurance
To	
HITT 1313	Insurance Coding

Medical Office Administration

ADDITIONS

ENGL 2311	Technical Writing
HPRS 2331	General Health Professions Management
SPCH 1321	Business and Professional Communications

DELETIONS

BIOL 2301	Anatomy and Physiology I
ENGL 1301	Composition I
POFT 1321	Business Math
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking

CHANGES

HITT 1313	Coding and Insurance
To	
HITT 1313	Insurance Coding

Paralegal

ADDITIONS

LGLA 1351	Contracts
-----------	-----------

DELETIONS

BUSG 2305	Business Law and Contracts
-----------	----------------------------

CHANGES

None

Process Technology

ADDITIONS

ENGL 2311 Technical Writing

DELETIONS

ENGL 1301 Composition I

CHANGES

None

Software Developer/Games Design

ADDITIONS

ENGL 2311 Technical Writing

SPCH 1321 Business & Professional Communications

DELETIONS

ENGL 1301 Composition I

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking

CHANGES

None

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**Texas State University
Canceled Out-of-Country Programs for Spring 2021 Due to COVID-19**

Location: Atenas, Costa Rica
Course Number and Title: HS 4300 International Healthcare and Wellness
HS 5200 International Healthcare and Wellness
HS 7200 International Healthcare and Wellness
PT 7274 Current Issues in Physical Therapy
Dates of Travel: March 12, 2021 – March 20, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Suzanna Okere

Location: San Jose, Costa Rica
Course Number and Title: NURS 4280 Community and Population Health Nursing
Practicum
Dates of Travel: January 4, 2021 – January 15, 2021
Instructor: Ms. Monica Hughes

Location: San Jose, Costa Rica
Course Number and Title: NURS 4280 Community and Population Health Nursing
Practicum
Dates of Travel: January 4, 2021 – January 15, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Stacey Cropley

Location: La Havana, Cuba
Course Number and Title: HA 4322 Public Health Administration
Dates of Travel: March 14, 2021 – March 20, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Paula Stigler Granados

Location: Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Course Number and Title: NURS 4280 Community and Population Health Nursing
Practicum
Dates of Travel: January 4, 2021 – January 15, 2021
Instructor: Ms. Elizabeth Biggan

Texas State University
Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Programs for Summer and Fall 2021

All Texas State University out-of-state and out-of-country programs are subject to a continuous review of health and safety factors associated with travel and the program destination. Programs may be canceled or deferred as a result of this review.

Out-of-State Programs

Location: Idaho, USA
Course Number and Title: REC 4335 Outdoor Recreation Programming
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2021 – July 12, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Stephen Anthony Deringer

Out-of-Country Programs

Location: Hong Kong, China
Course Number and Title: GEO 4427 GIS Consulting Practicum
Dates of Travel: July 10, 2021 – July 24, 2021
Instructor: Dr. T. Edwin Chow

Location: Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title: MGT 4390T Effective Teams and Groups
MGT 4399 Independent Study in Management
Dates of Travel: July 17, 2021 – August 6, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Floyd Quinn

Location: Rennes and Vannes, France
Course Number and Title: FR 1410 Beginning French I
FR 1420 Beginning French II
FR 2310 Intermediate French I
FR 2320 Intermediate French II
FR 3306 Masterpieces of French Literature
FR 4370 French Civilization
FR 4390 Studies in French Culture, Language or Literature
Dates of Travel: June 16, 2021 – July 11, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Carole Martin

Location: Goa and Mumbai, India
Course Number and Title: HIST 3374C History of Religion in India
HIST 4348 Mahatma Gandhi and Nonviolence
HIST 5395E Mahatma Gandhi in World History
Dates of Travel: May 15, 2021 – June 8, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Leah Renold

Location: Goa and Mumbai, India
Course Number and Title: HIST 4350P European Colonial
HIST 5395H European Colonialism
Dates of Travel: May 15, 2021 – June 8, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Jesus F. de la Teja

Location: Dublin, Ireland
Course Number and Title: BLAW 5315 Legal Issues in International Business
BLAW 5333 Legal Issues of Sustainability and
Responsibility
BLAW 5368I International Business Ethics
Dates of Travel: June 18, 2021 – June 26, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Alexis Stokes

Location: Dublin, Ireland
Course Number and Title: MGT 5318 Cross-Cultural Management
Dates of Travel: June 18, 2021 – June 26, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Rob Konopaske

Location: Dublin and Castlebar, Ireland
Course Number and Title: HA 4322 Public Health Administration
Dates of Travel: August 10, 2021 – August 20, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Paula Stigler Granados

Location: Mexico City, Mexico
Course Number and Title: TECH 2351 Statics and Strength of Materials
Dates of Travel: June 12, 2021 – June 27, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Anthony Torres

Location: Amsterdam and Delft, The Netherlands
Course Number and Title: GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies
GEO 4336 Transportation Systems
PA 3350 Public Policy Process
PA 4398 Research in Public Administration
PA 5351 Urban Transportation Policy
PA 5387 Research Practicum
Dates of Travel: June 27, 2021 – July 10, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Willard Fields

Location: Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: MKT 4392 Sales Internship
Dates of Travel: May 16, 2021 – June 17, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Richard Thomas Wilson

Location: Madrid, Spain
Course Number and Title: PS 5330F Topics in Comparative Politics of European and Developing Countries
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2021 – August 5, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Omar Sanchez-Sibony

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: CHI 1410 Beginning Chinese I
CHI 1420 Beginning Chinese II
CHI 2310 Intermediate Chinese I
CHI 2320 Intermediate Chinese II
CHI 3301 Conversational Chinese
HON 3398H Chinese Politics and Society through Literature and Film
LING 4390 Independent Study in Applied Linguistics and Language Learning
Dates of Travel: July 10, 2021 – July 30, 2021
Instructor: Dr. Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair
Don Flores
David Montagne
Bill Scott*

4. Finance and Audit

- 4.A. TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates
- 4.B. TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates
- 4.C. TSUS: Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Resolution
- 4.D. TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage
- 4.E. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

4.F. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda

- 4.G. LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Fifth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells
- 4.H. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Eighteen to Food Service Contract
- 4.I. SRSU: CONSENT: Telecommunications Services Contract
- 4.J. TXST: CONSENT: Transfer the Benny M. Boyd Endowed Scholarship in Athletics from the University Endowment to the Texas State University Development Foundation

TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2021” be approved.

Explanation

The accompanying schedules for Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University and Texas State University detail the proposed board rates at the respective institution, effective the Fall 2021. Provided in each schedule is a description and worksheet supporting each component institution’s request.

Lamar University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2021

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Per Semester	Per Semester	Change	Percentage Change
	Fall 2020	Fall 2021		
All Access + \$125 Dining Dollars	\$1,678	\$1,728	\$50	3.0%
14 Meal/wk Plan + \$150 Dining Dollars	\$1,540	\$1,586	\$46	3.0%
10 Meal/wk Plan + \$350 Dining Dollars	\$1,540	\$1,586	\$46	3.0%
90 block Plan + \$450 Dining Dollars	\$1,397	\$1,439	\$42	3.0%
Commuter-50 Meal Plan + \$200 Dining Dollars	\$592	\$610	\$18	3.0%
Summer-50 Meal Plan + \$100 Dining Dollars	\$490	\$505	\$15	3.0%

Explanation

Lamar requires a strong food service program to meet the dietary needs of its 2,200 resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing and commuter students who spend significant time on campus. The quality and variety of food offerings at Lamar is exceptional.

Although the university is obligated to provide a 3.3 percent contract increase to the dining contractor, the proposed rate increase to students is only 3.0 percent.

Lamar dining plans are priced with student value as the first and foremost concern and these rates are highly competitive.

In February 2020, the Board authorized Lamar to implement "Build Your Own Commuter Plans. Discussions with Chartwells determined this option was not viable at the time and therefore not implemented.

Lamar University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2021
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 197,537</u>
3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 197,537
Debt Service	\$ -
Other _____	\$ -
Total	<u>\$ 197,537</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement	FY 2019	FY 2020
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 5,668,862	\$ 5,718,575
Other Revenue	\$ 677,916	\$ 422,509
Insurance Settlements - Claims		
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 6,346,777</u>	<u>\$ 6,141,084</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits		
Debt Service	\$ 311,557	\$ 312,461
Utilities	\$ 66,918	\$ 52,433
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 5,085,207	\$ 4,437,498
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 5,463,682</u>	<u>\$ 4,802,392</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 883,095</u>	<u>\$ 1,338,692</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,105,077	\$ 4,302,759
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (685,413)	\$ (469,017)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 4,302,759</u>	<u>\$ 5,172,434</u>

5 Reserve Allocations	
Potential Contract Overhang (FY 25)	\$ 3,000,000
Generator Project (FY 21)	\$ 150,000
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ 3,150,000</u>

6 Meal Plans		10	
	All Access	14 Meals/wk	Meals/wk
Meal Plan Cost	\$ 1,728	\$ 1,586	\$ 1,586
Meals per Plan per Semester	315	210	150
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 125	\$ 150	\$ 350
Cost per Meal	\$ 5.09	\$ 6.84	\$ 8.24
		Summer: 50	Commuter:
	90 Meals	Meals	50 Meals
Meal Plan Cost	\$ 1,439	\$ 505	\$ 610
Meals per Plan per Semester	90	50	50
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 450	\$ 100	\$ 200
Cost per Meal	\$ 10.99	\$ 8.10	\$ 8.20

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2021

Meal Plan Rates – Fall and Spring Semesters:

Resident Meal Plans	Adjusted Current	Proposed	\$ change	% change
15 Meal plan w/ \$225 Bearkat Buck's	\$2120.00	\$2185.00	\$65	3.23%
20 Meal Plan w/ \$175 Bearkat Buck's	\$2155.00	\$2220.00	\$65	3.18%
All Access Plan w/\$125 Bearkat Bucks	\$2260.00	\$2325.00	\$65	3.03%

***New rate includes 6 additional calendar days**

Commuter Meal Plans	Adjusted Current	Proposed	\$ change	% change
30 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Buck's	\$570.00	0	0	0
60 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Buck's	\$873.00	\$900.00	\$70	3.09%
90 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Buck's	\$1146.00	\$1180.00	\$90	2.79%

*** Current year rate adjusted to reflect increase to 119 service days from 113.**

Explanation

Sam Houston's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, average annual employee wage increase of 2.00%, plus an increase in amortization due to increased investment.

The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers and are consistent w/ CPI trends for the Food Industry.

Sam Houston State University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2021
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 358,113</u>
3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -
Other Contractor Payments	<u>\$ 358,113</u>
Total	<u>\$ 358,113</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement	FY 2019	FY 2020
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 13,394,624	\$ 10,975,993
Other Revenue	\$ 911,793	\$ 1,806,841
Insurance Settlements - Claims		
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 13,814,337</u>	<u>\$ 12,782,835</u>
Expenses		
Contractor Payments	\$ 12,017,603	\$ 11,392,916
Debt Service	\$ 591,418	\$ 585,240
Utilities	\$ 473,693	\$ 422,957
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 354,535	\$ 662,925
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 13,437,249</u>	<u>\$ 13,064,039</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 377,088</u>	<u>\$ (281,205)</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ (3,191,170)	\$ (7,701,821)
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (5,379,820)	\$ 3,608,559
Ending Balance	<u>\$ (8,193,902)</u>	<u>\$ (4,374,466)</u>
Deferred Revenues	\$ 6,892,120	\$ 5,910,000
Ending Balance after Deferred Revenue	<u>\$ (1,301,782)</u>	<u>\$ 1,535,534</u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY22)	
Subway, LSC, POD, Starbucks, NGL Renovation Conession Investment	\$ 1,500,000
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>

6 Meal Plans	Access 15	Access 20	All Access	
	Plan	plan		
	Meal Plan Cost	\$ 2,185	\$ 2,220	\$ 2,325
	Meals per Plan per Semester	255	340	442
	Declining Dollar Option	\$ 225	\$ 175	\$ 125
Cost per Meal	\$ 7.69	\$ 6.01	\$ 4.98	

	Bearkat Lite	Bearkat Value	Bearkat Flex	
	Meal Plan Cost	\$ 570	\$ 900	\$ 1,180
	Meals per Plan per Semester	30	70	110
	Declining Dollar Option	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300
	Cost per Meal	<u>\$ 9.00</u>	<u>\$ 8.57</u>	<u>\$ 8.00</u>

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2021

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,694	\$1,732	\$38	2.24%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,639	\$1,677	\$38	2.32%
200 Meals with \$200 Lobo Bucks	\$1,716	\$1,755	\$39	2.27%

Meal Plan Rates – Summer Semesters:

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$611	\$625	\$14	2.29%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$588	\$602	\$14	2.38%
75 Meals with \$75 Lobo Bucks	\$652	\$667	\$15	2.30%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the meal plan rates as shown above effective with the Fall 21 Semester. The rates presented include applicable sales tax. Increases requested for the meal plans are approximately 2.3% and are intended to address increases in the CPI per our contract with ARAMARK. The meal plan rates were last increased for the Fall 2020 semester.

Sul Ross State University
Meal Plans

1 Effective	Fall 2021			
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$	<u>49,694</u>		
3 Expenditure Plan				
Compensation & Benefits	\$	-		
Repairs and Maintenance	\$	-		
Debt Service	\$	-		
Other	\$	49,694		
Total	\$	<u>49,694</u>		
4 Dining Services - Operating Statement				
		<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2020</u>	
Revenues				
Sales Income	\$	1,471,898	\$ 2,160,603	
Other Revenue	\$	-	\$ -	
Insurance Settlements - Claims			\$ -	
Revenues - Total	\$	<u>1,471,898</u>	<u>\$ 2,160,603</u>	
Expenses				
Compensation and Benefits	\$	-	\$ -	
Debt Service	\$	-	\$ -	
Utilities	\$	-	\$ -	
Other Operating Expenses	\$	1,471,898	\$ 2,160,603	
Expenses - Total	\$	<u>1,471,898</u>	<u>\$ 2,160,603</u>	
Operating Margin		<u>\$ (0)</u>	<u>\$ (0)</u>	
Beginning Balance	\$	-	\$ -	
Transfers and Adjustments	\$	-	\$ -	
Ending Balance	\$	<u>(0)</u>	<u>\$ (0)</u>	
5 Reserve Allocations (FY22)				
Dining Project			\$ -	
Dining Project			\$ -	
Total Future Allocations			<u>\$ -</u>	
6 Meal Plans		16 Plan	20 Plan	200 Plan
Meal Plan Cost	\$	1,677	\$ 1,732	\$ 1,755
Meals per Plan per Semester		192	240	200
Declining Dollar Option	\$	120	\$ 120	\$ 200
Cost per Meal	\$	8.11	\$ 6.72	\$ 7.78

Texas State University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2021

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Existing Rate for AY2021	Proposed Rate for AY2022	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
Platinum Unlimited Meals	\$ 1,945	\$ 1,995	\$50	2.6%
Gold 210 Meals	\$ 1,685	\$ 1,725	\$40	2.4%
Silver 150 Meals	\$ 1,530	\$ 1,565	\$35	2.3%
Bronze 120 Meals	\$ 1,325	\$ 1,355	\$30	2.3%

Explanation

Texas State University requires a strong food services program to meet the dietary needs of its resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing. The university averages 6,500 meal plan participants, though that number dipped to 6,200 for fall 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The proposed rates of the 12 meal options reflect an overall 2.2 percent increase over last year's plans that will partially offset Texas State's 3.7 percent increased cost to its dining services provider which is contractually tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home.

Texas State also offers commuter meal plans on a voluntary basis to students, faculty, and staff. Customers may prepay for a block of 20, 30, 40, 50, or 80 meals and receive a discount versus the door price.

Texas State University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2021
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 402,813</u>
3 Expenditure Plan	
Contract Expense	\$ 288,011
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 114,802
Debt Service	\$ -
Other _____	\$ -
Total	<u>\$ 402,813</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2020</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 14,527,279	\$ 16,692,315
Other Revenue	\$ 988,656	\$ 894,216
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 15,515,935</u>	<u>\$ 17,586,531</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 137,099	\$ 137,166
Contract Expense	\$ 12,026,628	\$ 14,081,424
Debt Service	\$ 1,141,403	\$ 1,143,054
Utilities	\$ 613,737	\$ 591,890
Administrative Overhead	\$ 300,438	\$ 339,995
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 1,302,950	\$ 648,375
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 15,522,254</u>	<u>\$ 16,941,903</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ (6,319)</u>	<u>\$ 644,628</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,125,570	\$ 4,033,688
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (85,563)	\$ (1,118,560)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 4,033,688</u>	<u>\$ 3,559,756</u>

	Platinum Unlimited	Gold 210 Meals	Silver 150 Meals	Bronze 120 Meals
5 Meal Plans				
Cost of Meal Portion	\$ 1,695	\$ 1,425	\$ 1,265	\$ 1,055
Meals per Plan per Semester	347	210	150	120
Required Declining Retail Dollars	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300
Total Cost of Meal Plan	\$ 1,995	\$ 1,725	\$ 1,565	\$ 1,355
Effective Cost per Meal	\$ 4.89	\$ 6.79	\$ 8.43	\$ 8.79
Retail Brand Meal Exchanges	2 per day	7 per week	5 per week	3 per week
Effective Discount	48%	28%	11%	7%

	Number Meals	Cost	Effective Discount
6 Commuter Meal Plans			
	20	\$ 183	4%
	30	\$ 273	4%
	40	\$ 360	5%
	50	\$ 445	6%
	80	\$ 704	8%

TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Residence Hall Rates,
effective Fall 2021” be approved.

Explanation

The accompanying schedules for Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University and Texas State University detail the proposed room rates at the respective institution, effective the Fall 2021. Provided in each schedule is a description and worksheet supporting each component institution’s request.

Lamar University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2021

Fall and Spring Semesters 2021-2022

<u>Residence Hall</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Married	\$4,383.00 (semester)	\$4,493 (semester)	\$110	2.5%
Single, 2-Person Suite	\$2,992.00 (semester)	\$3,067 (semester)	\$75	2.5%
Single, 3-Person Suite	\$2,695.00 (semester)	\$2,762 (semester)	\$67	2.5%
Double, 3-Person Suite	\$2,019.00 (semester)	\$2,069 (semester)	\$50	2.5%
Graduate	\$1,390.00 (semester)	\$1,390 (semester)	\$0	0.0%

Summer Semester 2021-2022

<u>Residence Hall</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Married	\$963.00 (semester)	\$987 (semester)	\$24	2.5%
Single, 2 or 3-Person Suite	\$627.00 (semester)	\$643 (semester)	\$16	2.5%

Explanation

Increased costs of operations due to necessary renovations and repairs to aging buildings have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. The next several years will bring the need for replacement of major building components such as roofs and HVAC systems beyond what can be supported by current revenues.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1	Effective	Fall 2021	
2	Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$ 370,680	
3	Expenditure Plan		
	Compensation & Benefits	\$ -	
	Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 370,680	
	Debt Service		
	Other _____	\$ -	
	Total	<u>\$ 370,680</u>	
4	Residence Life - Operating Statement		
		<u>FY2019</u>	<u>FY2020</u>
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	\$ 12,241,123	\$ 12,833,459
	Other Revenue	\$ 286,713	\$ 85,048
	Insurance Settlements - Claims		
	Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 12,527,836</u>	<u>\$ 12,918,507</u>
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	\$ 2,144,467	\$ 2,003,400
	Debt Service	\$ 5,134,231	\$ 5,089,591
	Utilities	\$ 1,230,900	\$ 1,224,004
	Other Operating Expenses	\$ 1,862,112	\$ 1,300,290
	Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 10,371,709</u>	<u>\$ 9,617,286</u>
	Operating Margin	<u>\$ 2,156,127</u>	<u>\$ 3,301,221</u>
	Beginning Balance	\$ 4,683,426	\$ 5,860,953
	Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (978,600)	\$ (77,443)
	Ending Balance	<u>\$ 5,860,953</u>	<u>\$ 9,084,731</u>
5	Reserve Allocations (FY21 - FY23)		
	Roof Replacements		\$ 2,500,000
	Campbell Partial Renovation		\$ 1,000,000
	HVAC Replacement		\$ 500,000
	Total Future Allocations		<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>
6	Residence Hall Occupancy		
	Capacity (# of Beds Available)	2,431	
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2021)	92.35%	

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2021

Fall and Spring Semesters 2021-2022

Residence Hall	From \$	To \$	Increase \$	% Increase
<i>(Per Semester)</i>				
Belvin-Buchanan Hall	2,388.00	2,460.00	72.00	3%
Elliott Hall	2,368.00	2,428.00	60.00	3%
Estill Hall	2,520.00	2,596.00	76.00	3%
Jackson-Shaver Hall	2,488.00	2,560.00	72.00	3%
Lone Star Hall	2,776.00	2,856.00	80.00	3%
Piney Woods Hall	2,616.00	2,692.00	76.00	3%
Raven Village	3,292.00	3,388.00	96.00	3%
Sam Houston Village	3,292.00	3,388.00	96.00	3%
White Hall	3,148.00	3,240.00	92.00	3%
All small houses	2,176.00	2,240.00	64.00	3%
 <u>Apartment</u>				
Bearkat Village	3,324.00	3,388.00	64.00	2%

Explanation

Increased costs of operations due to growing student population, pandemic precautions, and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

**Sam Houston State University
Residence Hall Rates**

1 Effective Fall 2021

2 Revenue from Proposed Changes \$ 527,061

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 92,982
Debt Service	\$ 434,079
Other _____	\$ -
Total	<u><u>\$ 527,061</u></u>

4 Residence Life - Operating Statement

	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2020</u>
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 20,254,548	\$ 16,809,750
Other Revenue	\$ 353,727	\$ 247,751
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 20,608,275</u>	<u>\$ 17,057,501</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 3,634,382	\$ 3,497,906
Debt Service	\$ 7,596,756	\$ 7,588,008
Utilities	\$ 1,300,373	\$ 1,268,982
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 4,057,402	\$ 3,531,919
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 16,588,913</u>	<u>\$ 15,886,815</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 4,019,362</u>	<u>\$ 1,170,686</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 15,128,831	\$ 18,618,077
Reserved for R&R	\$ 426,884	\$ 6,706,129
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (957,000)	\$ (4,195,756)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 18,618,077</u>	<u>\$ 22,299,136</u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY22)

North Side Residential Project	\$ 15,000,000
North Side Residential Parking Garage	\$ 8,000,000
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ 23,000,000</u>

6 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	3,470
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2020)	87.23%

Sul Ross State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2021

Residence Hall Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester	\$2,969	\$2969	\$0	0%
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Summer semester	\$990	\$990	\$0	0%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	\$1,664	\$1664	\$0	0%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester - Private	\$2,262	\$2488	\$0	0%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Double Occupancy	\$545	\$545	\$0	0%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Private	\$818	\$818	\$0	0%
Mountainside Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	\$1529	\$1529	\$0	0%
Mountainside Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Private	\$2288	\$2288	\$0	0%

Apartment Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Efficiency Apts. – per month	\$705	\$705	\$0	0%
Lobo Village Double Apts. – per month	\$479	Delete	N/A	N/A
Lobo Village Family Apts. – per month	\$758	Delete	N/A	N/A
Lobo Pack Apartments – per month	N/A	\$858	N/A	N/A

Explanation

The University is requesting no changes to the existing room rates as shown above. SRSU is seeking approval to consolidate the Double and Family Apartments into Lobo Pack Apartments, charging \$858 per month for per unit. The monthly rate will be split between students residing in the unit. This change originated based on SRSU’s desire to remove the restrictive eligibility requirements currently in place for “Family” apartments.

**Sul Ross State University
Residence Hall Rates**

1 Effective Fall 2021

2 Revenue from Proposed Changes \$ -

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -
Other _____	<u>\$ -</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

4 Residence Life - Operating Statement

	FY2019	FY2020
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 3,214,014	\$ 2,909,897
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 3,214,014</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,909,897</u></u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 34,600	\$ 35,800
Debt Service	\$ 1,378,450	\$ 1,378,450
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -
Other Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 820,147</u>	<u>\$ 811,540</u>
Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 2,233,197</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,225,790</u></u>
Operating Margin	<u><u>\$ 980,817</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 684,107</u></u>
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers and Adjustments	<u>\$ (980,817)</u>	<u>\$ (684,107)</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ (0)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0)</u></u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY22)

N/A	\$ -
N/A	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Future Allocaitons	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

6 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	719
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2020)	73%

Texas State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall 2021

	Existing Rate for AY2021	Proposed Rate for AY2022	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
RESIDENCE HALLS - SHARED ROOMS				
Standard Traditional Community-Style:				
Beretta	\$2,909	\$2,967	\$58	2%
Butler, Jackson, Lantana, Smith & Sterry	\$2,909	\$2,938	\$29	1%
Renovated Traditional Community-Style:				
Brogdon, Laurel & Retama	\$3,084	\$3,184	\$100	3.25%
Modified Traditional:				
Blanco Large-size room: Triple Occupancy	\$3,339	\$3,448	\$109	3.25%
Blanco Standard-size room: Double Occupancy	\$3,823	\$3,947	\$124	3.25%
Standard Suite:				
Bexar	\$3,396	\$3,396	\$0	0%
Tower	\$3,499	\$3,499	\$0	0%
Standard Super-Suite:				
College Inn	\$3,855	\$3,855	\$0	0%
New Traditional & Premium Suite:				
Angelina, Chautauqua, Falls, Gaillardia, San Gabriel, San Marcos & Sayers	\$4,201	\$4,338	\$137	3.25%
RESIDENCE HALLS - SINGLE ROOMS				
Standard Traditional Community-Style:				
Arnold	\$3,690	\$3,810	\$120	3.25%
Renovated Traditional Community-Style:				
Beretta & Brogdon	\$3,855	\$3,980	\$125	3.25%
New Traditional & Premium Suite:				
Angelina, Chautauqua, Falls, Gaillardia, San Gabriel, San Jacinto, San Marcos & Sayers	\$5,157	\$5,157	\$0	0%
BOBCAT VILLAGE APARTMENTS				
2 Bedroom Apartment	\$4,679	\$4,679	\$0	0%
1 Bedroom Apartment	\$5,157	\$5,157	\$0	0%

SUMMER SCHOOL RATES	Existing Rate for AY2021	Proposed Rate for AY2022	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
RESIDENCE HALLS - Shared Bedroom Summer I or II (includes intersession)	\$920	\$920	\$0	0.00%
Summer I and II /includes intersession)	\$1840	\$1840	\$0	0.00%
BOBCAT VILLAGE - 2 Bedroom Summer I or II (includes intersession)	\$1,425	\$1,425	\$0	0.00%
Summer I and II /includes intersession)	\$2,850	\$2,850	\$0	0.00%
BOBCAT VILLAGE -1 Bedroom Summer I or II (includes intersession)	\$1,610	\$1,610	\$0	0.00%
Summer I and II (includes intersession)	\$3,220	\$3,220	\$0	0.00%

SUMMER CONFERENCE DAILY RATES	Existing Rate for AY2021	Proposed Rate for AY2022	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
RESIDENCE HALLS - Shared Bedroom Vintage Traditional	\$23	\$23	\$0	0.00%
Modified and New Traditional Suites	\$28 \$33	\$28 \$33	\$0 \$0	0.00% 0.00%
RESIDENCE HALLS - Single Bedroom Vintage Traditional	\$34	\$34	\$0	0.00%
Modified and New Traditional Suites	\$39 \$44	\$39 \$44	\$0 \$0	0.00% 0.00%

Explanation

The Department of Housing and Residential Life is requesting approval for the AY2022 rates for university residence halls and Bobcat Village Apartments shown in the table above. The resulting revenues will be used to provide enhanced security measures; fire suppression systems; maintenance and operations; debt service; administrative overhead; utilities; and to cover staff salaries, wages, and employer paid health insurance benefits.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1 Effective

Fall 2021

2 Revenue from Proposed Changes \$ 755,632

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits for Staff & Students	\$ 109,251
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ 538,368
Utilities	\$ -
Overhead	\$ 14,659
Operating Increase	<u>\$ 93,354</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 755,632</u></u>

4 Residence Life - Operating Statement

	FY 2019	FY 2020
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 46,583,582	\$ 46,735,389
Other Revenue	\$ 175,688	\$ 231,447
Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 46,759,270</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 46,966,836</u></u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 7,474,488	\$ 7,667,252
Debt Service	\$ 14,920,180	\$ 15,838,026
Utilities	\$ 8,691,648	\$ 8,239,390
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 8,839,917	\$ 15,715,373
Reserves - Debt and Construction	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -
Admin Overhead	\$ 912,657	\$ 755,001
Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 42,738,890</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 48,215,042</u></u>
Operating Margin-to-Reserves	<u><u>\$ 4,020,380</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,248,206)</u></u>
Beginning Balance - General Reserve	\$ 10,371,057	\$ 13,567,982
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ 3,196,925	\$ (3,628,308)
Ending Balance - General Reserve	<u><u>\$ 13,567,982</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,939,674</u></u>

5 Reserve Balances 9/1/2020

General Reserves **	\$ 13,567,982	\$ 9,939,674
Debt Retirement Reserve	\$ 4,764,869	\$ 4,764,869
Construction Reserve **	\$ 3,895,271	\$ 3,895,271
Total Reserve Balance	<u><u>\$ 22,228,122</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,599,814</u></u>

6 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Revenue-Producing Beds Available)	6,653
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2020)	79%

**Reserve dollars are used for major renovations (fire safety projects) and unanticipated revenue loss (COVID-19).

TSUS: Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Resolution

Upon a motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, in One or More Series; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto” be adopted.

Explanation

The Supplemental Resolution authorizes the issuance of up to \$700,000,000 of TSUS Revenue Financing System debt to support new-money and/or refinancing projects for the next year.

The authority included in this resolution is based on \$260 million of long-term bond proceeds to support currently approved projects, \$200 million to refund the System's outstanding long-term bonds from Series 2014, Series 2015A and Series 2015B that may match economic criteria for refinancing during this time period and the maximum authority of \$240 million of the System's Commercial Paper Program.

A debt issuance limit of \$700,000,000 provides System Administration the flexibility to fund construction projects and/or to conduct debt refinancing transactions as necessary over the next twelve months.

**TWENTY-SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING
INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

Adopted February 18, 2021

**TWENTY-SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING
INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREAMBLE	1
Section 1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS	2
(a) Amount and Designation	2
(b) Purpose	2
Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES, AND TERMS OF BONDS.....	2
(a) Terms of Each Series of Bonds	2
(b) Award Certificate	3
(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds.....	4
(d) In General.....	5
Section 4. INTEREST.....	5
Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION AND BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	5
(a) Paying Agent/Registrar	5
(b) Registration Books	5
(c) Ownership of Bonds	6
(d) Payment of Bonds and Interest.....	6
(e) Authentication	6
(f) Transfer, Exchange or Replacement.....	6
(g) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar	7
(h) Book-Entry-Only System.....	8
(i) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.....	9
(j) Payments to Cede & Co.	9
(k) Notice of Redemption and Defeasance	9
Section 6. FORM OF BOND.....	10
Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND	

	ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT	10
Section 8.	SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION	10
Section 9.	PAYMENTS	11
Section 10.	DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED BONDS	11
	(a) Replacement Bonds	11
	(b) Application for Replacement Bonds	11
	(c) Payment in Lieu of Replacement	11
	(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
	(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
Section 11.	AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT	12
	(a) Amendments Without Consent.....	12
	(b) Amendments With Consent	13
	(c) Notice	13
	(d) Receipt of Consents.....	13
	(e) Effect of Amendments.....	14
	(f) Consent Irrevocable	14
	(g) Ownership	14
	(h) Insurer Consent	14
Section 12.	COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS	14
	(a) Covenants	14
	(b) Rebate Fund.....	16
	(c) Proceeds.....	16
	(d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project	16
	(e) Disposition of Project.....	17
Section 13.	TWENTY-SIXTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY	17
Section 14.	SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.....	17
Section 15.	PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS	17
Section 16.	LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE EIGHTEENTH SUPPLEMENT.....	18
Section 17.	CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE	18

Section 18.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	18
	(a) Annual Reports.....	18
	(b) Certain Event Notices.....	19
	(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments	21
Section 19.	APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS,	22
Section 20.	ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS	23
Section 21.	OFFICIAL STATEMENT.....	24
Section 22.	FURTHER PROCEDURES	24
Section 23.	DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION.....	25
Section 24.	BOND INSURANCE	25
Section 25.	REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.....	25
Section 26.	PUBLIC NOTICE.....	26
Section 27.	REIMBURSEMENT	26
Section 28.	DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT	27
Section 29.	CREDIT AGREEMENTS	27
Section 30.	PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE.....	28
Section 31.	NO PERSONAL LIABILITY	28
Section 32.	REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS	28
EXHIBIT A	DEFINITIONS	A-1
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF BOND.....	B-1
EXHIBIT C	DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES	C-1

TWENTY-SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, on August 13, 1998, the Board of Regents, Texas State University System adopted the "*Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System*" and on June 19, 2008 the Board adopted a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Resolution establishes the Revenue Financing System and pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of Parity Debt to be outstanding under the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has implemented the Revenue Financing System in order to establish a system of financing improvements for Members of the Financing System in a manner consistent with State law; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted the First through Twenty-Fifth Supplemental Resolutions authorizing Parity Debt, all of which supplement the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the System to proceed with issuing bonds in one or more series to (i) finance the cost of facilities and improvements for Members of the Revenue Financing System, (ii) refund a portion of its long-term Outstanding Parity Debt as described in the definition of Potential Refunded Bonds herein, and (iii) provide permanent financing for facilities and improvements financed with the proceeds of a portion of its then outstanding Commercial Paper Notes (the "Refunded Notes") by refunding such notes; and

WHEREAS, the bonds authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Resolution (the "Twenty-Sixth Supplement") are to be issued and delivered pursuant to laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 54 and 55 of the Code, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, insofar as it may be required in connection with the refunding of any Refunded Obligations, and constitute Parity Debt pursuant to the Master Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM THAT:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. In addition to the definitions set forth in the preamble of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, the terms used in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement (except in the FORM OF BOND) and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Master Resolution or in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS. (a) **Amount and Designation.** The Board's bonds each entitled "BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND," are hereby authorized to be issued in one or more series and delivered in an aggregate maximum principal amount (determined without regard to premium or discount affecting the sale price) of \$700,000,000, with such amount including \$240,000,000 for the refunding of the Refunded Notes. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which each Series is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each Series within that year shall have a letter designation following the year. Any Series of Bonds which is issued for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Obligations may include the refunding designation in the title as set forth in the applicable Award Certificate. The authority of the System Representative to execute and deliver an Award Certificate for each Series shall expire at 5:00 p.m. on February 18, 2022, such date being one year from the date of adoption of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. Bonds priced on or before February 19, 2022 may close after such date.

(b) **Purpose.** The Bonds of each Series are to be issued for the following purposes, as further set forth in the applicable Award Certificate,: (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

(c) **Refunded Notes.** Each Series of Bonds may be issued under authority of Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code, to refund the Refunded Notes. The Refunded Notes are being refunded to convert interim financing into long-term financing, as contemplated by the Board in the operation of the interim financing program provided for in the Eighteenth Supplement. Therefore, the manner in which the refunding of the Refunded Notes is being undertaken by the Board does not make it practicable to make the determinations required by subsection (a) of Section 1207.008, Texas Government Code. The Refunded Notes shall be those outstanding Commercial Paper Notes designated by the System Representative to be refunded and retired with a portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds. The principal amount of the Refunded Notes shall be specifically identified in the Award Certificate.

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES AND TERMS OF BONDS. (a) **Terms of Each Series of Bonds.** The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond of each Series delivered to the Attorney General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial

registered owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"), each Series maturing not later than March 15, 2062, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, dated and be either Taxable Bonds, or Tax-Exempt as provided in Section 4, all as set forth in the Award Certificate of the System Representative.

(b) *Award Certificate.* As authorized by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended, the System Representative is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated to act on behalf of the Board in selling and delivering the Bonds of each Series and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, including determining and fixing (i) the obligations that comprise the Refunded Obligations, (ii) the date of each Series of the Bonds, (iii) any additional or different designation or title by which each Series of the Bonds shall be known, (iv) the price at which each Series of the Bonds will be sold, (v) the years in which each Series of the Bonds will mature, (vi) the principal amount to mature in each of such years, (vii) the aggregate principal amount of each Series of the Bonds, (viii) whether the Bonds are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds, (ix) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each maturity, (x) the interest payment periods, (xi) the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, (xii) the amount of capitalized interest, if any, for each Series of Bonds, (xiii) the purposes for which such Bonds are being issued and (xiv) all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of each Series of Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, all of which shall be specified in a certificate of the System Representative delivered to the Secretary to the Board (the "Award Certificate"); provided that (1) the price to be paid for each Series of the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, thereon from its date to its delivery, (2) Bonds shall be issued to refund all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds only if such refunding, assuming that each Series sold and delivered at the same time constitutes one Series, results in a present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Refunded Bonds, provided further, that in the case of Refunded Bonds being advance refunded more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption, the present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements must not be less than an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of such Refunded Bonds being advance refunded, and (3) each Series of the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed by law.

In establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis, provided further, that in establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to advance refund Refunded Bonds more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption date, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the advance refunding of such Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis of at least 3%. The amount of savings to be realized from the refunding shall be shown in each Award Certificate.

The Award Certificate of each Series that is issued to refund Refunded Bonds shall also identify the Refunded Bonds being refunded by that Series.

It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery of each Series (i) the Award Certificate has been executed and delivered as required by this Twenty-Sixth Supplement and (ii) the particular Series of the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended.

The System Representative is authorized and directed to determine which facilities and improvements will be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds taking into account (i) the scheduled completion dates of the improvements and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the economic projections for each such facility and improvement and the Member on whose campus the facility or improvement is located and (iii) the projected budget impact on the Financing System of such financing. The designation of which improvements or facilities are to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds shall be set forth in the Award Certificate. Before the System Representative may determine that any improvement or facility is to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, (i) the improvement or facility must have been approved for construction and financing by the Board and (ii) the Board must have made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution with respect to the Parity Debt to be issued for such improvement or facility.

Each Award Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds. To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the Members of the Financing System, each Series of the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the System Representative in the Award Certificate. In determining whether to sell each Series of the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the System Representative shall take into account the financial condition of the State, the System, and the Financing System, any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale, the achievement of the HUB goals of the Board, and any other matters which, in the judgment of the System Representative, might affect the net borrowing costs on each Series of the Bonds.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the System Representative shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the System Representative deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the System Representative shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the System Representative deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most

advantageous terms to the Revenue Financing System. The System Representative, acting for and on behalf of the Board, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the Underwriter or placement purchaser at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the System Representative pursuant to Section 3(b) above. Each Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative, including those covered by Section 18 or Section 21 and any provisions determined to be necessary by the System Representative and Bond Counsel in the event that such Series of Bonds is being sold in a forward delivery transaction, and such determination by the System Representative shall be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution of the Bond Purchase Contract.

(d) ***In General.*** Each Series of the Bonds (i) may and shall be redeemed prior to the respective scheduled maturity dates, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds and (vi) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement and as determined by the System Representative as provided herein, with such changes and additions as are required to be consistent with the terms and provisions shown in the Award Certificate.

Section 4. INTEREST. Each Series of the Bonds shall bear interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from their date, until maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth in the Award Certificate. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds as set forth in the Award Certificate. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of any such Bond in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement and the Award Certificate.

Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION; BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM. (a) ***Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The System Representative is authorized to select a Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The System Representative is also authorized to enter into and carry out a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative.

(b) ***Registration Books.*** The Board shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Trust Office") books or records for the registration of the transfer, exchange, and replacement of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, exchanges, and replacements under such reasonable regulations as the Board and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, exchanges, and replacements as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to

which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Board shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar during regular business hours, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. A copy of the Registration Books shall be maintained in the State of Texas.

(c) **Ownership of Bonds.** The entity in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Registration Books at any time shall be deemed and treated as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; and payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to such registered owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) **Payment of Bonds and Interest.** The Paying Agent/Registrar shall further act as the paying agent for paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) **Authentication.** The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate unless they have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-Sixth Supplement the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE (the "Authentication Certificate"). The Authentication Certificate shall be in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(f) **Transfer, Exchange, or Replacement.** Each Bond issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount thereof, may, upon surrender of such Bond at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the registered owner or the assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner or such assignee or assignees, as appropriate, be exchanged for fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the appropriate form prescribed in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, in any Authorized Denomination (subject to the requirement hereinafter stated that each substitute Bond shall be of the same Series and have a single stated maturity date), as requested in writing by such registered owner or such assignee or assignees, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount of any Bond or Bonds so surrendered, and payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturity as provided herein, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same Series designation and maturity date,

bearing interest at the same rate, and payable in the same manner, in Authorized Denominations at the request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon surrender thereof for cancellation. If any Bond or portion thereof is assigned and transferred, each Bond issued in exchange therefor shall have the same Series designation and maturity date and bear interest at the same rate and payable in the same manner as the Bond for which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange or replace Bonds as provided herein, and each fully registered bond delivered in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof as permitted or required by any provision of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement shall constitute one of the Bonds for all purposes of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, and may again be exchanged or replaced. On each substitute Bond issued in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-Sixth Supplement there shall be printed an Authentication Certificate, in the form set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Authentication Certificate, and, except as provided in (e) above, no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless the Authentication Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all Bonds surrendered for transfer, exchange, or replacement. No additional orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer, exchange, or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be in typed or printed form as determined by the System Representative. Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code and particularly Section 1201.063, thereof, the duty of transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which were originally issued pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges, if any, for transferring, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting any such transfer and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds or any portion thereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. To the extent possible, any new Bond issued in an exchange, replacement, or transfer of a Bond will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled and the written request as described above.

(g) ***Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The Board covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Board will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Board reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written

notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Board covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Board. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Board promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, and a certified copy of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(h) ***Book-Entry-Only System.*** The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued and delivered to the underwriter shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond per Series for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement to the contrary but to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute

a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(i) ***Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.*** In the event that the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Board to DTC (as described in Section 23 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement) or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

(j) ***Payments to Cede & Co.*** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Board to DTC.

(k) ***Notice of Redemption and Defeasance.*** (i) In addition to the Notice of Redemption set forth in the FORM OF BOND, the System Representative shall give notice of redemption or defeasance to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 45 days prior to a redemption date in the case of a redemption and on the defeasance date in the case of a defeasance and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of redemption or of defeasance of Bonds by mail, first-class postage prepaid at least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date and within thirty (30) days after a defeasance date to each registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates such notices. In addition, in the event of a redemption caused by an advance refunding of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a second notice of redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at least thirty (30) days but not more than ninety (90) days prior to the actual redemption date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall also send a notice of prepayment or redemption to the registered owner of any Bond who has not sent the Bonds in for redemption sixty (60) days after the redemption date.

(ii) Each Notice of Redemption or Defeasance, whether required in the FORM OF BOND or in this Section, shall contain a description of the Bonds to be redeemed or defeased including the complete name of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the interest rate, the maturity date, the CUSIP numbers and amounts of each maturity called for redemption, the mailing date for the notice, the date of redemption or defeasance, the redemption price, if any, the name of

the Paying Agent/Registrar and the address at which the Bonds may be redeemed or paid, along with any other applicable contact information of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iii) All redemption payments made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners of the Bonds shall include a CUSIP number relating to each amount paid to such registered owner.

(iv) If at the time of mailing of notice of any optional redemption in connection with a refunding of the Bonds, the Board shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution moneys sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional in that it is subject to the deposit of the proceeds of refunding bonds with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution not later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 6. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, with respect to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, shall be, respectively, substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Twenty-Sixth Supplement and any Award Certificate including specifically information relating to payment dates, the date of the Bonds, redemption provisions and the information to be included in the purpose clause.

Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT. By adoption of the Master Resolution, the Board has established the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System for the purpose of providing a financing structure for revenue supported indebtedness of components of the Texas State University System which are from time to time included as Members of the Financing System. The Master Resolution is intended to establish a master plan under which revenue supported debt of the Financing System can be incurred. This Twenty-Sixth Supplement provides for the authorization, issuance, sale, delivery, form, characteristics, provisions of payment and redemption, and security of the Bonds as Parity Debt. The Master Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and as such made a part hereof for all purposes, except to the extent modified and supplemented hereby, and the Bonds are hereby declared to be Parity Debt under the Master Resolution. As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution, the Board hereby determines that upon the issuance of the Bonds it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Texas State University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf the Bonds are to be issued possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking the Bonds into account.

Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION. The Bonds are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged, subject to the liens securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations, to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. The Board

agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Board agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 9. PAYMENTS. (a) Immediately after the delivery of the Bonds, the Board shall deposit any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds to the credit of a special account to be held to pay interest on such Bonds on the first interest payment date.

(b) Semiannually on or before each principal or interest payment date while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, commencing on the first interest payment date for the Bonds as provided therein, the Board shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, on such principal, redemption, or interest payment date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Bonds and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS. (a) **Replacement Bonds.** In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same Series, principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, and in the same form, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) **Application for Replacement Bonds.** Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) **Payment in Lieu of Replacement.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Board may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of

a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) **Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.** Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith including any security or indemnity as may be required by the Board. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Board whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

(e) **Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.** In accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without the necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(f) of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement for Bonds issued in exchange and replacement for other Bonds.

Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) **Amendments Without Consent.** This Twenty-Sixth Supplement and the rights and obligations of the Board and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Bonds or any other Parity Debt, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Board contained in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Board in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, upon receipt by the Board of an Opinion of Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by any bond rating agency then rating or requested to rate the Bonds, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section 18 (c) (v) of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement; or

(vi) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent.*** Subject to the other provisions of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, the owners of Outstanding Bonds aggregating 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement or in the Bonds so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Outstanding Bonds;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) ***Notice.*** (i) If at any time the Board shall desire to amend this Twenty-Sixth Supplement other than pursuant to (a) above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the Board gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Bonds.

(ii) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-Sixth Supplement shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 10 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) ***Receipt of Consents.*** Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the Board shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by all of the owners or the owners of at least 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice

and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Board may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(e) ***Effect of Amendments.*** Upon the adoption by the Board of any resolution to amend this Twenty-Sixth Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Twenty-Sixth Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Board and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the resolution and this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, as amended.

(f) ***Consent Irrevocable.*** Any consent given by any owner of Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the Board, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) ***Ownership.*** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books kept by the Registrar therefor. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

(h) ***Insurer Consent.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as any Insurer is not in default under its policy, no amendment or supplement to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-Sixth Supplement may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of any such Insurer, other than a supplement for the issuance of additional debt in accordance with the Master Resolution for which no prior written consent of the Insurer is necessary.

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS. (a) ***Covenants.*** The Board covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRS Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Board covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the IRS Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Board, with respect to such private business use, do not,

under the terms of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the IRS Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the IRS Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the IRS Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the IRS Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the IRS Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the IRS Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

(A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less (in the case of a refunding bond for a period of 90 days or less) until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the IRS Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the IRS Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the IRS Code.

(b) **Rebate Fund.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Board for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the IRS Code.

(c) **Proceeds.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Obligations expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the Board that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the IRS Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the IRS Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Board hereby authorizes and directs the System Representative to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the IRS Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Board, which may be permitted by the IRS Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(d) **Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project.** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 2 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the IRS Code. The Board recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing

notwithstanding, the Board recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the IRS Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The Board agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) ***Disposition of Project.*** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants that the property constituting the Project or the projects financed by any Refunded Obligations will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Board of cash or other compensation, unless the Board obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel substantially to the effect that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course of business shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 13. TWENTY-SIXTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Twenty-Sixth Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and the pledge made in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement by the Board and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement to be performed by the Board shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provisions of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements, or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS. Except as provided to the contrary in the FORM OF BOND, whenever under the terms of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement or the Bonds, the performance date of any provision hereof or thereof, including the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, shall occur on a day other than a Business Day,

then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, need not be made on such day but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment.

Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE TWENTY-SIXTH SUPPLEMENT. With the exception of the rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or contained herein or implied from the provisions of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement or the Bonds is intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement, or provision herein contained. This Twenty-Sixth Supplement and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements, and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar as herein and therein provided.

Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE. The System Representative is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. The System Representative is hereby authorized, to the extent deemed necessary or advisable thereby, in the discretion thereof, to request that the Attorney General approve the Bonds as permitted by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code, in which case the System Representative also is authorized to request the Comptroller of Public Accounts register the Bonds, and to cause an appropriate legend reflecting such approval and registration to appear on the Bonds and the substitute Bonds. The approving legal opinion of the Board's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Board, be printed on the Bonds and on any Bonds issued and delivered in exchange or replacement of any Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. The preamble to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement is hereby adopted and made a part of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement for all purposes. If insurance is obtained on any of the Bonds, the Bonds shall bear, as appropriate and applicable, a legend concerning insurance as provided by the municipal bond insurance company issuing any such insurance.

Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Annual Reports. To the extent that such financial information and operating data is reasonably obtainable under generally acceptable accounting principles applicable to the Board, as modified by the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Board shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each Fiscal Year, financial information and operating data with respect to Board, as determined by the System Representative at the time the Bonds are sold. The Award Certificate shall specify the financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event that financial information and operating data of such general type is not reasonably available, financial information and operating data will be provided as prescribed by the applicable accounting principles and the governing laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Board. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, as may be

modified in the Award Certificate, and (2) audited, if the Board commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided within the required period, then the Board shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, and shall file audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not prepared for any Fiscal Year and audited financial statements are prepared with respect to the State of Texas for such Fiscal Year, the Board shall provide, or cause to be provided, the audited financial statements of the State of Texas for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of said Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as such audited financial statements become available from the State Auditor of the State of Texas. Any such audited financial statements of the State of Texas so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law.

If the Board changes the Fiscal Year, the Board will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the Board otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this subsection may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Certain Event Notices. The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701BTEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

- (8) Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Board;
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Board or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Board, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and
- (15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Board in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Board in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, and (b) the Board intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Board to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required set forth therein. All documents

provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The Board shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Board remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Board in any event will give the notice required by this Twenty-Sixth Supplement of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Bonds to be no longer outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Board undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices that it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Board's financial results, condition, or prospects relating to the Financing System or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Board does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE BOARD BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE BOARD, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Board in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Twenty-Sixth Supplement for purposes of any other provision of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Board to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Board hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Board under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Board from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Board, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any

greater amount required by any other provision of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the Board (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Board so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Board may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure requirement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. The undertaking of the Board contained in this section may be modified by the System Representative in the Award Certificate upon advice of counsel.

Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS. (a) Proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt thereof, be applied by the System Representative as follows:

- (i) accrued interest, if any, for each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited as provided in Section 9;
- (ii) an amount sufficient to accomplish the purposes of Section 2 shall be so applied;
- (iii) the amount of any premium received as a portion of the purchase price of a Series of Bonds issued to finance, or refinance through the refunding of the Refunded Notes, improvements or facilities to be acquired or constructed pursuant to any Tuition Revenue Bond Authorization that is not to be counted against the authorized amount of Bonds that can be issued pursuant to such Sections of the Education Code, shall, except as otherwise allowed by state law, including Sections 1201.042 and 1201.029 of the Texas Government Code, be credited to a special account to be held to pay interest on such Series of Bonds on the first interest payment date; and
- (iii) any proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds remaining after the deposits provided for in clauses (i) through (iii) above, shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, if any.

Any sale proceeds of each Series of the Bonds remaining after making all deposits and payments provided for above shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds.

(b) Additional projects may be added to the list of projects included in the Award Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) and the amount of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds allocated to each project may be reallocated to other projects in the list, and therefore be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds upon satisfaction of the following conditions:

(i) if then required by state law, the project has received the required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code;

(ii) the Board shall have approved the construction of the project and made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution relating to the issuance of Parity Debt to finance the cost of the project;

(iii) the Board shall have received an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel with respect to the Revenue Financing System, to the effect that the amendment of the exhibit, or the financing or refinancing of the project, and the expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the cost of project will not adversely affect the treatment of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and

(iv) the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying (a) that the requirements of subsection (b)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this Section have been satisfied and having attached to such certificate copies of the documents referred to in those subsections and (b) that, to the extent that the list of projects set forth in the Award Certificate or the allocation of proceeds set forth in the Award Certificate to finance or refinance improvements and facilities pursuant to Tuition Revenue Bond Authorization have been changed, the Board is in compliance with the requirements and limitations of such applicable Sections of the Education Code. A copy of the certificate shall be filed in the minutes of the Board with the Award Certificate.

Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS. (a) In addition to the defeasance provisions set forth in Section 12 of the Master Resolution, it is hereby provided that, to the extent that the Bonds are treated as Defeased Debt for purposes of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in Section 12(a)(i) or (ii) of the Master Resolution shall not be irrevocable, provided that the Board: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any defeasance notices that it authorizes; and (4) at or prior to the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of subsection (a) of Section 12 of the Master Resolution with respect to such Defeased Bonds as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bonds, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12(c) of the Master Resolution, in connection with the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by

a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law in existence at the time of such defeasance that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the System Representative may elect in the Award Certificate to modify the definition of "Government Obligations" by eliminating any securities or obligations set forth in the preceding sentence upon determining that it is in the best interests of the Board to do so.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the Board may provide for the irrevocable deposit contemplated by Section 12 of the Master Resolution to be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with any other eligible bank or trust company as then authorized by state law and thereafter the Board will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Debt, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of the Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by law) to receive payment when due on the Government Obligations.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution or any of the other provisions of this Section, any Taxable Bonds issued under this Twenty-Sixth Supplement may be designated by the System Representative in the Award Certificate as not being subject to defeasance to the extent that such System Representative determines in the Award Certificate that such treatment is in the best economic interests of the Board.

Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The System Representative is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve such official statement and deem it final in compliance with the Rule and to provide it to the purchasers of the Bonds in compliance with such Rule.

Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The Chair of the Board, any System Representative, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Board, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Board all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, the Bonds, the sale and delivery of the Bonds and fixing all details in connection therewith. The System Representative is authorized to make application to obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds including the Texas Bond Review Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if such approvals are then required by law. The System Representative is authorized to sign this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by the Board of its own rules and regulations, policies and procedures. The Board hereby determines that (i) designating the number of this Supplemental Resolution is a ministerial act and (ii) the number of this Supplemental Resolution may be revised at the direction of the System Representative to

conform the number of this Supplemental Resolution to the actual sequence of the Board's approval of this Supplemental Resolution in relation to the Board's approval of any other Supplemental Resolution(s) and the actual delivery of Parity Debt under such resolutions. In addition, the System Representative, General Counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to approve, subsequent to the date of the adoption of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, any amendments to the above named documents, and any technical amendments to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement as may be required by any rating agency as a condition to the granting of a rating on the Bonds, as may be required by the office of the Texas Attorney General as a condition to the approval of the Bonds or as may be required to assist an underwriter of the Bonds in complying with the Rule.

Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION. The Board heretofore has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representations" with respect to the utilization by the Board of DTC's book-entry-only system and the Board intends to utilize such book-entry-only system in connection with each Series of the Bonds.

Section 24. BOND INSURANCE. In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the Board may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from a municipal bond insurer (the "Insurer") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Board on some or all of the Bonds as determined by the System Representative. The System Representative is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter with the Insurer and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of each Series of the Bonds out of the proceeds of sale of each Series of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as he or she may deem appropriate. Printing on Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer and the System Representative, is hereby approved and authorized. The Award Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS: ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.

(a) Concurrently with the delivery of each Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Notes, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Refunded Notes or with an Escrow Agent, from the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and other legally available funds, an amount sufficient to provide for the refunding and defeasance of such Refunded Notes. The System Representative is further authorized and directed to apply and there is hereby appropriated such moneys of the Board as are necessary to provide for the defeasance of such Refunded Notes on the date of delivery of the Series of Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in the standard form previously approved by the Board. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of the Series of Bonds,

the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Notes, and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(b) Concurrently with the delivery of a Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent an amount, from the proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds, sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the Board, to provide for the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the refunding of Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase escrowed securities, on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Bonds and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(c) The System Representative is additionally authorized, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, to enter into any additional forward supply or similar agreement that provides for the reinvestment of proceeds of any escrowed securities and/or cash or substitution of Escrow Securities in an escrow fund under any Escrow Agreement for defined periods prior to the required payment dates of the applicable Refunded Obligations in accordance with the requirements of such Escrow Agreement.

(d) Subject to the execution of an Award Certificate by the System Representative, the Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the first optional redemption date following the delivery of each Series of the Bonds for which all of the notice requirements for redemption can be reasonably met, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption. The System Representative shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the required notice of such redemption to be given.

(e) The System Representative is authorized to select one or more Escrow Agents with respect to each Series of Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Obligations.

Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE. It is hereby found and determined that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting at which this Twenty-Sixth Supplement was adopted; that this Twenty-Sixth Supplement would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT. The Board expects to pay expenditures in connection with the purposes set forth in the Section 2 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Board finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the Board for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the Board and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues Bonds to accomplish the purposes set forth in Section 2 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement. All

costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued by the Board in furtherance of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service. The foregoing notwithstanding, no Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT. The Board desires to authorize the use of certain lawfully available funds of the Board, as determined by the System Representative, to defease and/or redeem, from time to time, certain outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board in accordance with the applicable defeasance and redemption provisions in the respective resolutions authorizing such debt. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine and retire, from time to time, the various portions of such outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt which are economically advantageous for Board to retire by the defeasance and/or redemption of such debt. The System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in substantially the standard form previously approved by the Board to accomplish such defeasances. In the event of such a defeasance, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities identified in such Escrow Agreements on behalf of the Board and is authorized to create and fund the escrow funds contemplated by the Escrow Agreements through the use of the lawfully available funds of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to call for redemption such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt to be redeemed pursuant to this section and is hereby authorized to provide and complete an appropriate Notice of Redemption to the paying agent(s) for such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt upon the deposit with the Escrow Agent of such available funds and compliance with the conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the Board hereby (i) expressly reserves the right to call for redemption any Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt defeased pursuant to this section in accordance with the applicable redemption provisions contained in the resolution authorizing such debt, (ii) requires that the System Representative give notice of the reservation of such right to the owners of such debt immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements for such defeasance and (iii) directs that notice of such reservation also be included in any Notice of Redemption authorized pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the System Representative, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, may elect on behalf of the Board not to retain the right to call such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt for redemption by choosing not to give the notices required in (ii) and (iii) of the foregoing sentence.

Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS. To the extent permitted by law, the System Representative is hereby authorized to enter into one or more Credit Agreements in connection with any Parity Debt, including a Series of the Bonds, in the event that the System Representative determines that doing so is in the best interest of the Board. Any such agreements will constitute a Credit Agreement as defined in the Master Resolution. The System Representative shall determine on behalf of the Board that upon the delivery of each such Credit Agreement the Board will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and

to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf each such Credit Agreement is entered into possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking such Credit Agreement into account. The Board's payment obligations under each such Credit Agreement shall be payable out of Pledged Revenues and each such Credit Agreement shall constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution, except to the extent that such a Credit Agreement provides that an obligation of the Board thereunder shall be payable from and secured by a lien on Pledged Revenues subordinate to the lien securing the payment of the Parity Debt. No such Credit Agreement shall be payable at a rate greater than the maximum rate allowed by law. The delegation to the System Representative to execute and deliver such Credit Agreements on behalf of the Board under this section shall expire on the date set forth in Section 2(a) of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement for the expiration of the authorization to issue Bonds hereunder.

Section 30. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each Series of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500 per Series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The System Representative is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The Board is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 31. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Twenty-Sixth Supplement or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the Board or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the Board in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the Board nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 32. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS. All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions that are in conflict or are inconsistent with this Twenty-Sixth Supplement are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

It is specifically recognized that Commercial Paper Notes will be issued in the future pursuant to, in accordance with, and subject to the conditions contained in the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The System has caused this Twenty-Sixth Supplement to be executed by a System Representative and its official seal to be impressed hereon.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

By: _____
System Representative

EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

As used in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "*Authorized Denomination*" shall mean an Authorized Denomination as defined in Section 3 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

The term "*Award Certificate*" shall mean each Certificate executed by the System Representative in connection with each Series of Bonds that establishes the terms of the series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

The term "*Bonds*" shall mean one or more Series of the Bonds designated in Section 2 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, and all other substitute and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement; and the term "Bond" means any of the Bonds.

The term "*Business Day*" shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close.

The term "*Chancellor*" shall mean the Chancellor of the Texas State University System.

The term "*Commercial Paper Notes*" shall mean the commercial paper notes issued and delivered under the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution.

The term "*Designated Trust Office*" shall have the meaning ascribed to said term in Section 5(b) of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

The term "*DTC*" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term "*DTC Participant*" shall mean securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term "*Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution*" shall mean the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution adopted by the Board on February 19, 2015 authorizing the issuance of the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Financial Obligation*" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument;

provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

The term "*Insurance Policy*" shall mean the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on a particular Series of the Bonds when due.

The term "*Insurer*" shall mean the company insuring a particular Series of the Bonds, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*IRS Code*" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term "*Master Resolution*" shall mean the "Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System," adopted by the Board on August 12, 1998 as amended by the "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" adopted by the Board on June 19, 2008.

The term "*Maturity*" shall mean the date on which the principal of a Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at Stated Maturity, by redemption or otherwise.

The term "*MSRB*" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The terms "*Paying Agent/Registrar*," "*Paying Agent*" or "*Registrar*" shall mean the agent appointed pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement, or any successor to such agent.

The term "*Potential Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board, excluding the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the Potential Refunded Bonds refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Notes*" shall mean the Commercial Paper Notes refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Obligations*" shall mean, collectively, the Refunded Notes, if any, and the Refunded Bonds, if any, refunded by each Series of Bonds, as applicable.

The term "*Record Date*" shall mean, with respect to each Series of the Bonds, the business day of each month as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*Registration Books*" shall mean the books or records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

The term "*Rule*" shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term "*SEC*" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The term "*Series*" shall mean any designated series or subseries of Bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

The term "*Stated Maturity*", shall mean, when used with respect to the Bonds, the scheduled maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption date of a Series of the Bonds.

The term "*System Representative*" shall mean any one or more of the following officers or employees of the Texas State University System, to wit: the Chair of the Board, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer or such other officer or employees of the Texas State University System, authorized by the Board to act as a System Representative.

The term "*Taxable Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

The term "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the IRS Code.

The term "*Tuition Revenue Bond Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 of the Education Code or similar provisions hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.

The term "*Twenty-Sixth Supplement*" shall mean this amended and restated resolution authorizing each Series of the Bonds.

All terms not herein defined shall have the meanings given to said terms by the Master Resolution or as otherwise defined in this Twenty-Sixth Supplement.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 202__***

NO. R-__

**PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT
\$ _____**

**INTEREST
RATE***

**MATURITY
DATE***

**[BOND DATE]
[ISSUANCE DATE]**

CUSIP

*

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (the "Board"), being an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount, specified above, and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the [Bond Date] [Issuance Date], specified above, to the Maturity Date, specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum, specified above; with interest being payable on _____, 20__*, and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter, except that if the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges, solely from funds of the Board required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust office in _____, Texas (the "Designated Trust Office") of _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described; provided, that upon the written request of any owner of not less than \$1,000,000 in principal amount of Bonds provided to the Paying Agent/Registrar not later than the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, interest due on such Bonds on such interest payment date shall be made by wire transfer to any designated account within the United States of America. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined).

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____, 201_, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____*, issued pursuant to a Master Resolution adopted August 13, 1998 as amended on June 19, 2008 by a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"), and pursuant to a Twenty-Sixth Supplement Resolution adopted on February 18, 2021 referred therein (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), FOR THE PURPOSE OF (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.*

ON _____, 20____*, or on any date thereafter, the Bonds of this series maturing on and after _____, 20____* may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Board, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Board (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE BONDS maturing on _____, 20____* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds Maturing _____, 20____*	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20____	\$ _____
_____, 20____H	_____H

 HFinal Maturity

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Board by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the Board and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Board or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

any such redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the 45th day prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, payable in the same manner, in any authorized denomination at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Board, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Board, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York, or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Board kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees

in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the exchange of other Bonds. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's fees and charges, if any, for making such transfer or exchange as provided below, but the one requesting such transfer or exchange shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make transfers of registration or exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000 (an "Authorized Denomination"). As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, in the same form, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering, or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Board, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Board has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution; and that the interest

on and principal of this Bond, together with the other Bonds of this series and the other outstanding Parity Debt are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, subject only to the provisions of, and the lien on and pledge of certain Pledged Revenues to, the Prior Encumbered Obligations.

THE BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in the Bond Resolution, (i) to issue additional Parity Debt which also may be secured by and made payable from a lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as this Bond and (ii) to amend the provisions of the Bond Resolution under the conditions provided in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the Board, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and has caused the official seal of the Board to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

Chairman, Board of Regents

Chancellor, Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE:

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated _____

Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer
Identification Number of Transferee

(Please print or typewrite name and address,
including zip code of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and
appoints _____,
attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with
full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by
an eligible guarantor institution participating
in a securities transfer association recognized
signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must
correspond with the name of the registered
owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond
in every particular, without alteration or
enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS TO ACCOMPANY
THE INITIAL BOND:**

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND

The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on _____* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Principal</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Initial</u>
<u>Amount</u>	<u>(_____)</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>

(Information from the Award Certificate of the System Representative to be inserted)

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

The Board promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 20__* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____, 20__* and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1"

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The financial statements of the Texas State University System will be prepared in accordance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements, and follow to the extent practical, the AICPA Industry Audit Guide Audits of Colleges and Universities, 1973, as amended by AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 74-8, Financial Accounting and Reporting by Colleges and Universities, or such other accounting principles as the Board may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage

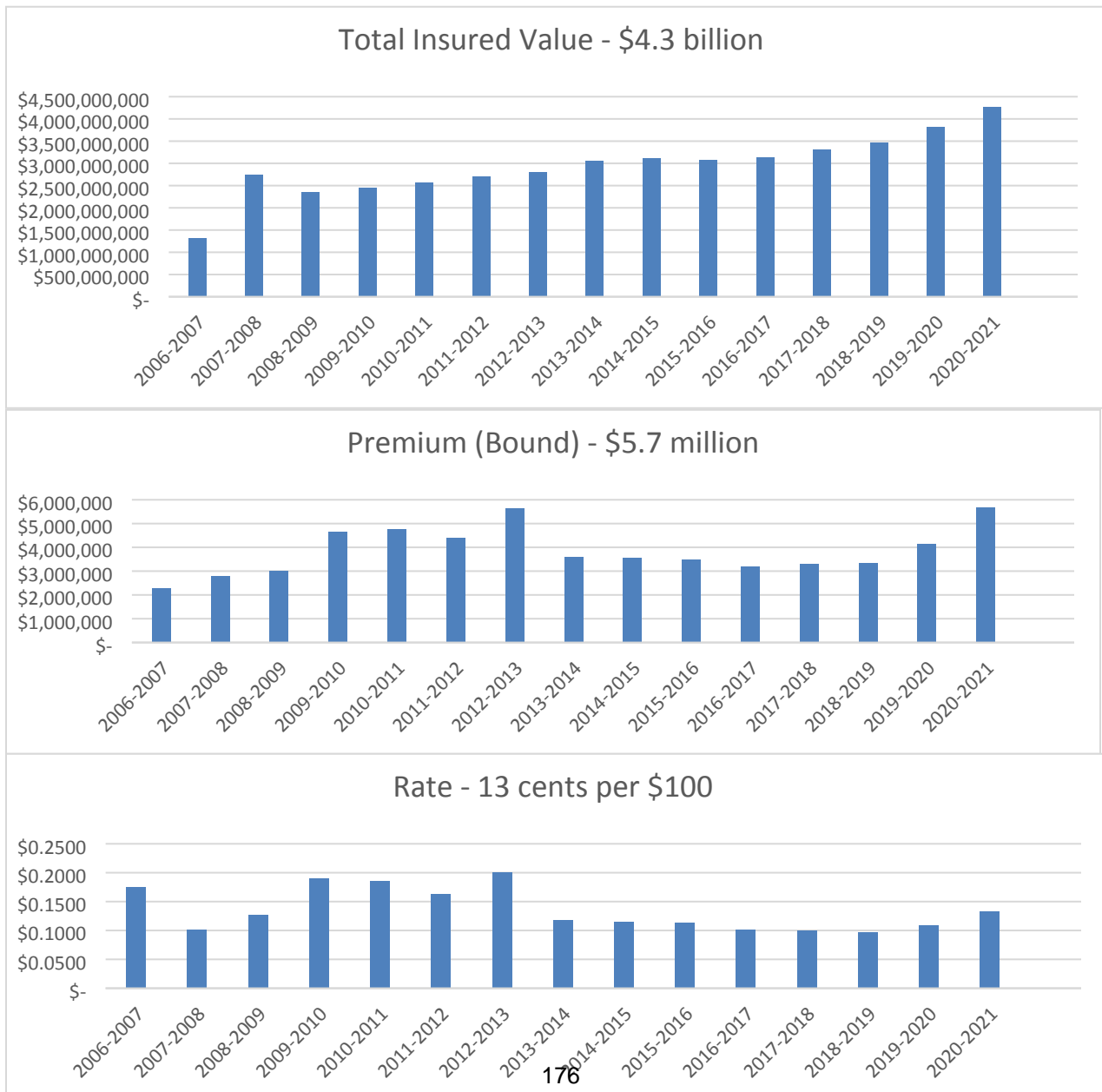
Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Chancellor be delegated authority to bind system-wide property insurance coverage for the 2021-2022 policy year.

Explanation

Delegation of authority to the Chancellor will maintain the efficiency of policy renewal and provide staff maximum opportunity to review and negotiate coverage options prior to renewal.

The existing Property Insurance Policy expires April 30, 2021.



TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

The International Standards for *the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing and Government Auditing Standards* require the Chief Audit Executive to establish and maintain a system to monitor and report on the disposition of audit results (recommendations). Texas Government Code 2102.015 requires a detailed summary of audit results and action plans to be posted and periodically updated on the internet. The following report provides information to the Board relating to management's action plans for implementing audit recommendations and satisfies requirements imposed by the auditing standards and the Texas Government Code.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
<p>Counseling and Special Populations, September 2018</p>	<p>University management should review any current relationships that may be in violation of nepotism rules and take corrective actions.</p>	<p>Human Resources will ensure that every employee completes Nepotism Policy Compliance Form by December 31, each year.</p> <p>Human Resources will review any current relationships that may be in violation of the institution’s Nepotism policy/state law and take corrective actions to ensure compliance with the Nepotism policy/state law.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Brenda Nichols, Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Jeremy Alltop, Vice President for Finance and Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2021 (was March 31, 2019 and annually thereafter)</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
<p>Server Management & Active Directory, July 2019</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ One recommendation: In Progress ➤ One recommendation: Factors Delay Implementation 		
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY			
<p>Data Center Environment and Physical Security, December 2017</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are 2 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: In Progress 		
<p>Banner Change Management, January 2019</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are 4 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ One recommendation: Implemented ➤ Three recommendations: In Progress 		

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation
 ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019
 This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
Banner Data Classification and Segregation of Duties, July 2020	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are 5 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is as follows: ➤ Five recommendations: In Progress		
External Audits			
Annual Financial Report and Auditor’s Opinion on the SHSU Charter School, October 2020	This was the third year of operations for the Charter School. For the year ending 8/31/2020, the combined net position was \$44,747. This was a change of \$515,107 in net position, evidencing the School no longer had a deficit balance. Increases in revenues and expenses can both be attributed to the growth in enrollment.		

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY			
Minors on Campus (Compliance Review), October 2017	Sul Ross State University should create the statutorily required child abuse training and require that all applicable parties take the training, including those at Rio Grande College. The training requirements should be communicated to all applicable parties within the University community.	Training was implemented for all university employees (faculty, staff, student, temporary hourly, and temporary monthly) on July 1, 2017. 100% of all employees employed on August 1, 2017 have completed the training. Each new hire must complete the training within the first 30-days of employment. Person Responsible: Karlin DeVoll, Director of Human Resources Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2020 (was March 31, 2018)	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned - Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation
ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019
This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
<p>Purchasing, January 2019</p>	<p>All requisitions and purchase orders should be prepared by one individual and then approved by someone in a supervisory capacity to whom the preparer reports. Individuals who are the intended recipient of the goods/services being ordered or of the reimbursement being requested should not approve the requisition/purchase order.</p> <p>Purchasing Office employees should review all requisitions to ensure that the approving employee is not approving his own purchase order. Orders noted with exceptions to this should be referred to the employee’s supervisor for a review and secondary approval of the expense. In all cases, it should be referred to a supervisor to whom the employee reports.</p> <p>SRSU should explore with Banner/Ellucian the possibility of adding an automated edit in the requisition process that compares the payee and the approver and rejects those transactions from further processing when they are the same person.</p>	<p>There has been a great deal of change in the Purchasing Department during 2020 including turnover in the Director’s position, turnover in the Budget and Finance office, and the transfer of many responsibilities to the Purchasing Group at Sam Houston State University this year.</p> <p>All faculty and staff reimbursements are being routed are being routed to the Accounting Services Office for review and, if necessary, routing to the appropriate supervisor for proper approvals.</p> <p>The policies will be submitted to Sul Ross for approval. Purchasing policies are being reviewed by Sam Houston State University and brought into alignment to allow for easier handling, approval, and review of all purchases.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Misela Macias, Accounting Services Clerk and Jim Goodman, VP for Budget and Finance, Revised Timetable for Completion: February 15, 2021 (was December 1, 2019)</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>The Administrative Policy Manual should be reviewed to determine whether these items are reasonable exclusions and if not, revised to meet the needs of the University. All P-Card purchases should be matched promptly each month to receipts. Items missing should be followed up on in writing.</p>	<p>P Cards have been reviewed and old, inactive users have been deleted from the accounts.</p> <p>Active users have been retrained in the handling and reconciliation of P Card purchases, including online reconciliation of the purchases. This is being monitored by a member of the Sam Houston State University Purchasing Department.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Misela Macias, Accounting Services Clerk and Jim Goodman, VP for Finance and Budget Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2020 (was February 28, 2020)</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY			
Physical Entry Access Controls Audit, December 2016	<p>Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to risk or vulnerability of persons or property, including critical infrastructure, to an act of terrorism or related criminal activity (Texas Government Code 418.177(2)).</p> <p>There are 13 audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➢ One recommendation: Implemented ➢ Twelve recommendations: In Progress 		
Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management Key Safety Positions, May 2019	<p>Management should coordinate efforts with responsible parties to ensure an Emergency Management Committee is established and functioning as required by policy.</p>	<p>The Emergency Management committee met on November 19, 2020. The next meeting will be scheduled for some time in mid-summer. Minutes will be provided upon request.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Laurie Clouse, Director and Chief, UPD Revised Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2020 (was December 31, 2019)</p>	Implemented
	<p>EHSRM management should coordinate efforts with responsible parties to ensure a Laser Safety Committee is established and functioning as required by policy.</p>	<p>Dr. Casey Smith has been named chair of the Radiation and Laser Safety Committee after the retirement of the previous chair. The committee met October 15, 2020.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director, EHSRM Revised Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2020 (was December 31, 2019)</p>	Implemented
	<p>EHSRM management should coordinate efforts with responsible parties to ensure a Radiation Safety Committee is established and functioning as required by policy.</p>	<p>Dr. Casey Smith has been named chair of the Radiation and Laser Safety Committee after the retirement of the previous chair. The committee met October 15, 2020.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director, EHSRM, and Joel Bergh, Chair, University Laboratory Safety Committee (ULSC) Revised Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2020 (was December 31, 2019)</p>	Implemented
	<p>EHSRM management should coordinate with responsible parties to ensure a Laboratory Safety Committee is established and functioning as required by policy.</p>	<p>The University Laboratory Safety Committee met on October 30, 2020.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director, EHSRM, and Joel Bergh, Chair, ULSC Revised Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2020 (was December 31, 2019)</p>	Verification of Implementation in Progress

(*) Status Categories: *Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation*

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>EHSRM management should coordinate with the University Planning and Assessment Director to convert the EHSRM Policies and Procedures Statements (PPS) into University Policy and Procedure Statements (UPPS) and ensure that the policies are prepared, reviewed, and published in accordance with <i>UPPS 01.01.01 – Policy and Procedure Statement System</i>.</p>	<p>UPPS edits are underway based on comments received during the approval process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director, EHSRM Revised Timetable for Completion: May 1, 2021 (was June 1, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>EHSRM management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPSs for designation of Hazardous Materials Coordinator (HMC) and Hazard Communication Act (HCA) contacts.</p>	<p>Awaiting approval to publish PPSs and UPPSs that have been edited removing the HMC and HCA functions at this time as they are obsolete requirements which were never implemented.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director, EHSRM Revised Timetable for Completion: May 30, 2021 (was December 31, 2019)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPS for appointment and training of Safety Coordinators.</p>	<p>Current program has been reviewed by the Emergency Management Coordinator. Complete redevelopment of program has been addressed to create a new standard operating procedure that can be implemented university wide. The new program plan will provide a new structure that will direct and identify Building Emergency Coordinators, so an updated contact list can be created.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Laurie Clouse, Director and Chief, UPD Revised Timetable for Completion: May 1, 2021 (was June 1, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Travel Expenditures, May 2019</p>	<p>Management should ensure that business roles in the production SAP environment are adequately controlled so that a user’s access is restricted to only those functions that are described in their job responsibilities.</p>	<p>Texas State developed a process for the rare occasions when the support team needs to access and act in the production instance. The support team member will contact the business unit and identify the reason action is needed by the support team in production. The business unit owner will respond that this is acceptable or not. These instances arise when a severe issue has been reported by the business unit and the owner is already aware of the issue. The process developed documents for the record that the support team needs to act, and that the business unit is aware and approves of the action. Policy updated and the change procedure communicated to IT Community October 3, 2019.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Darryl Borgonah, Associate Vice President for Financial Services</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation in Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2021 (was June 1, 2019)	
Multi-hazard Emergency Operations Plan (Compliance Review), August 2019	Texas State University should have the appropriate institutional parties review and approve the multi-hazard emergency operations plan.	Work on the University’s multi-hazard emergency operations plan was officially approved and entered into the minutes of the university’s President’s Cabinet on November 12, 2020. Person Responsible: Raymond Loriaux, Emergency Management Coordinator Revised Timetable for Completion: November 12, 2020 (was March 1, 2020)	Implemented
Student Affairs IT General Controls Audit, July 2020	Issues, recommendations and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to risk or vulnerability of persons or property, including critical infrastructure, to an act of terrorism or related criminal activity (Texas Government Code 552.139) There are eight audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is as follows: ➤ Eight recommendations: In Progress		
Leave Reporting, July 2020	Academic Affairs should develop and implement controls to ensure department administration and employees comply with the requirements of UPPS 04.04.30, University Leave Policy, that relate to recording, approving, and maintaining supporting leave documentation. Monitoring processes should be included to ensure controls are operating effectively.	For the December 2020 review of SAP leave reporting, Faculty and Academic Resources identified 27 of the 118 academic and administrative units in the division of Academic Affairs, as identified in SAP, in which fewer than 50 percent of employees had recorded time between August 1, 2020 and November 30, 2020. The heads of these departments will be notified by email in January 2021 and provided a reminder about UPPS 04.04.30, with a copy to the next level supervisor. Note: Most faculty members hold a 9-month appointment, so the leave reporting period for these individuals was September 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020. Four academic departments/schools and one administrative unit were randomly selected for the October 2020 random review process. The administrator for each selected department/school/office was notified on October 19, 2020 by email, with a request to send the department/school/office’s procedures for leave reporting, approval, and documentation processes for review. The identified departments provided Faculty and Academic Resources with documentation on their leave reporting, approval, and documentation processes by November 20, 2020. No corrective action was recommended during the review.	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: *Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned, Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation*

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Person Responsible: Ms. Tammy Sharp, Director, Faculty and Academic Resources Timetable for Completion: The review of SAP leave reporting for all academic and administrative units will begin August 2020 and continue as scheduled. The emails will be sent by September 30, 2020 and continue as scheduled. The random review of selected academic and administrative units will begin October 2020 and continue as scheduled.</p>	
	<p>Academic Affairs should ensure that the identified department updates the sick leave records in SAP for all of its faculty members. Academic Affairs should also review the sick leave records of all of its other departments to determine whether they are complying with UPPS.</p>	<p>The identified departments were notified by email on October 2, 2020 and were asked to review sick leave taken by employees and enter any leave taken that was not previously recorded into SAP by October 15, 2020. This action was completed by the identified departments by October 15, 2020. The identified departments provided internal documentation of leave reporting, approval, and documentation processes to Faculty and Academic Resources by November 18, 2020. No corrective action was recommended during the review.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Ms. Tammy Sharp, Director, Faculty and Academic Resources Timetable for Completion: Discussion with the identified department to ensure that sick leave records are implemented in SAP for all of its faculty members will occur by July 31, 2020. Discussion with Council of Academic Deans will occur by August 15, 2020. The review of SAP sick leave reporting for all departments/schools and subsequent email to units under the 50 percent threshold will take place by September 15, 2020. Follow-up actions to that email will occur by October 15, 2020 (time entered in SAP) and by November 15, 2020 (internal leave reporting, approval, and documentation processes).</p>	<p>Implemented</p>
	<p>HR management should ensure that no employee is allowed to record and approve their own leave taken or additional hours earned. HR management should also provide employees that have the time administrator role a refresher training course no less than annually and should develop and implement controls to ensure that time administrators are not recording and approving their own leave.</p>	<p>Refresher training developed and pushed out to all time administrators on November 23, 2020. It will be included in routine time administrator training and sent to all time admins in November of each year. A process was developed to create a report of all time admins who may have entered and approved their own time entries. A report of FY20 activity was completed and analyzed. This report</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>will be run quarterly and individuals out of compliance notified.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Ms. Michelle Moritz, Associate Director, Human Resources Timetable for Completion: By August 31, 2020</p> <p>Person Responsible: Ms. Heather Houston, Manager of Benefits, Human Resources Timetable for Completion: Develop training materials and send to all time administrators by December 31, 2020. Depending on the complexity of the report and need for IT resources, target completion by December 31, 2020.</p>	
	<p>HR, in collaboration with the Provost’s Office, should develop and implement procedures to ensure that faculty members moving from an administrative assignment to a non-administrative assignment or when their FTE percentage decreases to less than 50% are paid for their vacation leave and prevented from earning Additional Hours Worked or taking State Comp Time prior to or after their change in assignment.</p>	<p>Preliminary research identified three individuals that needed to be paid (all paid on December 10, 2020 supplemental payroll). Two others needed balance removed (one direct transfer and one previously paid outside the normal process). Final report specifications have been outlined and development is actively being worked on by IT. Target completion January 2021. Faculty and Academic Resources agreed to provide courtesy notification as future personnel actions of this nature are processed, but there have not been any yet.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Ms. Heather Houston, Manager of Benefits, Human Resources Revised Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2021 (was December 31, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Procurement Card Compliance, August 2020</p>	<p>P&SS should perform regular reviews of Cardholder activity and the Card Integrity reports to assist with oversight of the P-Card Program to ensure Cardholders and Account Managers are complying with P-Card requirements.</p>	<p>P&SS continues uses the card integrity report for potential misuse of P-Card. P&SS Procurement Analyst review the misuse report monthly and labels each misuse with a pass or fail. When there is a transaction which fails, the transaction is researched and if it is determined that the transaction is non-compliant a notice is given to the cardholder regarding the misuse. In the event the cardholder is non-compliant again the card is suspended for 30 days. If the card holder is non-compliant for a third time the card is canceled. This is then reviewed by the Assistance Director.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation in Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>P&SS should provide periodic communication to Cardholders and Account Managers on the P-Card Program requirements related to monthly log reviews, transaction limits, vendor hold searches, split purchases, and other areas deemed necessary to assist in ensuring compliance with P-Card Program requirements.</p>	<p>Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2021 (was September 30, 2020)</p> <p>P&SS will continue to hold campus wide meetings quarterly where we will provide updates for P-Card compliance and provide training in areas of non-compliance. Additionally, P&SS holds meetings with departments across the campus and will review particular areas that need to be addressed with each department regarding areas of non-compliance and training needed.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2021 (was September 30, 2020)</p>	<p>Verification of Implementation in Progress</p>
	<p>P&SS should develop and implement procedures to ensure all active Cardholders and Account Managers complete and remain current with the required annual P-Card training.</p>	<p>P&SS has developed a procedure to match up open accounts with Citi Bank and the individuals responsible for completing the P-Card certification. This procedure will be used on a monthly basis to ensure the L&D training system which is used for the certification has the correct individuals responsible for taking the certification. P&SS will update this list with L&D and beginning in January will issue emails to those individuals that are non-compliant. On-going L&D will continue to send out reminders to those individuals when their certification needs to be renewed.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2021 (was September 30, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>P&SS should develop and implement procedures to ensure the listing of the active P-Cards and the associated Cardholders and Account Managers is reconciled periodically with the Citibank P-Card information and kept current to assist with monitoring of P-Card training for employees.</p>	<p>P&SS has developed a procedure to match up open accounts with Citi Bank and the individuals responsible for completing the P-Card certification. This procedure will be used on a monthly basis to ensure the L&D training system which is used for the certification has the correct individuals responsible for taking the certification. P&SS will update this list with L&D and beginning in January will issue emails to those individuals that are non-compliant. On-going L&D will continue to send out reminders to those individuals when their certification needs to be renewed.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director P&SS Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2021 (was September 30, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY			
Limited Review of Information Technology Logical Access, May 2019	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are seven audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Implemented ➤ Five recommendations: In Progress 		
Proctored Exams, June 2020	<p>Management should consider requesting that the former faculty member provide exact records of fees collected and exam costs remitted to the third-party testing/certification provider and return the excess of funds collected to LIT for refunds to the respective students/payment sources. Management should consider working with TSUS General Counsel in drafting any type of request or demand letter.</p> <p>Management should move the responsibility for collecting any testing fees to LIT’s Testing Center.</p>	<p>Management has met with the OGC and is following the recommendations from counsel to not pursue collection.</p> <p>If in person, the testing fees will be collected at the Cashier’s Office. If allowed, student will remit payment directly online.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Kerry Mix, Executive Vice President and Provost, and Bonnie Albright Vice President for Finance and Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2020 (was August 31, 2020)</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Management should move the technology certification exams to LIT’s Testing Center.</p> <p>Management should ensure that the required approval letter is posted in the testing location.</p>	<p>The decision was made by management to move the technology certification exams to the Testing Center once the testing starts again and all faculty will be notified.</p> <p>Management will ensure that the required approval letter is posted in the Testing Center.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Kerry Mix, Executive Vice President and Provost, and Dr. Angela Hill, Dean of Student and Academic Success Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2021 (was July 31, 2020)</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should determine if LIT or the former faculty member is responsible for the technology certification exams currently in possession of the former faculty</p>	<p>Management will determine if the technology certification exams in the possession of the former faculty member are the responsibility of LIT and if so, arrange to have them</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: *Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation*

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2019

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>member. If LIT determines the institution is responsible, then it should arrange to have any exam books returned to LIT. If exam books are returned, LIT management should document the receipt of the exam books to include the location of where the exam books were returned, to whom the exam books were returned, the date returned, and the number of exams returned by exam code.</p> <p>Management should determine if existing exam books and photocopies of exam books should be destroyed, returned to the third-party testing/certification provider, or secured in a locked storage space for a pre-determined amount of time.</p> <p>Management should determine if the third-party testing/certification provider should be made aware that exams were not always secured as required.</p>	<p>returned to LIT. LIT will document the location, what employee, the date and the number of exams returned.</p> <p>Management will determine if the existing exam books and photocopies of exam books will be destroyed, returned to third-party testing/certification provider or secured in a locked storage space.</p> <p>Management will determine if LIT will contact the third-party testing/certification provider needs to be made aware that the exams were not always secured.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Kerry Mix, Executive Vice President and Provost, and Dr. Angela Hill, Dean of Student and Academic Success Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2021 (was August 31, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should consider reviewing the documentation discovered during the review with the spouse who is currently employed and determine appropriate actions to take per policy.</p> <p>Management should consider reminding all employees about appropriate use of state assets and resources.</p>	<p>Management has reviewed the documentation discovered during the review with the employee. Management took appropriate action with the employee.</p> <p>Management will have HR provide training on the appropriate use of state assets and resources. A form will be completed annually if the employee has outside employment.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Kerry Mix, Executive Vice President and Provost, and Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2021 (was August 31, 2020)</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should implement proper segregation of duties between requisitioning/ordering, receiving, and approving payment for purchases in all areas.</p>	<p>Management has procedures in place for segregation of duties in ordering, receiving and approving payments for purchases with two signatures for requisitions and one area on campus receiving items. Currently some items are shipped to one area on campus (Cashier’s Office) but a</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2021 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2020**

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Shipping/Receiving area is needed to ship all items to one area and has been put in the renovation plan for the Tommy Williams unfinished building. A Shipping/Receiving Clerk has been requested as a new position to work in this area. Employees will be trained on the procedures and a step to have two signatures for payment will be added.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Bonnie Albright, Vice President for Finance and Operations, and Amanda Retherford, Director of Finance</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2021 (was August 31, 2020)</p>	

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE

No Recommendations Outstanding

External Audits

Student Financial Assistance Cluster (Title IV) Audit, September 2020

This audit was performed for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019 in support of LSCO’s SACSCOC 5th year review requirement. No issues were noted for the schedule of expenditures of federal awards for Title IV funds. Additionally, the auditors concluded that LSCO complied, in all material aspects, with applicable compliance requirements for student financial assistance awards.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR

No Recommendations Outstanding

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

No Recommendations Outstanding

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair
Don Flores
David Montagne
Bill Scott*

4.F. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda

4.G. LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Fifth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells

4.H. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Eighteen to Food Service Contract

4.I. SRSU: CONSENT: Telecommunications Services Contract

4.J. TXST: CONSENT: Transfer the Benny M. Boyd Endowed Scholarship in Athletics from the University Endowment to the Texas State University Development Foundation

LU: Authorization for Fifth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Fifth Amendment to the Agreement between Lamar University and Compass USA, Inc., by and through its Chartwells Division, effective February 18, 2021, for the services relating to the operation and management of food services, be approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Lamar University and Compass USA, Inc., by and through its Chartwells Division.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Fifth Amendment to the existing food services operation and management agreement.
Purpose of Amendment:	The Amendment will implement the following changes on Aug 17, 2021. 1. <u>Increase Meal Plan Payment</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Increases the amount paid to Chartwells for each student meal plan by 3.3%. 2. <u>Increase Door Rate</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Increases the Door Rates for all users (faculty, staff and guest) by 3.3%.
Duration:	The Agreement is effective January 1, 2015 to terminate on December 31, 2028, if not terminated on December 31, 2024.
Amendments:	Anticipated periodic amendments on rates.
Source of Funding:	Designated Funds
Review Statement:	Lamar University hereby affirms that the contract has been or will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Lamar University verifies that Compass USA, Inc., by and through its Chartwells Division will submit Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Lamar University will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Eighteen to Food Service Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Amendment Number Eighteen to the May 26, 2005 Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas be approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SHSU and Aramark Educational Service of Irving, Texas
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Campus Food Service Contract
Purpose:	To assist SHSU in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus
Price:	Revenue Increase of \$358,113
Duration:	Through May 31, 2025
Amendments:	Number Eighteen
Source of Funding:	Auxiliaries
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	SHSU verifies that Aramark Educational Services has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

SRSU: Telecommunications Services Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The agreement effective June 1, 2014, Addendum 1 and Amendment 2 between Sul Ross State University and Apogee Telecom, Inc. be approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SRSU and Apogee Telecom, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Telecommunication Services
Purpose:	To assist SRSU by providing telecommunication services.
Price:	\$1.26 million to date (2015-2020), \$210,000 average annual cost.
Duration:	Initial Term June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015. Addendum #1 extended term through May 31, 2019, with up to two 5-year renewals by mutual written agreement of both parties. Amendment #2 extends the term through May 31, 2024, with two 1-year renewals.
Amendments:	Addendum #1 & Amendment #2
Source of Funding:	Auxiliary Pledged Revenues
Review Statement:	SRSU hereby affirms that any amendments to the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	SRSU verifies that Apogee will submit Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SRSU will acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Transfer the Benny M. Boyd Endowed Scholarship in Athletics from the University Endowment to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to transfer the full amount of an endowment account currently valued at approximately \$68,000 named the Benny M. Boyd Endowed Scholarship in Athletics from the university endowment account to the Development Foundation endowment at the donor's request.

Explanation

Mr. Boyd originally made this gift in 2010 as part of a larger gift pledge of \$300,000 to support athletics including a portion of the club level stadium construction. Because it was part of the larger gift, the endowment account was incorrectly established in the university when the intent of the donor, Mr. Boyd, was for it to be established in the Development Foundation. Mr. Boyd has been a board of trustee member of the Development Foundation. The donor desires for the endowment account to be transferred to the Development Foundation and has provided a letter stating that intent.

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
Duke Austin
David Montagne*

5. Planning and Construction

- 5.A. SHSU: Design Development Documents for North Residence Hall
- 5.B. TXST: Design Development Documents for the Film and Television Studios Building
- 5.C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Deferred Maintenance Report
- 5.D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report

5.E. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda

- 5.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Program

SHSU: Design Development Documents for North Residence Hall

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents for the North Residence Hall project at Sam Houston State University be approved.

Explanation

Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program: This project is in the 2013-2020 Campus Master Plan Update adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in February 2013. The North Residence Hall project is on the FY2020-2025 Capital Improvements Program.

Background Information: The North Residence Hall Program, titled *A Program of Requirements for the North Residential District Housing*, was prepared by Facility Programming and Consulting in September 2015.

Project Site: The new North Residence Hall will be located on the north side of Sam Houston State University's main campus in Huntsville, Texas. The site for this new facility is bounded by Bearkat Boulevard to the north, Avenue I (Ron Randleman Boulevard) to the east, the site of the proposed New Parking Structure (Avenue I) to the south, and Avenue J to the west. The North Residence Hall will directly address Bearkat Boulevard.

Scope of the Project: The North Residence Hall project will provide an on-campus living experience for 640 students in a five level (Ground + Levels 1 through 4), 187,023 Gross Square Feet structure. The Ground Level consists of a reception/commons area, a multipurpose room, offices and three faculty/staff apartments. Approximately 4,000 gross square feet of shelled space for future retail or residential units is located at the west end of the Ground Level. The residential areas occupy Levels 1 through 4 and include 196 units. Two different unit types are to be provided in the project: single room suites with a bathroom and double room suites sharing a bathroom. Communities of up to 45 students will share a social lounge, community kitchen and study rooms. Two staff apartments will be provided with an additional apartment for a faculty-in-residence. These apartments will feature a private exterior terrace on the Ground Level. The structure of the building will consist of load bearing, metal stud framing on a cast-in-place concrete podium. The exterior of the facility has been designed to seamlessly integrate into the architectural fabric of the surrounding campus by utilizing a combination of brick masonry veneer, cut/precast stone accents, metal panels and punched aluminum window openings. Glazed aluminum curtain walls will be used selectively to bring daylight into common public spaces and stairwells.

If sufficient cost savings are realized, an alternate to build out seven studio apartments within the Ground Level shelled space may be added to the scope of the project.

Design-Build Firm: The Design-Build (D-B) firm for the project is DPR Construction, in collaboration with EYP Architects as Architect of Record (A/E), both from Houston, Texas. The firm was selected through appropriate competitive processes in compliance with applicable law and TSUS Policies and Procedures.

Project Justification: The North Residence Hall project is needed to fulfill the student housing needs identified in the University's 2013-2020 Campus Master Plan Update.

Funding Source(s): The project-funding source will be TSUS Revenue Financing System (RFS) Bonds in the amount of \$62,200,000. Annual debt service for the TSUS RFS Bond issue will be funded by Student Housing Fees.

Design Development Submittal Documents: The Design Development Submittal Documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

Operating and Maintenance Cost: The North Residence Hall will result in projected annual operating costs of \$145,000 and projected annual maintenance costs of \$640,900.

Environmental Impact: There are no projected adverse environmental impacts due to this project.

Certification: The design documents submitted by the D-B have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by System Administration and the Component of a satisfactory statement from the A/E of Record for every discipline that, to the best of their knowledge, the design is complete and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$49,300,000
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$49,300,000
D/B Pre-Construction Services	\$100,000
Owner’s Construction Contingency:	\$1,629,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$3,845,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$3,833,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$1,000,000
Project Contingency:	\$1,000,000
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$1,000,000
Public Art	\$493,000
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$62,200,000

This budget represents the University’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon estimates reconciled by the D-B.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget:

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL) is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional’s administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the Component and the D-B for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

D-B Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the D-B and third-party estimating firms for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the project.

Owner's Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any monetary issues that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 3.3% of the CCL.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the contracted amounts due the D-B for its design services on the project, as well as fees to develop the design criteria package for procurement of the D-B.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated into the project. Included in this project are basic furniture, permanent fixtures, technology, and exterior furnishings.

Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous includes separately contracted services required to support the project such a site surveys, geotechnical investigations, and reporting, as well as audio/visual equipment and installation.

Project Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid, and for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees, and other miscellaneous costs.

Project Management Administrative Fees is the amount projected to be charged to the project by the Component to offset personnel and overhead costs in connection with managing the project.

Landscape Enhancement is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

Public Art is the one percent of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERISTY

A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

NORTH RESIDENCE HALL

Design Development Submission for The Texas State University System Board of Regents
February 18, 2021



MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Project Team		1
Tab 1	Architectural Renderings	2
	Campus Map	
	Site Plan	
	Landscape Plan	
	Exterior Concepts	
	Elevations	
	Renderings	
Tab 2	Architectural Floor Plans	15
	Floor Plans	
Tab 3	Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans	17
	Floor Plans	
Tab 4	Major Building Systems	24
	Project Narrative	
Tab 5	Detailed Cost Estimate	36
	Cost Estimate	
Tab 6	Total Project Cost	61
	Total Cost	
Tab 7	Cost Comparison	62
	Cost Comparison Chart	
Tab 8	Environmental Impact	64
	Project Impact	

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

William F. Scott, Chairman	Nederland
David Montagne, Vice Chairman	Beaumont
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Duke Austin, Regent	Houston
Garry Crain, Regent	The Hills
Dr. Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, Regent	San Antonio
Dionicio (Don) Flores, Regent	El Paso
Nicki Harle, Regent	Baird
Alan L. Tinsley, Regent	Madisonville
Amanda Lee, Student Regent	Huntsville

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Daniel Harper	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM	Director, Capital Projects Administration

Sam Houston State University

Dr. Alisa White	President
Dr. Carlos Hernandez	Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President for Operations
Frank Parker	Vice President for Student Affairs
Juan Nuñez	Vice President for Facilities Management
Dr. Keith Jenkins	Associate Vice President for Student Affairs
Joellen Tipton	Executive Director, Residence Life and LL Programs
Chuck Jones	Director of Facilities, Planning and Construction

Project Team

Design-Build Contractor	DPR Construction 3200 Southwest Fwy #1550 Houston, TX 77027
Architects	EYP 1111 Louisiana Street, 26th Floor Houston, Texas 77002
Structural and Civil Engineers	Dally + Associates, Inc. 9800 Richmond Avenue, Suite 460 Houston, TX 77042
MEP Engineers and Technology Consultants	Teliosity 101 Parklane Blvd #101 Sugar Land, TX 77478
Landscape Architect	Garthoff Design 5646 Milton St., Suite 606 Dallas, Texas 75206

ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS

CAMPUS MAP

SITE PLAN

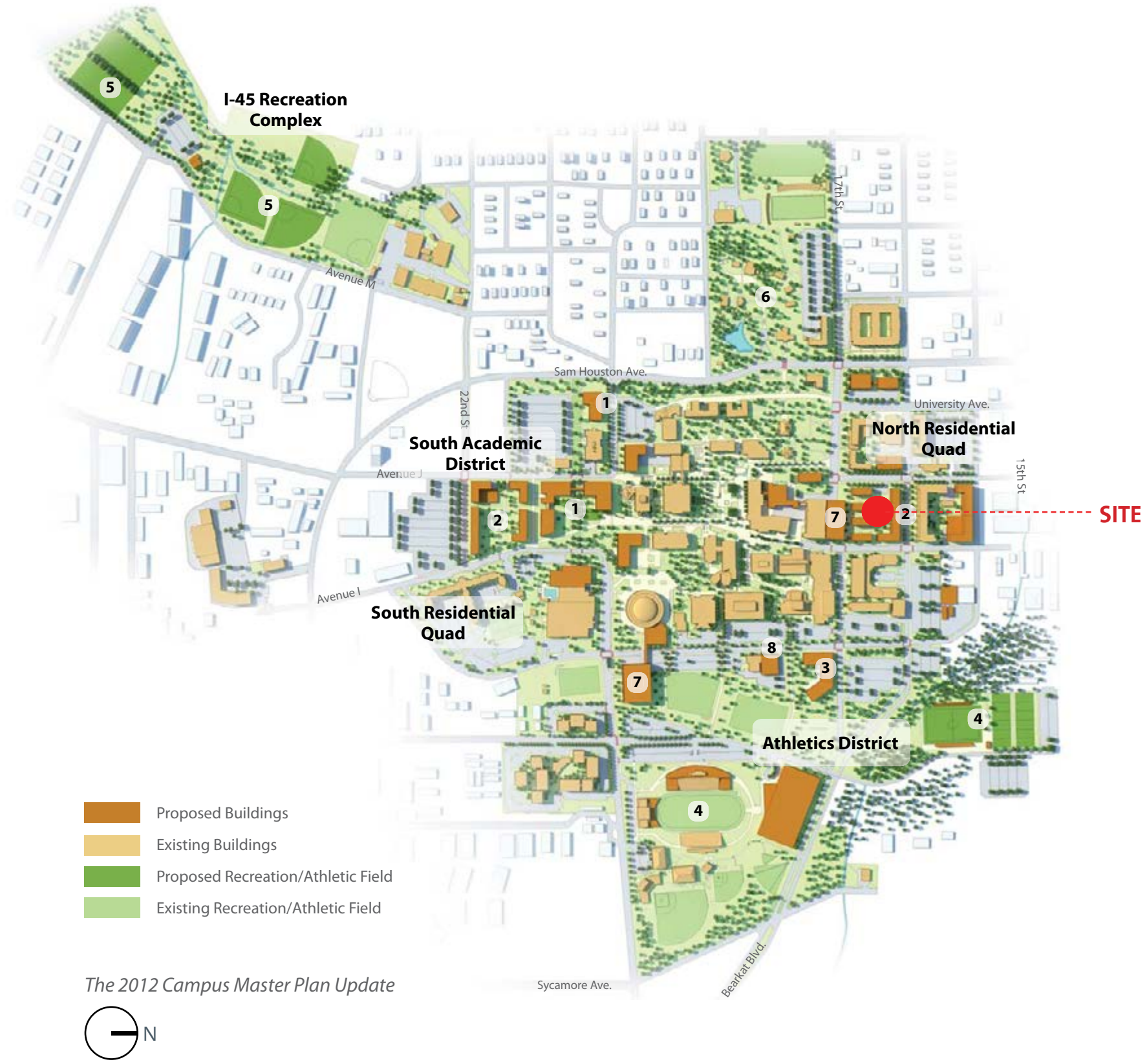
LANDSCAPE PLAN

EXTERIOR CONCEPTS

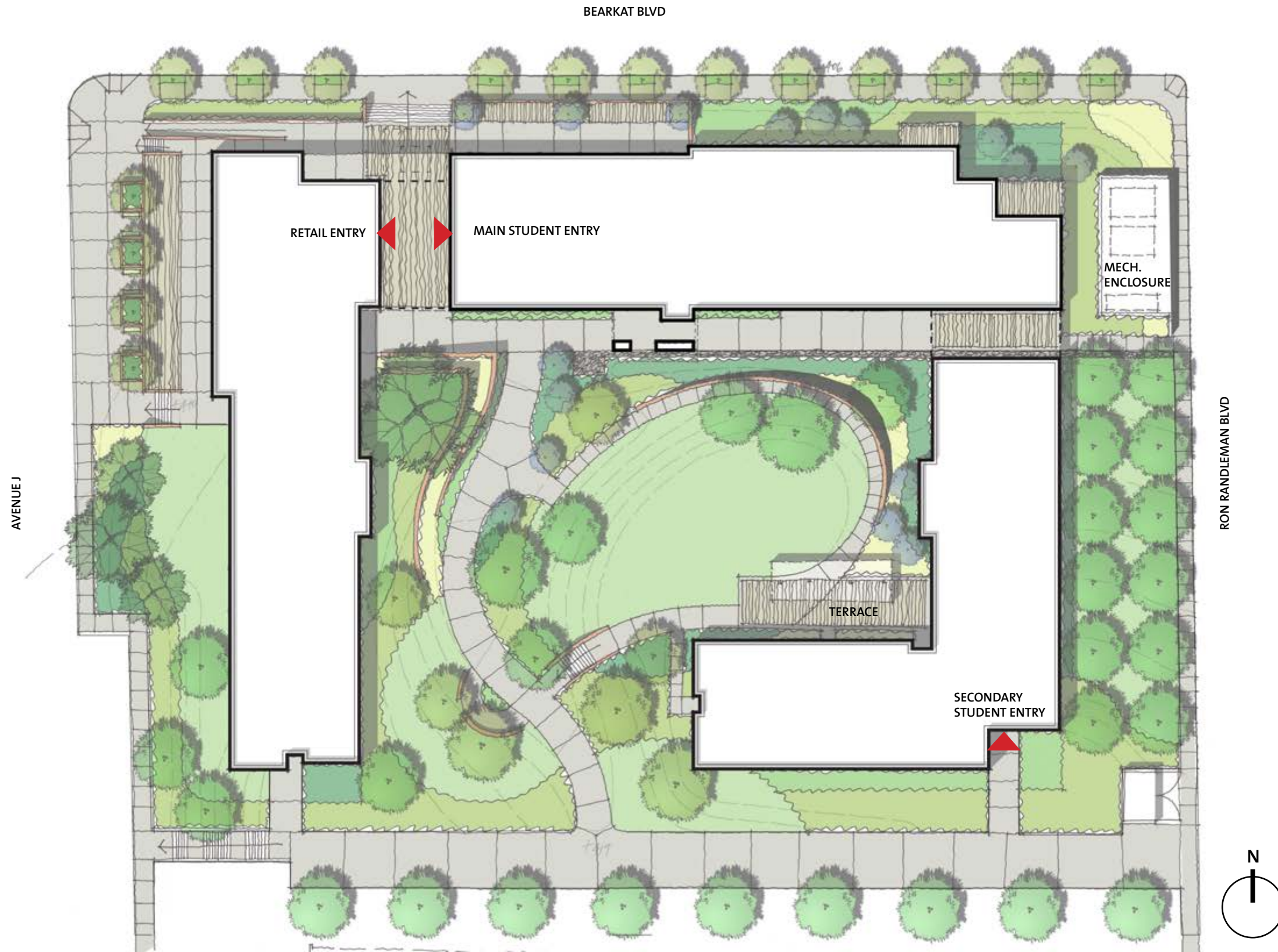
ELEVATIONS

RENDERINGS

Campus Map



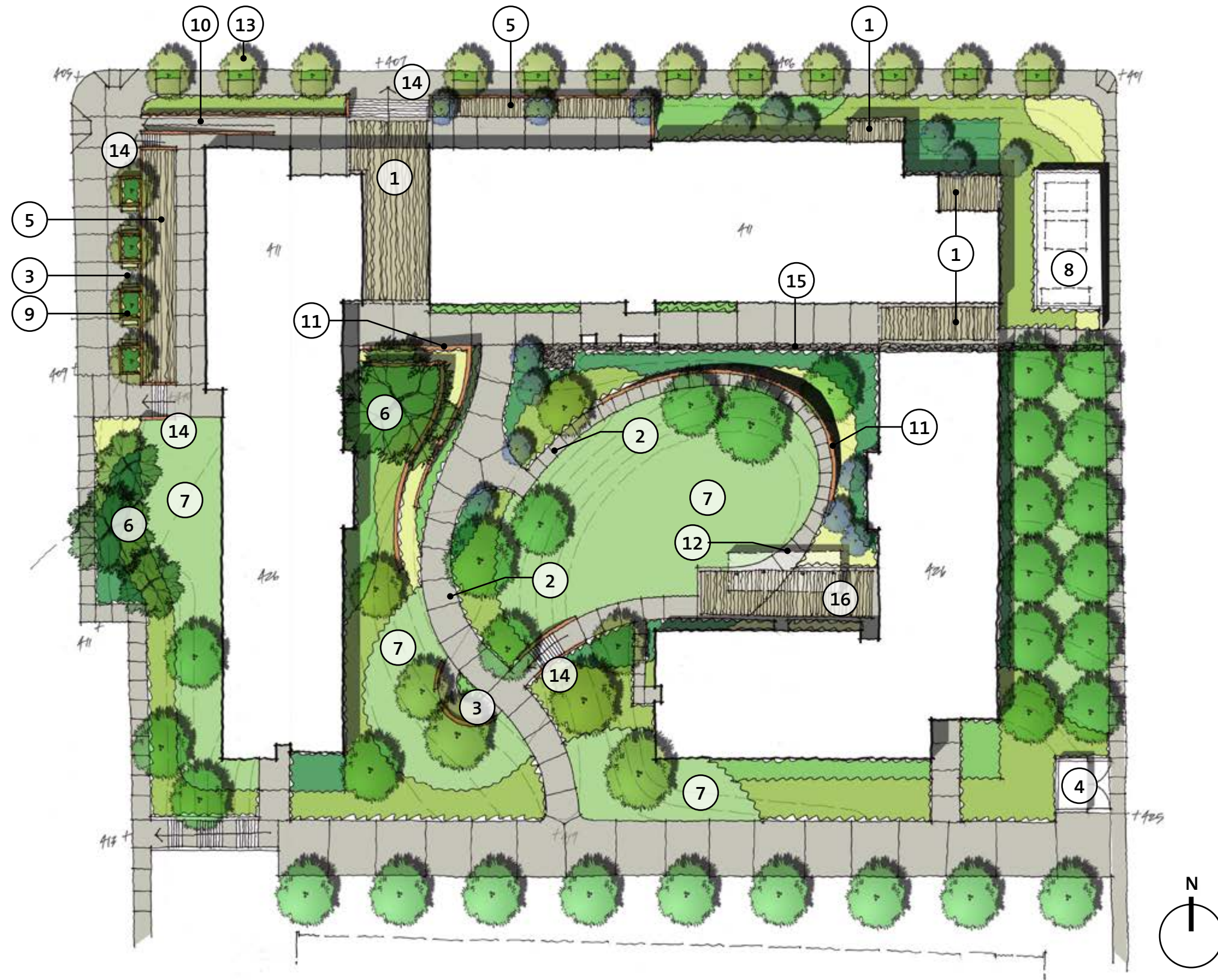
Site Plan



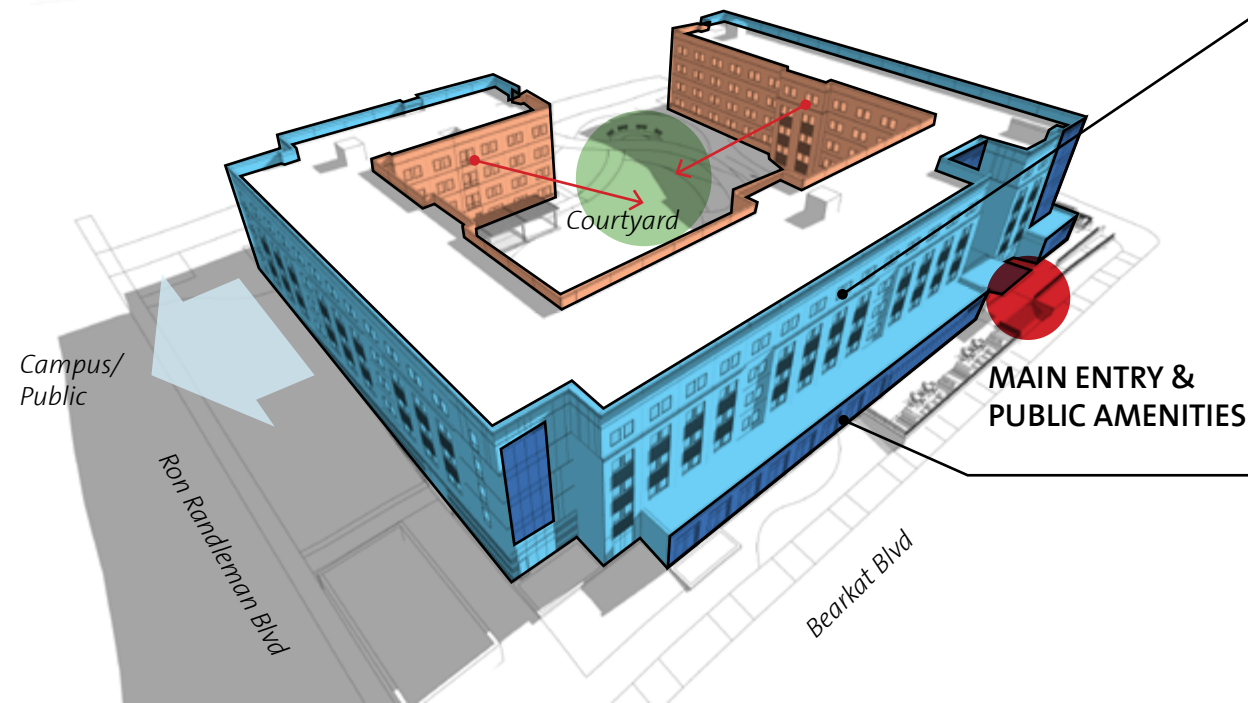
Landscape Plan

LEGEND

- ① Accent Paving
- ② Accessible Path
- ③ Bench/Seating Area
- ④ Dumpster Enclosure
- ⑤ Elevated Terrace
- ⑥ Existing Tree(s) to Remain
- ⑦ Lawn
- ⑧ Mechanical/Generator Enclosure
- ⑨ Raised Planter
- ⑩ Ramp
- ⑪ Retaining Wall
- ⑫ Shade Structure
- ⑬ Street Trees
- ⑭ Stair
- ⑮ Structured Drainage Swale
- ⑯ Terrace



Exterior Design Concept



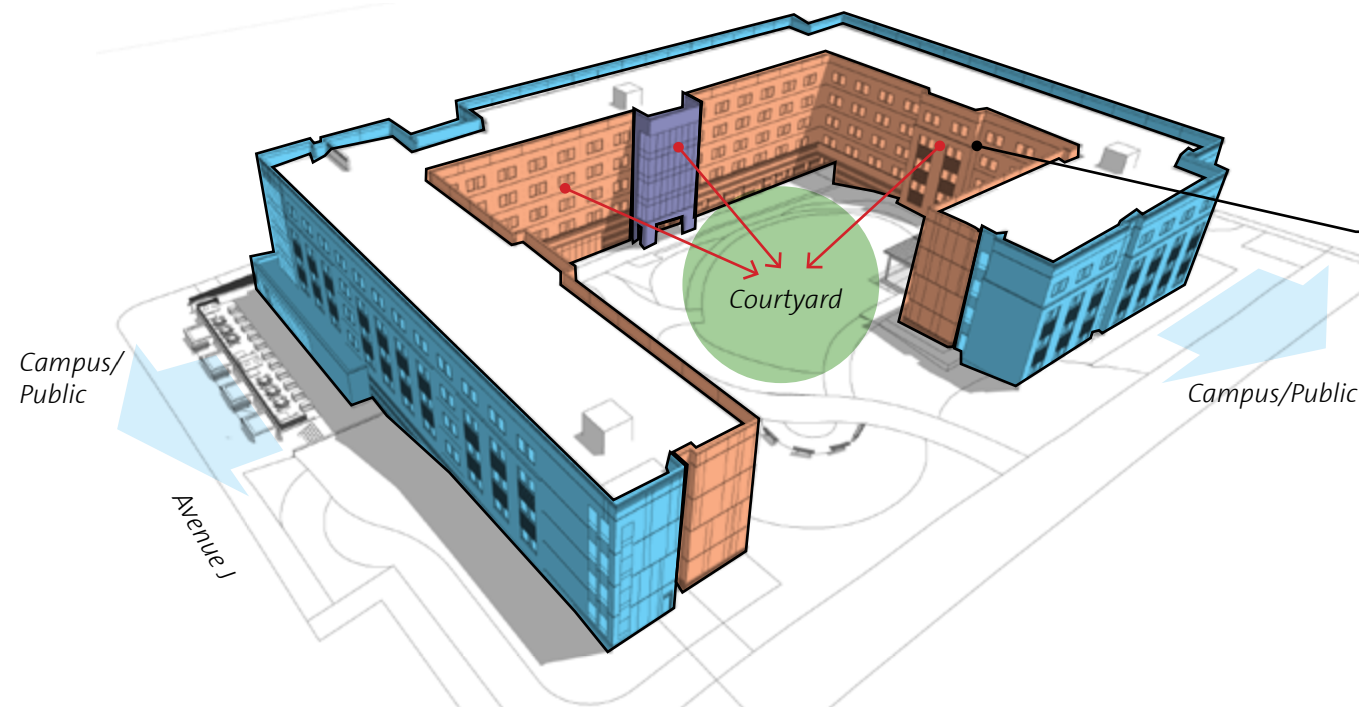
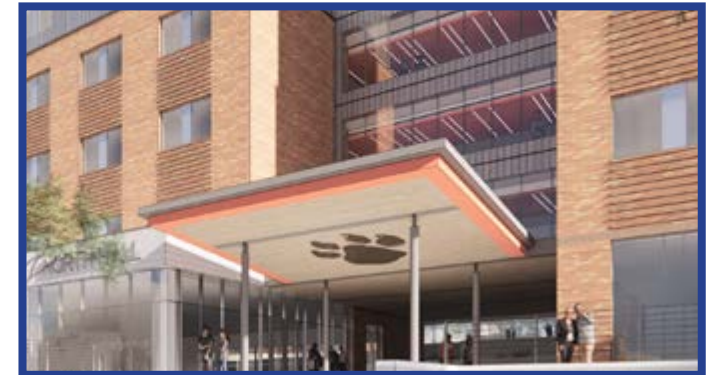
EXTERNAL CAMPUS-FACING FACADES

- Mostly brick facade responds to campus context
- Brick sections break down scale and relate to Lone Star Hall



HIGHLIGHT KEY BUILDING AMMENITIES

- School colors, canopies, and large sections of glass signal entry points and places of student gathering
- Transparency maximizes visibility of activity within



INTERNAL COURTYARD-FACING FACADES

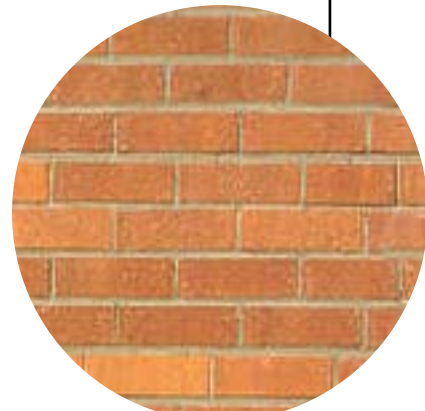
- Mostly metal panel facade serves as backdrop to nature
- Metal panel texture draws inspiration from the Piney Woods of the region



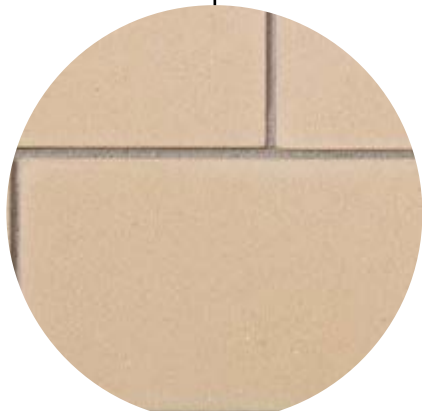
Exterior Building Materials



NORTH WEST VIEW



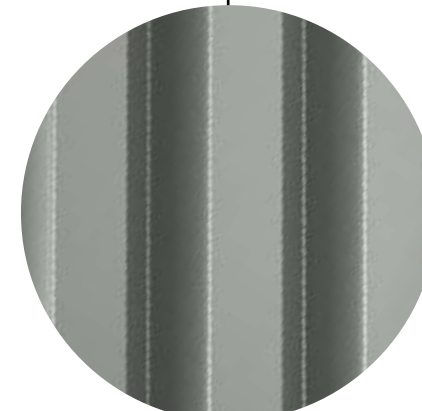
BRICK VENEER



SYNTHETIC STONE 24" X 12" 208



FLAT METAL PANEL SYSTEM

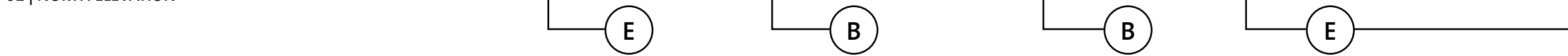


PROFILE METAL PANEL SYSTEM
(Accent)

Elevations



01 | NORTH ELEVATION

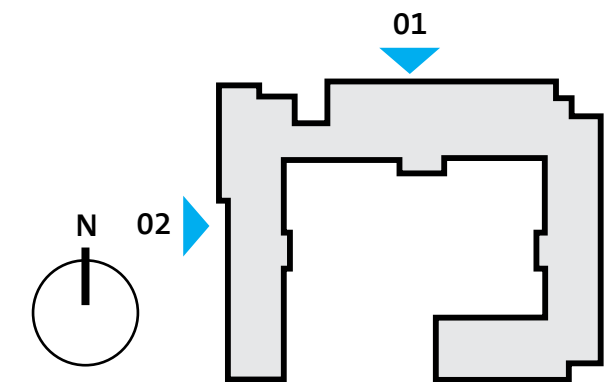


02 | WEST ELEVATION

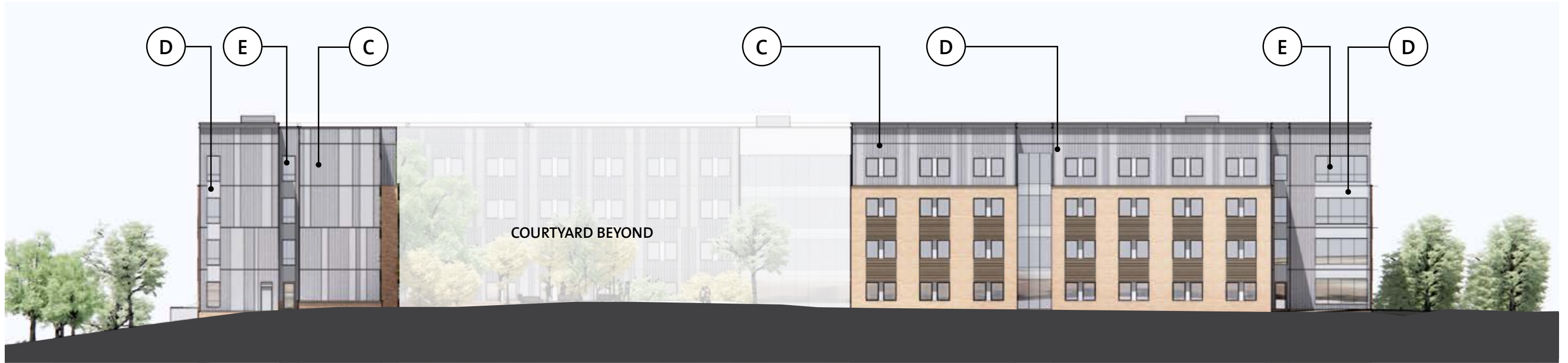


MATERIAL LEGEND

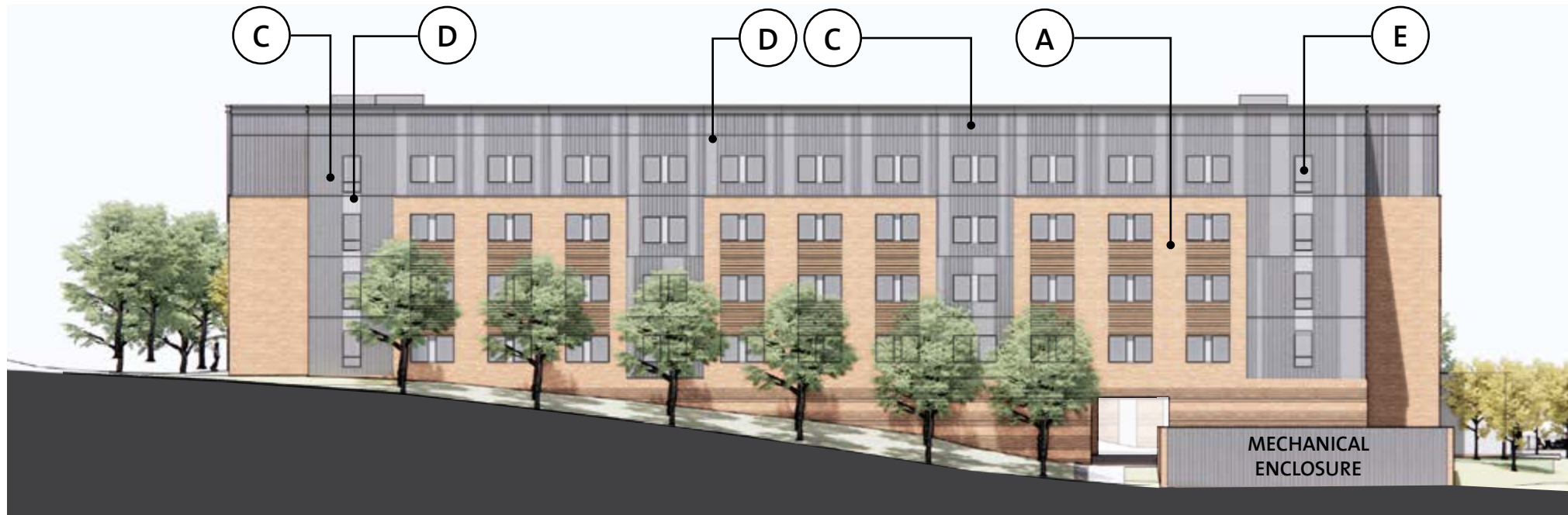
- (A) Brick veneer
- (B) Synthetic stone
- (C) Flat metal panel system
- (D) Profile metal panel (accent)
- (E) Vision glazing
- (F) Spandrel glazing



Elevations



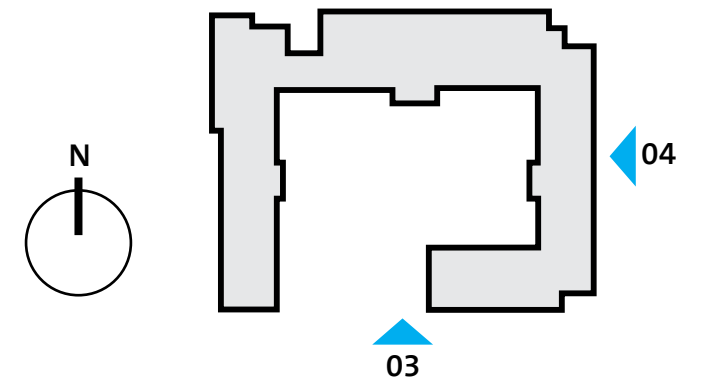
03 | SOUTH ELEVATION



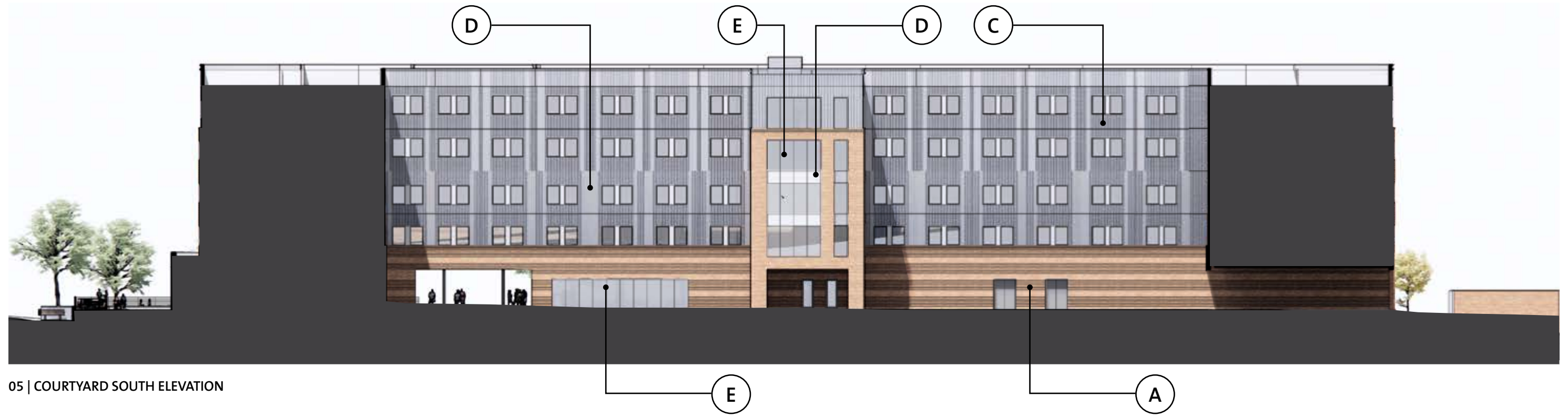
04 | EAST ELEVATION

MATERIAL LEGEND

- (A) Brick veneer
- (B) Synthetic stone
- (C) Flat metal panel system
- (D) Profile metal panel (accent)
- (E) Vision glazing
- (F) Spandrel glazing

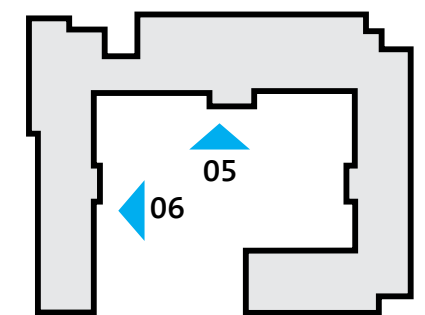
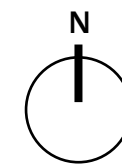


Elevations

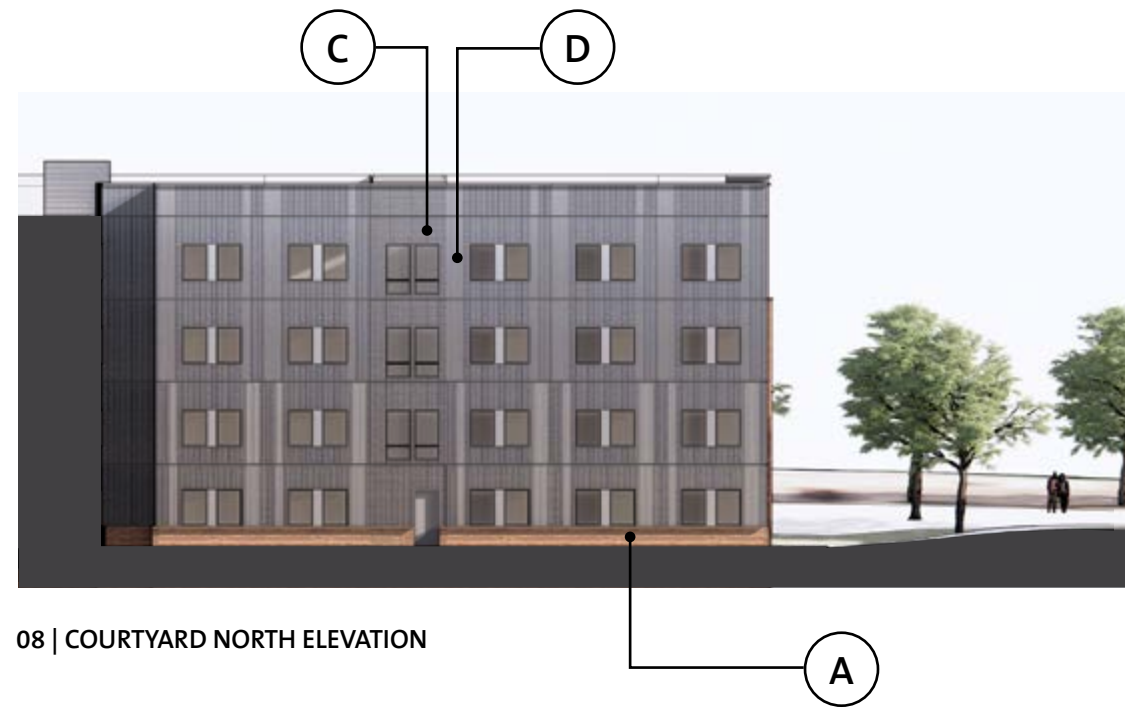


MATERIAL LEGEND

- (A) Brick veneer
- (B) Synthetic stone
- (C) Flat metal panel system
- (D) Profile metal panel (accent)
- (E) Vision glazing
- (F) Spandrel glazing

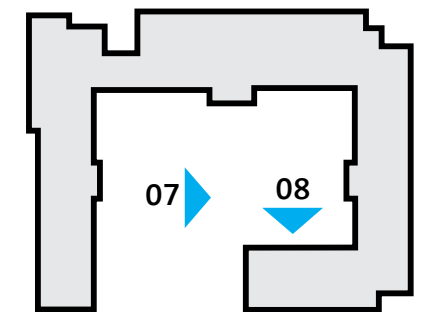
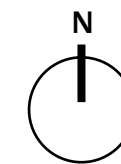


Elevations



MATERIAL LEGEND

- (A) Brick veneer
- (B) Synthetic stone
- (C) Flat metal panel system
- (D) Profile metal panel (accent)
- (E) Vision glazing
- (F) Spandrel glazing



Main Entry Renderings

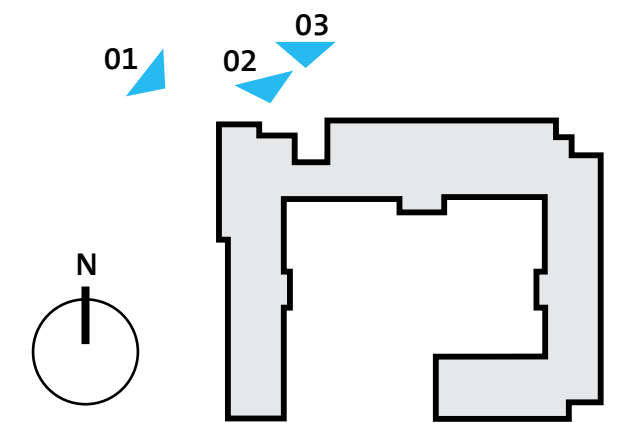
02



01



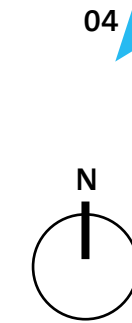
03



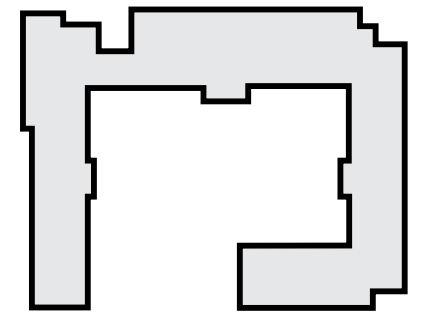
Northwest Corner Rendering



04



04



Courtyard Renderings

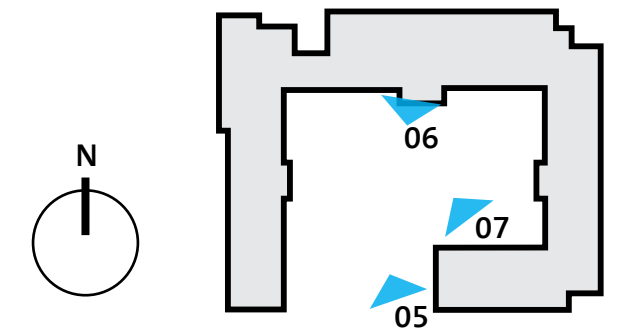
06



05



07

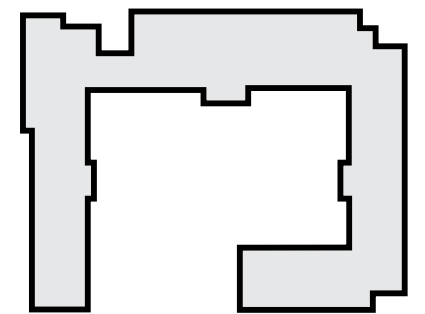
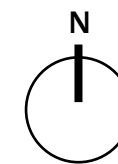


Northeast Corner Rendering



08

08

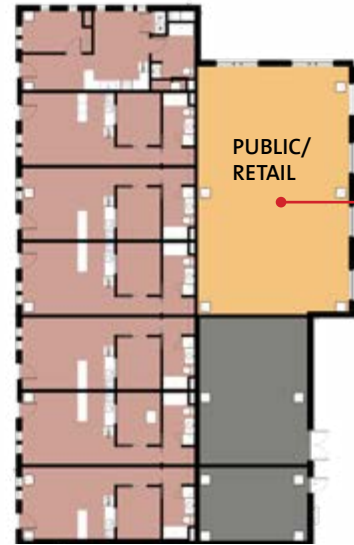


ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

FLOOR PLANS

Floor Plans | Level 1 Plan

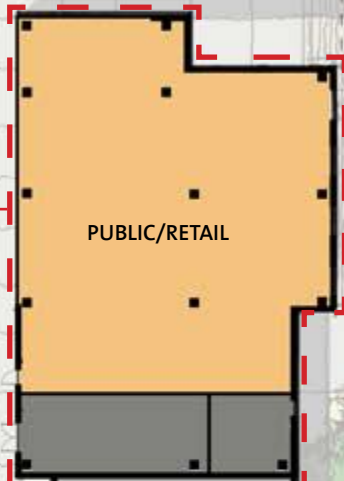
BEARKAT BLVD



PUBLIC/
RETAIL

Alternate Studio
Apartment Plan

AVENUE J



PUBLIC/RETAIL

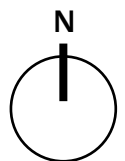
UNEXCAVATED

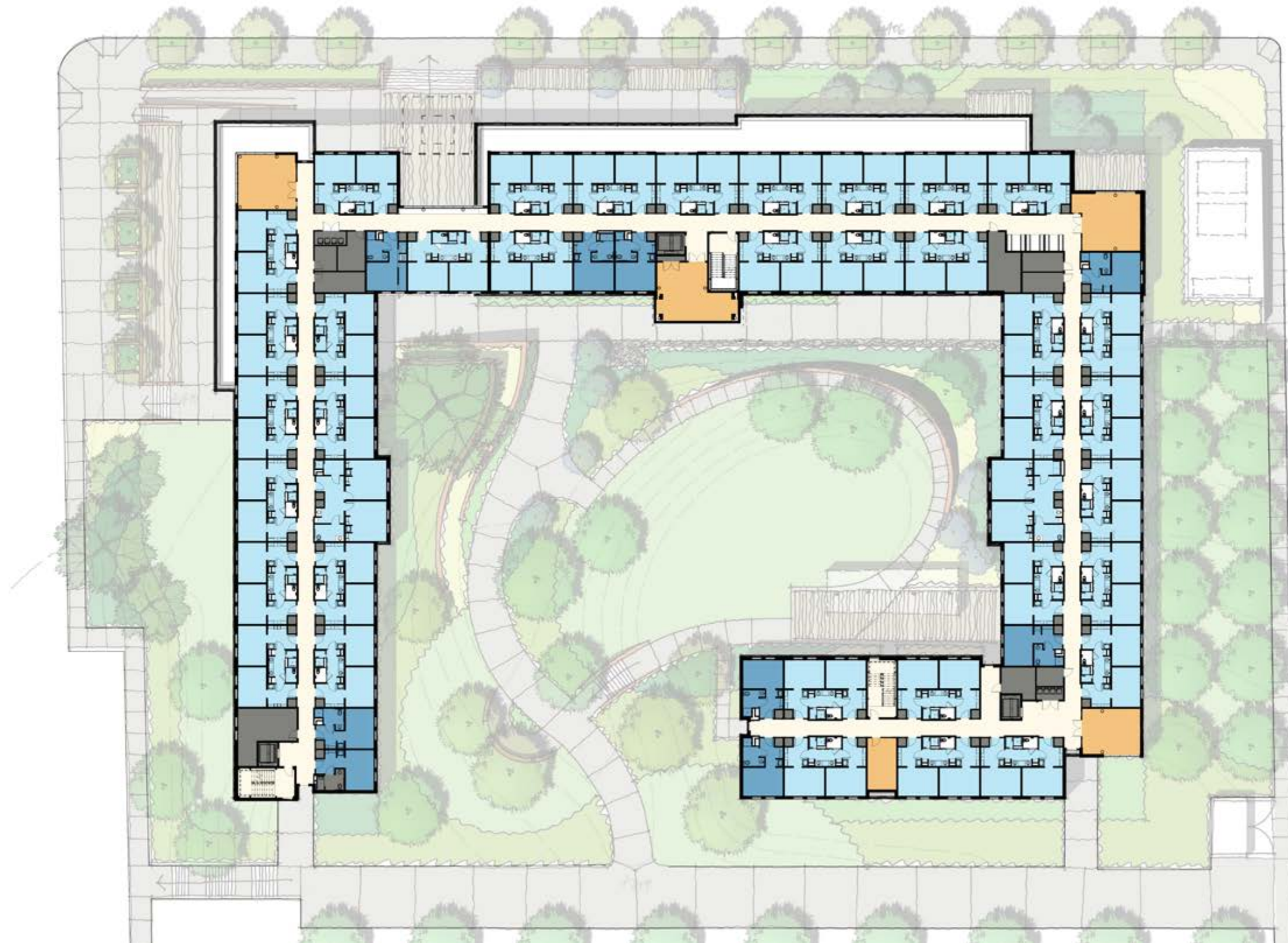
UNEXCAVATED

RON RANDLEMAN BLVD

SPACE LEGEND

- SEMI SUITE
- RA UNITS
- APARTMENT
- PUBLIC AREAS
- RES LIFE OFFICES
- MECH, WASTE, ELEVATORS, RESTROOMS
- CIRCULATION





SPACE LEGEND

- SEMI SUITE
- RA UNITS
- APARTMENT
- PUBLIC AREAS
- RES LIFE OFFICES
- MECH, WASTE, ELEVATORS, RESTROOMS
- CIRCULATION

ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

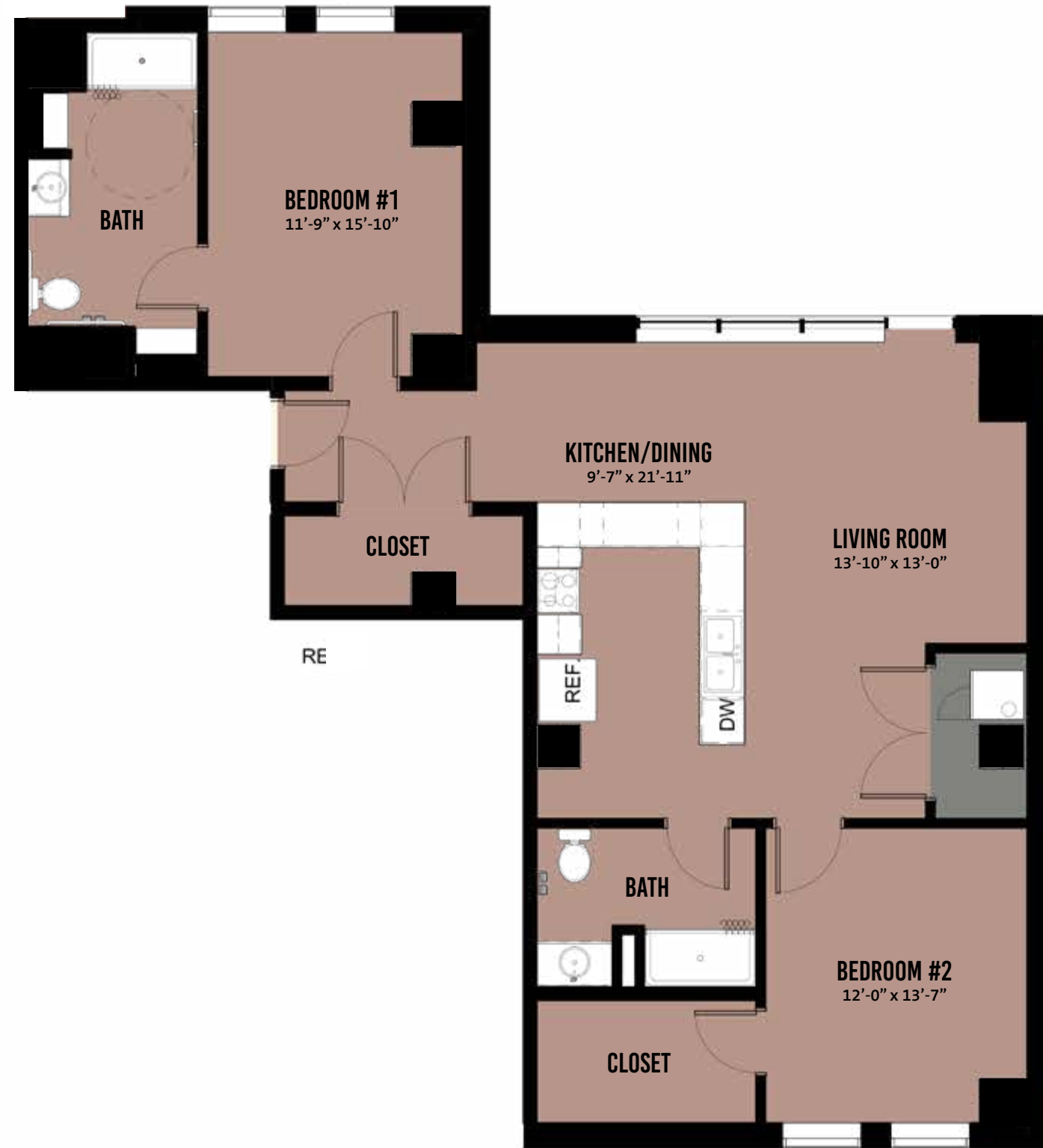
FLOOR PLANS

Enlarged Unit Plans



APARTMENT 120

Enlarged Unit Plans



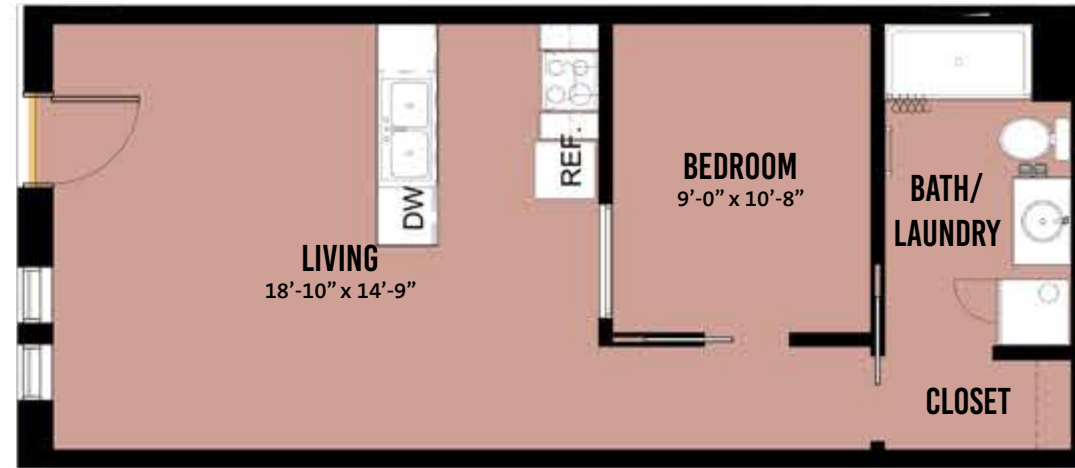
APARTMENT 130

Enlarged Unit Plans

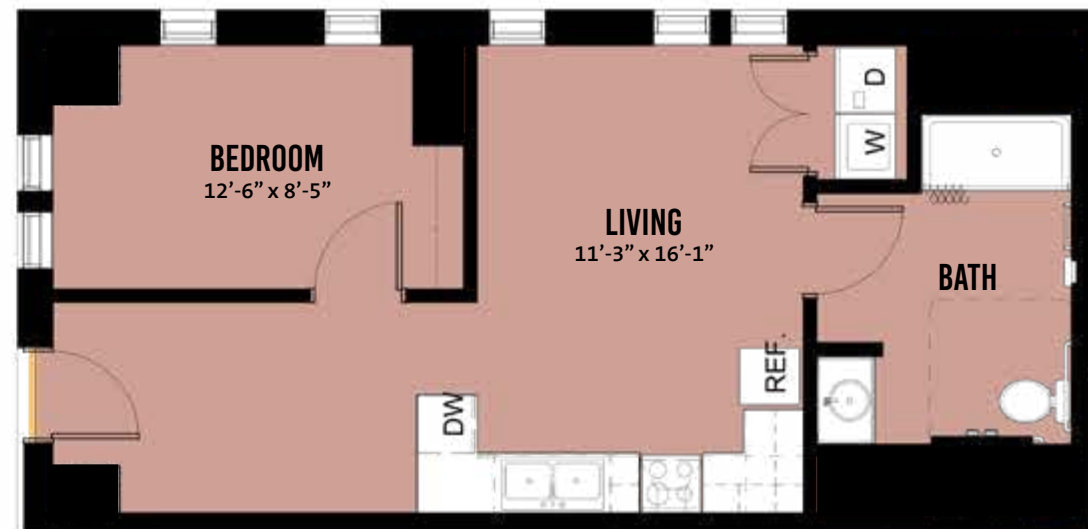


APARTMENT 140

Enlarged Unit Plans

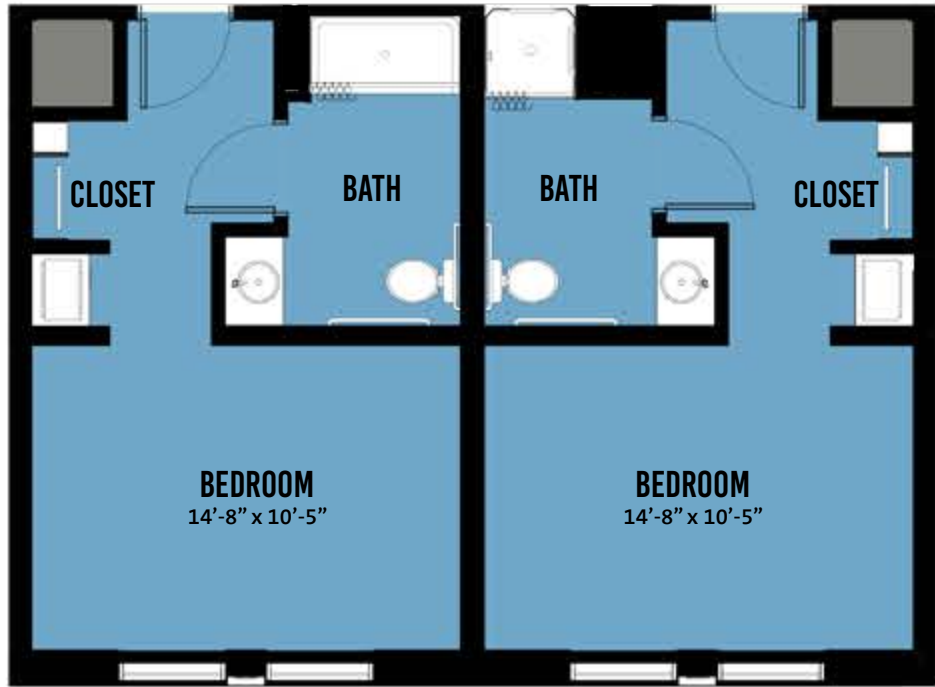


ALTERNATE STUDIO

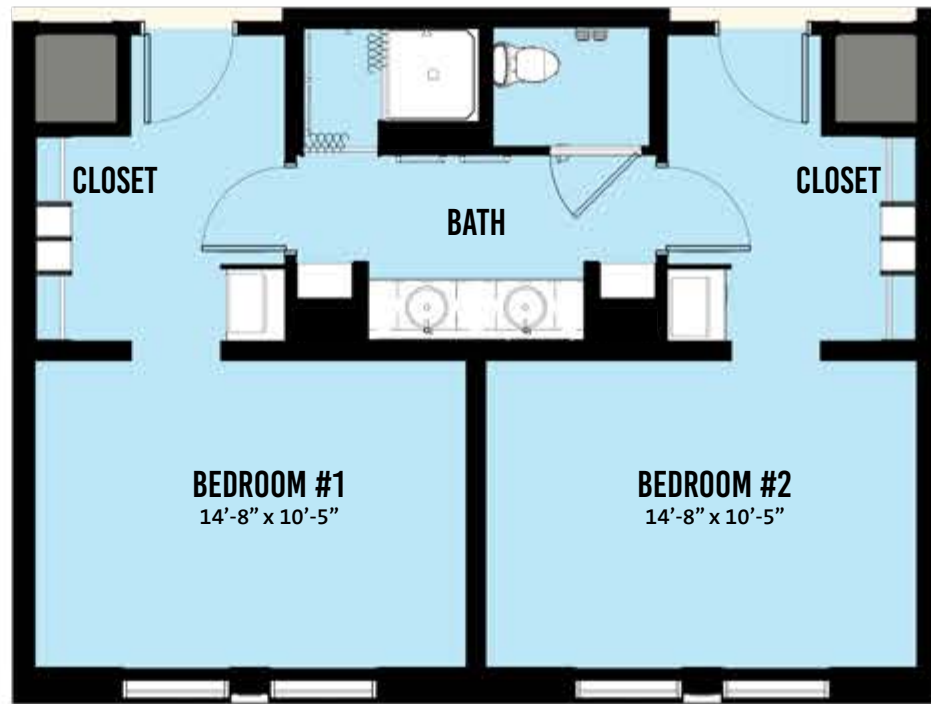


ALTERNATE ADA STUDIO

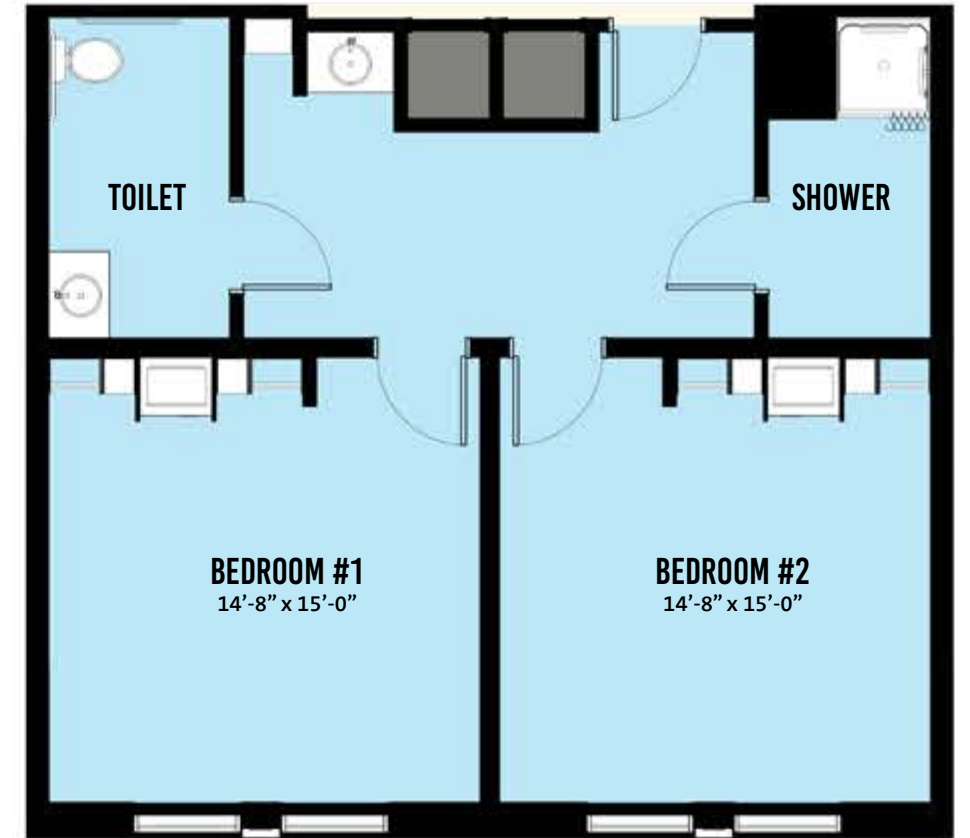
Enlarged Unit Plans



SINGLE UNIT

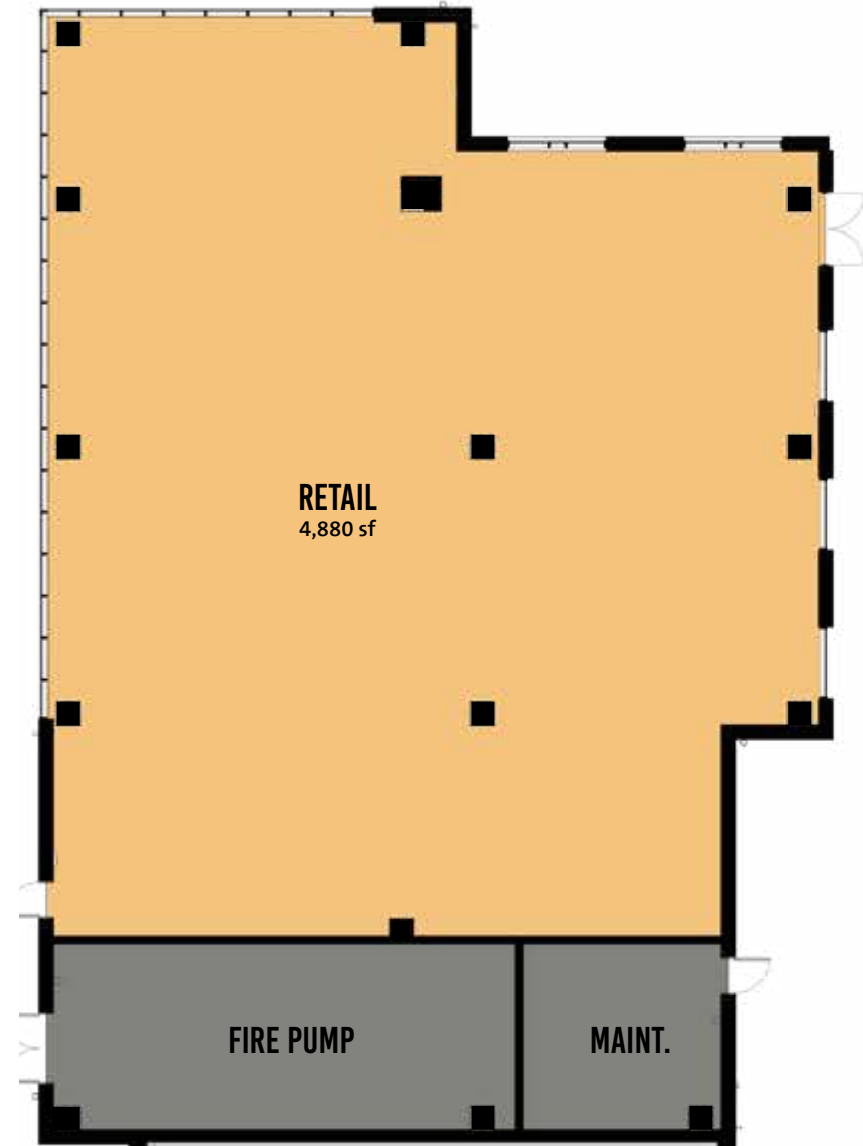


DOUBLE UNIT

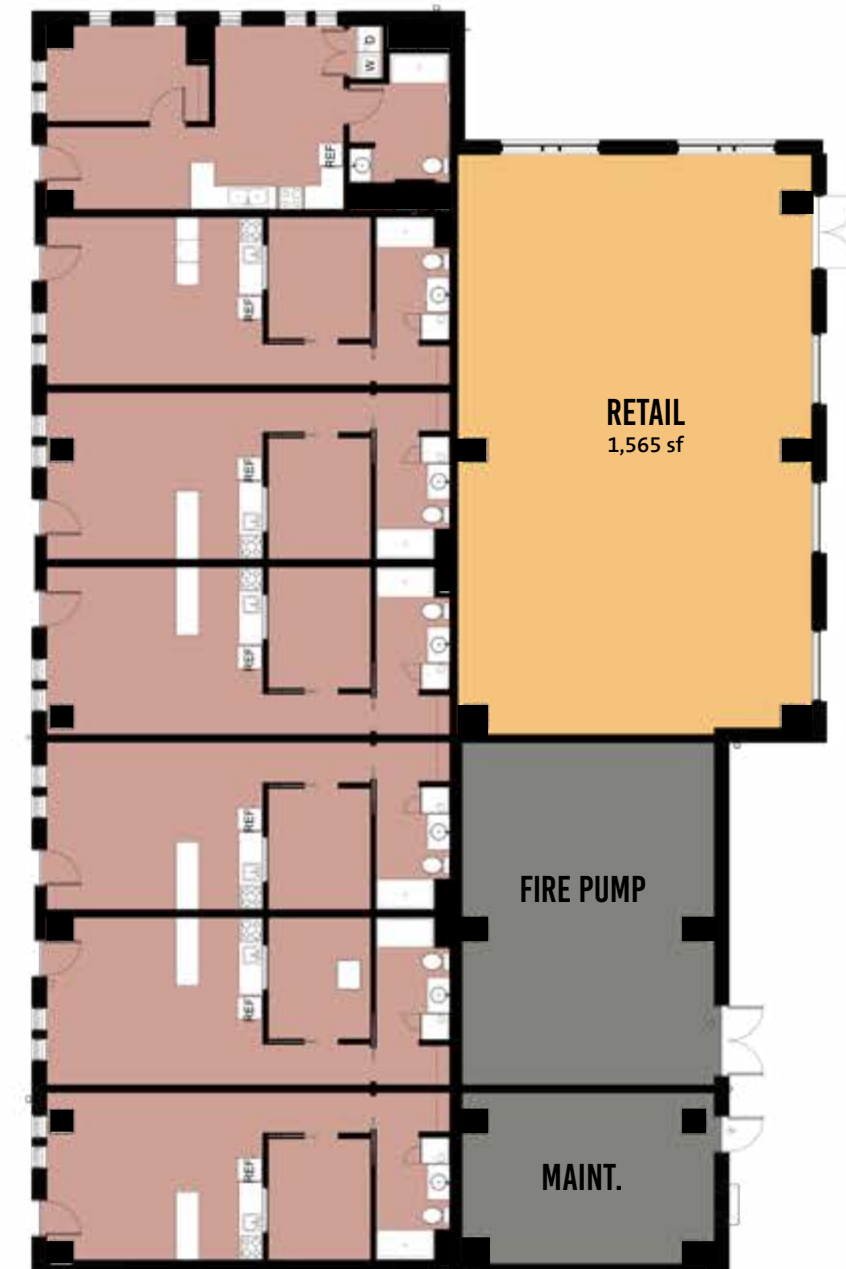


DOUBLE ADA UNIT

Enlarged Retail/Alternate Studio Apartment Plans

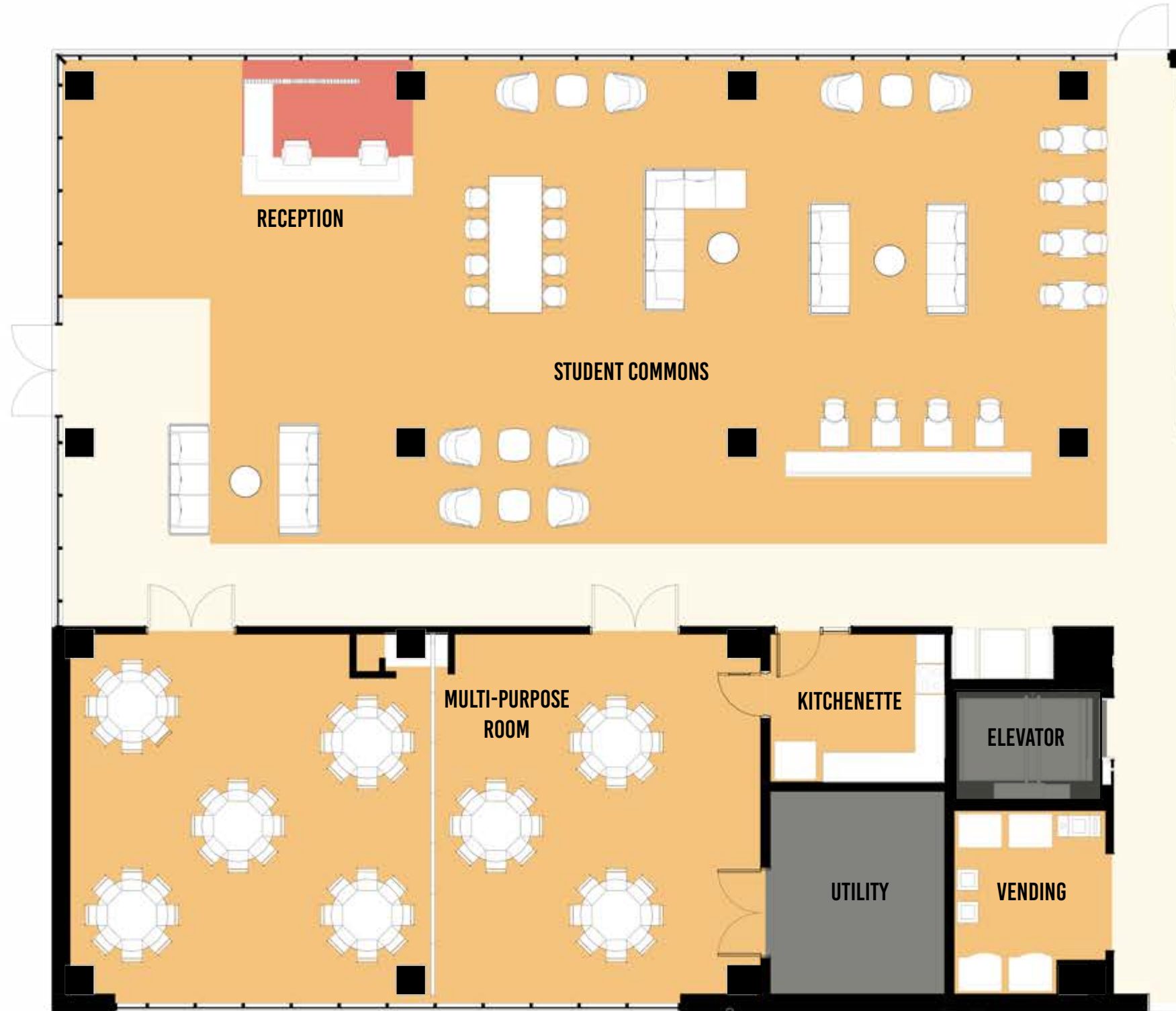


RETAIL SPACE



ALTERNATE STUDIO APARTMENTS

Enlarged Common Area Plan



MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

PROJECT NARRATIVE

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Project Scope Summary

The New North Residence Hall project will provide an on campus living experience for 640 students in a five level (Ground + Levels 1 through 4), 187,023 Gross Square Feet structure. The Ground Level consists of a reception/commons area, a multipurpose room, offices and three faculty/staff apartments. Approximately 4,000 gross square feet of shelled space for future retail is located at the west end of this floor. The current design includes a proposed alternate for this area consisting of seven studio apartments with a smaller shelled space for future retail. Funding for this alternate will be provided by available project savings to the extent available. The residential areas occupy Levels 1 through 4 and include 196 units. Two different unit types are to be provided in the project. They include single room suites with a bathroom and double room suites sharing a bathroom. Communities of 42 – 45 students will share a social lounge, community kitchen and study rooms. Staff apartments will be provided with an additional apartment for a faculty-in-residence. These apartments will feature a private exterior terrace on the Ground Level. The new facility will be of institutional grade construction and has been designed to seamlessly integrate into the architectural fabric of the surrounding campus. Metal stud load bearing framing will be the primary structural system. Brick masonry veneer, cut/precast stone accents, metal panel, and punched aluminum window openings make up the building envelope. Glazed aluminum curtain wall will be used selectively to bring daylight into common public spaces and stairwells. The building complex has a total of 187,023 Gross Square Feet resulting in 292 Gross Square Feet per bed. Construction is planned to start in March 2021 with substantial completion in May 2022.

PROJECT MISSION & GOALS

As a gateway to campus, the New North Residence Hall will help define the northern edge of campus and will reflect the mission of Residence Life at Sam Houston State University. This active and engaging hub for student life will provide an environment where students feel connected to the University, comfortable, and eager to live and learn on campus. Functionality, efficiency, and flexibility are key drivers of this new facility both inside and out. In addition to serving the needs of its student residents this new residential complex also provides shared outdoor spaces and amenities that foster a strong sense of community and enhance the greater North Housing District.

PROJECT DESIGN

The New North Residence Hall is designed to welcome and engage the student residents, their guests and the university staff that will occupy the facility. Building on the campus's cohesive architectural palette and commitment to placemaking the project embraces the opportunity to build a vibrant community that reflects SHSU's diverse and dynamic student population. The design for the New North Residence Hall meets the needs of today's student while building on the legacy and culture of SHSU.

Exterior materials have been mindfully selected to reflect the surrounding campus context and to help weave the new structure into the existing campus fabric. A tripartite layering of the building façades helps break down the scale of the 5-story building. A clearly articulated base, middle, and top gives emphasis to how the project engages the ground and meets the sky. The common spaces of the Ground Level are primarily clad in precast masonry and glazed aluminum curtain wall. In addition to grounding the project with a clearly defined 'base', these materials outline the community spaces of the project and leverage transparency to showcase the active public zones within the building. The 'middle' portions of the building are characterized by alternating sections of brick veneer, punched windows, and metal panels to create an architectural rhythm that introduces variety into the long façades. Finer brick coursing and metal panel variation adds a human scale level of detail. Lastly the upper level is clad in metal panels and defines the building's 'top'. This transition lightens the overall façade and gives the building a distinct profile. Expanses of curtain wall accent the building façades at study spaces, bringing daylight deep into the footprint. The use of transparency highlights community spaces and provide the residents an opportunity to see and be seen.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

North Residence Hall Students will find what they need, want and desire – whether it’s play or academic focus. Amenity spaces to support students’ personal, social, and academic success include:

- Community Building lounge
- Faculty-in-Residence
- Laundry and Rec facilities
- Outdoor social and study spaces
- Multipurpose Rooms
- Study Rooms

Laid out logically and easy to access, the building will be a welcoming and secure environment. All public and semi-public amenity spaces are located on the main floor with visual access to the exterior gathering spaces and entrance.

The complex is highlighted by a Commons Building at its base clad in large masonry to recall the campus context. The housing block above is clad in brick on the public side recalling detailing seen in the historic fabric of campus while the inner court facades are clad primarily in metal panels. Floor lounges and study rooms are glass enclosed providing visual access of community activity: people studying and socializing. The exterior community space, as a whole, provides seamless access between indoor and outdoor activities. This outdoor space is intentionally designed to add to the building’s function – with uses in mind such as class meetings, outdoor dining, outdoor community gatherings or environmental projects. Two portals provide additional covered space and an abundance of glass allows visual connection indoors and outdoors. Sidewalks, terraces, and ramps intertwined with greenery help activate the exterior community spaces.

Landscape Design

The landscape design for the North Residence Hall generally includes tree-lined streetscape edges along the west, north and east sides of the building, with a protected interior courtyard space adjacent to the new parking garage to the south. The goals for the new landscape design are to offer direct connections to the existing campus circulation system, to provide a variety of inviting exterior spaces for socialization and activity, and to incorporate this new building project into the overall existing campus fabric.

EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

The North Residence Hall will be located adjacent to the new parking garage to the south, and bordered by Avenue J, Bearkat Boulevard and Ron Randleman Road. The site slopes significantly downward from south to north, with elevation changes of approximately twenty feet from high to low points. The site is currently covered by existing buildings, paving and associated site improvements. Existing trees along Avenue J frontage have been identified for possible protection and incorporation into the new project.

STREETSCAPE EDGES

The North Residence Hall will be bordered by streetscape edges along west, north and east sides of the building. These edges are intended to create a landscape buffer and public circulation corridor between building and adjacent streets, including regularly spaced trees to provide shade and wide, comfortable paved sidewalks for passing and circulation.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

BUILDING ENTRY PLAZAS

The public streetscape edge gives way to primary building and circulation routes in the form of entry plazas leading into building and courtyard beyond. Terraces and seating areas along west and north edges of building serve as informal gathering, studying, and socialization areas, and are a direct extension of interior building spaces into the exterior environment. These areas are identified by a change in ground plane materials and scale, and include space for small furniture arrangements with shady deciduous tree canopy overhead. These areas are slightly elevated above streetscape level to create a sense of privacy and connection to the more private building spaces. Materials from the entry plaza and terrace areas carry through breezeways to the interior courtyard for a sense of wayfinding and continuity of materials.

COURTYARD

The courtyard space created at the center of the site is intended to serve as an extension of the building, and will serve as a central space of gathering, study, activity and socialization. The courtyard includes a variety of scale and spaces to accommodate large gatherings or activities, as well as special events and small, intimate groups.

The courtyard design supports a range of passive activities, and is centered around a large open activity lawn. The central lawn offers a space for games, group activities or special events such as music, performance or movies on the lawn. The activity lawn slopes down along the north edge for easy access to the perimeter walkway and as a space for lounging, reading or viewing performances or activities along the south edge of the building.

The central open lawn gives way to smaller, more intimately scaled seating and gathering areas in the southwest and southeast corners of the courtyard. These spaces offer small seating arrangements with tree canopy or structured shade overhead. The entire courtyard space is accessible by sloped walkway and steps to accommodate the significant grade change from south to north. Courtyard drainage is intended to collect in a structured swale system and conveyed to adjacent Ron Randleman Road to the east.

Lighting will be provided in the courtyard space to extend the useable hours into the evening and to provide a safe, secure exterior environment. Planting in the courtyard space will include a variety of shrubs, grasses and trees to offer seasonal color, interest and durability.

HARDSCAPE AND SITE FURNISHINGS

The goal of the new hardscape areas is to seamlessly integrate with the building design and materials palette, and for continuity with the existing campus materials aesthetic. Materials and furnishings will be durable, of appropriate scale and color, and locally sourced to the extent possible. Finishes will be safe and slip-resistant.

LANDSCAPE MATERIALS

Plant materials will be consistent with the surrounding existing campus palette, regionally appropriate and consistent with the campus design standards. Plant material will be selected based on low water use, low maintenance requirements and the ability to withstand a campus environment while being aesthetically pleasing. Existing trees within the development area have been identified for potential preservation. Tree protection measures, in accordance with the campus tree care plan, will be implemented to protect the trees during construction. Appropriate groundcover materials will be used within the dripline of the existing trees to minimize disturbance to grade and discourage people from walking within the dripline. Proposed new trees will be selected to provide a variety of species and seasonal interest.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

IRRIGATION SYSTEM

The irrigation system will incorporate campus standards and requirements for equipment and components, and will be designed for maximum efficiency and low-water usage. Planting beds will be irrigated with drip tubing and/or pop-up spray heads, and new trees will be irrigated with stream bubblers. The irrigation system will feature rain and freeze sensors, and will include necessary accommodations to connect to campus central control system.

Civil Engineering

The project site currently contains an asphalt parking lot, the Student Services Annex building, and a row of four dorms on Sorority Hill (Houston House, Alpha Delta Pi House, Alpha Chi Omega House, Anne Shaver House). Civil site design will be compliant with Sam Houston State University (SHSU) design standards and all applicable jurisdictional codes.

SITE DEMOLITION

The project location for the North Residence Hall will be partially demolished by the future Avenue I parking garage project in advance of the North Residence Hall project. The North Residence Hall project will include the demolition of the existing asphalt parking lots and concrete sidewalks. Additionally, existing underground utilities in conflict with proposed construction will be relocated accordingly, if to remain in service, or be cut and plugged behind existing concrete curb where feasible. With the Student Services Annex building and north row of Sorority Hill dorms demolished to top of slab by the garage project, the removal of the remaining slabs and piers will be included within the North Residence Hall project scope.

SITE PAVING

Site paving will be specified according to the final geotechnical engineering report. Reinforced concrete pavement sections will be specified per the anticipated use and traffic loadings of the site area.

CONCRETE

Concrete mix will have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi, and a thickness varying between 5 and 7 inches with 6 inches of treated subgrade.

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE

Asphaltic concrete pavement will be used for pavement repair on 16th Street/Bearkat Blvd. Asphalt concrete pavement will have a thickness varying between 2 and 2.5 inches with 8 to 10 inches of base material, respectively. Asphaltic concrete pavement will have 6 inches of treated subgrade.

PARKING AND STREETS

A separate project for a new Avenue I parking garage will provide parking for future residents of the North Residence Hall. This new parking structure will be operational before construction of the North Residence Hall is completed. The project limits will extend west into Avenue J, which will include a new sidewalk and ramps at the intersection of Avenue J and 16th Street/Bearkat Blvd. All work in the public right-of-way will be coordinated with City of Huntsville and SHSU. Repair to exist Avenue I, Avenue J, and 16th Street/Bearkat Blvd may be necessitated by proposed utility connections for the North Residence Hall.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

SIDEWALKS

Sidewalks will provide a direct pathway from the North Residence Hall to the future Avenue I parking garage south of this project site. A walkway between the North Residence Hall and future Avenue I parking garage will create a pedestrian connection between Avenue J and Avenue I. A sidewalk compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards will be provided from the pedestrian connection between Avenue I and J to the north side of the future Avenue I parking garage. Sidewalks will comply with the most current Texas Accessibility Standards at necessary locations.

SITE GRADING

The proposed site grading will be designed to maintain existing drainage patterns of the site and provide positive drainage away from the proposed building. Site grading will comply with the most current Texas Accessibility Standards as required.

STORM DRAINAGE

The project site currently surface drains to adjacent streets. Site runoff will be captured by inlets discharging to existing roadway storm sewer where surface drainage patterns are not able to be maintained. Detention will not be required due to a reduction in total impervious cover.

WATER

Domestic and fire water service lines will be installed on the west side of the North Residence Hall and connect to an existing 8" water line that runs along Avenue J. Water service, connections and metering will be coordinated with City of Huntsville and SHSU. All water system lines will be designed in accordance with City of Huntsville standard details and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

A sanitary sewer service line will be installed on the east side of the North Residence Hall and will connect to an existing 8" sanitary sewer line that runs along Avenue I. Sanitary service will be coordinated with the City of Huntsville. The sanitary sewer system will be designed in accordance with City of Huntsville standard details and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

Structural Systems Narrative

FOUNDATIONS

The foundations and subgrade preparation for the structure will be based on the recommendation of the geotechnical report. The foundations under the podium structure will be shallow spread footings that bear a minimum of five feet below existing grade. A perimeter grade beam will span between perimeter columns that sit on concrete plinths. Interior columns will bear directly on the spread footings. The slab under the podium will be a 5 inch thick slab over a 15mil vapor barrier over a subgrade prepared in accordance with geotechnical report. The foundations at the non-podium area will consist of a continuous strip footing under exterior and interior bearing walls. A concrete stem wall will extend from the top of the strip footing to the underside of the slab on grade at bearing wall centerlines. The continuous footings will step down in elevation where the finish grade slopes. The continuous concrete stem wall will also act as a retaining wall at these sloping exterior grade locations. As a result, the strip footing width will increase as the retained height of grade increases. The slab on grade at the non-podium area will also be a 5 inch thick slab over a 15mil vapor barrier over a subgrade prepared in accordance with geotechnical report. There will be a structural pour strip joint at the two locations where the non-podium structure interfaces with the podium structure.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

PODIUM STRUCTURE

The podium structure will consist of a post-tensioned and mild reinforced concrete slab, of uniform thickness, supported by reinforced concrete columns at regular intervals. The podium slab and columns will support the gravity and lateral loads from the load bearing wall structure above. The podium slab will provide gravity support of the brick from Level 2 to the underside of Level 3. Miscellaneous steel framing will be connected to the underside of the podium slab which will provide for the gravity support of the brick and for the lateral bracing for the tops of any storefront systems from below.

SUPERSTRUCTURE ABOVE LEVEL 2 SLAB

The structural system above the Level 2 slab consists of concrete filled metal deck floors and roof supported on prefabricated cold-formed steel stud walls.

The floor and roof decks are a composite floor system consisting of a metal deck, concrete, and reinforcing steel. The metal decking is a gauge material and corrosion protected with a galvanized (zinc) coating. The concrete is sand-lightweight (~120pcf) and the concrete strength is 3,000 psi at 28 days. The reinforcing steel conforms to ASTM A615. Shoring and back shoring is required in some locations where the span of the deck exceeds the maximum construction clear span.

The floor and roofs decks are primarily supported by cold-formed steel load bearing stud walls that are incorporated into pre-fabricated wall panels which include the top and bottom tracks along with the wall studs. The exterior walls of the structure are all load bearing to eliminate differential movement between slabs and the exterior walls. The bearing walls are 4 and 6 inch deep framing members of varying flange sizes and gauges depending on the loading. All cold formed steel framing members have a galvanized coating.

At locations where walls are discontinuous or have openings cold-formed steel built-up beams or concrete beams will be used to support the floor and roof deck. These beams will be supported by built-up stud posts. At large open areas, structural steel beams and columns will be used to support the floor and roof deck.

The lateral force resisting system (wind and seismic) consists of a reinforced concrete filled metal deck diaphragm that transfers lateral loads to cold-formed steel shear walls. The shear walls consist of light-framed cold formed steel stud walls sheathed with high strength structural sheathing. The shear walls have boundary posts and hold-down plates at their ends to resist the overturning forces. The shear walls are anchored at the base to the concrete slabs with post installed anchors and strap plates welded to embed plates at the boundary posts.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

MEP Systems CODES

The mechanical, electrical, plumbing and low voltage systems will be designed in accordance with the following industry standards with some deviations:

1. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE), Cooling and Heating Load Calculation manual (ASHRAE GRP 158).
2. ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2007, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality
3. ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2013, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings
4. ASHRAE Standard 55-2004, Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy NFPA 101, 90A, 110, 72, 13 and 14
5. LEED Silver Standards – Building will not be LEED certified, but design will meet those standards

FIRE SUPPRESSION

Fire protection system shall consist of a 1000 GPM fire pump and Jockey pump complete with control panels and wall mounted 2-way Siamese connection, stair standpipes, and sprinkler system piping. System shall comply with NFPA 13 and 14. Fire protection piping shall be Victaulic. There will be a dedicated room for the fire sprinkler system, fire pump, jockey pump and controllers. The fire pump will be connected at the service transformer and ahead of the service main to provide operation in any emergency. There will be three new standpipes, one at each stair with 2-1/2 inch x 1-1/2 inch reducer with cap and chain. There will be a fire hose valve at the lobby stair on the first and/or second floor and a sprinkler floor control valve. The elevator machine room will be protected with a wet pipe sprinkler system per code. Sprinkler heads in areas with finished ceilings will be protected with recessed, concealed sprinkler heads. Heads in mechanical and electrical spaces will be exposed upright or pendant heads.

PLUMBING

- New 4 inch domestic water and 8 inch fire service lines will be provided to serve the project. Backflow preventers will be provided at all interconnections between the potable water system and points of possible contamination and where required by codes. The building domestic water booster pump system (duplex) and fire pump will be located within the pump room on the first floor. Project will be provided with domestic water pumps (triplex – 110 GPM each) equal to Grundfos model HYDRO MPC with 86 Gallon bladder tank. Domestic water will be distributed from water mains up through water risers for the upper levels. The buildings domestic cold-water risers will branch out on each floor to serve all plumbing fixtures and/or hose bibs. Hose bibbs will be provided inside lockable boxes at exterior grade areas (maximum distance between hose bibs – 100 feet).
- New 8 inch sanitary service line will be provided to serve the project. All vents will slope to drain as required by code. There will be floor drains in common toilet rooms. Drains will be located relative to equipment locations to serve the intended functions. All floor drains will have trap primers.
- Kitchen area drains and mechanical room floor drains will be located relative to equipment locations to serve the intended functions.
- New natural gas service will be provided to the building with a new service meter. Meter and regulator to be sized to serve the new generator, domestic water heaters, and rooftop HVAC equipment.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

- Two new six inch storm service lines will be provided to serve low roof portions of the project on level 2. Storm service line will route down through first floor and combine below grade to tie into the Civil system.
- Roof drains will be cast iron body with a sump receiver, flashing clamp, underdeck clamp, gravel guard, adjustable extension, cast iron dome type strainer. Overflow roof drains will be cast iron body with a sump receiver, flashing clamp, underdeck clamp, gravel guard, adjustable extension, exterior water dam, cast iron dome type strainer.
- Plumbing fixtures will be provided as required to meet building codes. Plumbing fixtures designated to be accessible will comply with ADA. Standard wall hung fixtures with adjustable chair carriers will be utilized to meet the height requirements. Plumbing fixtures will be low consumption to meet the sustainability initiatives for the project. Shock absorbers will be provided on each plumbing battery, located and coordinated with an access door.
- Domestic water heaters will be natural gas fired storage type units located in the first floor back of house space to serve the entire building. Provide two units at 300 gallons and 300 CFH each with 60 gallon expansion tank.
- Floor drains in finished areas will be double drainage pattern with flashing clamp where waterproofing membrane occurs, and with round nickel bronze alloy heel-proof strainer. All floor drains will have trap primers.
- All piping subject to freezing will be insulated and heat traced. Heat tape for freeze protection will be installed at a nominal rate of 2 watts/inch diameter/foot and will be low heat density, dual bus, self-regulating type with all accessories.
- Sump pumps will be provided and installed in all elevator pit sumps.

HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING

- This building will stand-alone from the campus chilled water system and served from its own Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) system.
- The project will consist of a variable refrigerant flow system with the outdoor units mounted on the roof. The common areas will be served by horizontal ducted indoor VRF systems. Each dormitory living unit will be provided with a vertical ducted VRF indoor units. Back of house spaces (i.e. electrical, IT, mechanical/storage, etc.) will be provided with wall mounted VRF indoor units. For the purposes of this narrative, the outdoor VRF units are referred to as condensing units or VRFCUs, and all indoor VRF units shall be referred to as AHUs. Branch controllers will be provided in janitors closets or storage rooms. Refrigerant piping shall be routed from the VRFCU to the branch controllers and then out to each AHU.
- Dedicated 100% outside air systems (DOAS) will be provided on the roof and serve as the means of ventilation to each space.
- Each dormitory unit restroom and shower room will be provided with a ceiling mounted exhaust air grille and connected to the room/suite toilet exhaust riser. The exhaust air will be constant volume from each toilet/shower room.
- The common area restrooms on the first floor will be provided with exhaust air diffusers sized at code minimum CFM per water closet or urinal and combined with the dormitory restroom exhaust in the levels above.
- A complete web based direct digital control (DDC) building automation system (BAS) with a 100% open architecture controls design and a front end computer will be provided for all amenities spaces. Standard features include local PC workstation, internet connection, and complete color graphics to the terminal box level.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

- Each living unit will have stand-alone control not connected to the BAS system.
- All duct construction will be galvanized sheet metal (unless noted otherwise) (paintgrip where exposed to view), low pressure, in accordance with SMACNA standards for the velocity and pressure required. Flexible connections will be fireproof canvas. Flexible connections are located at inlet and discharge of each air handling unit and fan. All exposed ductwork will be painted.
- The project will utilize grilles, registers, diffusers, and other devices suitable for the intended use. Ceiling or wall outlet throw will be such that the velocity at the end of the throw in the five-foot occupancy zone will not be more than 50 FPM, or less than 25 FPM. Noise levels will not exceed those published in current ASHRAE Standards for the type of space being served.
- Elevator shafts will be provided with a smoke and draft control system for openings to utilize code exception as an alternate to elevator shaft pressurization.
- Supply and return air duct mounted smoke detectors will be provided for all air handling systems with fans providing 2000 CFM or greater including individual return air smoke detectors at the return air opening on each floor level.
- Independent testing and balancing as well as full commissioning of the HVAC system will be completed as necessary to meet the intent of the operational reliability initiatives for the project.
- At a minimum, the project will receive code required systems commissioning (per IECC 2015 provisions).
 - o Functional performance testing shall be conducted.
 - o HVAC Equipment
 - Testing will demonstrate the installation and operation of components operation, function, and maintenance serviceability for each of the commissioned systems is confirmed.
 - Testing will include all modes and sequence of operation, including under full-load, part-load, and emergency conditions.
 - Not less than 10 percent of FCU's will be tested per floor (random sampling). Where 30 percent, or more, of the tested units fail, all remaining units will be tested.
 - o HVAC Controls
 - HVAC and service water heating control systems will be tested to document that controls operate in accordance with approved plans and specifications. Sequence of operations will be functionally tested to document they operate in accordance with approved plans and specifications.
 - o Lighting Controls
 - Reports will be provided to document that the lighting control systems have been tested to ensure control hardware and software are calibrated, adjusted, programmed, and in proper working condition in accordance with the construction documents and manufacturer's instructions.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

- Occupancy Controls, Time-Switch Controls, Daylight Responsive Controls
 - o Certify that all controls items have been located and aimed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.
 - o Not less than 10 percent of sensor type will be tested per floor (random sampling). Where 30 percent, or more, of the tested control types fail, all remaining identical combinations will be tested.

ELECTRICAL

- New building power distribution will consist of one new 3000A, 480/277 volt three phase underground electrical services from a pad mount transformer into the main electrical room in the 1st floor BOH.
 - o Normal power for this building will be from a new pad mounted 480/277V Wye secondary utility transformer, located at the property line with two underground secondaries to the building. One will serve the fire pump and one will serve the building power.
- Emergency Power
 - o Emergency power for this building will be from one 500kW, Level 1, Natural Gas generator located on NorthWest corner of the site within the utility yard.
 - o Life safety branch loads will include the following: egress lighting, elevator cab lighting, fire alarm and life safety systems, stair lighting, and communication systems. Equipment branch loads will include the following: sump pumps, jockey pump, smoke control and required pressurization, elevators, and domestic water pumps. Fire pump and associated jockey pump and accessories will be served from life safety branch via integral fire pump ATS. Optional branch loads will include: MDF/IDF room power and HVAC, first floor apartment full power backup.
- Emergency lighting will be via designated fixtures powered through life safety emergency generator.
- A lighting control system will be provided to control lobby, level 1 amenities spaces, exterior, and other large common area lighting areas not controlled by occupancy sensors/unit controls. Lighting control system will be complete and have the ability to integrate into the building automation control system. All lighting installations, including controls, will comply with current energy conservation codes.
- Exterior lighting will use LED luminaires to provide an average of 3 foot-candle illumination in pedestrian areas.
- Refer to low voltage narrative for all pathway/conduits requirements.
- Wall mounted Data/Com rough-in will consist of a 4 inch square junction box in the wall and a ¾ inch conduit and pull string extended to above an accessible ceiling location.
- Security system design and installation will be by others.
- Provide a Master Label Lightning Protection System consisting of roof mounted air terminals interconnected with tinned copper conductors and exothermically bonded to all roof drains and roof mounted equipment.

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

- New Fire Alarm System Network
 - o The building will be equipped with a complete intelligent addressable fire alarm system that is designed and installed so as to be compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the current addition of the National Fire Alarm Code (NFPA 72) and all other applicable building codes.
 - o The completed system will be capable of reporting back, as a whole, to a single monitoring station and to multiple single point monitoring stations. The system will be expandable by adding additional control panels to the network.

Low Voltage Systems

COMMUNICATIONS

General

- This document represents the programmatic requirements and guidelines for the technology spaces for the SHSU North Residence Hall Project.

Incoming Service Pathways

- Dual and redundant pathways will be provided from opposite sides of the building to connect to new handholes which will be connected to the existing distribution network of conduits and manholes

Spaces

- The building spaces will be organized in a manner to provide a physical star topology with the center or hub being the Main Distribution Facility (MDF). The MDF will serve as the facility Main Point of Entry (MPOE) as well as the originating point for all backbone cable distribution to satellite/Intermediate Distribution Facilities (IDF).
- The MDF will be a dedicated space that houses servers, system head ends, active core data network and voice system equipment, inter-building and intra-building backbone cable terminations, and horizontal cable terminations.
- Each floor will receive two appropriately sized IDF rooms strategically placed to ensure all cables are kept within the maximum allowable distances to meet the required standards and minimize equipment/capital outlays
- These IDF's are vertically stacked to allow ease of routing vertical backbone cabling from the MDF

Pathways

- The telecommunications pathway system includes inside plant (ISP) and outside plant (OSP) backbone (conduit and sleeve) pathways.
 - ISP Backbone Conduit and Sleeve Pathways will be provided from the MDF room to each vertical stack of IDF rooms to allow backbone cables to be provided.
 - Horizontal Cabling Pathways will consist of a mixture of intermediate hanger-type pathways, cable trays conduits and sleeves. Where cabling is required to traverse in-accessible ceilings or concealed in walls metal conduits will be utilized.
 - For cable pathways over accessible ceilings, cables will be supported by cable trays in corridors and other main/primary runs with the remainder being supported by intermediate cable supports such as j-hooks and/or baskets.
- Secondary (Branch) Horizontal Cabling Pathways

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Backbone Cabling

- The Backbone system serves as the link between the horizontal cabling system and the LAN. The cabling will include copper and fiber backbone cables, termination apparatus, fiber patch cords, and copper cross connect wires.
- The backbone cabling system will be a combination of copper and fiber cabling which originates in the MDF and will be distributed in a star topology to each to each individual active IDF room within the building.

Horizontal Cabling

- The facility will include a complete Category 6 structured cabling solution based on SHSU and TIA/EIA 568-B standards to support wired and wireless networks. All residence units will also receive CATV service capabilities.

ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

Access Control

- The facility will be provided with a centralized access control and alarm monitoring system (ACAMS) to allow for a secure division between public and private spaces.
- The system will be based on the established SHSU requirements and guidelines to integrate with the campus' existing security system. The facility will be provided with both primary and secondary servers to allow full redundancy of the ACAMS software.
- The ACAMS provides electronic card access through the use of integrated components consisting of card readers, recessed door contacts in the header or top mullion, request-to-exit sensors, electronic locking hardware, and low-voltage device power supplies.
- The facility will include typical card reader locations at all:
 - o Perimeter entrances
 - o Service Elevators
 - o Doors separating private from public spaces
 - o Telecommunication rooms
 - o Rooms containing critical building infrastructure
 - o The facility will provide alarm monitoring points at all emergency exit doors and building perimeter doors not controlled by card readers

Video Surveillance

- An IP-based video surveillance system will be provided to monitor all perimeter doors, lobbies elevator vestibules, and roof areas.
- The system will include a network of IP cameras connected to a network video recorder (NVR) through the data cabling infrastructure to provide crisp and clear images to be stored for a predetermined amount of time for forensic review

DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

COST ESTIMATE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SHSU - North Residence Hall

Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost Estimate

Project Information

Client **Sam Houston State University**
 Project SHSU - North Residence Hall
 Huntsville, TX 77340
 Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost Estimate

Architect EYP

Estimator David Nolan
 Estimate Id

Project Duration 17 mn
 Date January 14, 2021

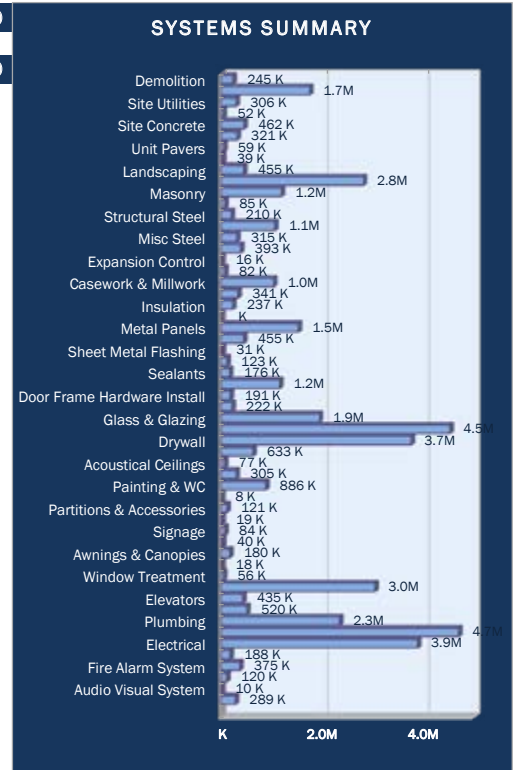
Building Type Student Housing



Construction Area 187,603 sf

Project Costs Summary

PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION COSTS	\$262.79 /sf	\$49,300,000
TOTAL	\$262.79 /sf	\$49,300,000



SYSTEMS SUMMARY

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

Code	Description	Cost / sf	Total
2220	Demolition	\$1.31	\$245,212
2300	Earthwork	\$9.31	\$1,746,288
2500	Site Utilities	\$1.63	\$305,749
2770	Curb & Gutter	\$0.28	\$51,604
2775	Site Concrete	\$2.46	\$461,994
2777	Flatwork	\$1.71	\$320,741
2780	Unit Pavers	\$0.31	\$58,880
2870	Site Furnishings	\$0.21	\$38,750
2900	Landscaping	\$2.43	\$455,430
3300	Concrete	\$14.95	\$2,803,895
4000	Masonry	\$6.37	\$1,195,302
4400	Stone	\$0.45	\$84,960
5120	Structural Steel	\$1.12	\$210,000
5300	Metal Decking	\$5.68	\$1,065,915
5500	Misc Steel	\$1.68	\$314,882
5510	Stairs & Railings	\$2.10	\$393,333
5800	Expansion Control	\$0.09	\$16,000
6100	Rough Carpentry	\$0.44	\$81,953
6220	Casework & Millwork	\$5.54	\$1,038,755
7100	Waterproofing	\$1.82	\$341,079
7210	Insulation	\$1.26	\$237,144
7250	Fireproofing	\$0.00	\$0
7410	Metal Panels	\$8.15	\$1,529,335
7500	Roofing	\$2.43	\$455,000
7600	Sheet Metal Flashing	\$0.16	\$30,555
7840	Firestopping	\$0.66	\$123,280
7920	Sealants	\$0.94	\$176,197
8100	Doors Frames Hardware	\$6.18	\$1,159,200
8105	Door Frame Hardware Install	\$1.02	\$190,578
8300	Special Doors	\$1.18	\$222,000
8800	Glass & Glazing	\$10.34	\$1,939,392
9250	Prefabricated CFMF	\$24.05	\$4,512,352
9260	Drywall	\$19.95	\$3,743,493
9300	Tile	\$3.37	\$632,841
9510	Acoustical Ceilings	\$0.41	\$77,377
9680	Flooring	\$1.63	\$305,474
9900	Painting & WC	\$4.72	\$886,299
10100	Marker Boards	\$0.04	\$8,000
10150	Partitions & Accessories	\$0.64	\$120,620
10260	Wall Protection	\$0.10	\$18,760
10400	Signage	\$0.45	\$83,793
10520	Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets	\$0.22	\$40,424
10536	Awnings & Canopies	\$0.96	\$180,000
11450	Appliances	\$0.10	\$18,333
12490	Window Treatment	\$0.30	\$55,818
12500	Prefabricated Bathpods	\$16.14	\$3,028,000
14200	Elevators	\$2.32	\$435,200
15300	Fire Protection	\$2.77	\$520,000
15400	Plumbing	\$12.46	\$2,338,442
15500	HVAC	\$25.00	\$4,690,075



SYSTEMS SUMMARY

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

Code	Description		Cost / sf	Total
16000	Electrical		\$20.66	\$3,875,465
16705	Cabling: Tele, Data, Comm		\$1.00	\$187,603
16710	Fire Alarm System		\$2.00	\$375,206
16720	Security System		\$0.64	\$120,000
16800	Audio Visual System		\$0.05	\$10,000
19100	Project Requirements		\$1.54	\$288,857
TOTAL			\$233.72	\$ 43,845,834
	Design/Build Contingency	3.26%	\$7.62	\$1,430,272
	SDI Insurance	1.20%	\$2.90	\$543,313
	General Conditions Fee	5.06%	\$13.30	\$2,494,580
	Fee	2.00%	\$5.26	\$986,000
PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION COSTS			\$262.79	\$ 49,300,000
TOTAL			\$262.79	\$ 49,300,000



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Demolition						
DEMOLITION						
Utilities						
	Remove Misc Utilities		3,778	lf	\$10.00	\$37,780
	Subtotal: Utilities					\$37,780
Concrete						
	Remove Sidewalks		14,867	sf	\$0.50	\$7,434
	Remove Curb		3,422	lf	\$1.00	\$3,422
	Remove Concrete Slabs		1,400	sf	\$2.00	\$2,800
	Remove Light Pole/Bases		25	ea	\$500.00	\$12,500
	Remove Existing Buildings	NIC - By owner	150,000	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	Remove Existing Buildings Foundations		150,000	sf	\$1.00	\$150,000
	Subtotal: Concrete					\$176,156
Asphalt						
	Remove/Recycle Aspalt Paving		56,867	sf	\$0.55	\$31,277
	Subtotal: Asphalt					\$31,277
	Subtotal: DEMOLITION					\$245,212
Subtotal: Demolition						\$245,212

Earthwork						
SITEWORK						
Site Preparations						
	Fill against Retaining Walls		733	cy	\$18.50	\$13,561
	Mass Grading Cut/Fill Balance Site		19,000	cy	\$30.00	\$570,000
	Grade landscape areas +/- 0.10 ft		80,000	sf	\$0.14	\$11,469
	Grade sidewalks +/- 0.10 ft		30,801	sf	\$0.29	\$8,932
	Export Site & Utility Spoils		1,500	cy	\$9.46	\$14,192
	Grade paved areas +/- 0.10 ft		8,700	sf	\$0.29	\$2,494
	Grade Pad +/- 0.10 ft		46,867	sf	\$0.17	\$8,063
	Backfill Curbs		278	cy	\$0.00	\$0
	Strip Site and Haul Off		3,462	cy	\$18.00	\$62,316
	Subtotal: Site Preparations					\$691,027
Mass Excavation						
	Excavation at Building Slab		15,200	cy	\$15.00	\$228,000
	Slab on Grade Fill and Building Perimeter		11,456	cy	\$16.50	\$189,024
	Cut, Load and Haul Off Excess Site Spoils		1,629	cy	\$12.50	\$20,363
	General Site Fill		6,164	cy	\$40.00	\$246,560
	4' Limestone Fill at Building Pad to Grade		6,316	cy	\$40.00	\$252,640
	Subtotal: Mass Excavation					\$936,587
Soil Treatment						
	Termite Pretreatment		36,811	sf	\$0.20	\$7,362
	Subtotal: Soil Treatment					\$7,362



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

**BID PACKAGE
GROUP
PHASE**

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Slope Prot/Erosion Contrl					
SWPPP		1	ls	\$1,100.00	\$1,100
SWPPP Maintenance		18	mos	\$400.00	\$7,200
Rock Berms		45	lf	\$28.00	\$1,260
Curlex Matting		1,900	sy	\$2.30	\$4,370
Silt Fence		2,484	lf	\$2.25	\$5,589
Filter Fabric Inlet Protection		6	ea	\$75.00	\$450
Mulch Socks		800	lf	\$5.00	\$4,000
Tree Protection		550	lf	\$10.00	\$5,500
Concrete Washout		1	ea	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
Stabilized Construction Entrance		2	ea	\$1,600.00	\$3,200
Tree Protection (additional per AW)		550	lf	\$8.18	\$4,500
Slope Protection - Hydroseeding		10,000	sf	\$0.25	\$2,500
Subtotal: Slope Prot/Erosion Contrl					\$42,169
Base & Sub Base					
Base, 6" at Concrete Walks/Pavers		13,643	sf	\$1.00	\$13,643
Base, 6" at Paving Offsite Utilities		-	sf	-	\$0
Subtotal: Base & Sub Base					\$13,643
Storm Drain					
6" Perimeter Foundation Drainage		555	lf	\$100.00	\$55,500
Subtotal: Storm Drain					\$55,500
Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$1,746,288
Subtotal: Earthwork					\$1,746,288

Site Utilities

SITEWORK					
Water					
Connections to Water Main		1	ea	\$3,815.51	\$3,816
6" Gate Valve		6	ea	\$181.69	\$1,090
8" Domestic Water Line		257	lf	\$163.52	\$42,025
6" Fire Water Line		132	lf	\$141.72	\$18,707
Reroute Existing Utilities		500	lf	\$250.00	\$125,000
8" Backflow Preventer		1	ea	\$16,352.18	\$16,352
Subtotal: Water					\$206,990
Storm Drain					
Connections to Building		18	ea	\$347.74	\$6,259
Catch Basin, 4' Square, Junction Box		3	ea	\$3,477.42	\$10,432
6" Pipe Connect to Roof Drains		500	lf	\$19.87	\$9,935
12" Pipe		10	lf	\$29.81	\$298
18" Pipe		41	lf	\$64.58	\$2,648
Subtotal: Storm Drain					\$29,573



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Sewer						
	Connections to Building		2	ea	\$511.34	\$1,023
	Connections To Sewer System		2	ea	\$1,278.36	\$2,557
	Manholes, 4' Round, 10' Deep		4	ea	\$6,647.46	\$26,590
	6" Pipe PVC		111	lf	\$127.84	\$14,190
	Subtotal: Sewer					\$44,359
Fire Water						
	Remote Fire Department Connection		1	ea	\$3,815.51	\$3,816
	Fire Hydrant		2	ea	\$4,360.58	\$8,721
	Automatic Sprinkler Riser		1	ea	\$3,815.51	\$3,816
	Subtotal: Fire Water					\$16,352
Gas						
	Site Gas Line		113	lf	\$75.00	\$8,475
	Subtotal: Gas					\$8,475
	Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$305,749
Subtotal: Site Utilities						\$305,749

Curb & Gutter						
SITEWORK						
Curbs & Gutters						
	Curb & Gutter - 18"		852	lf	\$25.00	\$21,300
	Flat Curb at Pavers 6" x 12" Ht		1,894	lf	\$16.00	\$30,304
	Subtotal: Curbs & Gutters					\$51,604
	Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$51,604
Subtotal: Curb & Gutter						\$51,604

Site Concrete						
SITEWORK						
Site Walls						
	Concrete Retaining Walls		17,626	sf	\$20.00	\$352,520
	Subtotal: Site Walls					\$352,520
Site Wall Footing						
	CMU Wall at Trash/Xfmr Enclosure		1,197	sf	\$3.17	\$3,796
	Brick at at Trash/Xfmr Enclosure		1,197	sf	\$25.00	\$29,925
	Limestone Cap at at Trash/Xfmr Enclosure		171	sf	\$55.00	\$9,405
	Concrete Footing at Trash/Xfmr Enclosure		14	cy	\$250.00	\$3,500
	Brick/Stucco at Seat Wall - 202lf @ 2' Ht		404	sf	\$25.00	\$10,100
	Limestone Cap at Masonry Garden Seat		404	sf	\$55.00	\$22,220
	Wall - 202lf @ 2' Wd					
	Concrete Footing at Seat Wall		18	cy	\$500.00	\$9,000
	Subtotal: Site Wall Footing					\$87,946



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

**BID PACKAGE
GROUP
PHASE**

DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Misc. Concrete					
Concrete Mow Strip		1,154	lf	\$12.00	\$13,848
Concrete Runnel with river rock		640	sf	\$12.00	\$7,680
Subtotal: Misc. Concrete					\$21,528
Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$461,994
Subtotal: Site Concrete					\$461,994

Flatwork

SITEWORK					
Flatwork					
Concrete Sidewalks, 4.5"		30,801	sf	\$5.00	\$154,005
Concrete Site Stairs		168	sf	\$32.50	\$5,460
Concrete at Bollards		10	ea	\$50.00	\$500
Concrete at Bike Racks		8	ea	\$50.00	\$400
Concrete at Equipment Pads		1,540	ea	\$20.00	\$30,800
Concrete Subslab at Pedestrian Pavers - P1		1,912	sf	\$12.00	\$22,944
Concrete Subslab at Ped Pavers - P2		862	sf	\$12.00	\$10,344
Concrete Footing at Sign		1	cy	\$250.00	\$250
Concrete Light Pole Bases		26	ea	\$950.00	\$24,700
Concrete Paving 6" Fire Access Drive		8,700	lf	\$7.50	\$65,250
Site Caulking of Exp. Joints		2,843	lf	\$2.14	\$6,088
Subtotal: Flatwork					\$320,741
Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$320,741
Subtotal: Flatwork					\$320,741

Unit Pavers

SITEWORK					
Unit Pavers					
Pedestrian Brick Pavers - P1		1,912	sf	\$20.00	\$38,240
Pedestrian Brick Paver - P2		862	sf	\$20.00	\$17,240
Decomposed Granite		170	sf	\$20.00	\$3,400
Subtotal: Unit Pavers					\$58,880
Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$58,880
Subtotal: Unit Pavers					\$58,880

Site Furnishings

SITEWORK					
Site Furnishings					
Bike Racks - Hoop Powder Coated Black		8	ea	\$250.00	\$2,000
Benches		13	ea	\$750.00	\$9,750
Tables		9	ea	\$1,000.00	\$9,000



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Chairs		36	ea	\$500.00	\$18,000
	Subtotal: Site Furnishings					\$38,750
	Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$38,750
Subtotal: Site Furnishings						\$38,750

Landscaping						
SITEWORK						
Plant Materials						
	Sodding		82,450	sf	\$3.00	\$247,350
	Meadow Grass		21,900	sf	\$2.50	\$54,750
	Steel Edging		627	lf	\$5.00	\$3,135
	Shade Tree, Type 1		56	ea	\$750.00	\$42,000
	Shade Tree, Type 2		10	ea	\$1,500.00	\$15,000
	Shade Tree, Type 3		9	ea	\$1,500.00	\$13,500
	Ornamental Tree		6	ea	\$1,000.00	\$6,000
	Shrub 1		1,120	sf	\$5.00	\$5,600
	Groundcover 1		1,870	sf	\$7.00	\$13,090
	Groundcover 2		1,430	sf	\$3.50	\$5,005
	Swale Planting		1,620	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	Subtotal: Plant Materials					\$405,430
Irrigation						
	Irrigation System		1	ls	\$50,000.00	\$50,000
	Landscape Drainage - 6" PVC		240	lf	\$0.00	\$0
	Landscape Drains		14	ls	\$0.00	\$0
	Subtotal: Irrigation					\$50,000
	Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$455,430
Subtotal: Landscaping						\$455,430

Concrete						
SUBSTRUCTURE						
Slab on Grade						
	Grade Beams 40" x 36"		2,300	lf	\$244.01	\$561,222
	Slab on Grade Bldg - 5" Thk w/ Thcknd Slab at Level 1		21,465	sf	\$10.00	\$214,650
	Slab on Grade Bldg - 5" Thk w/ Thcknd Slab at Level 2		20,035	sf	\$10.00	\$200,350
	Subtotal: Slab on Grade					\$976,222
Elevator Pits						
	Elevator Pits Bldg - 2'-8" Slab		3	ea	\$25,000.00	\$75,000
	Subtotal: Elevator Pits					\$75,000
Curbs & Pads						



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Housekeeping Pads		500	sf	\$20.00	\$10,000
	Subtotal: Curbs & Pads					\$10,000
	Subtotal: SUBSTRUCTURE					\$1,061,222
	SUPERSTRUCTURE					
	Conc. Fill on Metal Deck					
	Concrete Fill on Metal Deck - 6 1/4"		166,138	sf	\$4.00	\$664,552
	Subtotal: Conc. Fill on Metal Deck					\$664,552
	Concrete Walls					
	Concrete Wall 12" at Stair and Elevator		2,725	sf	\$42.60	\$116,085
	Subtotal: Concrete Walls					\$116,085
	Concrete Columns					
	Concrete Columns 14" x 14" at Podium		100	ea	\$1,159.84	\$115,984
	Subtotal: Concrete Columns					\$115,984
	Concrete Pan Fill Stairs					
	Concrete Pan Fill Stairs Bldg		34	flts	\$1,600.00	\$54,400
	Subtotal: Concrete Pan Fill Stairs					\$54,400
	Concrete Beams/Drop Panel					
	Concrete Supported Flat Slab		21,396	sf	\$37.00	\$791,652
	Subtotal: Concrete Beams/Drop Panel					\$791,652
	Subtotal: SUPERSTRUCTURE					\$1,742,673
	Subtotal: Concrete					\$2,803,895
	Masonry					
	EXTERIOR SKIN					
	Tile and Brick Facing					
	Brick Veneer		38,750	sf	\$30.00	\$1,162,500
	Subtotal: Tile and Brick Facing					\$1,162,500
	Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN					\$1,162,500
	INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					
	Masonry and Block Walls					
	Dumpster Enclosure		437	sf	\$22.00	\$9,614
	Mech Equip Yard Enclosure		1,054	sf	\$22.00	\$23,188
	Subtotal: Masonry and Block Walls					\$32,802
	Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$32,802
	Subtotal: Masonry					\$1,195,302



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Stone						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Stone						
	Arriscraft Stone Renaissance (4"x12"x24")		2,124	sf	\$40.00	\$84,960
Subtotal: Stone						\$84,960
Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN						\$84,960
Subtotal: Stone						\$84,960
Structural Steel						
SUPERSTRUCTURE						
Structural Steel						
	Structural Steel at Stairs		30	tns	\$4,200.00	\$126,000
	Structural Steel at Elevators		20	tns	\$4,200.00	\$84,000
Subtotal: Structural Steel						\$210,000
Subtotal: SUPERSTRUCTURE						\$210,000
Subtotal: Structural Steel						\$210,000
Metal Decking						
SUPERSTRUCTURE						
Steel Floor Deck						
	Metal Decking Material		166,138	sf	\$5.00	\$830,690
	Furnish perimeter angle material		7,340	lf	\$5.00	\$36,700
	Installation only of decking a perimeter angle		166,138	sf	\$1.19	\$198,525
Subtotal: Steel Floor Deck						\$1,065,915
Subtotal: SUPERSTRUCTURE						\$1,065,915
Subtotal: Metal Decking						\$1,065,915
Misc Steel						
SITEWORK						
Ornamental Fence						
	Wood/Steel Frame Trash/Mech Yd Gates - 7' Ht		5	ea	\$5,675.00	\$28,375
	Removable Steel/Alum Bollards		4	ea	\$2,125.00	\$8,500
	Steel Bollards at Trash/Xfmr		7	ea	\$950.00	\$6,650
	Steel plate on east sidewalk		2	ea	\$2,000.00	\$4,000
	Steel Grate at storm conc runnel (3/C701)		1	ea	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
	Guardrail @ north patios seating		60	lf	\$140.00	\$8,400
	Handrail @ north stair		20	lf	\$140.00	\$2,800
	Handrail w/ stanchion @ north stair		22	lf	\$140.00	\$3,080
	Guardrail @ north ADA ramp		55	lf	\$140.00	\$7,700
	Handrail @ north ADA ramp		112	lf	\$140.00	\$15,680



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Guardrail @ west paver area		18	lf	\$140.00	\$2,520
	Handrail @ west stairs		103	lf	\$140.00	\$14,420
	Subtotal: Ornamental Fence					\$104,625
	Subtotal: SITEWORK					\$104,625
	SUPERSTRUCTURE					
	Miscellaneous Metals					
	Misc Metals		187,603	sf	\$0.50	\$93,802
	Head Support at Interior Storefront		25	lf	\$296.61	\$7,415
	Loose lintels		2,904	lf	\$10.00	\$29,040
	Steel Support @ Vanity Tops		-	ea	-	\$0
	Subtotal: Miscellaneous Metals					\$130,257
	Davit Socket Supports					
	Davit Socket Supports		40	ea	\$2,000.00	\$80,000
	Subtotal: Davit Socket Supports					\$80,000
	Subtotal: SUPERSTRUCTURE					\$210,257
Subtotal: Misc Steel						\$314,882
	Stairs & Railings					
	SUPERSTRUCTURE					
	Checker Plate Stair					
	Interior Steel Pan Stair, w/Railings		28	flt	\$14,047.61	\$393,333
	Subtotal: Checker Plate Stair					\$393,333
	Subtotal: SUPERSTRUCTURE					\$393,333
Subtotal: Stairs & Railings						\$393,333
	Expansion Control					
	SUPERSTRUCTURE					
	Metal Expansion Joints					
	Interior/Exterior Expansion Joint Covers		200	lf	\$80.00	\$16,000
	Subtotal: Metal Expansion Joints					\$16,000
	Subtotal: SUPERSTRUCTURE					\$16,000
Subtotal: Expansion Control						\$16,000
	Rough Carpentry					
	ROOFING					
	Rough Carpentry					
	Back of Roof Parapet		6,500	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	Plywood at Tele/Elec		1,536	sf	\$4.50	\$6,912
	In wall blocking		187,603	bsf	\$0.40	\$75,041



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Subtotal: Rough Carpentry						\$81,953
Subtotal: ROOFING						\$81,953
Subtotal: Rough Carpentry						\$81,953

Casework & Millwork						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Architectural Woodwork						
	Base Cabinet at Reception - 1 ea		10	lf	\$350.00	\$3,500
	Base Cabinet at Kitchenette - 1 ea		13	lf	\$350.00	\$4,550
	Upper Cabinet at Kitchenette - 1 ea		13	lf	\$225.00	\$2,925
	Type R1-Plam beverage Station w/ plam countertop		288	ea	\$500.00	\$144,000
	Type R1-Plam closets w/ plam countertop		288	ea	\$1,250.00	\$360,000
	Type R1-Plam vanity sink base w/ solid surface countertop		144	ea	\$2,100.00	\$302,400
	Type R1-Plam full height open shelf vanity cabinet		288	ea	\$290.00	\$83,520
	Type R2-Plam beverage station w/ plam countertop		20	ea	\$500.00	\$10,000
	Type R2-Plam wall closets w/ plam countertop		20	ea	\$640.00	\$12,800
	Type R2-Plam vanity sink base w/ solid surface countertop		20	ea	\$940.00	\$18,800
	Type R3R/T-Plam beverage station w plam countertop		16	ea	\$500.00	\$8,000
	Type R3R/T-Plam wall closets w/ plam countertop		16	ea	\$610.00	\$9,760
	Type R3R/T-Plam vanity sink base w/ solid surface countertop		16	ea	\$940.00	\$15,040
	Type TR4-Plam beverage station w/ plam countertop		8	ea	\$500.00	\$4,000
	Type TR4-Plam closets w/ Plam countertop		16	ea	\$640.00	\$10,240
	Type TR4-Plam vanity sink base w/ solid surface countertop		8	ea	\$940.00	\$7,520
	Type TR4-Plam full height open shelf vanity cabinet		8	ea	\$290.00	\$2,320
	2 BR Apt-Kitchenette plam wall and base cabinets w/ SS tops		3	ea	\$10,000.00	\$30,000
	2 BR Apt-Bathrooms plam base cabinet w/ SS top		3	ea	\$1,500.00	\$4,500
	Wood Window Sills Bldg - 392 ea		392	ea	\$140.00	\$54,880
	Budget Reduction 2021-01-14		1	ls	(\$50,000.00)	(\$50,000)
Subtotal: Architectural Woodwork						\$1,038,755
Wood Trim						
	Wood Casing at HM Door Frames	NIC-None Shown	-	ea	-	\$0



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Wood Base at Corridors	NIC-None Shown w/ Rubber Base	-	lf	-	\$0
	Wood Chair Rail at Corridors	NIC-None Shown	9,922	lf	\$0.00	\$0
	Subtotal: Wood Trim					\$0
	Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$1,038,755
Subtotal: Casework & Millwork						\$1,038,755

Waterproofing						
SUBSTRUCTURE						
Waterproofing						
	Under Slab/Perimeter/Beam Vapor	w/ Concrete SOG	36,811	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	Waterproofing Elevator Pits	DPR Waterproofing	1,746	sf	\$10.79	\$18,837
	Bleow Grade Sheet Waterproofing at Fndtn Walls	DPR Waterproofing	4,000	sf	\$10.00	\$40,000
	Subtotal: Waterproofing					\$58,837
	Subtotal: SUBSTRUCTURE					\$58,837

EXTERIOR SKIN						
Waterproofing						
	Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barrier at metal panels		41,817	sf	\$2.50	\$104,543
	Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barrier at Cast Stone/Brick		38,750	sf	\$2.50	\$96,875
	Stainless Steel Metal Flashings at Brick Slab Edge/Cast Stone Headers	DPR Waterproofing	3,233	lf	\$25.00	\$80,825
	Subtotal: Waterproofing					\$282,243
	Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN					\$282,243
Subtotal: Waterproofing						\$341,079

Insulation						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Thermal Insulation						
	Rigid Insulation at Exterior Metal Panels	DBC	41,817	sf	\$2.25	\$94,088
	Rigid Insulation at Exterior Stone/Brick Podium	DPR Waterproofing	40,873	sf	\$3.50	\$143,056
	Subtotal: Thermal Insulation					\$237,144
	Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN					\$237,144
Subtotal: Insulation						\$237,144

Fireproofing						
SUPERSTRUCTURE						
Fireproofing						



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Standard Density Fireproofing at Common Bldg	DPR Waterproofing	-	sf	-	\$0
Subtotal: Fireproofing						\$0
Subtotal: SUPERSTRUCTURE						\$0
Subtotal: Fireproofing						\$0

Metal Panels						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Metal Siding						
	Metal Panel Siding		41,817	sf	\$30.00	\$1,254,510
	Aluminum Soffit panel at underside of L2		2,565	sf	\$50.00	\$128,250
	Aluminum Soffit panel at canteliver		2,000	sf	\$50.00	\$100,000
	Screen Wall in courtyard		983	sf	\$25.00	\$24,575
	Accent panels in between the windows		400	sf	\$55.00	\$22,000
Subtotal: Metal Siding						\$1,529,335
Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN						\$1,529,335
Subtotal: Metal Panels						\$1,529,335

Roofing						
ROOFING						
TPO Roofing						
	60 Mil TPO Roofing - Adhered	Includes insulation, coping, scuppers, collector heads, and downspouts.	44,065	sf	\$10.33	\$455,000
Subtotal: TPO Roofing						\$455,000
Subtotal: ROOFING						\$455,000
Subtotal: Roofing						\$455,000

Sheet Metal Flashing						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Wall Louvers						
	Wall Louvers, Aluminum - 6 ea		144	sf	\$82.53	\$11,885
Subtotal: Wall Louvers						\$11,885
Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN						\$11,885
ROOFING						
Metal Flashing						
	Prefinished Metal Flashings at Podium		564	lf	\$7.27	\$4,100
	Prefinished Metal Flashings at Upper Roof		1,626	lf	\$7.27	\$11,821
	Prefinished Metal Trim at Brick		553	lf	\$4.97	\$2,748
Subtotal: Metal Flashing						\$18,670



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Subtotal: ROOFING						\$18,670
Subtotal: Sheet Metal Flashing						\$30,555
Firestopping						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Fire Safing						
	Fire Safing and Stopping - Top, Bottom and Verticle Walls	w/ Drywall	1	ls	\$0.00	\$0
	Fire Safing and Stopping - Exterior Slab Edge		6,164	lf	\$20.00	\$123,280
	Fire Safing and Stopping - MEP Penetrations	w/ MEP	1	ls	\$0.00	\$0
Subtotal: Fire Safing						\$123,280
Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN						\$123,280
Subtotal: Firestopping						\$123,280
Sealants						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Sealants						
	Exterior Caulking/Sealants	DPR Waterproofing	25,064	lf	\$5.80	\$145,371
	Cast Stone/Brick Water Grafitti Coating		26,990	sf	\$0.90	\$24,398
	Cast Stone/Brick Water Repellant Sealer		8,888	sf	\$0.72	\$6,428
Subtotal: Sealants						\$176,197
Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN						\$176,197
Subtotal: Sealants						\$176,197
Doors Frames Hardware						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Doors, Frames & Hardware						
	Single Door & Frame - Standard		707	ea	\$1,200.00	\$848,400
	Single Door & Frame - small TLT doors		144	ea	\$1,200.00	\$172,800
	Single Door & Frame - closet doors		6	ea	\$1,200.00	\$7,200
	Single Door & Frame - closet doors (sliding)		4	ea	\$1,200.00	\$4,800
	Single Door & Frame - Public (Xtra HD) - Public RRs, JAN, Exits, etc		65	ea	\$1,200.00	\$78,000
	Single Door & Frame - Rated		2	ea	\$1,200.00	\$2,400
	Double Door & Frame (Non-Glass)		19	ea	\$2,400.00	\$45,600
Subtotal: Doors, Frames & Hardware						\$1,159,200
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$1,159,200
Subtotal: Doors Frames Hardware						\$1,159,200



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE

GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Door Frame Hardware Install						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Doors, Frames & Hardware						
	Door/Frames/Hardware Installation Labor- Lvl 1		47	ea	\$244.38	\$11,486
	Door/Frames/Hardware Installation Labor- Lvls 2-5		900	ea	\$198.99	\$179,092
	Subtotal: Doors, Frames & Hardware					\$190,578
	Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$190,578
Subtotal: Door Frame Hardware Install						\$190,578

Special Doors

INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Overhead/Coiling Doors						
	Coiling Door (Motorized) - NONE FOUND, but there is a Spec for it		-	ea	-	\$0
	Subtotal: Overhead/Coiling Doors					\$0
Special Doors						
	Sliding Fire Door (Won)		400	sf	\$300.00	\$120,000
	Subtotal: Special Doors					\$120,000
Access Doors						
	Painted MDF Access Panels at Corridor (3'x6') at Fan Coil Units		340	ea	\$300.00	\$102,000
	Subtotal: Access Doors					\$102,000
	Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$222,000
Subtotal: Special Doors						\$222,000

Glass & Glazing

EXTERIOR SKIN						
Storefront System						
	Aluminum Storefront incl Doors		1,579	sf	\$60.00	\$94,740
	Aluminum Fin Windows (Peerless) - 6' x 3'-0" - 726 ea (installed)		13,960	sf	\$63.51	\$886,649
	Subtotal: Storefront System					\$981,389
Automatic Door						
	Glass Doors		16	ea	\$5,500.00	\$88,000
	Subtotal: Automatic Door					\$88,000
Curtainwall						
	Aluminum Curtain Wall at Corners (Study Rms) and Crtyd lounge		2,594	sf	\$100.00	\$259,400



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Window Wall at Ground Floor		2,988	sf	\$75.00	\$224,100
	Subtotal: Curtainwall					\$483,500
	Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN					\$1,552,889
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Glazing						
	Glass Door Lites-Fire Rated		150	sf	\$75.00	\$11,250
	Interior Glass Partitions		2,472	sf	\$45.00	\$111,240
	Plate Mirrors		1,290	sf	\$25.00	\$32,250
	Subtotal: Glazing					\$154,740
Glass Doors						
	Solid Glass Door, Single		20	ea	\$7,511.40	\$150,228
	Solid Glass Door, Double		14	ea	\$5,823.90	\$81,535
	Subtotal: Glass Doors					\$231,763
	Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$386,503
Subtotal: Glass & Glazing						\$1,939,392

Prefabricated CFMF						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Full Height Walls						
	CFS Load Bearing System Interior/Exterior Walls		164,361	sf	\$31.17	\$5,123,254
	Credit to deduct bathrooms walls if using Surepods		60,552	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	CFS Load Bearing System Design costs		164,361	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	DBC budget reduction 2020-12-23		164,361	sf	(\$2.50)	(\$410,903)
	DBC budget reduction 2021-01-14		164,361	sf	(\$1.22)	(\$200,000)
	Subtotal: Full Height Walls					\$4,512,352
	Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$4,512,352
Subtotal: Prefabricated CFMF						\$4,512,352

Drywall						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Full Height Walls						
	Interior Drywall, Ceilings, incl. Framing/Ins - Level 1		21,423	sf	\$29.56	\$633,187
	Interior Drywall, Ceilings, incl. Framing/Ins - Level 2-5		166,138	sf	\$18.09	\$3,005,500
	RC channel at corridor and demising wall for STC 50		187,603	bsf	\$0.56	\$104,806
	Subtotal: Full Height Walls					\$3,743,493



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$3,743,493

Subtotal: Drywall	\$3,743,493
--------------------------	--------------------

Tile

INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Tile						
Tile - Restrooms (excluding surepod areas)			26,801	sf	\$18.00	\$482,418
Floor Tile - Reception Area & Corridors Level 1			2,480	sf	\$19.33	\$47,939
Crack Isolation/Waterproof Tile Floors			29,281	sf	\$3.50	\$102,484
Subtotal: Tile						\$632,841
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$632,841

Subtotal: Tile	\$632,841
-----------------------	------------------

Acoustical Ceilings

INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Acoustical Ceilings						
Acoustical Tile at Community/Study/Common			1,173	sf	\$6.35	\$7,449
Subtotal: Acoustical Ceilings						\$7,449
Concealed Spline Ceiling						
Linear Metal Ceiling			2,602	sf	\$26.87	\$69,928
Subtotal: Concealed Spline Ceiling						\$69,928
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$77,377

Subtotal: Acoustical Ceilings	\$77,377
--------------------------------------	-----------------

Flooring

INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
VCT Flooring						
LVT-1 Amenities/Common			1,592	sf	\$5.84	\$9,297
Subtotal: VCT Flooring						\$9,297
Sheet Vinyl Flooring						
Floor Prep			28,558	sf	\$0.75	\$21,419
Subtotal: Sheet Vinyl Flooring						\$21,419
Rubber Base						
CPT-1 Corridors			2,996	sf	\$46.08	\$138,066
Subtotal: Rubber Base						\$138,066
Carpeting						
CPT-1 Mohawk Urban Fringe (common area)			1,195	sy	\$46.08	\$55,066



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	CPT-2 Mohawk Fragmented Narrative (multipurpose rm and common)		187	sy	\$36.97	\$6,913
Subtotal: Carpeting						\$61,979
Stairway Treads						
	RB-1 Rubber Base Amenities/Corridors		12,960	lf	\$1.34	\$17,366
	RB-1 Rubber Base in Units		39,120	lf	\$1.34	\$52,421
Subtotal: Stairway Treads						\$69,787
Concrete Floor Sealer						
	Sealed Concrete Flooring-Kitchens, Living, Elect, IDF, Storage, etc.		5,000	sf	\$0.50	\$2,500
	Sealed Concrete Flooring - Future Retail?		4,854	sf	\$0.50	\$2,427
Subtotal: Concrete Floor Sealer						\$4,927
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$305,474
Subtotal: Flooring						\$305,474
Painting & WC						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Painting						
	Exterior Painting at Railings/Bollards/Gates		1	ls	\$50,000.00	\$50,000
Subtotal: Painting						\$50,000
Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN						\$50,000
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Latex Painting						
	Paint Walls (based on 10' floor to ceiling height throughout)		402,120	sf	\$1.25	\$502,650
	Paint Ceilings		150,208	sf	\$1.75	\$262,864
Subtotal: Latex Painting						\$765,514
Paint Doors and Frames						
	Paint Door Frames, Single		1,287	ea	\$55.00	\$70,785
Subtotal: Paint Doors and Frames						\$70,785
Fabric Wallcovering						
	Wall Coverings - EXCLUDED	(None specified, just a note for the BOE)	-	sf	-	\$0
Subtotal: Fabric Wallcovering						\$0
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$836,299
Subtotal: Painting & WC						\$886,299
Marker Boards						



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Chalk & Tack Boards						
	Markerboards - Porcelain	DPR Div 10	8	ea	\$1,000.00	\$8,000
Subtotal: Chalk & Tack Boards						\$8,000
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$8,000
Subtotal: Marker Boards						\$8,000
Partitions & Accessories						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Toilet Accessories						
	Towel Dispenser/Disposal		4	ea	\$375.00	\$1,500
	Soap Dispenser		374	ea	\$60.00	\$22,440
	Framed Mirrors 24x36		372	ea	\$95.00	\$35,340
	Toilet Paper Holder	by Surepods in R1 units.	68	ea	\$40.00	\$2,720
	Grab Bar, 18"	by Surepods in R1 units.	33	ea	\$95.00	\$3,135
	Grab Bar, 36"		28	ea	\$125.00	\$3,500
	Grab Bar, 42"		33	ea	\$145.00	\$4,785
	Towel Bars		592	ea	\$50.00	\$29,600
	Shower Rod w/ Hooks		352	ea	\$50.00	\$17,600
Subtotal: Toilet Accessories						\$120,620
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$120,620
Subtotal: Partitions & Accessories						\$120,620
Wall Protection						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Wall Guards						
	Wall Guards	NIC - None Shown	-	lf	-	\$0
	Corner Guards - PVC	NIC - None Shown	-	ea	-	\$0
	Corner Guards - Steel	NIC - None Shown	-	ea	-	\$0
Subtotal: Wall Guards						\$0
FRP Panels						
	FRP Panels 4' tall at Janitor Rooms - 14 ea		1,960	sf	\$5.00	\$9,800
	FRP Panels 4' tall at Trash Rooms - 14 ea		1,792	sf	\$5.00	\$8,960
Subtotal: FRP Panels						\$18,760
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$18,760
Subtotal: Wall Protection						\$18,760
Signage						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Signage						
	Aluminum Building Letters		6	ea	\$5,000.00	\$30,000



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE						
DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	
Panel Sign at Dorm Rooms		196	ea	\$166.50	\$32,634	
Panel Sign at Common Doors		46	ea	\$166.50	\$7,659	
Cast Metal Dedication Plaque		1	ea	\$3,500.00	\$3,500	
Exterior Building Sign		1	ea	\$10,000.00	\$10,000	
Subtotal: Signage					\$83,793	
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$83,793	
Subtotal: Signage					\$83,793	

Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Fire Ext. Cabinets						
Recessed Cabinets	DPR Div 10	75	ea	\$299.04	\$22,428	
Fire Extinguishers	DPR Div 10	75	ea	\$133.28	\$9,996	
AED Cabinet	DPR Div 10	2	ea	\$2,000.00	\$4,000	
Knox Box	DPR Div 10	4	ea	\$1,000.00	\$4,000	
Subtotal: Fire Ext. Cabinets					\$40,424	
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$40,424	
Subtotal: Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets					\$40,424	

Awnings & Canopies						
EXTERIOR SKIN						
Awnings						
Shade Structure in Courtyard (by others)		647	sf	\$0.00	\$0	
Aluminum Canopy at north elevation		2,500	sf	\$72.00	\$180,000	
Subtotal: Awnings					\$180,000	
Subtotal: EXTERIOR SKIN					\$180,000	
Subtotal: Awnings & Canopies					\$180,000	

Appliances						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Residential Appliances						
Laundry Equipment - Laundry	NIC-By Owner	-	ls	-	\$0	
Microwaves		3	ea	\$373.00	\$1,119	
Garbage Disposal		3	ea	\$228.84	\$687	
Vent Hood - 18"		3	ea	\$238.60	\$716	
Refrigerator/Freezer/Ice Maker - 18 cf		3	ea	\$1,189.11	\$3,567	
Washer/Dryer - Staff Units		3	ea	\$2,451.00	\$7,353	
Community Kitchen		1	ea	\$4,891.00	\$4,891	
Subtotal: Residential Appliances					\$18,333	
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION					\$18,333	



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Subtotal: Appliances						\$18,333

Window Treatment						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Window Coverings						
	Horizontal Louver Blinds at Windows - Composite Wood	Eastcreek Design	743	ea	\$52.17	\$38,762
	Sun/Blackout Shade (Mecho Shade) at Common Area	Eastcreek Design	35	ea	\$487.31	\$17,056
Subtotal: Window Coverings						\$55,818
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$55,818
Subtotal: Window Treatment						\$55,818

Prefabricated Bathpods						
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						
Interior Improvements						
	Surepods (1A)		144	ea	\$19,500.00	\$2,808,000
	Surepods Delivery/Install		144	ea	\$0.00	\$0
	Convert Surepods for Additional pods (2A and 2B)		44	ea	\$5,000.00	\$220,000
Subtotal: Interior Improvements						\$3,028,000
Tile						
	Ceramic Floor Tile at Showers - 144 ea	w/ Fiberglass Shower Enclosure	2,243	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	Ceramic Wall Tile at Shower - 144ea	w/ Fiberglass Shower Enclosure	13,148	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	Ceramic Wall Tile at Restrooms - Wet Walls Only		17,428	sf	\$0.00	\$0
	Ceramic Wall Tile at Restrooms - Non Wet Walls		21,237	sf	\$0.00	\$0
Subtotal: Tile						\$0
Subtotal: INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION						\$3,028,000
Subtotal: Prefabricated Bathpods						\$3,028,000

Elevators						
CONVEYING						
Passenger Elev.-Geared						
	Electric Traction Elevators 3,500# / 350	deduct available for 200fpm	8	st	\$27,944.83	\$223,559
	Electric Traction Elevators 5,000# / 350	deduct available for 200fpm	5	st	\$36,328.28	\$181,641
	Cab Finish Allowance		2	ea	\$15,000.00	\$30,000
Subtotal: Passenger Elev.-Geared						\$435,200
Subtotal: CONVEYING						\$435,200
Subtotal: Elevators						\$435,200



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Fire Protection						
FIRE PROTECTION						
Fire Protection System						
	Fire Protection	Western States	187,603	bsf	\$2.77	\$520,000
Subtotal: Fire Protection System						\$520,000
Subtotal: FIRE PROTECTION						\$520,000
Subtotal: Fire Protection						\$520,000
Plumbing						
PLUMBING/PROCESS PIPING						
Misc. Plumbing Items						
	Plumbing	Humphrey-\$2,940,000 Kilgore-\$3,428,555 Way-\$4,320,000	187,603	bsf	\$14.00	\$2,626,442
	Plumbing deduct for surepods		144	ea	(\$2,000.00)	(\$288,000)
Subtotal: Misc. Plumbing Items						\$2,338,442
Subtotal: PLUMBING/PROCESS PIPING						\$2,338,442
Subtotal: Plumbing						\$2,338,442
HVAC						
MECHANICAL						
Misc. Mechanical Items						
	HVAC	CAirS-\$5,200,000 Kilgore-\$5,950,000 Way-\$7,371,000 VRF System	187,603	bsf	\$25.00	\$4,690,075
Subtotal: Misc. Mechanical Items						\$4,690,075
Subtotal: MECHANICAL						\$4,690,075
Subtotal: HVAC						\$4,690,075
Electrical						
ELECTRICAL						
Site Communications						
	Communications Cabling		187,603	bsf	\$1.50	\$281,405
	Cabling for Access Control/Security/Blue Stations	w/ Security	1	ls	\$0.00	\$0
Subtotal: Site Communications						\$281,405
Miscellaneous Electrical						
	Electrical		187,603	bsf	\$20.00	\$3,752,060
	Electrical deduct for surepods		144	ea	(\$750.00)	(\$108,000)



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Budget Reduction 2021-01-14		1	ls	(\$50,000.00)	(\$50,000)
	Subtotal: Miscellaneous Electrical					\$3,594,060
	Subtotal: ELECTRICAL					\$3,875,465
Subtotal: Electrical						\$3,875,465
Cabling: Tele, Data, Comm						
ELECTRICAL						
	Structured Cabling and Fiber					
	Conduits & backboxes		187,603	bsf	\$1.00	\$187,603
	Subtotal: Structured Cabling and Fiber					\$187,603
	Subtotal: ELECTRICAL					\$187,603
Subtotal: Cabling: Tele, Data, Comm						\$187,603
Fire Alarm System						
ELECTRICAL						
	Fire Alarm and Life Safety Systems					
	Fire Alarm System	Convergent - Code Minimum	187,603	bsf	\$2.00	\$375,206
	Subtotal: Fire Alarm and Life Safety Systems					\$375,206
	Subtotal: ELECTRICAL					\$375,206
Subtotal: Fire Alarm System						\$375,206
Security System						
ELECTRICAL						
	Security Systems					
	Access Control		1	ls	\$50,000.00	\$50,000
	Video Surveillance		1	ls	\$50,000.00	\$50,000
	Electronic Personnel Protection - Code Blue Stations		1	ls	\$20,000.00	\$20,000
	Subtotal: Security Systems					\$120,000
	Subtotal: ELECTRICAL					\$120,000
Subtotal: Security System						\$120,000
Audio Visual System						
ELECTRICAL						
	AV System					
	AV System	Allowance	1	ls	\$10,000.00	\$10,000
	Subtotal: AV System					\$10,000
	Subtotal: ELECTRICAL					\$10,000



DETAILED BACKUP

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Huntsville, TX 77340

SHSU - North Residence Hall
Board of Regents Submittal Detailed Cost
Estimate

Date: January 14, 2021
Construction Area: 187,603 sf

BID PACKAGE GROUP PHASE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Subtotal: Audio Visual System						\$10,000
Project Requirements						
PROJECT REQUIREMENTS						
Safety/Cleanup						
	Interim Cleanup		2,080	mh	\$41.00	\$85,280
	Final Clean-up		187,603	bsf	\$0.35	\$65,661
	Debris Boxes		87	ea	\$550.00	\$47,769
	Multivista Allowance		187,603	bsf	\$0.27	\$50,000
	Survey and Layout		187,603	bsf	\$0.21	\$40,147
Subtotal: Safety/Cleanup						\$288,857
Subtotal: PROJECT REQUIREMENTS						\$288,857
Subtotal: Project Requirements						\$288,857
BID PACKAGE SUBTOTAL						\$43,845,834
	Design/Build Contingency		3.26%		\$7.62	\$1,430,272
	SDI Insurance		1.20%		\$2.90	\$543,313
	General Conditions Fee		5.06%		\$13.30	\$2,494,580
	Fee		2.00%		\$5.26	\$986,000
PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION COSTS						\$262.79
TOTAL						\$49,300,000



TOTAL PROJECT COST

TOTAL COST

TOTAL COST

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$49,300,000
[Any other items within the construction cost]:	\$0
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$49,300,000
D/B Pre-Construction Services:	\$100,000
Owner's Construction Contingency:	\$1,629,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$3,845,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$3,833,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	Included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$1,000,000
Project Contingency:	\$1,000,000
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$1,000,000
Public Art:	\$493,000
Landscape Enhancement:	Included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$62,200,000

COST COMPARISON

COST COMPARISON CHART

COST COMPARISON

PROJECT NAME	NORTH RESIDENCE HALL	THE QUAD	SOUTH RESIDENCE COMPLEX (PINEY WOODS)	WEST CAMPUS HOUSING	NORTH CAMPUS HOUSING
OWNER	Sam Houston State University	University of Houston	Sam Houston State University	Texas State University - San Marcos	Texas State University - San Marcos
LOCATION	Huntsville, TX	Houston, TX	Huntsville, TX	San Marcos, TX	San Marcos, TX
DATE OF COMPLETION	May 2022	July 2020	July 2016	August 2014	July 2012
BLGD SIZE - GSF	187,603	385,000	232,822	188,373	190,047
ESTIMATED COST	\$49,300,000	\$101,673,738	\$56,273,107	\$37,277,457	\$33,048,897
COST / SF	\$262.79	\$264.09	\$241.70	\$197.89	\$173.90
ESCALATED COST		\$108,150,355	\$66,070,255	\$51,017,927	\$49,890,615
ESCALATED COST / SF		\$280.91	\$283.78	\$270.83	\$262.52
NO. BEDS	640	1,189	700	578	612
COST / BED	\$77,031.25	\$90,959.09	\$94,386.08	\$88,266.31	\$81,520.61

Escalated cost percentage (DPR):

Based on internal historically referenced date for cost in Houston, Austin and Dallas Metropolitan areas.

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE COST

The completion of the North Residence Hall will result in projected costs of approximately \$3.41 per square foot (1.3% of the replacement cost of \$49,300,000) for an annual total cost of approximately \$640,900.

OPERATING COST FOR POWER AND UTILITIES

The estimated annual energy usage for the building is projected to be \$145,000. This includes the costs for electricity, natural gas, water & sewage.



TELIOS Corporation
101 Parklane Blvd. Suite 101
Houston, TX 77478
Tel: 281-265-1636

January 20, 2021

Peter Dreghorn
EYP
1111 Louisiana St. 26th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Reference: **Sam Houston State University North Residence Hall**

Dear Peter,

TELIOS has done an analysis of the annual utility costs for the new North Residence Hall at SHSU based on historical data of other similar facilities. The analysis is based on the following assumptions.

1. The building will have occupants 10 months per year, but remain conditioned to a unoccupied mode during the two summer months.
2. The MEP systems shall be designed to 2018 IECC per SECO requirements and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the standard. Natural gas water heaters shall be used. Along with natural gas dryers.
3. Electric rate of \$0.047/kWh and Natural gas rate of \$8/MMBtu.

With the information available to TELIOS at design development we estimate an annual energy usage for the building to be \$145,000. This includes the costs for electricity, natural gas, water & sewage.

The MEP systems are designed to the 2018 year of the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the Code.

Please feel free to call if you have any questions regarding the issues noted.

Sincerely,

TELIOS Corporation

Amanda Kirkwood, PE
Associate

MEP ENGINEERING • COMMISSIONING • TECHNOLOGY • ENERGY MODELING

146 Payne Street, Dallas, Texas 75207 | Phone 214-744-6199 | Fax 214-744-0770
101 Parklane Boulevard Suite 101, Sugar Land, Texas 77478 | Phone 281-265-1636 | Fax 281-265-1608
www.teliospc.com

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

PROJECT IMPACT



TELIOS Corporation
101 Parklane Blvd. Suite 101
Houston, TX 77478
Tel: 281-265-1636

January 20, 2021

Peter Dreghorn
EYP
1111 Louisiana St. 26th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Reference: **Sam Houston State University North Residence Hall**

Dear Peter,

TELIOS has been asked to provide an environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of the new North Residence Hall project. The MEP systems shall be designed to IECC 2018 per SECO requirements and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the Code.

Natural gas water heaters shall be used. The only natural gas equipment will be three (3) domestic water heaters (900,000 Btu total) that shall be low NOx and high efficiency and the life safety emergency generator.

A high efficiency heat recovery variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system shall be used to satisfy the heating and cooling requirements of the building. Direct digital controls shall control the VRF systems. Code required ventilation rates will be satisfied by high efficiency dedicated outside air systems with a modulating scroll compressor for increased capacity matching.

Energy efficient LED lighting fixtures shall be used. Enhanced lighting controls shall be installed with occupancy/vacancy sensors in common areas. Corridors shall be dimmed to minimum egress light level requirements for nighttime operation. Daylight harvesting sensors shall be installed and control perimeter lighting zones. The building shall comply with the Texas Dark Skies initiative and SECO water standards.

Please feel free to call if you have any questions regarding items noted.

Sincerely,

TELIOS Corporation

Amanda Kirkwood, PE
Associate

MEP ENGINEERING • COMMISSIONING • TECHNOLOGY • ENERGY MODELING
146 Payne Street, Dallas, Texas 75207 | Phone 214-744-6199 | Fax 214-744-0770
101 Parklane Boulevard Suite 101, Sugar Land, Texas 77478 | Phone 281-265-1636 | Fax 281-265-1608
www.teliospc.com



MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



TXST: Design Development Documents for the Film and Television Studios Building

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents for the Film and Television Studios building project at Texas State University be approved.

Explanation

Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program: This new construction project is not mentioned in the Campus Master Plan for 2017-2027 because the program was originally scheduled to be fulfilled through the renovation of an existing building, before that was found to be fiscally imprudent. The Film and Television Studios building project is on the San Marcos Campus and is on the TSUS Capital Improvements Program.

Background Information: The Film and Television Studios Program was prepared by Facility Programming and Consulting and dated January 2020. Construction is scheduled to commence March 2021 and substantial completion is anticipated by January 2022.

Project Site: The Film and Television Studios building site is located on the Texas State University campus at the northwest corner of East Sessom Drive and Peques Street. The main entry is on East Sessom Drive.

Scope of the Project: During the early schematic design phase, the Architect/Engineer (A/E) laid out options to match the program spaces in compliance with the published program. In October 2020, the A/E conducted a design Charette with the users of the facility to further develop departmental adjacencies and space distribution. The Film and Television Studios building will be approximately 29 feet tall with roughly 11,000 square feet of area, housing the following departments.

- Laboratory Spaces – Film Sound Stage, Computer Lab, Television Studio, and Recording/Mix Studio with Isolation Booth
- Support Spaces – MDF room, Janitor, Trash Room, Electrical Room, Fire/Plumbing Room, Faculty Offices, and Staff Workstations
- Public Areas – Lobby vending, public restrooms, and Media Concourse

Architect/Engineer: The Architect/Engineer (A/E) for the project is The Lawrence Group, Austin, Texas.

Construction Manager-at-Risk: The Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR) for the project is J.T. Vaughn Construction Company LLC, of Universal City, Texas.

Project Justification: The project will provide specialized space and an indoor environment in the form of film and sound studios to enable the pursuit of filmography and media studies.

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be Higher Education Funds.

Design Development Submittal Documents: The Design Development Submittal documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

Operating and Maintenance Cost: The project is a new, stand-alone building and will have an impact on overall campus utility costs, increasing operating costs as well as maintenance. Energy efficient systems will be implemented to minimize energy consumption.

Environmental Impact: There are no projected adverse environmental impacts due to this project.

Certification: The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Schematic Design (20 percent or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by System Administration and the Component of a satisfactory statement from the A/E of Record for every discipline, that to the best of their knowledge, the design meets all stated project goals.

Total Project Budget:

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$7,250,000.00
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$7,250,000.00
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$38,500.00
Owner’s Construction Contingency	\$145,000.00
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$1,050,500.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$160,000.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$347,000.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	\$491,000.00
Project Contingency:	\$153,000.00
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$292,000.00
Landscape Enhancement: (included in CCL)	\$0.00
Public Art:	\$73,000.00
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$10,000,000.00

This budget represents the university’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the A/E’s cost estimating consultant, and the CMR.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget:

Construction Cost Limitation is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional’s administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration, and the construction contingency, which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the Component and the CMR for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

CMR Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the CMR for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the project.

Owner’s Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. The amount of contingency at 2% of the CCL is appropriate in order to address unexpected construction conditions.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the budgeted amounts projected to be charged by the project A/E for its services on the project.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated into the project.

Owner Contracted Services/Other Work includes the following project services: test, adjust and balance, and HVAC commissioning, Building Information Management for facility management, campus parking permits for the A/E and CMR, and other miscellaneous project expenses.

Project Contingency is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees, and other miscellaneous costs.

Project Management Administrative Fees is the amount projected to be charged to the project by the Component to offset personnel and overhead costs in connection with managing the project.

Landscape Enhancement is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

Public Art is the one percent of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.



The rising STAR of Texas

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL

FOR THE

UNIVERSITY FILM & TELEVISION STUDIOS

AT

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
A member of The Texas State University System

FEBRUARY 2021



Austin

900 East 6th Street
Suite 105
Austin, TX 78702
(512) 391-1932

New York

275 W.39th Street
9th Floor
New York, NY 10018
(212) 764-2424

**DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL
FOR THE
UNIVERSITY FILM & TELEVISION STUDIO DEPARTMENT
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

William F. Scott, Chairman	Nederland
David Montagne, Vice Chairman	Beaumont
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Duke Austin, Regent	Houston
Garry Crain, Regent	The Hills
Dr. Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, Regent	San Antonio
Dionicio (Don) Flores, Regent	El Paso
Nicki Harle, Regent	Baird
Alan L. Tinsley, Regent	Madisonville
Amanda Lee, Student Regent	Huntsville

Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Daniel Harper	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM	Director of Capital Projects Administration

Texas State University Administration

Denise M. Trauth, Ph.D.	President
Eric Algoe	Vice President for Finance and Support Services
Thomas Shewan	Associate Vice President, Facilities

Facilities Planning, Design & Construction

Gordon Bohmfalk	Director Facilities Planning, Design & Construction
Nate Wensowitch	Project Manager
Mark Cowan	Construction Coordination Manager

Consultant Team

Architect

Earl Swisher	Lawrence Group – Principal-in-Charge, AUS
Tom Lekometros	Lawrence Group – Principal-in-Charge, NY
Matt Lundgren	Lawrence Group – Associate Principal / Project Manager, NY
Edgar Zarate	Lawrence Group – Project Architect, AUS
Nick Faust	Lawrence Group – Project Architect, AUS
Ross Babych	Lawrence Group – Design Professional, NY
Jose Nunez	Lawrence Group – Design Professional, NY

Engineers/Consultants

Shawn Allen	Jose I. Guerra – MEP Principal-in-Charge, Vice President
Debra Sharpe	Jose I. Guerra – MEP Senior Project Manager
JR Sanchez	Jose I. Guerra – Project Engineer (Mechanical)
Colby Brock	Jose I. Guerra – Senior Project Engineer (Electrical)
Brandon Reyes	Jose I. Guerra – Project Engineer (Fire Protection/Plumbing Engineer)
Joseph Heilman	Jose I. Guerra – BIM Manager

Julia Mrnak	Garza EMC, LLC – Civil Vice President / Principal-in-Charge
Anna Merryman	Garza EMC, LLC – Civil Project Engineer

Sean Doyle	Datacom Design Group – Technology Design Consultant
Adam Dickerson	Datacom Design Group – Technology Design Consultant

Doug Parker	Ensignt Haynes Whaley – Structural Engineer, Principal-in-Charge
Ibad Rehman	Ensignt Haynes Whaley – Senior Structural Engineer

Jan Giles	Coleman & Associates Landscape Architecture – Principal-in-charge
-----------	---

David Harvey	Harvey Marshall Berling Associates - Acoustics, Principal-in-Charge
--------------	---

Carl Breedlove	Halford Busby - Chief Cost Estimator
Jonathan DeLaCruz	Halford Busby - Cost Estimator

Construction Manager

Kirt Bailey	Vaughn Construction – Project Director
Tom Thibeaux	Vaughn Construction – Chief Preconstruction Manager
Alejandra Macias	Vaughn Construction – Lead Estimator
Jarod Stojanik	Vaughn Construction – Senior Project Manager
Aaron Cooper	Vaughn Construction – Project Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Architectural Renderings and Elevations	TAB 1
Architectural Site Plans and Floor Plans	TAB 2
Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans	TAB 3
Major Building Systems	TAB 4
Detailed Cost Estimate	TAB 5
Total Project Cost (TPC)	TAB 6
Cost Comparison	TAB 7
Environmental Impact	TAB 8

Texas State University
University Film & Television Studios

Introduction

This project began as a partial renovation of the existing Aqua Sports Center on the Texas State University Campus with the intent of providing a space for students with a Film Sound Stage, TV Studio, Computer Lab, and other academic and support functions. Lawrence Group interviewed for the project in May of 2020 and was awarded the design contract in July of 2020, at which time Lawrence Group commenced work on a Program Validation Study.

After a forensic analysis and cost estimates were produced for the two-story Aqua Sports Center, built in 1971 to house a double height pool area and gymnasium, it was determined that better value could be offered to the Users and Owner by constructing a new building on a new site that was program specific.

A new site was selected by the University in September of 2020 and soon thereafter a review of the original program was conducted between the Lawrence Group, Users, and Owner. Updated program expectations were given to the Lawrence Group for a ground up building and both the Lawrence Group and Construction Manager at Risk (CMR), Vaughn Construction, completed reconciled estimates.

After this reconciliation, Lawrence Group commenced the 100% SD/DD Phase, also known as Design Development (DD), which was completed on 01/11/2021.

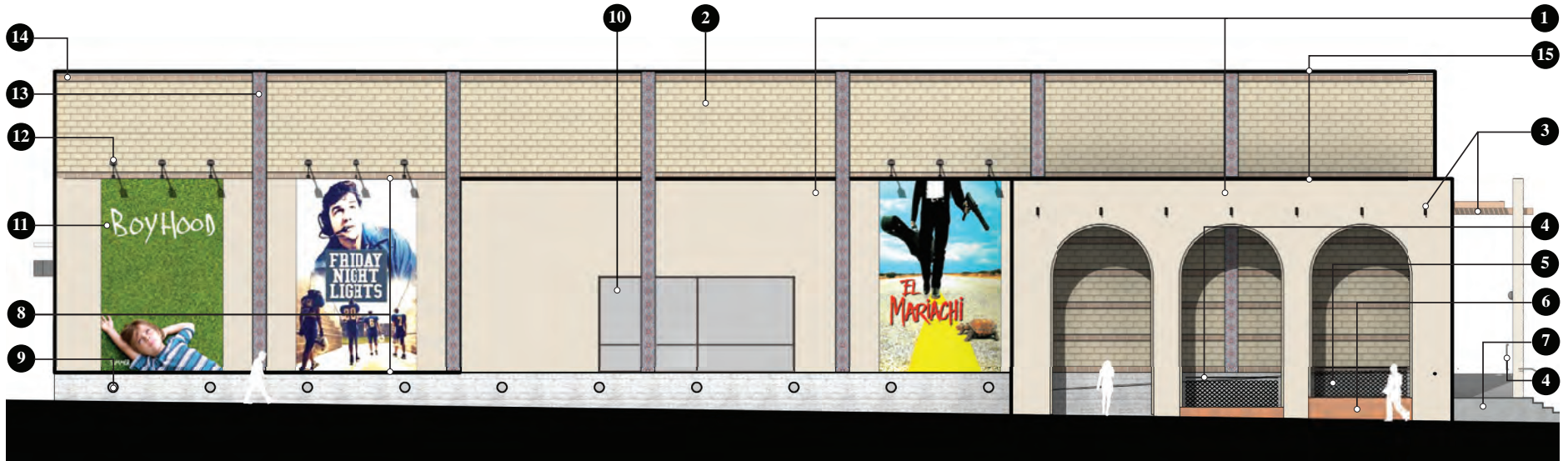
The Construction Cost Limit (CCL) for the Film and Television Studios is \$7,250,000. The Total Project Cost (TPC) is \$10,000,000.



TAB 1
Architectural Renderings and Elevations



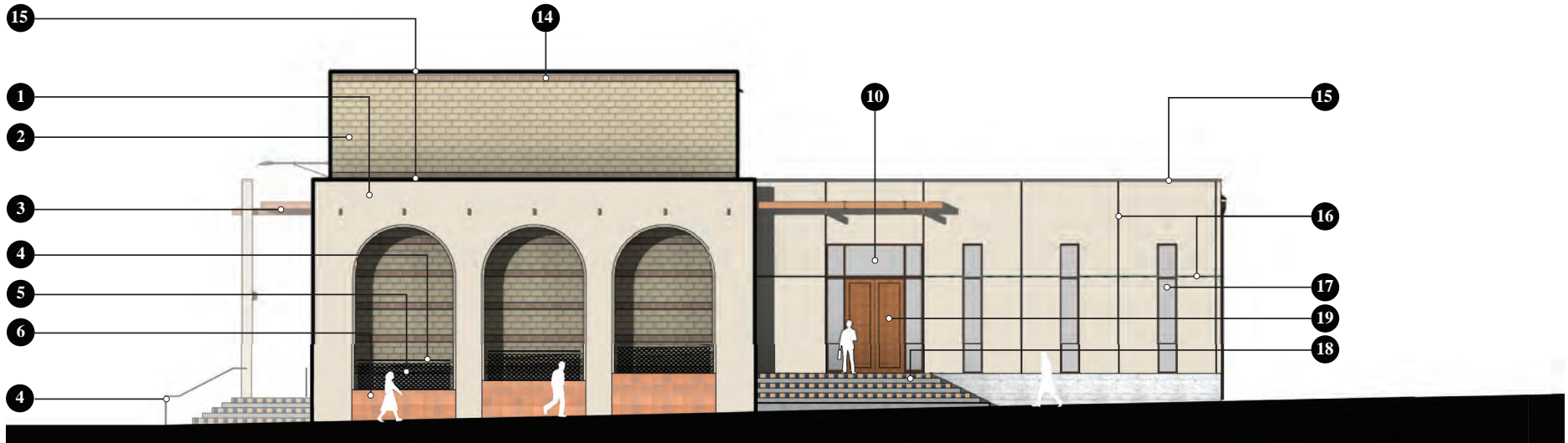
View from Southeast



SOUTH ELEVATION

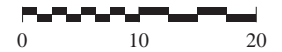


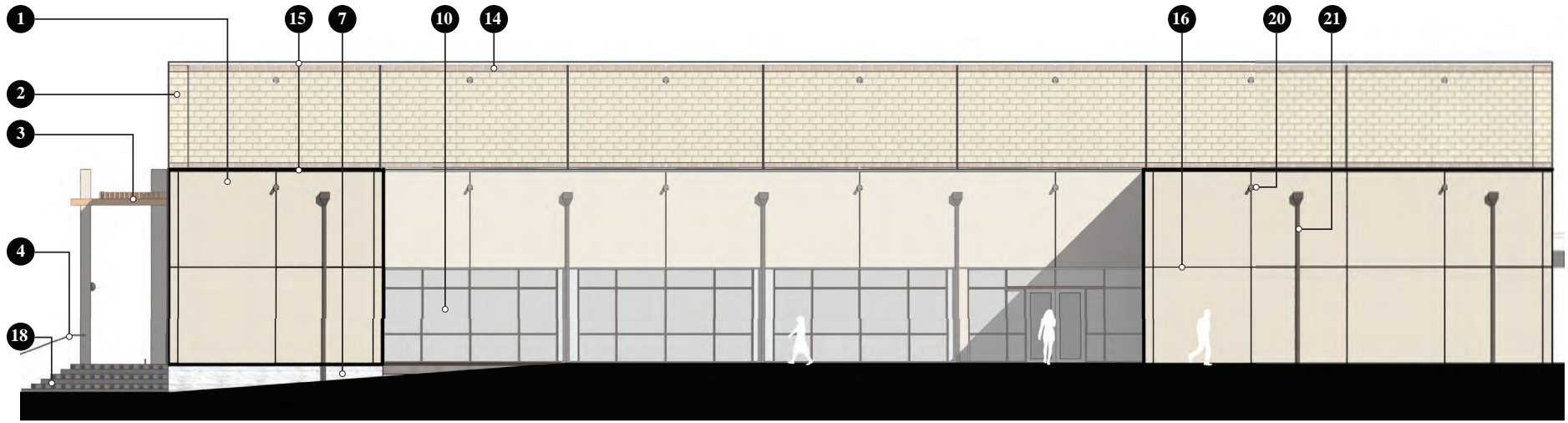
- 1 - Portland Cement Plaster (Stucco) Wall System (Texas State Standard Color: Lahabra "Oatmill")
- 2 - Brick Masonry Cavity Wall System - 4" x 4" x 8" (Texas State Standard Color: Acme "Doeskin")
- 3 - Painted steel frame canopy system with Bronze colored aluminum louvers
- 4 - Forged Steel Hand-railing with forged steel wall brackets (Texas State Standard Color: "Tricorn Black" for rails detached from building and "Chestnut Bronze" for rails attached to building)
- 5 - Terracotta Roof Tile Screen Wall
- 6 - Terracotta Wall Tile
- 7 - Cast-in-place concrete with board forms
- 8 - 2 1/2" diameter galvanized steel pipe mounting armature for temporary sign panels
- 9 - Round, recessed light fixture
- 10 - Aluminum Storefront Window (Texas State bronze color standard)
- 11 - Typical interchangeable banner system, by owner
- 12 - Typical linear billboard light fixture
- 13 - Typical concrete mission tile, recessed 1" from face of brick masonry
- 14 - Typical 4" x 4" x 8" modular brick masonry accent band - 8" high (Texas State Standard Accent Color: Acme "Royal Birkdale")
- 15 - Prefinished Metal Coping



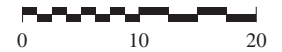
EAST ELEVATION

- 1** - Portland Cement Plaster (Stucco) Wall System (Texas State Standard Color: Lahabra "Oatmill")
- 2** - Brick Masonry Cavity Wall System (Texas State Standard Color: Acme "Doeskin")
- 3** - Painted steel frame canopy system with Bronze colored aluminum louvers
- 4** - Forged Steel Hand-railing with forged steel wall brackets (Texas State Standard Color: "Tricorn Black" for rails detached from building and "Chestnut Bronze" for rails attached to building)
- 5** - Terracotta Roof Tile Screen Wall
- 6** - Terracotta Wall
- 10** - Aluminum Storefront Window (Texas State bronze color standard)
- 14** - Typical 4" x 4" x 8" modular brick masonry accent band - 8" high (Texas State Standard Accent Color: Acme "Royal Brikdale")
- 15** - Prefinished Metal Coping
- 16** - Typical vertical & horizontal control joints
- 17** - Aluminum storefront window with colored glass infill (Texas State bronze color standard))
- 18** - Typical cast-in-place concrete entry stair with board forms and painted vertical face
- 19** - Wood Entry Doors - Mission Style

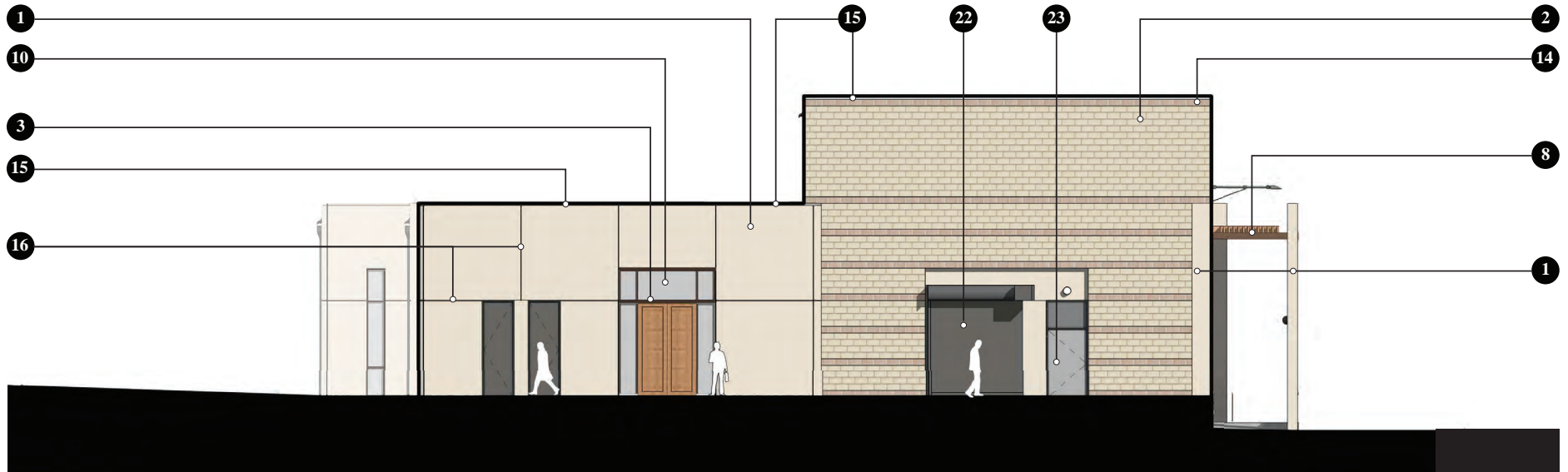




NORTH ELEVATION



- 1 - Portland Cement Plaster (Stucco) Wall System (Texas State Standard Color: Lahabra "Oatmill")
- 2 - Brick Masonry Cavity Wall System (Texas State Standard Color: Acme "Doeskin")
- 3 - Painted steel frame canopy system with Bronze colored aluminum louvers
- 4 - Forged Steel Hand-railing with forged steel wall brackets (Texas State Standard Color: "Tricorn Black" for rails detached from building and "Chestnut Bronze" for rails attached to building)
- 10 - Aluminum Storefront Window (Texas State bronze color standard)
- 14 - Typical 4" x 4" x 8" modular brick masonry accent band - 8" high (Texas State Standard Accent Color: Acme "Royal Brikdale")
- 15 - Prefinished Metal Coping
- 16 - Typical vertical & horizontal control joints
- 18 - Typical cast-in-place concrete entry stair with board forms and painted vertical face
- 20 - Typical round, overflow scupper
- 21 - Typical prefinished metal downspout

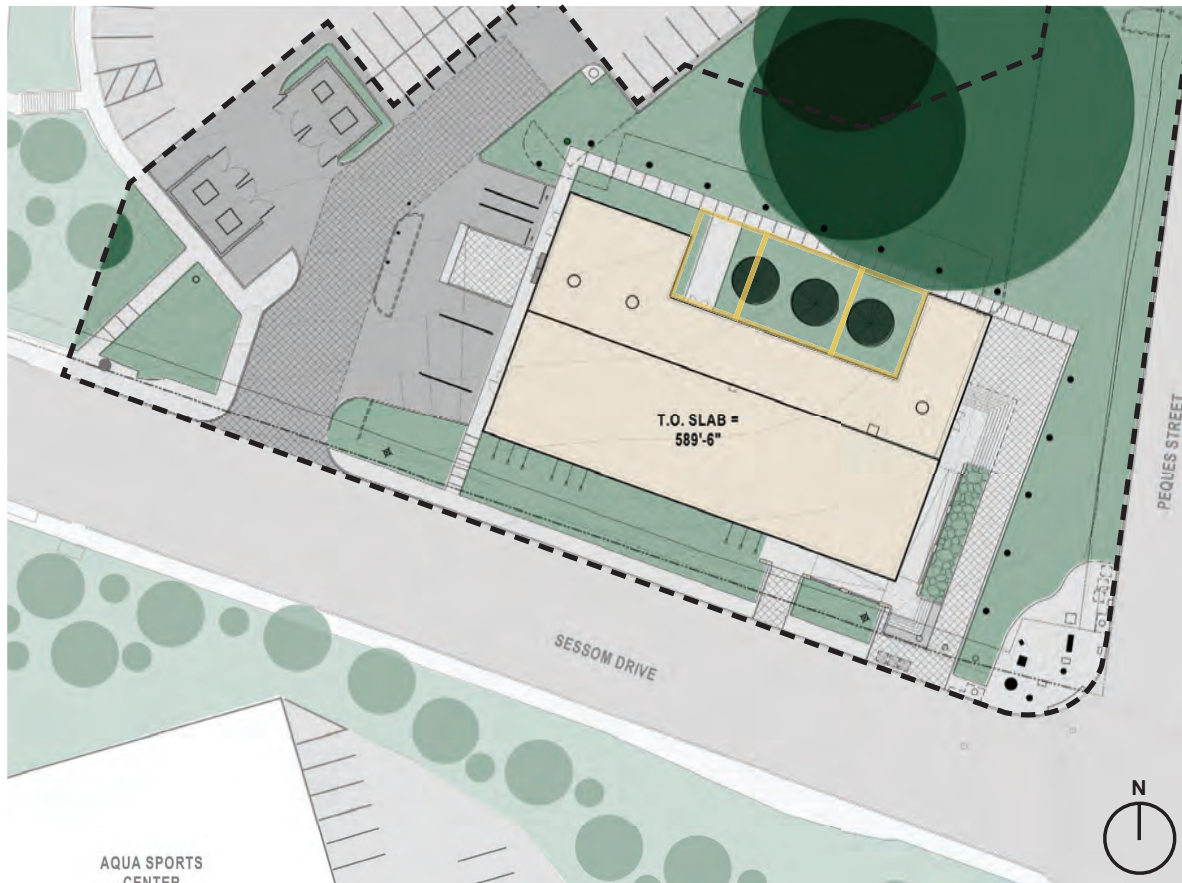


WEST ELEVATION





- 1** - Portland Cement Plaster (Stucco) Wall System (Texas State Standard Color: Lahabra "Oatmill")
- 2** - Brick Masonry Cavity Wall System (Texas State Standard Color: Acme "Doeskin")
- 3** - Painted steel frame canopy system with Bronze colored aluminum louvers
- 8** - 2 1/2" diameter galvanized steel pipe mounting armature for temporary sign panels
- 10** - Aluminum Storefront Window (Texas State bronze color standard)
- 14** - Typical 4" x 4" x 8" modular brick masonry accent band - 8" high (Texas State Standard Accent Color: Acme "Royal Brikdale")
- 15** - Prefinished Metal Coping
- 16** - Typical vertical & horizontal control joints
- 22** - Prefinished, insulated roll-up service door
- 23** - Galvanized painted hollow metal door and transom with adjacent metal infill to match

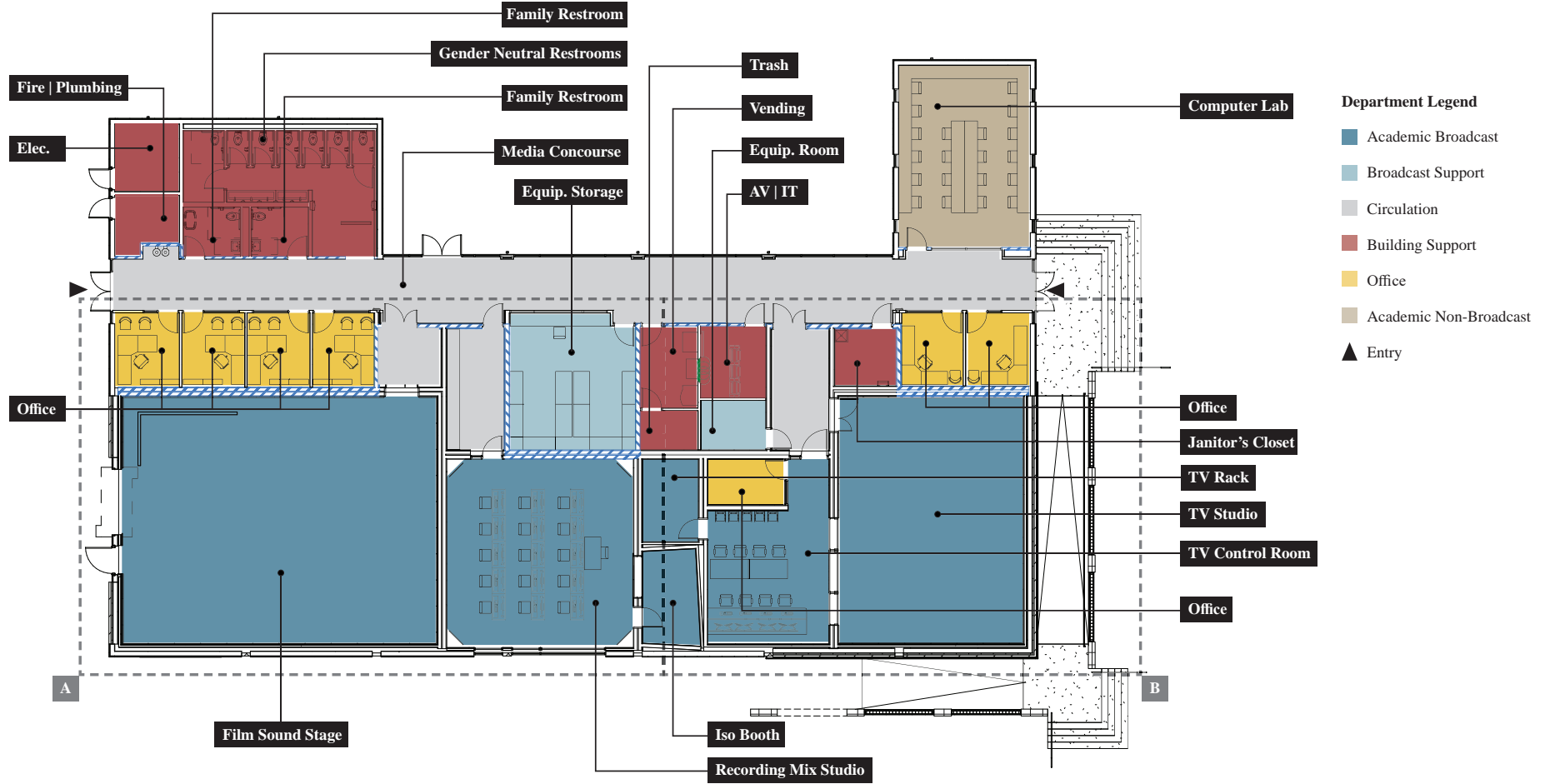
TAB 2
Architectural Site Plans and Floor Plans



VICINITY MAP

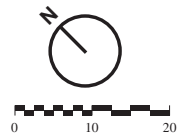
ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

-  Area of New Work
-  Area of Future Addition



- Department Legend**
- Academic Broadcast
 - Broadcast Support
 - Circulation
 - Building Support
 - Office
 - Academic Non-Broadcast
 - ▲ Entry

ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
10,291 Gross Square Feet (GSF)



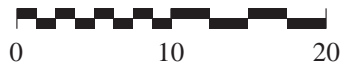
Design Development Submittal
February 2021



TAB 3
Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans

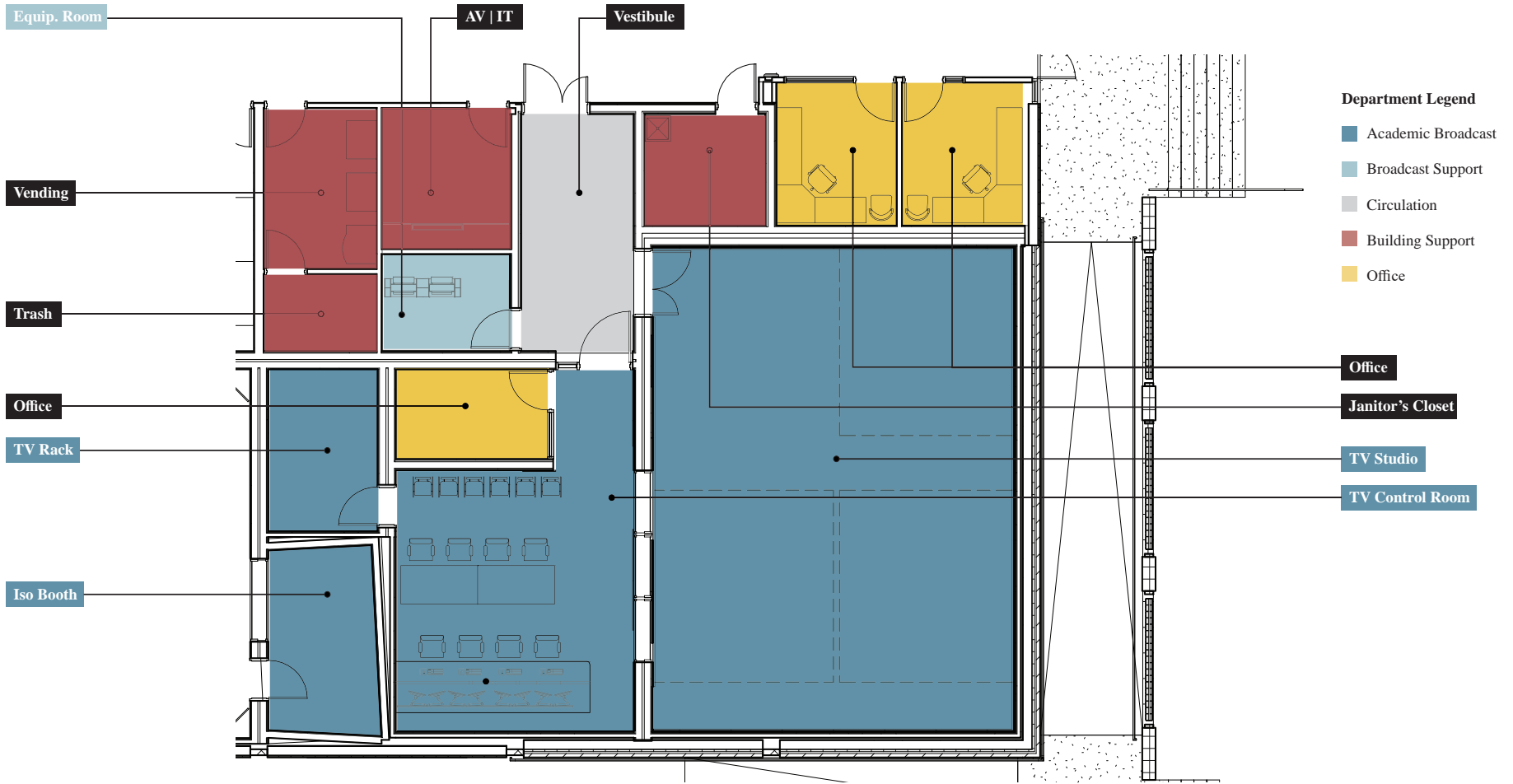


ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL PLAN A

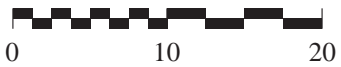


Design Development Submittal
February 2021





ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL PLAN B



Design Development Submittal
February 2021



TAB 4
Major Building Systems

Design Development

Architectural

The Texas State University Film & Television Studios building is a one-story, 10,291 SF Structure. The broadcast related components are grouped together in a cost effective, East-West oriented rectangular mass fronting onto Sessom Street, with double height Film & TV studio ceilings and parapet heights of 30'. An 8' wide East-West Media Concourse (main corridor) runs the length of the building, positioned to the north of the broadcast mass. The non-broadcast related spaces for academic and support functions, are strategically positioned along the north side of the Media Concourse, under a more traditional one-story building height with 20' high parapet. A 3-sided, north facing courtyard, with views to a grove of 3 heritage oak trees, is positioned between the academic and support functions, and allows for an envisioned Phase 2 expansion for future programmed spaces, including a screening, news and seminar rooms.

The University Film & Television Studios building will have traditional steel frame (steel columns, girders and beams) and steel joist and metal decking roof structure. All roofs will be sloped at 1/4" per foot to roof drains; internal roof drains at the taller broadcast mass and external downspouts at the lower academic and support spaces, both discharging storm water to underground storm line at the north side of the building, routed to a new manhole at the SE corner of the site.

A western entrance at grade is provided for access from the existing university parking lot and an elevated eastern entrance accessed via exterior concrete steps, is provided for pedestrian access from the corner of Sessom Drive and Peques Street. A shaded, arched colonnade wraps the southeast corner of the building, and provides for both Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and ambulatory access to the eastern entrance via both ramps and steps, to navigate the approximate 3'-6" height difference between the sidewalk at Sessom and the finished floor slab. This height difference allows the building slab to be elevated above the high water level from previous flood events. The arcade is constructed of cement plaster, with Texas State Standard Color, "Oatmill". The base of the arched openings have terracotta color tile infill panels, semi-circular terracotta tile guardrail panels and hammered steel top railings.

The building facade of the taller broadcast program mass has a cast-in-place concrete base with brick masonry above and cement plaster infill panels which provide a neutral backdrop for lighted banners that will provide a showcase for the academic programs being studied within. A large view window is positioned at the Recording Mix Studio Classroom to support the overall facade fenestration and composition. To further articulate and modulate the Sessom Drive studio facade, horizontal brick bands and vertical mission tile pilasters will recess slightly at regular intervals along the facade. The facade of the lower academic and support functions will have cement plaster stucco walls with vertically proportioned windows and openings and control joints to match the masonry band datums at the broadcast program mass.

Through the use of the Texas State Standard brick masonry and cement plaster colors, terracotta colored tile panels and the wrap around arcade with terracotta components and hammered steel railings, the building aesthetic is in compliance with Texas State University Master Plan and Construction Standards.

Building Organization

The University Film and Television Studios Building will have the following functional areas:

Academic Broadcast Program:

- Film Sound Stage
- Recording Mix Studio
- TV Rack
- TV Studio
- TV Control Room

Broadcast Support Program:

- Equipment Storage
- Equipment Room

Academic Non-Broadcast Program:

- Computer Classroom

Circulation Program:

- Broadcast Vestibules
- Media Concourse

Office Program:

- Faculty and TA Offices

Building Support Program:

- Restrooms
- Vending
- Trash
- Janitors' Closet
- Plumbing/Fire
- Electrical
- AV/IT

Materials & Finishes

Exterior:

- Foundation / Building Base: Cast-in-Place Concrete
- Masonry Field: Doeskin, Texas State Standard color
- Masonry Accent: Birkdale, Texas State standard color
- Mission Tile Accent: 8" x 8" x 1" cement tiles with geometric pattern
- Cement Plaster: 3-Coat cement plaster with integral elastomeric finish coat – Oatmill, Texas State Standard color
- Storefront and Windows: Aluminum, bronze color to be consistent with Texas State Standard
- Roof: 2-Ply Modified Bitumen Roof w R-22 Insulation, Texas State Standard
- Paving: Broom-finished concrete and campus standard pedestrian pavers

Interior:

Floors:

- Typical: Concrete Sealed
- Media Concourse: Concrete Polished
- Bathrooms: Ceramic Tile
- Computer Room & Offices: Carpet Tile

Walls:

- Typical: Painted gypsum board with accent color walls in various locations
- Film Sound Stage and TV Studio: STC rated gypsum board partitions with durable sound board wall panels
- Broadcast Spaces: STC rated gypsum board partitions with fabric wrapped acoustic panels at various locations and accent colors throughout
- Bathrooms: Ceramic tile
- Environmental graphics on walls between doors to Broadcast Spaces

Ceilings:

- Typical: Acoustic ceiling tiles
- Film Sound Stage and TV Studio: Acoustically isolated gypsum board ceiling with spray-on acoustic insulation
- Broadcast Spaces: Acoustically isolated gypsum board ceiling with fabric wrapped acoustic panels
- Bathrooms: Acoustic ceiling tiles and gypsum wall board
- Media Concourse @ Storefront Wall : Exposed structure with perforated acoustic deck
- Media Concourse @ Offices: Painted gypsum wall board

Casework:

- Plastic laminate upper and base cabinets with solid surface tops at Vestibule of Recording Mix Studio.

Windows & Window Treatment:

- Aluminum storefront windows with aluminum louver blinds

Doors / Interior:

- 8'-0" tall, painted hollow metal doors & frames with sidelights and transom panels, hardware per Texas State standards.

Doors / Interior / Broadcast:

- 10'-0" tall, painted, sound transmission class (STC) rated acoustic doors

Doors at West and East Entrances / Exterior:

- Wood style and rail doors, mission style.

Overhead Service Doors @ Film Sound Stage / Exterior:

- Two, 10'-0" x 10'-0" insulated, roll-up doors, painted – Back-to-back.

Structural Systems

General

The structural design is in accordance with the International Building Code (IBC) 2018 edition and American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) 7-16, American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318-14, and American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) 360 15th Edition.

Structural Foundations and Framing

The building foundation system will be comprised of reinforced concrete grade beams at the perimeter of the building as well as along some interior column grid lines. The grade beams will frame into reinforced concrete plinths at column grid lines which are supported on reinforced concrete shallow spread foundations. The floor system is comprised of a 5-inch-thick reinforced concrete slab on grade. The slab on grade is recessed in the Film and Sound Stage, ISO Booth, and TV Studio rooms with a 4-inch-thick concrete topping slab and acoustical mat above. The subgrade for the new building construction shall be prepared in accordance with the Geotechnical Report recommendations.

The building superstructure will consist primarily of hollow structural section (HSS) steel tube columns and wide flange steel beams. The building lateral force resisting system is comprised of HSS steel tube bracing located at the perimeter of the structure and along the low/high roof transition. The low and high roof framing is comprised of metal deck diaphragms supported by sloped steel beams. 1-1/2-inch-deep Type B steel roof deck will be used, primarily, except at the mechanical unit area where a 2-inch-thick normal weight concrete slab on 2-inch-deep long span metal deck will be used to lessen vibrations.

Miscellaneous Structure

The project will also incorporate the use of structural steel gridded framing areas in the Film and Sound Stage and TV Studio rooms for support of lights, audio equipment, etc. The steel grid will be directly attached to the steel beams at the roof using beam clips or similar.

The project will also have an arcade at the plan Southeast corner which will be comprised of HSS steel columns and beams to support the prefabricated trellis system and stud framed exterior wall. The exterior ramps and steps on grade are to be cast in place concrete retaining walls and shallow foundations where required. Reinforced concrete plinths at columns with shallow spread foundations will be provided at steel columns with reinforced concrete grade beams between plinths.

Additional steel HSS tubes will be provided for the support of prefabricated exterior canopies.

Mechanical Systems

Codes and Standards

All mechanical systems are designed consistent with the Texas State University Standards, ASHRAE Standards, and the requirements of the International Mechanical Code.

Direct Expansion System

The building requires 40 tons of cooling and 300 MBH of heating. Cooling for the building is provided via direct expansion roof top units with gas heat. There are five single zone units to serve the larger spaces. There is one multizone unit with VAV boxes with electric heat that serves the shared spaces.

Roof Top Units

The Roof Top Units are by Temtrol or equivalent. Five units are located in the center of the roof. The other two are located on the east end.

The typical roof top unit consists of the following equipment and components.

- 1) Supply fan array: Airfoil plenum type with variable speed drives.
- 2) Outside air/return air dampers with 100 percent air side economizer capability and minimum outside air dampers.
- 3) Mixed air plenum.
30% Efficient pre-filters, 2-inch-deep pleated panel type.
- 4) Merv 13 final filters, 4-inch-deep cartridge type.
- 5) Gas heating preheat coils
- 6) DX cooling coils.
- 7) Discharge air plenum.
- 8) Unit housing: 4-inches with solid liner at all locations except fan sections is perforated.
- 9) Return air plenum
- 10) Return air sound attenuators

Building Management System (BMS) / Building Automation System (BAS) / Direct Digital Control Systems (DDCS)

The BMS is a combination of a DDCS for the Roof Top Units provided by the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), a DDCS for the Variable Air Volume Terminal Units provided by the OEM, Operator Interfaces (OIs) for each system complete with BACnet/IP gateways provided by the respective OEM, a Siemens BAS building network connection controller, and all associated network connection work including all required scope of work at the TXST central operations Wide Area Network (WAN) headquarters servers / Human Machine Interfaces (HMIs).

The BMS resides on the designated Local Area Network (LAN) within the building. The BAS connects the BMS to the campus WAN through a static I/P drop provided by TXST IT Department. The building does not have a local operators workstation for the BAS located within the building.

Electrical Systems

Codes and Standards

The electrical system complies with the following codes and standards:

2015-International Building Code
 2020-National Electrical Code
 2015-NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
 2018-IECC State Energy Code
 NFPA Applicable Codes
 Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) – Tenth Edition
 Texas State Construction Standards
 Codes include all recent amendments.

The site is served from San Marcos Electric Utility (SMEU). There is a new Medium-Voltage switch, owned by TXST that serves a new Medium-Voltage liquid filled service transformer rated at 300kVA, 12,470V-208/120V 3ph, 4w, owned by TXST. New duct banks are required to serve this facility.

The anticipated gross square footage of the facility including future expansion is 12,600 SQ-FT. Utilizing 15VA/SQ-FT total estimated connected electrical load is 189 kVA, 523-amps. The main switchboard is 208/120V 3PH. 4W, 800A MCB distribution board.

Interior spaces in the building are provided with lighting fixtures designed to enhance the aesthetics and to provide adequate illumination levels. Interior lighting fixtures utilize an LED light sources. Maintained emergency lighting levels are not be less than 1 foot-candle average. The minimum emergency lighting level is 0.1 foot-candle, and the maximum-to-minimum foot-candle ratio does not exceed 40:1. In all required spaces, a non-networked standalone lighting control system is specified. Lighting controls are non-networked standalone system.

The Lightning Protection System is a UL 96A Master Labeled for a complete master labeled system.

Plumbing Systems

Codes and Standards

The plumbing systems comply with the following codes and standards:

2015-Uniform Plumbing Code
 2015-International Building Code
 2018-IECC State Energy Code
 Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS)
 Texas State University Construction Standards
 American Society of Plumbing Engineers (ASPE) Guidelines

Domestic cold and hot water systems are piped to all plumbing fixtures in the facility and include backflow protection. At the main entry, Reduced-Pressure-Zone (RPZ) type backflow preventers are provided in parallel. Hose bibbs are provided in restrooms and trash rooms. Non-freeze wall-hydrants are provided at approximately 100-ft intervals around the exterior of the building. Non-freeze roof-hydrants are provided for cleaning rooftop mechanical units. Indoor hot and cold-water piping are provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service jacketing, sized in accordance with the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code.

Domestic hot water is created with an electric, storage-tank type water heater. In the cold-water piping to the water heater, valved rough-in is provided for a water softener to be installed in the future.

Domestic water piping is provided with shutoff valves for isolation of piping sections for maintenance and repair. Valves Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 2 and smaller are two-piece, full-port ball valves. Valves NPS 2-1/2 and larger are butterfly valves. Shock arrestors are included in the water lines serving fixtures or equipment that utilize quick-closing valves.

Sanitary waste and vent systems are piped to all plumbing fixtures in the facility. Floor drains in restroom areas and floor drains and floor sinks in mechanical rooms are served by trap primers. Those in restrooms are served from water-closet flush tubes. Those more than 20 feet from a water closet are served by electronic type trap primers.

For stormwater, downspout boots are provided for transitioning from architectural gutters to below-grade site stormwater piping.

Natural gas is routed to mechanical rooftop units for space heating. Piping is distributed within the building at a pressure no greater than 5 PSIG, with secondary pressure-regulators at the equipment.

Domestic cold and hot water piping is type “L” copper water tube with either soldered joints or press-fit joints. Piping is provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service jacketing.

Underground storm, waste, and vent piping is service weight hub and spigot cast iron and is assembled with hubbed and gasketed fittings. Above ground waste and vent piping is hubless, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings and is assembled with either model Hi-Torq 125 couplings or heavy-duty hubless-piping couplings and coupled joints.

Plumbing Systems (cont.)

Natural gas piping is standard-weight black steel with threaded joints and malleable-iron threaded fittings.

Water closets are white vitreous china with 1.28 Gallons Per Flush (GPF) flush valves. Lavatories are trough-type, with 4 stations and 0.25 Gallon Per Cycle, manual metering type faucets. Primary plumbing fixtures are the products of one manufacturer. Drinking fountains are duplex, high-low, 8 Gallon Per Hour (GPH) coolers with bottle filling stations. Service sinks are floor mounted.

Fire Alarm System

General

An automatic, addressable fire-alarm system is provided throughout the facility. The system complies with the following codes and standards:

- 2015-International Building Code
- 2015-International Fire Code
- 2020-National Electrical Code
- 2013-NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code
- 2015-NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
- Texas State University Construction Standards

The Fire Alarm System has been designed and specified, by which a complete system is planned and installed by the Fire Alarm Contractor, in accordance with Texas law. Contract Documents specify the applicable prescriptive codes and standards; the occupancy for each space; the function, performance, and operation of the systems and system components; any requirements desired above the specified minimum code or standard; and the desired location of major equipment and any other aesthetic criteria.

Features of the system include audible (voice) notification throughout; visual notification throughout all public and common use spaces, as well as support spaces not defined as machinery spaces by Texas Accessibility Standards; manual pull stations next to each ground-floor exit; full-area smoke detector coverage throughout (since the building is not sprinklered); and HVAC shutdown.

The system utilizes an addressable Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) and a Digital Alarm Communication Transmitter for remote monitoring of the system by the EST FireWorks campus monitoring system. Pathways are Class B for Signaling Line Circuits, Initiation Device Circuits, and Notification Appliance Circuits. The FACP is located at the main west entrance.

Civil Site Components

Existing Site Conditions

The existing site is currently developed as a surface parking lot and is located immediately northwest of the intersection of Sessom Drive and Peques Street. The parking area at the southeast corner of the lot will be demolished to construct the new Film and Television Studios building. The improvements will not add any additional impervious cover to the site.

Erosion Control

All proposed site construction will be performed in accordance with the minimum standards of Texas State University (TXST) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) erosion and sediment control regulations as applicable. The construction will be performed in a manner that will minimize disturbance to area vegetation and soils to the amount necessary and accommodate the improvements as proposed. Specific control facilities that may be incorporated into the program include the following: Mulch Sock or Silt Fence; Stabilized Construction Entrances; Rock Berm; Drainage Channels and Slope Protection; Tree Protection; Spoils/Staging Area to be located by Contractor.

Permitting

City review will not be required for the development of the proposed building or other improvements located within the Texas State University – San Marcos campus boundaries. However, proposed connections to public utilities to serve the new building, as well as demolition or reconstruction of driveways, and any other improvements which encroach into the Sessom Drive/Peques Street right-of-way will require review, approval, and permitting by the City of San Marcos.

Floodplain

No portion of this site is located within the 100-year or 500-year floodplain according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Panel No. 48209C0389F, effective September 2, 2005, and FIRM Panel No. 48209C0393F, effective date September 2, 2005. However, the site has previously flooded during historic storm events. Observations recorded during these previous flooding events were taken into consideration in the design of the building and site.

Site Access & Parking

The site is bounded by Sessom Drive to the south and Peques Street to the east. There are two driveways, one on Sessom Drive and one on Peques Street, that provide access into the site. The driveway on Peques Street and parking area just south of the driveway will be removed and replaced with greenspace. The existing public sidewalk along Sessom Drive serves as the primary pedestrian access to the site.

Civil Site Components (cont.)

The site improvements include a loading dock on the west side of the building and the addition of two ADA parking spaces just north of the loading dock. An accessible sidewalk adjacent to the building will be provided to connect the ADA parking spaces to building entrances. Existing parking spaces in the portions of the parking lot to remain will serve as additional parking for the proposed building.

Grading

The site slopes from approximately 603 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL) near the northwest corner of the existing parking lot to approximately 583 ft MSL at the southeast corner at the intersection of Sessom Drive and Peques Street. The current Finished Floor Elevation (FFE) of the proposed building is 589.5 ft MSL.

Storm Water

Improvements will modify the existing surface drainage patterns on the site. A curb inlet located northwest of the building (and the new southeast corner of the parking lot after demolition) will collect surface runoff before it reaches the building. Flow from this inlet, as well as flow from the building roof drains, will be conveyed by a storm sewer line into the existing storm sewer system at the intersection of Sessom Drive and Peques Street. Additional surface runoff will be routed around the building and down the existing driveway into Sessom Drive or toward Peques Street to be collected by curb inlets, as in existing conditions.

Water

The domestic water service for the building will be tapped from the existing 12-inch City water main in Sessom Drive and routed to the northwest corner of the building. A new water tap and service from the public system will require review by the City of San Marcos.

Fire Coverage

The fire flow requirement (based on a Type IIB non-sprinklered building) is 2,250 gpm. Two fire hydrants will be located near the two south corners of the building to fulfill the required demand. Both will be tapped from the existing 12-inch City water main in Sessom Drive.

A dead-end fire lane (not exceeding 150-ft length) will extend into the site from the Sessom Drive. The extents of the fire lane will need to be repaved to meet appropriate fire truck loading requirements, and fire lane markings will need to be added to define its extents.

Wastewater

The wastewater service for the building will be extended from the plumbing connection at the northwest corner of the building and tie into the public wastewater line in Peques Street. A wastewater service connection to the public system will require review by the City of San Marcos.

Landscape

Hardscape and Plaza Materials

Hardscape materials are durable and complement the building architecture as well as the Campus as a whole.

The existing concrete sidewalk along Sessom Drive remains in place. New paving is a combination of Campus Standard pavers and standard broom-finished concrete.

Site furniture is Campus Standard furniture, including trash and recycling receptacles, benches, and picnic tables.

Lighting along new sidewalks is the Campus Standard pedestrian pole and fixture.

Existing Trees

The existing Heritage Live Oaks north of the building are preserved. Tree protection fencing is erected prior to start of construction. Removal of existing paving within the root zone of the existing trees is done with extreme care to avoid damage to the tree canopy or root system. Tree care during construction includes fertilization (three applications), pruning to remove dead wood, and watering during construction. Single-grind mulch is installed to the extents of tree canopy.

Landscape Materials

Selected plant material is drought tolerant. Shade trees are 65-gallon container-grown trees and ornamental trees are 45-gallon container-grown trees. Areas under the large existing trees receive new mulch beds to the extents of their canopy. Landscape planting around the building is a combination of 1 to 5 gallon shrubs, perennials, and groundcovers. Bed preparation for new landscape areas consists of 12 inches to 15 inches of amended imported soil with 3 inches of hardwood mulch. A 2 foot wide gravel maintenance band is provided between the building and all planting areas. A 12 inch wide concrete maintenance band is provided between the building and all lawn areas. Lawn areas are separated from planting beds with steel edging. Lawn areas within the project boundary shall be solid sod. In sunny exposures sod is Tex-Turf 10 Bermuda; in shady exposures sod is Jamur Zoysia. Lawn areas are installed with 8 inches of imported topsoil.

Irrigation System

The irrigation system incorporates all of the Campus irrigation standards. Drip irrigation is used for all landscape planting areas. All newly planted trees have bubblers (two bubblers per shade tree, one bubbler per ornamental tree). Lawn areas are irrigated using spray heads unless they are small or narrow areas, in which case they are irrigated using drip irrigation. Each type of landscape area is zoned separately; landscape areas separate from lawn areas, etc. A new campus standard irrigation controller is installed as part of this scope so that the irrigation can be connected to the Campus Central Control system.

Acoustics

Film Sound Stage

The Film Sound Stage is an acoustically critical space. Film production along with video and audio recording activities in this space require complete noise isolation from all air and structure borne noise sources.

The general concept of noise isolation for this space will incorporate the following techniques: An isolated concrete floor, high STC rated partitions, sound control ceilings, and acoustically rated doors. The in room acoustic considerations are: Reverberation control and acoustically absorptive materials over all walls and ceilings.

Technical Features of the Film Sound Stage are: A chroma key green screen, a fixed pipe grid 5'-0" on center at the ceiling, ample perimeter power, a "company switch" for temporary power, and ample conduits and connectivity to the adjacent broadcast spaces.

Recording Mix Studio and Iso Booth

These spaces are acoustically critical. Audio recording and instruction activities in these two rooms require a high degree of noise isolation from all air and structure borne noise sources.

The general concept of noise isolation for this space incorporates the following techniques: An isolated concrete floor, high STC rated partitions, sound control ceilings, and acoustically rated doors.

The in room acoustic considerations are: Reverberation control and acoustically absorptive materials over all walls and ceilings.

The Recording Mix room will have workstations for learning applications for audio recording and editing. Each workstation will have an audio interface, synthesizer keyboard and a computer for generating audio for digital recording. Audio equipment and computer processing equipment are located in an adjacent space to avoid any buildup of noise in the room.

TV Studio and TV Studio Control Room

Video and audio production activities in these spaces will require a high degree of noise isolation from all air and structure borne noise sources.

Acoustics (cont.)

The general concept of noise isolation for this space will incorporate the following techniques: An isolated concrete floor, high STC rated partitions, sound control ceilings, and acoustically rated doors, sound lock vestibules, and acoustically rated windows between spaces.

The in room acoustic considerations are: Reverberation control and acoustically absorptive materials over all walls and ceilings, and continuous perimeter draperies to absorb sound energy.

Technical Features of the TV Studio & Control Room are: a fixed pipe grid 5'-0" on center at the ceiling, ample perimeter power, a "company switch" for temporary power, and ample conduits and connectivity to the adjacent broadcast spaces, a double drapery track for a variety of drapery backdrops including velour and chroma key green cyclorama curtains, a series of video monitors and control consoles in the control room.

Technology Infrastructure

Overview

The Telecommunications program for Texas State University Film and TV Studio is defined by current Texas State University Construction Standards, industry standards, and best practices for the design and specification of the technology distribution system. The goal of the design is to provide a modern, redundant and scalable infrastructure that allows for future modifications with minimal impact to the existing systems.

The Network Infrastructure consists of:

- o Interior Wireless infrastructure
- o The physical Infrastructure
- o Telecommunications Spaces
- o Horizontal Distribution
- o Telecommunications grounding and bonding system

The Physical Infrastructure

The structured cabling system to support the new Film and TV Studio building will utilize a centrally located telecom room for data connectivity within the facility. Approximately 2,050 feet of 25 pair copper and 144 strand OSP rated single mode fiber will be provided and installed from MC25 located west of JC Kellam Administration Building to the Film and TV Studio utilizing new and existing conduit/aerial pathways on campus for incoming service. 96 strands will be available for initial termination at MC25 and 12 strands will be pulled using a ring cut splice in East Chill Plant 733 leaving 84 strands of remaining fiber to serve the Film and TV Studio building.

Interior pathways consist of communications basket tray, J-hook pathway, slots/sleeves, conduits and ladder racks. The pathways are sized to accommodate current needs and future growth.

Other features that are incorporated into the design of the pathways and spaces to support the data network are (1) flexibility; (2) the ease with which systems can be modified and migrated to new platforms, (3) accessibility, (4) pathways and spare capacity. The pathways and spaces are designed to accommodate adding cabling for AV and Security systems.

Horizontal Distribution

The horizontal distribution consists of a Category 6 cable capable of supporting 1000BASE-T Ethernet. Category 6 is Texas State's preferred choice for horizontal cable runs serving voice, data and Wireless Access Points (WAPs). The voice services utilize a Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) system, and therefore be distributed through the University's standard data network switches. The maximum horizontal cable length of the cable from the termination point to the outlet is 295 electrical feet. Staff areas require a cabled network connection for each user.

Technology Infrastructure (cont.)

Wireless

Building exterior and interior wireless is based on current Texas State IT requirements utilizing a Category 6 cable. Design considerations include technological and business considerations, aesthetic and environmental conditions and accessibility. Wireless infrastructure designed to provide 100% coverage in Computer lab, Recording Studio, Film Sound Stage, Control Room, circulation spaces, staff offices, and TV Studio.

Electronic Security Requirements

General Description

The Film and TV Studio will have electronic security systems including, but not limited to, access control, intrusion detection, duress call, and surveillance. This narrative provides a summary of the electronic security systems to be used. Electronic security systems adhere to current Texas State University Construction Standards and are consistent with University Police Department (UPD), Access Services and Owner's Security Representative requirements, practices, policies and procedures. The electronic security system design is also based upon Owner and end-user preference and direction.

Electronic Security System Description

Electronic Access Control: This system consists of an electrical/mechanical door locking system that uses an access card as the access credential. The system includes an electric door-locking mechanism, card reader located adjacent the door, door status sensor, door prop alarm and a request to exit device. Typical system configuration is card or schedule-controlled entry with free exiting. All controlled doors shall have a keyed, mechanical override.

Duress Button: These buttons, also known as panic buttons, shall be provided as per UPD recommendation, and as coordinated with the Owner and Film and TV Studio user groups. Depressing the button sends a silent priority alarm signal to UPD with location and specific alarm information. The panic button is usually located in the knee space underneath a desk or service counter.

Video Surveillance: This system provides electronic surveillance using high-resolution, Internet Protocol (IP) cameras; monitoring security sensitive areas for alarm assessment and forensic review.

Campus Security Systems

- The Access Control, Intrusion Detection, and Electronic Surveillance systems design is based upon the existing campus security systems and Texas State University construction standards.
- Control and monitoring platform include the Cbord Group CS Gold/CS Access product for access control and intrusion detection, and the Video Insight Network Video Management product for electronic surveillance.
- Access Control and intrusion detection field devices to include HID I-Class card readers and Cbord V series data gathering panels.
- Surveillance system field devices include Video Insight cameras.

Building Systems Coordination

The facility shall include the coordination of the following electronic security infrastructure:

- Horizontal distribution system
- Spaces and pathways
- Device wiring requirements for security
- Security racks, patch panels and termination blocks
- Architectural, electrical, and HVAC requirements for security systems
- Electric door locking hardware for security

Electronic Security Requirements (cont.)

Security Connectivity

The security horizontal cabling terminates in a wall mounted data gathering panels on each floor in designated, conditioned, secure rooms.

The security cabling system standard shall be a minimum of four conductors to each device and a minimum of eight conductors to card readers.

All security device wiring shall be home run from the head end panels (point of termination) to the security device location (point of origin).

Network surveillance video shall be run from the cameras (point of origin) to the head end equipment on a cabling distance basis.

TAB 5
Detailed Cost Estimate

Detailed Cost Estimate:

The design team and the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) have provided independent probable construction cost estimates based on the 100% Design Development Documents. These estimates were produced simultaneously, but independently from each other. The estimates were then compared and the differences between the two have been reconciled in agreement with both the design team estimator and the CMAR estimator. The following estimates are the reconciled and agreed upon versions of the two. The two estimates are within 1% of each other and within the Construction Cost Limit (CCL) of \$7,250,000.

Texas State University
San Marcos, Texas

Film and Television Studio
100% Schematic Design / Design Development Estimate

SUMMARY

Date of Estimate - January 18, 2021

<u>DIVISION NO.</u>	<u>TOTAL \$</u>	10,291 SF <u>\$/ GSF</u>
01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	294,340	28.60
01.74 - CLEAN UP	6,050	0.59
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY	382,453	37.16
04.01 - MASONRY	199,852	19.42
05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION	250,740	24.36
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION	116,469	11.32
06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TR	18,035	1.75
06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY	70,997	6.90
07.01 - WATERPROOFING / DAMPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS	139,793	13.58
07.03 - ROOFING	229,535	22.30
08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE	146,189	14.21
08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLES	20,500	1.99
08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS	-	-
08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING	193,850	18.84
08.30 - SKYLIGHTS	4,050	0.39
08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION	42,000	4.08
09.01 - PLASTER	98,496	9.57
09.02 - DRYWALL	596,733	57.99
09.03 - TILE	25,943	2.52
09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE	15,225	1.48
09.12 - PAINTING	72,463	7.04
09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER	16,169	1.57
10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS	4,210	0.41
10.02 - PROJECTION SCREENS	1,600	0.16
10.03 TOILET COMPARTMENTS	7,800	0.76
10.05 - WALL PROTECTION	804	0.08
10.08 - SIGNAGE	3,142	0.31
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	1,050	0.10
10.11 - ALUMINUM COVERS & AWNINGS	68,890	6.69
10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES	20,755	2.02
10.22 - KNOX BOX	600	0.06
10.24 - EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES	5,700	0.55

12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES		17,000	1.65
22.01 - PLUMBING		186,840	18.16
23.01 - HVAC		514,031	49.95
26.01 - ELECTRICAL		895,221	86.99
26.03 - FIRE ALARM		66,892	6.50
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA		231,393	22.49
28.01 - SECURITY		46,181	4.49
31.01 - EARTHWORK		75,746	7.36
31.04 - SWPPP		19,131	1.86
31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT		2,573	0.25
32.04 - UNIT PAVERS		37,765	3.67
32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS		17,900	1.74
32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION		147,728	14.36
32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS		763	0.07
33.01 - SITE UTILITIES		133,869	13.01
SUBTOTAL - DIRECT TRADE COST		5,447,466	529.34
ADD FOR ESCALATION - 1.50%		95,339	9.26
ADD FOR DESIGN CONTINGENCY - 5.00%		317,797	30.88
ADD FOR GENERAL CONDITIONS - 12.58%		908,469	88.28
CM CONTINGENCY - 3.00%		190,678	18.53
CONSTRUCTION PHASE FEE - 3.22%		261,786	25.44
TOTAL OF ESTIMATE		7,221,535	701.73

Texas State University

San Marcos, Texas

Film and Television Studio

100% Schematic Design / Design Development Estimate

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Date of Estimate - January 18, 2021

Section	Ref.	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
		Safety, Fall Protection, Dumpsters, Traffic Control, etc. - Vaughn	1	LS	294,340.00	294,340
01.74 - CLEAN UP						
		Cleanup	1	LS	6,050.00	6,050
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY						
		Soil Poisoning	10,291	SF	0.08	808
		Anchor Bolts & Grout Base Plates	28	EA	171.59	4,804
		Grade Beams; 2'x3', Form 100%	125	CY	547.28	68,410
		Grade Beam, Debur&Patch	2,079	SF	0.25	520
		Grade Beam, Vertical Form	4,470	SF	2.75	12,293
		Slab on Grade, 5" #4 @ 12" O.C.	10,276	SF	5.75	59,069
		Acoustical Mat, 1"	3,659	SF	2.00	7,318
		Isolated Concrete Floor Assembly over Insulation and Isolation Pucks, Kinetics 2" RIM System	3,245	SF	18.00	58,410
		Topping Slab, 4"	3,659	SF	4.00	14,636
		Concrete Curb, 6"	253	LF	8.00	2,024
		Layout and Cleanup - Concrete	10,291	SF	0.17	1,751
		Striping & Marking	44	EA	6.60	290
		Curb & Gutter	300	LF	15.93	4,778
		Light Pole Bases	8	EA	514.62	4,117
		Misc Site Concrete	1	LS	2,879.49	2,879
		Site Layout and Misc Cleanup	12	DA	680.76	8,201
		Full Thick Asphalt Drives, 7"	355	SY	19.25	6,834
		Fire Lane Paving	452	SY	36.00	16,272
		Two ADA Parking Spaces	450	SF	17.14	7,714
		Concrete Sidewalk	4,483	SF	6.00	26,898
		Curb Ramp	37	SF	20.00	740
		Trenching and Street Repair	850	SF	25.00	21,250
		16" Paving, Mech Yard	1,194	SF	20.00	23,880
		CMU Wall, 12" at Site	124	LF	14.00	1,736
		Cast-In-Place Concrete Entry Stair w/ Smooth Forms and Terracotta Tile Risers	412	SF	35.00	14,420
		Cast-In-Place Concrete Ramp	496	SF	25.00	12,400

04.01 - MASONRY					
Brick Veneer	5,902	SF	22.54	133,026	
Cast Stone Trim Premium	787	LF	40.00	31,488	
Mission Tile Pilasters 1" Thick, 8"x8"	236	SF	20.00	4,720	
Terracotta Color Porcelain Tile	172	SF	14.00	2,408	
Terracotta Roof Tile Screen Wall, Semi-circular	155	SF	22.00	3,410	
Painted Exterior Stair Risers and Back					
Door Stoop	830	SF	10.00	8,300	
Trash Enclosure, Single	1	EA	16,500.00	16,500	
05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION					
Structural Steel, Fabrication	72	TN	2,256.00	162,432	
Misc. Steel	18	TN	2,256.00	40,608	
1.5" Type B Steel Roof Deck	6,843	SF	1.45	9,922	
Forged Steel Embossed Handrail - King					
Architectural Metals	97	LF	4.35	422	
Steel Pipe, 3 X-Strong, Galvanized, High Performance Coated, Pre-Drilled	85	LF	25.00	2,125	
Flush Insulated Metal Panel Infill, Skin	57	SF	25.00	1,425	
1/4" Galvanized, Steel Infill Panel - High Performance Checker Coated	11	SF	40.00	440	
Aluminum Coping, 3"	367	LF	24.00	8,808	
Aluminum Coping, 4"	374	LF	32.00	11,968	
Double Drapery Track below Lighting					
Grid	2,880	SF	4.00	11,520	
6" Protection Bollards	4	EA	267.36	1,069	
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION					
Structural Steel, Erection	72	TN	1,254.56	90,328	
Erect Misc Steel	18	TN	1,254.56	22,582	
Erect 1.5" Type B Steel Roof Deck	6,843	SF	0.52	3,558	
06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TR					
Corian Window Sills	37	LF	12.81	479	
Plastic Laminate Base Cabinets	88	LF	133.48	11,748	
Plastic Laminate Countertops	88	LF	57.82	5,089	
Millwork Soundtrap, Millwork Frame w/ Fabric Covered Grill and Cavity Filled w/ Rockwool Acoustic Insulation, floor to ceiling - 10'	12	LF	60.00	720	
06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY					
Roof Blocking	2,501	BF	5.62	14,049	
Plywood at Parapet	3,731	SF	3.73	13,936	
Interior Blocking	10,291	SF	0.45	4,588	
Layout and Cleanup - Carpentry	10,291	SF	0.60	6,168	
1/2" Sheathing	6,720	SF	0.80	5,376	
Cold Formed Metal Framing	6,720	SF	4.00	26,880	
07.01 - WATERPROOFING / DAMPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS					
Seal Exterior Skin	10,761	SF	0.71	7,662	

Building Skin & Window Caulking	1,734	LF	3.89	6,749
Misc Interior Caulking	10,291	SF	0.16	1,691
Caulk Exterior Slabs	580	LF	2.91	1,686
Misc Caulking	1	LS	200.00	200
Water/Air Barrier	10,761	SF	3.65	39,278
Rigid Insulation	1	LS	30,000.00	30,000
2" K-13 Spray Foam Ceiling	4,060	SF	4.00	16,240
Rigid Insulation, 1"	6,720	SF	1.70	11,424
Self-Adhering Sheet Waterproofing	6,720	SF	2.25	15,120
Thermal Batt Insulation	6,720	SF	1.45	9,744

07.03 - ROOFING

TPO Roofing System	10,290	SF	17.50	180,075
Roof Curb	7	EA	550.00	3,850
Roof Cricket	1,142	SF	5.00	5,710
Roof Ladder	1	EA	1,500.00	1,500
Roof Hatch	1	EA	1,750.00	1,750
Insulate back of Parapet	10,290	SF	3.00	30,870
Cast Metal Overflow Cow Tongue				
Scupper	11	EA	280.00	3,080
Prefinished Metal Downspout and Scupper Box	6	EA	450.00	2,700

08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE

Door Hardware	62	EA	1,100.00	68,200
Exterior Double Door, 6'-0"x9'-9 1/2", Wood - Stile and Rail, Mission Style	2	EA	3,500.00	7,000
Exterior Double Door, 6'-0"x7'-9 1/2", Aluminum Storefront Panel	1	EA	2,750.00	2,750
Interior Single Door, 3'-0"x7'-10", Wood - Red Oak, Quarter Sawn	11	EA	1,465.00	16,115
Interior Double Door, 5'-0"x9'-10"	1	EA	3,420.00	3,420
Interior Single Door, 3'-0"x7'-10", Wood - Red Oak, Quarter Sawn	6	EA	1,990.00	11,940
Interior Double Door, 5'-0"x9'-10"	2	EA	3,404.00	6,808
Interior Single Door, 4'-0"x8'-0"	1	EA	2,024.00	2,024
Interior Single Door, 3'-0"x7'-10"	1	EA	1,382.00	1,382
Interior Single Door, 3'-0"x8'-0"	4	EA	1,450.00	5,800
Interior Double Door, 5'-0"x8'-0"	1	EA	1,700.00	1,700
Exterior Single Door, 4'-0"x7'-0", HM/HM	1	EA	3,400.00	3,400
Toilet Partition Door, 2'-8"x7'-10", Hollow Metal, Painted	7	EA	1,350.00	9,450
Exterior Single Door, 3'-0"x9'-10", Hollow Metal, Painted	2	EA	3,100.00	6,200

08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLES

Overhead Door, 10'x10', Double compared to Drawing - Insulated	2	EA	10,250.00	20,500
--	---	----	-----------	--------

08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING

Entrance Vestibule Storefront	440	SF	34.67	15,253
Aluminum Storefront System	1,146	SF	55.00	63,030

Skylights - 4' Dia. Circular	7	EA	1,251.86	8,763
Glaze Sidelites & Borrow Lites	77	SF	14.82	1,142
Misc Interior Glazing	10,291	SF	0.05	516
Final Glass Cleaning	2,987	SF	0.08	254
Glazing Film	110	SF	2.25	248
Acoustic Window	251	SF	60.00	15,060
Interior Glass Partition, 10'	47	LF	67.00	3,149
Interior Glass Partition, Fire-Rated, 10'	11	LF	85.00	935
Acoustic Doors	12	EA	7,000.00	84,000
Sliding Transaction Window	52	SF	28.85	1,500

08.30 - SKYLIGHTS

Dome Skylight on Insulated Curb, Double-Glazed	3	EA	1,350.00	4,050
--	---	----	----------	-------

08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Finish Hardware, Cylinder Locks, \$ via Historical Campus Data	42	EA	1,000.00	42,000
--	----	----	----------	--------

09.01 - PLASTER

Portland Cement Plaster Wall System	7,296	SF	13.50	98,496
-------------------------------------	-------	----	-------	--------

09.02 - DRYWALL

GWB Acoustic Isolation Ceiling, 3-layer Acoustic Wall Assembly, (AC-1), (5) Layers 5/8" GWB, 6" Steel Stud Framing @ 24" O.C., 6" Sound Batt Insulation	2,884	SF	28.38	81,857
Acoustic Wall Assembly, (AC-2), (3) Layers 5/8" GWB, 6" Steel Stud Framing @ 24" O.C., 6" Sound Batt Insulation	310	LF	142.75	44,253
Acoustic Wall Assembly, (AC-3), (5) Layers 5/8" GWB, 6" Steel Stud Framing @ 24" O.C., 6" Sound Batt Insulation	183	LF	120.51	22,053
Interior Partition, A3, 12' - 3 5/8" Stud Width, 4 7/8" Ptn Width	102	LF	187.85	19,161
Interior Partition, A3, Fire-rated, 17' - 3 5/8" Stud Width, 4 7/8" Ptn Width	106	LF	158.40	16,790
Interior Partition, A6, 12' - 6" Stud Width, 7 1/4" Ptn Width	20	LF	279.97	5,599
Interior Partition, A8, Fire-rated, 17' - 8" Stud Width, 7 1/4" Ptn Width	38	LF	99.00	3,762
Interior Partition, C3, 12' - 3 5/8" Stud Width, 4 1/4" Ptn Width	16	LF	139.15	2,226
Interior Partition, C3, 17' - 3 5/8" Stud Width, 4 1/4" Ptn Width	35	LF	192.06	6,722
Interior Partition, E3, Fire-rated, 17' - 3 5/8" Stud Width, 5 1/2" Ptn Width	37	LF	284.92	10,542
Interior Partition, E6, Fire-rated, 17' - 6" Stud Width, 7 7/8" Ptn Width	20	LF	129.69	2,594
Interior Partition, H15, Fire-rated, 17' - 1 1/2" Stud Width, 2 1/8" Ptn Width	1	LF	1.98	2

5/8" Gyp. Board	6,720	SF	25.74	172,973
Gyp. Board Ceiling	1,247	SF	64.35	80,244
Acoustic Block Wall, 3-Dimensional, 12"x24"	426	SF	2.41	1,029
1" Absorptive Sound Board (Mineral Fiber Board), covered with acoustically transparent material (perforated or expanded metal)	2,091	SF	5.07	10,599
2x2 Acoustic Ceilings	1,691	SF	28.38	47,996
ACT Ceiling, 30"x30"	560	SF	14.85	8,316
High Performance ACT Ceiling	77	SF	13.86	1,067
Suspended Acoustic Diffusion Panel	115	SF	16.34	1,879
2" Suspended Fabric Wrapped Acoustic Ceiling Panel	123	SF	0.94	116
2" Fabric Wrapped Acoustic Panel	479	SF	9.90	4,742
1" Fabric Wrapped Wall Panel	2,246	SF	7.92	17,788
1" Black Acoustic Wall Board	3,983	SF	0.94	3,746
Wall Art Graphics	312	SF	9.90	3,089
Continuous 2x6 FRT Wood, perimeter attached to blocking	1,104	LF	7.92	8,744

09.03 - TILE

Misc Stone & Tile	10,266	SF	0.22	2,258
Wall Tile	1,065	SF	15.00	15,975
Ceramic Tile Flooring	514	SF	15.00	7,710

09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE

Resilient Base	1,095	LF	1.59	1,741
Vinyl/Rubber Flooring	382	SF	8.00	3,056
Carpet Tile Flooring	2,233	SF	4.67	10,428

09.12 - PAINTING

Finish Doors & Frames	50	EA	69.82	3,463
Paint Drywall Walls	35,156	SF	1.85	65,039
Final Cleanup and Punchlist	10,291	SF	0.14	1,457
Misc. Items - Painting	1	LS	500.00	500
Paint Ceiling	1,002	SF	2.00	2,004

09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER

Concrete Broom Finish	1,243	SF	1.60	1,989
Sealed Concrete Flooring (Stained At Concourse)	4,869	SF	2.25	10,955
Polished Concrete	1,290	SF	2.50	3,225

10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS

Fixed Green Screen	23	LF	20.00	460
Video Wall at TV Studio	15	LF	250.00	3,750

10.02 - PROJECTION SCREENS

Ceiling Mounted Projector	1	EA	1,600.00	1,600
---------------------------	---	----	----------	-------

10.03 TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PLAM Toilet Compartments	12	EA	650.00	7,800
--------------------------	----	----	--------	-------

10.05 - WALL PROTECTION					
	Corner Guards	13	EA	60.00	804
10.08 - SIGNAGE					
	Door Signs	50	EA	40.00	1,984
	Misc Signage	8	EA	149.15	1,157
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES					
	Fire Extinguishers & Cabts.	6	EA	175.00	1,050
10.11 - ALUMINUM COVERS & AWNINGS					
	Aluminum Storefront Sunshade Canopy System	20	SF	67.26	1,345
	Aluminum Solar Louver Sunshade	711	SF	95.00	67,545
10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES					
	Toilet Partitions - Ceiling Hung	10	EA	1,065.50	10,655
	Toilet Accessories Public Toilets	2	EA	1,650.00	3,300
	Misc. Items - Specialties	1	LS	500.00	500
	Backlit Mirror	7	EA	900.00	6,300
10.22 - KNOX BOX					
	Knox Box	1	EA	600.00	600
10.24 - EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES					
	Bicycle Rack	6		950.00	5,700
12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES					
	Mecho Roller Shades	1,000	SF	17.00	17,000
22.01 - PLUMBING					
	Roof Drain System	3	EA	3,768.71	11,306
	Overflow Drains	3	EA	562.64	1,688
	Gas Piping System	10,291	SF	0.50	5,146
	Water Heating System	1	EA	5,500.00	5,500
	Domestic Water Piping, Allow	10,291	SF	4.20	43,222
	Sanitary Waste Piping, Allow	10,291	SF	3.45	35,504
	Lavatory	4	EA	2,700.00	10,800
	ADA Water Closet	4	EA	2,100.00	8,400
	Water Closet	5	EA	1,900.00	9,500
	Electric Water Cooler	1	EA	2,000.00	2,000
	Hose Bibb	1	EA	150.00	150
	Wall Cleanout	2	EA	250.00	500
	Mop Sink	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500
	Floor Sink	1	EA	1,600.00	1,600
	Motion Sensor Valves	13	EA	244.37	3,177
	Floor Drains/Trap Primers	11	EA	1,500.00	16,500
	Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventer, includes shut-off valve	4	EA	1,900.00	7,600
	Gas Meter	1	EA	3,500.00	3,500
	Automatic Balancing Valve Assembly	1	EA	900.00	900

Magnetic Insertion Type Flow Meter:				
Onicon Model F-3500 w/ D100 Flow				
Totalizer	1	EA	2,100.00	2,100
Double Yard Cleanout	1	EA	600.00	600
Circulation Pump	1	EA	1,000.00	1,000
Thermostat Mixing Valve	1	EA	1,400.00	1,400
Expansion Tank	1	EA	3,000.00	3,000
Water Heater	1	EA	3,100.00	3,100
Shock Arrestor	2	EA	300.00	600
Plumbing Insulation	8.00%	%	69,343.01	5,547

23.01 - HVAC

Split DX System	40	TN	1,965.00	78,600
Cooling for High Electrical Loads	10	TN	2,931.27	29,313
Unit Heaters and Cabinet Heaters	1	EA	841.11	841
Refrigerant Piping	350	LF	82.98	29,043
Liebert Unit, AC Rack Room	1	EA	12,000.00	12,000
Duct Liner	1	LS	12,342.63	12,343
Duct Silencer, 5'	6	EA	250.00	1,500
Rooftop Air Handling Unit, CFM 970	1	EA	1,555.00	1,555
Rooftop Air Handling Unit, CFM 1,080	1	EA	2,100.00	2,100
Rooftop Air Handling Unit, CFM 2,200	1	EA	3,600.00	3,600
Rooftop Air Handling Unit, CFM 1,525	1	EA	2,487.50	2,488
Rooftop Air Handling Unit, CFM 1,620	1	EA	2,530.00	2,530
Rooftop Air Handling Unit, CFM 4,100	1	EA	6,550.00	6,550
Exhaust Fan, CFM 135	1	EA	595.00	595
Exhaust Fan, CFM 560	1	EA	1,300.00	1,300
RV-1, RV-2	2	EA	200.00	400
Condensing Unit - 2 Tons	2	EA	3,250.00	6,500
VAV Terminal Unit	4	EA	1,500.00	6,000
Trunk Ductwork	17,500	LB	5.00	87,500
Perimeter Duct & Diffusers	7,993	SF	8.50	67,944
Interior Duct & Diffusers	3,448	SF	8.00	27,581
Supply Air Device	39	EA	125.00	4,875
Return Air Device	14	EA	150.00	2,100
15 KW Elec FPVAV Boxes	7	EA	812.65	6,088
Temperature Controls	10,291	SF	7.65	78,726
Test and Balance	10,291	SF	0.26	2,701
HVAC Insulation	10,291	SF	2.85	29,329
Fire Dampers @ Corridor	1,329	SF	6.00	7,974
Comissioning	10,291	SF	0.19	1,955

26.01 - ELECTRICAL

Main Distribution Panel - 800 AMP	1	EA	6,925.00	6,925
480V Service Entrance & Switchgear	600	AMP	49.06	29,438
TVSS Switchgear Premium	1	EA	14,953.46	14,953
Power Distribution System - Building	10,291	SF	11.50	118,347
Fan Powered VAV Box Hookup	7	EA	640.30	4,482
Hookup AHU's	15,000	CFM	0.05	685
Unit and Cabinet Heater Hookup	3	EA	300.82	902
Plumbing Motion Sensor Hookup	12	EA	178.55	2,143
Hookup Hold Opens and Operators	2	EA	292.69	585
Film Sound Stage Lighting, Allow	1,870	SF	22.00	41,140

TV Studio Lighting, Allow	1,088	SF	32.00	34,816
LED Lay-In Fixture, 2x4 - 124V/41W - L.01	27	EA	310.00	8,370
LED Luminaire Light Fixture, 11" - 120V/155W - L.02	27	EA	208.00	5,616
LED Tape Light Fixture, Coves - allowance for drivers and mounting channels - L.03	3	EA	300.00	900
LED Light Fixture, Opal Disk, 9" Ø - 120V/11W - L.05	9	EA	241.00	2,169
LED Linear Indirect/Direct Luminaire, 12' L - 120V/168W - L.07	3	EA	742.50	2,228
Linear Light Fixture, 3.57" Aperture - 5W/SF - L.08	3	EA	309.38	928
LED Strip Light Fixture, 4' - 36V - L.09	7	EA	200.00	1,400
Recessed Linear w/ 4" Aperture Light Fixture, 6' - 120V/27W - L.10	6	EA	464.07	2,784
Exterior Sign Light - 120V/50W - \$750 EA - L.16	9	EA	750.00	6,750
Cast-in-Place LED Light Fixture, 4" Ø Step Light - 120V/3W - L.17	10	EA	900.00	9,000
LED Square Aperture Light Fixture, 4 3/8"x7.5" Tall - L.18	8	EA	210.00	1,680
Mullion Mounted Linear Luminaire Exterior Light Fixture, 10' L - L.19	3	EA	300.00	900
LED Cylinder Light Fixture, 3" Aperture - 120V/13W - L.20	2	EA	490.00	980
LED Round Wall Sconce Light Fixture, 10.25" - L.21	2	EA	490.00	980
LED Linear Direct Extruded Aluminum, 6'L - 120V/26W - L.51	39	EA	500.00	19,500
Recessed Down Light Fixture, 3.5" - 120V/12W - L.53	15	EA	485.00	7,275
2x2 Lay-In Light Fixture, Recessed - 120V/16W - L.55	4	EA	229.00	916
Lightning Protection	10,291	SF	1.10	11,320
Duplex Receptacle, GFI/WP	4	EA	250.00	1,000
Duplex Receptacle, GFI	6	EA	250.00	1,500
Duplex Receptacle	96	EA	200.00	19,200
Quadplex Receptacle	30	EA	225.00	6,750
Special Purpose Receptacle	2	EA	245.00	490
Simplex Receptacle	3	EA	200.00	600
Electric Eye, Overhead Door	1	EA	700.00	700
Occupancy Sensor	27	EA	450.00	12,150
Junction Box	1	EA	75.00	75
Floor Box	19	EA	600.00	11,400
Dedicated Circuits	1	EA	501.54	515
Light Switches	40	EA	153.90	6,177
Temporary Wiring	10,291	SF	0.28	2,880
Electrical Commissioning	10,291	SF	0.30	3,087
Temporary Power Bills	10,291	SF	0.65	6,689
Disconnect, 200A	1	EA	1,450.00	1,450
Disconnect, 100A	1	EA	1,000.00	1,000
Fire Alarm Control Panel	1	EA	8,000.00	8,000

Panel, 225A	5	EA	4,100.00	20,500
Switch, 200A 3ph	1	EA	3,250.00	3,250
Empty Conduit/Boxes for AV infrastructure	1	LS	30,000.00	30,000
Telecom Ductbank	140	LF	500.00	70,000
Transformer, 300KVA	1	EA	13,020.00	13,020
Medium Voltage Switch	1	EA	65,000.00	65,000
Surge Protection Device	1	EA	7,000.00	7,000
SMEU Pole	1	EA	1,100.00	1,100
1" Conduit, Site	293	LF	85.00	24,905
Underground Electrical Primary, Site	70	LF	1,400.00	98,000
Underground Electrical Secondary, Site	75	LF	1,100.00	82,500
Overhead Electrical Primary, Site	38	LF	500.00	19,000
Walk Accent Bollards	5	EA	1,200.00	5,570
Pedestrian Pole Light	8	EA	4,200.00	33,600

26.03 - FIRE ALARM

Fire Alarm System	10,291	SF	6.50	66,892
-------------------	--------	----	------	--------

27.01 - TELECOM/DATA

Telephone/Data Outlets	150	EA	128.90	19,335
Telephone/Data Floor Outlets	50	EA	585.19	29,260
Telecommunications Manhole	3	EA	5,500.00	16,500
Wall Mount Splice Case	1	EA	900.00	900
Main Telecommunications Bus Bar(TMGB)	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500
12 Strand Splices, Splice Case to Fiber Enclosure	82	LF	100.00	8,200
(1) 2"Ø Conduit for Aerial Cable	8	LF	20.00	160
144 Strand SM, comm. 1,797 LF	1	EA	71,880.00	71,880
3/4" Fire-rated Plywood, A/V Room, 10'	43	LF	4.25	183
(4) 4"Ø Conduit	82	LF	168.00	13,776
(2) 4"Ø Conduit	15	LF	84.00	1,260
144 Strand Fiber Aerial Routing	936	LF	40.00	37,440
Ring Cut Splice, 12 Strand	175	LF	35.00	6,125
Communications Basket Tray, 12"x4" Overhead	169	LF	65.00	10,985
(2) 2"Ø Conduit, Overhead	15	LF	42.00	630
Horizontal Runway/Ladder Rack	31	LF	75.00	2,325
19"x7' Standing Rack	2	EA	1,200.00	2,400
RJ-45 Angled Patch Panel	4	EA	175.00	700
Motorized Roll Down Projection Screen, 6'-0"x10'-0", Recessed in Ceiling	1	EA	4,710.00	4,710
Junction Box, 2-gang	8	EA	100.00	800
Junction Box, 1-gang	9	EA	75.00	675
Floor Box	1	EA	650.00	650

28.01 - SECURITY

Security System Conduit	10,291	SF	0.40	4,116
Card Reader, HID iClass	10	EA	2,500.00	25,000
Door Position Switch	19	EA	85.00	1,615
Request to Exit	13	EA	400.00	5,200

Exterior Dome Surveillance Camera, 180° Wide Angle Multi-Sensor	5	EA	1,000.00	5,000
Interior Dome Surveillance Camera, 180° Wide Angle Multi-Sensor	2	EA	1,200.00	2,400
Interior Dome Surveillance Camera, 60°	3	EA	950.00	2,850

31.01 - EARTHWORK

Machine Excavation	489	CY	4.00	1,956
Haul Pier Spoils	103	CY	12.00	1,235
Grade Beam & Ftg Excavate	124	CY	15.00	1,865
Crushed Rock @ SOG, 6" Thick	204	CY	23.47	4,781
Compacted Earth Backfill	124	CY	11.52	1,432
Hand Grade and Pump Water	10,291	SF	0.36	3,753
Utility Loader & Operator	1	WK	3,428.33	3,017
Finish Grading	1	LS	3,197.35	3,197
Site Stripping	825	CY	1.75	1,444
Site Grading	2,476	CY	4.25	10,524
Fine Grading	44,570	SF	0.11	4,903
Topsoil From Off Site	372	CY	25.00	9,291
Temporary Roads and Parking	2,574	SF	0.64	1,655
Site Demolition & Clearing	1	AC	1,000.00	1,023
Demo Existing Pavement	7,334	SF	3.50	25,669

31.04 - SWPPP

Temporary Erosion Control	1	AC	1,500.00	1,535
Silt Fence	210	LF	5.00	1,050
Triangular Filter Dike	367	LF	6.00	2,202
Inlet Protection	3	EA	250.00	750
Temporary Fencing, Tree Protection	702	LF	6.50	4,563
Stabalized Construction Entrance	966	SF	3.50	3,381
Concrete Washout Area	565	SF	10.00	5,650

31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT

Soil Treatment	10,291	SF	0.25	2,573
----------------	--------	----	------	-------

32.04 - UNIT PAVERS

Standard Paver Walk, 2" Sand Base	2,158	SF	17.50	37,765
-----------------------------------	-------	----	-------	--------

32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS

Trash Receptacle	2	EA	950.00	1,900
Recycling Receptacle	2	EA	1,800.00	3,600
Bike Rack	4	EA	1,600.00	6,400
Table w/ Attached Seating	5	EA	1,200.00	6,000

32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION

Decomposed Granite	1,910	SF	4.00	7,640
Gravel	720	SF	6.00	4,320
Lawn Sprinklers	10,291	SF	3.16	32,520
Planting Area	2,007	SF	5.00	10,035
New Lawn, Solid Sod	8,611	SF	0.30	2,583
Turf Grass	1,347	SF	11.00	14,817
Single Grind Mulch	11,324	SF	2.75	31,141
Tree, Live Oak	1	EA	1,400.00	1,400

Tree, Chinquapin Oak	3	EA	1,525.00	4,575
Tree, Natchez Crape Myrtle	3	EA	125.00	375
Tree, Palo Verde	3	EA	400.00	1,200
Drip Irrigation	2,027	SF	3.00	6,081
Spray Irrigation	9,949	SF	3.12	31,041

32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS

Painted ADA Symbol	2	EA	150.00	300
ADA Parking Sign	2	EA	175.00	350
Fire Lane Striping	323	LF	0.35	113

33.01 - SITE UTILITIES

Domestic Water Meter, 2"	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500
RCP Storm Sewer, 12"	181	LF	60.45	10,941
RCP Storm Sewer, 24"	269	LF	97.65	26,268
PVC Storm Sewer, 2"	188	LF	48.13	9,048
PVC Storm Sewer, 6"	159	LF	76.80	12,211
Drop Inlet, 6"	88	LF	400.00	35,200
Storm Manhole, 4"Ø	1	EA	4,200.00	4,200
10' Curb Inlet	1	EA	3,500.00	3,500
City of SM Premium Working Right of Way	1	LS	30,000.00	30,000

Sub-total 5,447,466

ADD FOR ESCALATION -	1.50%	95,339
ADD FOR DESIGN CONTINGENCY -	5.00%	317,797
ADD FOR GENERAL CONDITIONS -	12.58%	908,469
CM CONTINGENCY -	3.00%	190,678
CONSTRUCTION PHASE FEE -	3.22%	261,786

Total 7,221,535

Phase: Post 50% SD/DD

Date: 01.18.2021

Value Evaluation Summary

Original Estimate	\$6,864,483	\$624.04 per SF
Accepted Changes	\$385,517	\$35.05 per SF
Current Estimate (including potential VE items)	\$7,250,000	\$659.09 per SF
Target GMP Budget	\$7,250,000	
Delta	\$0	

Accepted	\$385,517
Rejected	(\$75,117)
Pending	\$2,354,387

Total Add Alternates	\$3,479,789
Total Deductive Alternates	\$0

Item #	Discipline	Cost Impact Item	Cost of Work	GMP	Yes/No	Alternate	Accepted \$	Rejected \$	Alternate	Pending \$	Action By	Comments
1.01	Arch	Delete 85% of Pavers	(80,929)	(102,780)	Yes		(102,780)					VE Option 3
1.02	Elec	Electrical ductbank Option A (Campus)	491,770	656,631		Add			656,631	656,631		Alternate 1
1.03	Telecom	Telecom ductbank to Haines in lieu of PPA	347,859	464,475		Add			464,475	464,475		Alternate 2
1.04	Telecom	Opt 3 No Fiber - MC25 to Freeman Pole to TV & Film	150,996	201,616	Yes	Add	201,616		201,616			Alternate 12
1.05	Telecom	Opt 3 w/ Fiber - MC25 to Freeman Pole to TV & Film	205,630	274,565								Alternate 13
1.06	Telecom	Telecom site manhole allowance in lieu of handhole	15,000	20,029								Alternate 14
							98,836	0	1,322,721	1,121,106		

Item #	Discipline	Cost Impact Item	Cost of Work	GMP	Yes/No	Alternate	Accepted \$	Rejected \$	Alternate	Pending \$	Action By	Comments
2.01	Mech	HVAC Chilled Water with chiller	264,748	353,502		Add			353,502	353,502		Alternate 3
2.02	Mech	HVAC Chilled Water tied to campus loop	252,156	336,689		Add			336,689	336,689		Alternate 4
2.03	Structural	Drilled Piers	120,180	160,469		Add			160,469	160,469		Alternate 6
2.04	Plumbing	Internal roof draining system	41,579	55,518		Add			55,518	55,518		Alternate 7
2.05	Arch/Struc	Colonade Arcade Walls Allowance	430,634	575,000	Yes	Add	575,000		575,000			Alternate 11
							575,000	0	2,056,177	1,385,040		

Item #	Discipline	Cost Impact Item	Cost of Work	GMP	Yes/No	Alternate	Accepted \$	Rejected \$	Alternate	Pending \$	Action By	Comments
3.01	Arch	Reduce canopy at courtyard	(57,600)	(73,152)	Yes		(73,152)					VE Option 1
3.02	Arch	Delete ADA ramp at main entrance	(59,147)	(75,117)	No			(75,117)				VE Option 2
3.03	Arch	Plaster at high roof	(20,800)	(26,416)	Yes		(26,416)					VE Option 4
3.04	Arch	Plaster façade in lieu of brick <small>(cannot be combined w/ 03.03)</small>	(56,863)	(72,216)						(72,216)		VE Option 5
3.05	Arch	Eliminate future seminar room & re-arrange layout	(115,305)	(146,437)	Yes		(146,437)					VE Option 6
3.06	Arch	Traditional building sign in lieu of steel plate	(9,660)	(12,268)	Yes		(12,268)					VE Option 7
3.07	Arch	Polished concrete at concourse in lieu of salttillo tile	(18,138)	(23,035)	Yes		(23,035)					VE Option 8
3.08	Arch	Delete four skylights at concourse	(5,520)	(7,010)	Yes		(7,010)					VE Option 9
3.09	Arch	Shell TV Studio	(131,749)	(167,321)						(167,321)		VE Option 10
3.10	Security	CCTV Turnkey	56,840	75,895		Add			75,895	75,895		Alternate 5
3.11	Plumbing	Water softner	5,820	7,771		Add			7,771	7,771		Alternate 8
3.12	Plumbing	Motorization of pipe grid	TBD	TBD		Add				TBD		Alternate 9
3.13	Security	Instrusion detection	12,900	17,225		Add			17,225	17,225		Alternate 10
3.10	Arch	Iso Slab Reduction with non-proprietary product (keep it at TV studio only)	(20,707)	(26,298)						(26,298)		VE Option 11
3.11	Arch	Acoustical Treatments Reduction per 11/13/20 email from LG	(24,611)	(31,256)						(31,256)		VE Option 12
3.12	Arch	Acoustical Drywall Reduction per 11/13/20 email from LG	(13,910)	(17,666)						(17,666)		VE Option 13
3.13	Arch	Iso Slab Reduction with proprietary product at TV Studio	(12,348)	(15,682)						(15,682)		VE Option 14
3.14	Arch	Iso Slab proprietary product on all specialty rooms	58,259	77,790						77,790		Alternate 15
							(288,319)	(75,117)	100,891	(151,758)		

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS
Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Phase: 50% SD/DD
Date: 11.11.2020

<i>Total Cost of Work - See Attached Detail</i>		\$5,141,025
<i>Escalation</i>	1.50%	\$77,115
<i>Design Contingency</i>	5.00%	\$257,051
<i>General Conditions</i>		\$974,757
<i>Umbrella and GL</i>		<i>Incl. in GC's</i>
<i>Builder's Risk Insurance</i>		<i>Incl. in GC's</i>
<i>Special Insurance</i>		<i>Not Included</i>
<i>GC Bond</i>		<i>Incl. in GC's</i>
<hr/>		
<i>Total General Conditions Cost</i>		\$974,757
<i>CM Contingency</i>	3.00%	\$193,498
<i>Construction Phase Fee</i>	3.22%	\$221,036
<i>Owner's Special Cash Allowance</i>		\$0
<i>Owner's Construction Contingency</i>	0.00%	\$0

TOTAL **\$6,864,483 ***

* Please see attached clarifications, qualifications, and exclusions to the Estimate.

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00

ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



VE Options

<i>1 Delete canopy at courtyard</i>	<i>-\$73,152</i>
<i>2 Delete ADA ramp at main entrance</i>	<i>-\$75,117</i>
<i>3 Delete pavers</i>	<i>-\$120,917</i>
<i>4 Plaster at high roof elevation, in lieu of brick</i>	<i>-\$26,416</i>
<i>5 Plaster facade, in lieu of brick (cannot be combined with VE4)</i>	<i>-\$72,216</i>
<i>6 Eliminate future seminar, reduce WCs & rearrange layout at NW wing</i>	<i>-\$146,437</i>
<i>7 Traditional building sign, in lieu of steel plate</i>	<i>-\$12,268</i>
<i>8 Polished concrete at concourse, in lieu of saltillo tile</i>	<i>-\$23,035</i>
<i>9 Delete 4 skylights at concourse</i>	<i>-\$7,010</i>
<i>10 Shell TV Studio</i>	<i>-\$167,321</i>

Alternates

<i>Alternate 1 - Electrical Ductbank Option A</i>	<i>\$656,630</i>
<i>Alternate 2 - Telecom Ductbank to Haines</i>	<i>\$464,473</i>
<i>Alternate 3 - HVAC Chilled Water w/chiller</i>	<i>\$353,502</i>
<i>Alternate 4 - HVAC Chilled Water on campus loop</i>	<i>\$336,688</i>
<i>Alternate 5 - CCTV turnkey</i>	<i>\$75,895</i>
<i>Alternate 6 - Drilled Piers</i>	<i>\$160,469</i>
<i>Alternate 7 - Internal roof drainage system</i>	<i>\$55,518</i>
<i>Alternate 8 - Water softner</i>	<i>\$7,771</i>
<i>Alternate 9 - Motorization of pipe grid</i>	<i>TBD</i>
<i>Alternate 10 - Intrusion detection system</i>	<i>\$17,225</i>
<i>Alternate 11 - Colonnade walls at south and east elevations</i>	<i>\$575,000*</i>

**Pricing to be confirmed once more detail is provided*

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				284,340	25.849
01.74 - CLEAN UP				6,050	0.550
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				322,772	29.343
04.01 - MASONRY				191,738	17.431
05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION				220,973	20.088
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION				99,002	9.000
06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK				21,560	1.960
06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY				33,296	3.027
07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEA				108,208	9.837
07.03 - ROOFING				226,660	20.605
08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE				120,255	10.932
08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLS				22,000	2.000
08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS				8,000	0.727
08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING				139,380	12.671
08.30 - SKYLIGHTS				10,120	0.920
08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION				13,876	1.261
09.01 - PLASTER				88,380	8.035
09.02 - DRYWALL				635,531	57.776
09.03 - TILE				50,943	4.631
09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE				12,070	1.097
09.12 - PAINTING				80,733	7.339
09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER				8,045	0.731
10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS				4,226	0.384
10.02 - PROJECTION SCREENS				132	0.012
10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS				7,520	0.684
10.05 - WALL PROTECTION				3,565	0.324
10.08 - SIGNAGE				4,671	0.425
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES				1,510	0.137
10.11 - ALUMINUM COVERS & AWNINGS				77,112	7.010
10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES				3,784	0.344
10.22 - KNOX BOX				643	0.058
10.24 - EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES				5,340	0.485
12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES				9,219	0.838
22.01 - PLUMBING				138,107	12.555
23.01 - HVAC				573,723	52.157
26.01 - ELECTRICAL				827,762	75.251
26.03 - FIRE ALARM				63,800	5.800
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				63,168	5.743
28.01 - SECURITY				28,800	2.618
31.01 - EARTHWORK				190,500	17.318
31.04 - SWPPP				14,730	1.339
31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT				6,600	0.600
32.04 - UNIT PAVERS				95,211	8.656
32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS				10,900	0.991
32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION				118,073	10.734
32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS				2,182	0.198
33.01 - SITE UTILITIES				185,819	16.893
Total Gross Cost				5,141,025	467.366

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					
Temporary Utilities					
WATER BILL	13	MO	375.00	4,875	0.443
POWER BILL	13	MO	1,500.00	19,500	1.773
** Total Temporary Utilities				24,375	2.216
Project Cleaning					
CLEAN TRUCKS & STREETS	3	WK	3,892.88	11,679	1.062
JOBSITE CLEAN-UP	56	WK	1,410.96	79,014	7.183
GENERAL DUMPSTERS	23	EA	625.00	14,375	1.307
DUMPSTERS FOR CLEARING	3	EA	625.00	1,875	0.170
DUMPSTERS FOR SITE DEMOLITION	2	EA	625.00	1,250	0.114
** Total Project Cleaning				108,193	9.836
Project Signage					
SIGNAGE	1	LS	2,560.19	2,560	0.233
** Total Project Signage				2,560	0.233
Safety					
MISC. SAFETY EQUIPMENT	56	WK	67.66	3,789	0.344
SAFETY MAINTENANCE	56	WK	358.85	20,096	1.827
WOOD HANDRAILS - 2 LINE	811	LF	6.73	5,456	0.496
TOEBOARDS	811	LF	2.63	2,135	0.194
METAL STANDS - BETWEEN COLUMNS	75	EA	63.26	4,745	0.431
** Total Safety				36,220	3.293
Layout					
LAYOUT CREW (FIELD ENGINEER AND INSTRUMENT MAN)	16	WK	3,723.67	59,579	5.416
LAYOUT EQUIPMENT AND CONSUMABLES	16	WK	1,415.00	22,640	2.058
LAYOUT SETUP (VERIFICATION AND SOFTWARE SET UP)	1	LS	5,410.00	5,410	0.492
** Total Layout				87,629	7.966
Chain Link Fencing					
CHAIN LINK FENCE - 6' WITH WIND SCREEN	900	LF	5.75	5,175	0.470
GATE - 10' WIDE	2	EA	134.98	270	0.025
** Total Chain Link Fencing				5,445	0.495
Other Temporary Fencing					
TREE PROTECTION - ORANGE MESH	800	LF	2.19	1,750	0.159
TREE PROTECTION - WOOD PLANKS	5	EA	157.07	785	0.071
** Total Other Temporary Fencing				2,535	0.230
Street/Sidewalk Rentals					
LANE RENTAL - SESSOM*****	2	WK	7,500.00	15,000	1.364
** Total Street/Sidewalk Rentals				15,000	1.364
Maintenance of SWPPP					
TEMP FENCE MAINTENANCE	13	MO	183.37	2,384	0.217
** Total Maintenance of SWPPP				2,384	0.217
* Total 01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				284,340	25.849
01.74 - CLEAN UP					
Project Cleaning					
FINAL CLEAN-UP	11,000	SF	0.25	2,750	0.250
FINAL CLEAN-UP - 2ND CLEAN	11,000	SF	0.15	1,650	0.150
FINAL CLEAN-UP - 3RD CLEAN	11,000	SF	0.15	1,650	0.150
** Total Project Cleaning				6,050	0.550
* Total 01.74 - CLEAN UP				6,050	0.550
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY					
Site Concrete					
STRIP FOOTINGS @ DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE	49	LF	98.00	4,802	0.437
STRIP FOOTINGS @ ENTRY RAMP - RETAINING WALLS	144	LF	98.00	14,112	1.283

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

**Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL**



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
STRIP FOOTINGS @ STEEL MONUMENT SIGN	30	LF	98.00	2,940	0.267
RETAINING WALLS - UP TO 4' TALL AT BUILDING ENTRY RAMP/STAIRS	150	LF	140.00	21,000	1.909
7" PAVING	1,475	SF	6.75	9,956	0.905
SIDEWALKS - PATCH EXISTING	610	SF	20.00	12,200	1.109
SIDEWALKS W/ TXST STD PAVERS - CONCRETE BASE BELOW PAVERS	4,946	SF	4.25	21,020	1.911
CURB - PATCH/REPAIR EXISTING	120	LF	25.00	3,000	0.273
FORMED CURB	312	LF	22.00	6,864	0.624
SITE STEPS	441	SF	40.00	17,640	1.604
POLE BASES	10	EA	770.00	7,700	0.700
SWITCHGEAR PAD	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500	0.227
TRANSFORMER PAD	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500	0.227
** Total Site Concrete				126,235	11.476
Building Concrete					
EXTERIOR GRADE BEAMS - 18x24	486	LF	120.00	58,320	5.302
INTERIOR GRADE BEAMS - 18x24	89	LF	95.00	8,455	0.769
SLAB ON GRADE - 5" - BUILDING*	11,048	SF	9.69	107,022	9.729
TOPPING SLAB @ ACOUSTICAL ISOLATION SLABS	5,610	SF	4.00	22,440	2.040
MEP PADS	20	SF	15.00	300	0.027
** Total Building Concrete				196,537	17.867
* Total 03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				322,772	29.343
04.01 - MASONRY					
Face Brick					
FACE BRICK - TXST STANDARD BLEND	5,679	SF	21.00	119,259	10.842
FACE BRICK - TXST STANDARD BLEND - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE	500	SF	21.00	10,500	0.955
GLAZED BRICK - 4" RANDOM COLOR/PATTERN	373	SF	28.00	10,444	0.949
GLAZED BRICK - PREMIUM FOR PATTERN AND RECESS	373	SF	5.00	1,865	0.170
** Total Face Brick				142,068	12.915
Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)					
CMU - 6" GROUT FILL @ 16" O.C. - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE	550	SF	8.60	4,730	0.430
** Total Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)				4,730	0.430
Cast Stone					
CAST STONE CAP - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE	50	LF	52.00	2,600	0.236
** Total Cast Stone				2,600	0.236
Masonry Scaffolding					
SCAFFOLDING FOR EXTERIOR MASONRY - INCL	14,000	SF			
ENGINEERING STUDY FOR SCAFFOLDING	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500	0.136
** Total Masonry Scaffolding				1,500	0.136
Other Masonry Work					
FINAL CLEAN MASONRY	6,722	SF	1.00	6,722	0.611
CERAMIC PORCELAIN TILE - EXTERIOR FACADE	381	SF	21.00	8,001	0.727
** Total Other Masonry Work				14,723	1.338
Masonry Scope Items					
MASONRY DUMPSTERS	3	EA	889.00	2,667	0.242
** Total Masonry Scope Items				2,667	0.242
Limestone					
LEUDERS LIMESTONE VENEER BANDING	670	SF	35.00	23,450	2.132
** Total Limestone				23,450	2.132
* Total 04.01 - MASONRY				191,738	17.431

05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION

335

Steel Fabrication Budget

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
MISC STEEL - FOR EXTERIOR ENVELOPE SUPPORT - 20 PLF PF BUILDING PERIMETER	538	LF	29.00	15,602	1.418
MISC STEEL - FOR ROOF PENETRATIONS - 10 PLF	173	LF	14.50	2,509	0.228
MISC STEEL - INTERIOR	11,048	SF	0.30	3,314	0.301
GUARDRAIL - PRIMED	108	LF	225.00	24,300	2.209
HANDRAIL - PRIMED	54	LF	115.00	6,210	0.565
ROOF ACCESS LADDER	2	EA	2,300.00	4,600	0.418
COILING DOOR SUPPORTS	10	LF	50.00	500	0.045
PIPE BOLLARDS	5	EA	150.00	750	0.068
** Total Steel Fabrication Budget				57,785	5.253
Steel Fabrication					
COLUMNS - TUBES	12	TON	2,200.00	27,060	2.460
BEAMS	27	TON	2,200.00	58,586	5.326
TUBE STEEL - BRACING	4	TON	2,200.00	8,800	0.800
EDGE ANGLE	819	LF	14.50	11,876	1.080
STEEL FRAMING FOR FILM/SOUND CEILING SUPPORTS	8	TONS	2,200.00	16,720	1.520
WATER JET CUT MONUMENT SIGN - METAL PLATE	4	TON	4,300.00	15,351	1.396
** Total Steel Fabrication				138,393	12.581
Joist					
JOISTS	4	TONS	2,200.00	8,932	0.812
** Total Joist				8,932	0.812
Decking					
ROOF DECK	111	SQS	140.00	15,540	1.413
** Total Decking				15,540	1.413
Anchor Bolts					
ANCHOR BOLTS	27	SETS	12.00	324	0.029
** Total Anchor Bolts				324	0.029
* Total 05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION				220,973	20.088
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION					
Steel Erection Budget					
ERECT STEEL FRAMING & DECK - ROOF	11,048	SF	3.20	35,354	3.214
SUPPORT STRUCTURE FOR FILM/STUDIO	3,033	SF	2.85	8,644	0.786
ERECT STEEL SUPPORT FOR BLDG. ENVELOPE	14,822	SF	1.80	26,680	2.425
ERECT MISC STEEL	11,048	SF	0.50	5,524	0.502
INSTALL HANDRAIL / GUARDRAIL	162	LF	28.00	4,536	0.412
INSTALL ROOF LADDER	2	EA	192.00	384	0.035
INSTALL COILING DOOR SUPPORTS	10	LF	28.00	280	0.025
INSTALL PIPE BOLLARDS	5	EA	100.00	500	0.045
** Total Steel Erection Budget				81,901	7.446
Structural Steel Erection					
STEEL PICKS - BEAMS,COLUMNS,JOIST	108	EA	63.52	6,860	0.624
SET STEEL PLATE FOR BUILDING MONUMENT SIGN	1	EA	1,118.33	1,118	0.102
UNLOAD, DISTRIBUTE, & STAGE STEEL	108	EA	21.17	2,287	0.208
** Total Structural Steel Erection				10,265	0.933
Deck Erection					
ROOF DECK	11,048	SF	0.62	6,835	0.621
** Total Deck Erection				6,835	0.621
* Total 05.02 - STEEL ERECTION				99,002	9.000
06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TRIM					
Plastic Laminate Cabinetry					
FULL HEIGHT PLAM CABINETS	18	LF	325.00	5,850	0.532
** Total Plastic Laminate Cabinetry				5,850	0.532
Solid Surface Fabrications					
SOLID SURFACE WINDOW SILL	118	LF	45.00	5,310	0.483
** Total Solid Surface Fabrications				5,310	0.483

336

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Other Solid Surface					
QUARTZ COUNTERTOP WITH BACK SPLASH	16	LF	537.50	8,600	0.782
QUARTZ ADA GUARD	6	EA	200.00	1,200	0.109
SPEED BRACES / SUPPORT ANGLES	6	EA	100.00	600	0.055
** Total Other Solid Surface				10,400	0.945
* Total 06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MIL				21,560	1.960
06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY					
Roof Blocking					
ROOF BLOCKING - PLYWOOD SHEATHING - BACK OF PARAPET	2,421	SF	2.11	5,098	0.463
ROOF BLOCKING - 2 x 6 TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	4,096	LF	2.37	9,691	0.881
ROOF BLOCKING - 4 x 4 CUT TO CANT TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	820	LF	4.58	3,757	0.342
** Total Roof Blocking				18,546	1.686
Millwork Blocking					
MILLWORK - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	16	LF	4.25	68	0.006
** Total Millwork Blocking				68	0.006
Toilet Accessory Blocking					
TOILET ACCESSORY - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	108	LF	3.27	353	0.032
** Total Toilet Accessory Blocking				353	0.032
Toilet Partition Blocking					
TOILET PARTITION - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	83	LF	3.27	271	0.025
** Total Toilet Partition Blocking				271	0.025
Specialties Blocking					
SPECIALTIES - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	72	LF	3.27	235	0.021
** Total Specialties Blocking				235	0.021
Other Blocking & Grounds					
FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD - 3/4" ISOLATED SLAB	4,573	SF	3.02	13,823	1.257
** Total Other Blocking & Grounds				13,823	1.257
* Total 06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY				33,296	3.027
07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS					
Dampproofing					
BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING ON EXTERIOR CAVITY WALL - BRICK, STONE	6,722	SF	1.65	11,091	1.008
** Total Dampproofing				11,091	1.008
PVC Flashings					
40 MIL SELF ADHERED TO 12"	698	LF	2.01	1,403	0.128
** Total PVC Flashings				1,403	0.128
Aluminum Flashings					
ALUMINUM COUNTER FLASHING - MASONRY TO PLASTER	365	LF	6.50	2,373	0.216
** Total Aluminum Flashings				2,373	0.216
Stainless Steel Flashings					
STAINLESS STEEL THRU WALL FLASHING - BASE OF WALL	375	SF	18.00	6,750	0.614
STAINLESS STEEL THRU WALL FLASHING - OPENINGS	572	SF	18.00	10,296	0.936
** Total Stainless Steel Flashings				17,046	1.550
Sheet Membrane Waterproofing					
SELF-ADHERING SHEET WATERPROOFING - EXTERIOR CERAMIC TILE WALL SYSTEM	381	SF	3.85	1,467	0.133

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
SELF-ADHERING SHEET WATERPROOFING - PLASTER WALL SYSTEM	5,892	SF	3.85	22,684	2.062
** Total Sheet Membrane Waterproofing				24,151	2.196
Rigid Insulation					
RIGID INSULATION - BRICK, STONE	6,722	SF	2.30	15,461	1.406
RIGID INSULATION - PLASTER	5,892	SF	2.30	13,552	1.232
RIGID INSULATION - PORCELAIN CERAMIC TILES	381	SF	2.30	876	0.080
** Total Rigid Insulation				29,889	2.717
Sprayed Insulation					
SPRAYED ACOUSTICAL INSULATION - K-13, 2" THICK - CEILING - FILM SOUND STAGE	1,900	SF	3.75	7,125	0.648
SPRAYED ACOUSTICAL INSULATION - K-13, 2" THICK - WALLS ABOVE 12' - FILM SOUND STAGE	2,789	SF	3.75	10,459	0.951
** Total Sprayed Insulation				17,584	1.599
Site Joint Sealants					
SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS @ EXPANSION JOINT @ PAVING - 3/4"	1	LF	1.90	1	
SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS @ EXPANSION JOINT @ PAVING - 3/4" - BASE OF BUILDING	539	LF	1.90	1,024	0.093
** Total Site Joint Sealants				1,025	0.093
Building Facade Joint Sealants					
VERTICAL JOINT SEALANTS - BRICK TO BRICK	422	LF	1.80	760	0.069
VERTICAL JOINT SEALANTS - DISSIMILAR MATERIALS	490	LF	2.20	1,078	0.098
HORIZONTAL JOINT SEALANT - PLASTER/EIFS	426	SF	2.00	852	0.077
VERTICAL JOINT SEALANT - PLASTER/EIFS	547	LF	1.75	957	0.087
** Total Building Facade Joint Sealants				3,647	0.332
* Total 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOI				108,208	9.837
07.03 - ROOFING					
Membrane Roofing					
TPO MEMBRANE ROOF - 80 MIL FULLY ADHERED	10,250	SF	12.00	123,000	11.182
TPO MEMBRANE ROOF - 80 MIL FULLY ADHERED - BACK OF PARAPET	2,415	SF	12.00	28,980	2.635
** Total Membrane Roofing				151,980	13.816
Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing					
PREMIUM FOR COLORED ROOF	10,250	SF	0.75	7,688	0.699
** Total Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing				7,688	0.699
Roof Insulation					
POLYISOCYANURATE - TAPERED FOR DRAINAGE	10,250	SF	5.00	51,250	4.659
** Total Roof Insulation				51,250	4.659
Gutters & Downspouts					
PARAPET CAP / COPING - 12" WIDE	677	LF	12.00	8,124	0.739
** Total Gutters & Downspouts				8,124	0.739
Roof Flashings					
STAINLESS STEEL COUNTER FLASHING	328	SF	6.00	1,968	0.179
** Total Roof Flashings				1,968	0.179
Roof Accessories					
PIPE PENETRATIONS	2	EA	100.00	200	0.018
ROOF CURB - INSULATED FOR SKYLIGHTS	7	EA	550.00	3,850	0.350
** Total Roof Accessories				4,050	0.368
Roof Hatches					
ROOF HATCH - 3x8	1	EA	1,600.00	1,600	0.145
** Total Roof Hatches				1,600	0.145
* Total 07.03 - ROOFING				226,660	20.605

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE					
Door Frames					
3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	18	EA	240.00	4,320	0.393
4070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	6	EA	300.00	1,800	0.164
30100 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	2	EA	325.00	650	0.059
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT -	6	EA	100.00	600	0.055
HOLLOW METAL TRANSOM -	3	EA	125.00	375	0.034
TOTAL HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	31	EA			
** Total Door Frames				7,745	0.704
Doors					
30100 HOLLOW METAL DOOR	2	EA	650.00	1,300	0.118
TOTAL HOLLOW METAL DOORS	2	EA			
** Total Doors				1,300	0.118
STC51 Hollow Metal Acoustical Doors					
STC51 3070 HM DOOR & FRAME @ FILM SOUND STAGE SECOND EGRESS	1	EA	9,500.00	9,500	0.864
TOTAL ACOUSTICAL HOLLOW METAL DOORS	1	EA			
** Total STC51 Hollow Metal Acoustical Doors				9,500	0.864
STC45 Wood Veneer Acoustical Doors					
STC41 4070 WOOD DOOR & HM FRAME	2	EA	12,500.00	25,000	2.273
** Total STC45 Wood Veneer Acoustical Doors				25,000	2.273
STC51 Wood Veneer Acoustical Doors					
STC55 3070 WOOD DOOR & HM FRAME	1	EA	12,500.00	12,500	1.136
STC51 4070 WOOD DOOR & HM FRAME	1	EA	10,500.00	10,500	0.955
TOTAL ACOUSTICAL WOOD DOORS	4	EA			
** Total STC51 Wood Veneer Acoustical Doors				23,000	2.091
Prefinished Wood Doors					
3070 FLUSH WOOD DOOR - SOLID CORE	5	EA	645.00	3,225	0.293
3070 FLUSH WOOD DOOR - SOLID CORE - 60 MINUTES	13	EA	695.00	9,035	0.821
4070 FLUSH WOOD DOOR - SOLID CORE	2	EA	675.00	1,350	0.123
4070 FLUSH WOOD DOOR - SOLID CORE - 60 MINUTE	4	EA	725.00	2,900	0.264
TOTAL FLUSH WOOD DOORS	20	EA			
** Total Prefinished Wood Doors				16,510	1.501
Hardware Sets					
CLASS ROOM DOOR HARDWARE	21	EA	1,200.00	25,200	2.291
OFFICE DOOR HARDWARE	6	EA	1,200.00	7,200	0.655
MECHANICAL ROOM DOOR HARDWARE	2	EA	1,200.00	2,400	0.218
RESTROOM DOOR - PUBLIC - HARDWARE	2	EA	1,200.00	2,400	0.218
TOTAL HARDWARE SETS	31	EA			
** Total Hardware Sets				37,200	3.382
* Total 08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE				120,255	10.932
08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLS					
Overhead Doors					
INSULATED OVERHEAD COILING DOOR- 10x8.5	2	EA	11,000.00	22,000	2.000
** Total Overhead Doors				22,000	2.000
* Total 08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLS				22,000	2.000
08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS					
Automatic Door Operators					
OPENERS, AUTOMATIC SWING DOORS - PAIR	2	EA	4,000.00	8,000	0.727
** Total Automatic Door Operators				8,000	0.727
* Total 08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS	339			8,000	0.727
08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING					

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

**Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL**



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Glass Doors & Entrances					
PAIR ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR & FRAME-(2)30100	4	PAIR	7,000.00	28,000	2.545
** Total Glass Doors & Entrances				28,000	2.545
Storefront Window Systems					
STOREFRONT GLAZING SYSTEMS - EXTERIOR	1,506	SF	55.00	82,830	7.530
ACOUSTICAL WINDOW SYSTEM - INTERIOR WITH MAX STC 55 RATING - ISO BOOTH	26	SF	155.00	4,030	0.366
ACOUSTICAL WINDOW SYSTEM - INTERIOR WITH MAX STC 55 RATING - TV CONTROL	26	SF	155.00	4,030	0.366
COLORED GLASS PREMIUM	81	SF	50.00	4,050	0.368
** Total Storefront Window Systems				94,940	8.631
Interior Glass					
GLASS IN FRAMES BY OTHERS (TRANSOMS)	75	SF	28.00	2,100	0.191
FIRE RATED GLASS IN FRAMES BY OTHERS (SIDELITES)	84	SF	150.00	12,600	1.145
** Total Interior Glass				14,700	1.336
Mirrors					
NON-FRAMED MIRRORS (30SF PER RR)	60	SF	29.00	1,740	0.158
** Total Mirrors				1,740	0.158
* Total 08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING				139,380	12.671
08.30 - SKYLIGHTS					
Skylights					
SKYLIGHT AREA (7EA)	88	SF	115.00	10,120	0.920
** Total Skylights				10,120	0.920
* Total 08.30 - SKYLIGHTS				10,120	0.920
08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION					
Door Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL DOORS	2	EA	24.62	49	0.004
** Total Door Distribution				49	0.004
Frame Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	31	EA	24.62	763	0.069
** Total Frame Distribution				763	0.069
Set Hollow Metal Doors					
SET HOLLOW METAL DOORS	2	EA	60.78	122	0.011
** Total Set Hollow Metal Doors				122	0.011
Door/Frame Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE ACOUSTICAL DOORS/FRAMES	10	EA	24.62	246	0.022
** Total Door/Frame Distribution				246	0.022
Set Acoustical Doors					
SET ACOUSTICAL DOORS/FRAMES	10	EA	722.60	7,226	0.657
** Total Set Acoustical Doors				7,226	0.657
Wood Door Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE WOOD DOORS	20	EA	24.59	492	0.045
** Total Wood Door Distribution				492	0.045
Set Wood Doors					
SET WOOD DOORS	20	EA	60.71	1,214	0.110
** Total Set Wood Doors				1,214	0.110
Install Hardware Sets					
LABOR TO SET HARDWARE	31	EA	60.71	1,882	0.171
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE HARDWARE SETS	31	EA	60.71	1,882	0.171
** Total Install Hardware Sets				3,764	0.342
* Total 08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION				13,876	1.261

09.01 - PLASTER

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Plaster Walls					
PLASTER WALL - INTEGRAL COLOR	5,892	SF	15.00	88,380	8.035
** Total Plaster Walls				88,380	8.035
* Total 09.01 - PLASTER				88,380	8.035
09.02 - DRYWALL					
Set Frames					
SET HOLLOW METAL FRAMES IN DRYWALL PARTITIONS	31	EA	60.78	1,884	0.171
** Total Set Frames				1,884	0.171
Exterior Gypboard Partitions					
PREMIUM FOR FIRE RATED GYP BOARD	10,265	SF	0.15	1,540	0.140
TO 20' -16 GA.8"STUDS@16", EXT.SHEATH,INT. GYP	245	LF	167.40	41,013	3.728
TO 30' -16 GA.8"STUDS@16", EXT.SHEATH,INT. GYP	207	LF	198.00	40,986	3.726
** Total Exterior Gypboard Partitions				83,539	7.594
Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea Side					
TO 20' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE - AC-3	544	LF	93.60	50,918	4.629
TO 30' -20 GA.6"@16",3 EA 5/8"GYP ONE. SIDE - AC-2	207	LF	156.60	32,416	2.947
** Total Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea S				83,335	7.576
Interior Partitions to Deck, Two Layers Ea Side					
TO 30' -20 GA.6"@16",2 EA 5/8"GYP ONE SIDE - AC-1	401	LF	151.20	60,631	5.512
TO 30' -20 GA.6"@16",3 EA 5/8"GYP ONE SIDE - AC-1	191	LF	180.90	34,552	3.141
** Total Interior Partitions to Deck, Two Layers Ea				95,183	8.653
Other Gyp Board Partitions					
PREMIUM TO USE 5/8" CEMENT TILE BACKER (FROM TYPE X)	968	SF	1.35	1,307	0.119
** Total Other Gyp Board Partitions				1,307	0.119
Drywall Ceilings					
DRYWALL CEILING - 1 LAYER GYP - CONCOURSE & RR	2,006	SF	4.50	9,027	0.821
ACOUSTICAL DRYWALL CEILINGS - FILM SOUND STAGE & TV STUDIO	4,573	SF	18.50	84,601	7.691
DEFLECTION SPRING HANGERS	4,573	SF	3.25	14,862	1.351
** Total Drywall Ceilings				108,490	9.863
Drywall Furrdowns					
FURRDOWNS	101	LF	55.00	5,555	0.505
** Total Drywall Furrdowns				5,555	0.505
Sealants by Drywall					
ACOUSTICAL SEALANT	1,598	LF	1.75	2,797	0.254
FIRECAULKING AT FIRE RATED WALLS	2,880	LF	2.55	7,344	0.668
** Total Sealants by Drywall				10,141	0.922
Insulation by Drywall					
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION @ AC-3	10,880	SF	0.55	5,984	0.544
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION - 6" @ AC-1 & AC-2	16,438	SF	0.85	13,972	1.270
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION - 3" @ ACOUSTICAL GYP CEILINGS	2,945	SF	0.55	1,620	0.147
ACOUSTICAL CEILING INSULATION - 3 "	4,573	SF	1.20	5,488	0.499
ROCK-WOOL INSULATION - EXT WALLS	3,520	SF	1.35	4,752	0.432
2" NEOPRENE PAD - ISOLATED SLAB	4,573	SF	6.20	28,353	2.578
ACOUSTICAL INSULATION - ISOLATED SLAB	4,573	SF	0.55	2,515	0.229
** Total Insulation by Drywall				62,683	5.698
Drywall Scope Items					
ISOLATION MAT UNDER WALLS	1,343	LF	20.00	26,860	2.442
** Total Drywall Scope Items				26,860	2.442

341

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Acoustical Ceilings					
ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE	1,272	SF	3.10	3,943	0.358
HIGH PERFORMANCE ACT	827	SF	6.50	5,376	0.489
** Total Acoustical Ceilings				9,319	0.847
Special Ceilings					
2" FABRIC WRAPPED ACOUSTICAL PANELS ON CEILINGS @ TV STUDIO, TV CONTROL, ISO BOOTH	1,510	SF	14.00	21,140	1.922
** Total Special Ceilings				21,140	1.922
Wallcoverings					
1" ABSORPTIVE SOUND BOARD TO 12' @ FILM SOUND STAGE W/ PERFORATED METAL FINISH	2,100	SF	36.00	75,600	6.873
1" DUCT LINER TO 24' - @ TV STUDIO	3,264	SF	5.00	16,320	1.484
1" FABRIC WRAPPED PANELS @ TV CONTROL ROOM (12'), ISO BOOTH (12'), RECORDING STUDIO (5')	2,060	SF	16.00	32,960	2.996
FRP TO 4' @ JANITOR	152	SF	8.00	1,216	0.111
** Total Wallcoverings				126,096	11.463
* Total 09.02 - DRYWALL				635,531	57.776
09.03 - TILE					
Ceramic tile					
CERAMIC TILE FLOORS	695	SF	15.00	10,425	0.948
WALL TILE - WAINSCOTT @ RR	960	SF	15.00	14,400	1.309
** Total Ceramic tile				24,825	2.257
Quarry tile					
SALTILLO TILE @ MEDIA CONCOURSE	1,451	SF	18.00	26,118	2.374
** Total Quarry tile				26,118	2.374
* Total 09.03 - TILE				50,943	4.631
09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE					
VCT					
VINYL FLOORING	385	SF	8.25	3,176	0.289
** Total VCT				3,176	0.289
Carpet Tile					
CARPET TILE - \$30/SY MATERIAL	1,677	SF	4.35	7,295	0.663
** Total Carpet Tile				7,295	0.663
Resilient Base					
RESILIENT BASE - 4"	1,453	LF	1.10	1,598	0.145
** Total Resilient Base				1,598	0.145
* Total 09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE				12,070	1.097
09.12 - PAINTING					
Paint Drywall					
PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	16,838	SF	1.10	18,522	1.684
PAINT DRYWALL CEILINGS	1,451	SF	1.10	1,596	0.145
EPOXY PAINT DRYWALL CEILINGS	555	SF	1.80	999	0.091
** Total Paint Drywall				21,117	1.920
Paint Doors & Frames					
PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	31	EA	150.00	4,650	0.423
PAINT HOLLOW METAL DOORS	2	EA	150.00	300	0.027
** Total Paint Doors & Frames				4,950	0.450
Paint Stairs & Railings					
PAINT VERTICAL RISER STEPS	346	SF	2.00	692	0.063
HIGH PERFORMANCE COATING AT MONUMENT SIGN	466	SF	5.00	2,330	0.212
PAINT HANDRAILS - SINGLE LINE	117	LF	14.00	1,638	0.149
** Total Paint Stairs & Railings				4,660	0.424

342

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Paint Steel Members					
PAINT EXPOSED STEEL COLUMNS - CONCOURSE	298	SF	2.00	596	0.054
** Total Paint Steel Members				596	0.054
Paint Preparation					
TAPE & FLOAT BY PAINTER	41,175	SF	1.20	49,410	4.492
** Total Paint Preparation				49,410	4.492
* Total 09.12 - PAINTING				80,733	7.339
09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER					
Concrete Sealer					
CONCRETE SEALER - TWO COATS	5,028	SF	1.60	8,045	0.731
** Total Concrete Sealer				8,045	0.731
* Total 09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER				8,045	0.731
10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS					
Markerboards					
MARKERBOARD - 4'x10'	6	EA	658.00	3,948	0.359
** Total Markerboards				3,948	0.359
Install Visual Display Boards					
INSTALL VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS	6	EA	46.30	278	0.025
** Total Install Visual Display Boards				278	0.025
* Total 10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS				4,226	0.384
10.02 - PROJECTION SCREENS					
Install Projection Screens					
INSTALL MANUAL PROJECTION SCREENS @ RECORDING MIX & ISO BOOTH	2	EA	65.85	132	0.012
** Total Install Projection Screens				132	0.012
* Total 10.02 - PROJECTION SCREENS				132	0.012
10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS					
Plastic Laminated Toilet Compartments					
PLASTIC LAMINATE TOILET COMPARTMENTS	8	EA	579.00	4,632	0.421
PLASTIC LAMINATE HANDICAP TOILET COMPARTMENTS	2	EA	632.00	1,264	0.115
PLASTIC LAMINATE URINAL SCREENS	1	EA	110.00	110	0.010
** Total Plastic Laminated Toilet Compartments				6,006	0.546
Stone Toilet Compartments					
INSTALL TOILET PARTITIONS	10	EA	137.60	1,376	0.125
** Total Stone Toilet Compartments				1,376	0.125
Install Toilet Compartments					
INSTALL URINAL SCREEN	1	EA	137.60	138	0.013
** Total Install Toilet Compartments				138	0.013
* Total 10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS				7,520	0.684
10.05 - WALL PROTECTION					
Plastic Wall Protection					
CRASHRAIL - 4" (ACROVYN W/ ALUMINUM RETAINER)	64	LF	11.50	736	0.067
FIRE RATED CORNER GUARDS - 8'	1	EA	72.00	72	0.007
SOLID PLASTIC WALL PROTECTION	256	SF	3.61	925	0.084
** Total Plastic Wall Protection				1,733	0.158
Install Wall Protection					
INSTALL CORNER GUARDS	1	EA	46.30	46	0.004
INSTALL CRASH RAILS	64	LF	6.73	431	0.039
INSTALL SOLID PLASTIC WALL PROTECTION	256	SF	5.29	1,354	0.123
** Total Install Wall Protection				1,832	0.167
* Total 10.05 - WALL PROTECTION				3,565	0.324

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
10.08 - SIGNAGE					
Install Directories					
INSTALL ALUMINUM FRAMED DIRECTORY BOARD	1	EA	74.07	74	0.007
INSTALL ROOM SIGNAGE / WAYFINDING SIGNS	30	EA	55.56	1,667	0.152
** Total Install Directories				1,741	0.158
Interior Signage					
ROOM SIGNAGE - 9" X 3"	30	EA	70.00	2,100	0.191
DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE - 9" X 9"	1	EA	80.00	80	0.007
ADD FOR BRAILLE	30	EA	25.00	750	0.068
** Total Interior Signage				2,930	0.266
* Total 10.08 - SIGNAGE				4,671	0.425
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES					
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets					
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/CABINET	6	EA	220.00	1,320	0.120
** Total Fire Extinguisher Cabinets				1,320	0.120
Install Fire Protection Specialties					
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH CABINET	6	EA	31.72	190	0.017
** Total Install Fire Protection Specialties				190	0.017
* Total 10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES				1,510	0.137
10.11 - ALUMINUM COVERS & AWNINGS					
Canopies - Anodized Aluminum					
CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM CANOPY OVER 500 SF	1,071	SF	72.00	77,112	7.010
** Total Canopies - Anodized Aluminum				77,112	7.010
* Total 10.11 - ALUMINUM COVERS & AWNINGS				77,112	7.010
10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES					
Grab Bars					
GRAB BARS - 36/42 CORNER SATIN FINISH, CONCEALED MTD.	2	EA	92.00	184	0.017
** Total Grab Bars				184	0.017
Paper Towel Dispensers					
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER W/WASTE RECEPT, SURFACE MTD - LARGE	2	EA	324.00	648	0.059
** Total Paper Towel Dispensers				648	0.059
Toilet Paper Dispensers					
TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, COVERED, DOUBLE ROLL, SURFACE MTD	10	EA	135.00	1,350	0.123
** Total Toilet Paper Dispensers				1,350	0.123
Sanitary Napkin Disposals					
SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL SURFACE MTD - OPEN FROM TOP	6	EA	30.00	180	0.016
** Total Sanitary Napkin Disposals				180	0.016
Soap Dispensers					
SOAP DISPENSER - COUNTER MTD	6	EA	36.00	216	0.020
** Total Soap Dispensers				216	0.020
Mirrors					
MIRRORS	2	EA	250.00	500	0.045
** Total Mirrors				500	0.045
Mop Holders					
MOP HOLDER, SS 4 HOLDERS 36"L	1	EA	103.00	103	0.009
** Total Mop Holders				103	0.009
Install Toilet Accessories					

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
INSTALL GRAB BARS	4	EA	15.86	63	0.006
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER WITH WASTE RECEPTICLE	2	EA	23.79	48	0.004
INSTALL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER	10	EA	23.79	238	0.022
INSTALL NAPKIN/TAMPON DISPENSER	6	EA	15.86	95	0.009
INSTALL SOAP DISPENSER	6	EA	15.86	95	0.009
INSTALL MIRROR - LARGE	2	EA	23.79	48	0.004
INSTALL MOP HOLDER	1	EA	15.86	16	0.001
** Total Install Toilet Accessories				603	0.055
* Total 10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES				3,784	0.344
10.22 - KNOX BOX					
Knox Box					
KNOX BOX	1	EA	550.00	550	0.050
** Total Knox Box				550	0.050
Install Knox Box					
INSTALL KNOX BOX	1	EA	92.59	93	0.008
** Total Install Knox Box				93	0.008
* Total 10.22 - KNOX BOX				643	0.058
10.24 - EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES					
Bicycle Racks					
BICYCLE RACK - 5 PLACE	6	EA	800.00	4,800	0.436
** Total Bicycle Racks				4,800	0.436
Install Bicycle Racks					
INSTALL BICYCLE RACKS	6	EA	90.02	540	0.049
** Total Install Bicycle Racks				540	0.049
* Total 10.24 - EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES				5,340	0.485
12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES					
Mecho Shades					
MANUAL ROLLER SHADES	590	SF	15.63	9,219	0.838
** Total Mecho Shades				9,219	0.838
* Total 12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES				9,219	0.838
22.01 - PLUMBING					
Domestic Water Piping					
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 3/4"	631	LF	29.86	18,842	1.713
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1"	94	LF	38.70	3,638	0.331
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1-1/4"	58	LF	39.42	2,286	0.208
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1 1/2"	10	LF	40.72	407	0.037
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 2"	40	LF	45.88	1,835	0.167
K-Cu DIST. PIPING 1/2" - TRAP PRIMERS	75	LF	30.96	2,322	0.211
** Total Domestic Water Piping				29,330	2.666
Cleanouts & Specialties					
RPZ BACKFLOW PREVENTER 1 1/2" > 2"	2	EA	800.00	1,600	0.145
VACUUM BREAKERS 3/4"	17	EA	120.00	2,040	0.185
THERMO MIXING VALVES	1	EA	775.00	775	0.070
** Total Cleanouts & Specialties				4,415	0.401
Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping					
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 2"	379	LF	24.00	9,096	0.827
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 3"	11	LF	29.00	319	0.029
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 4"	70	LF	39.00	2,730	0.248
PVC WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 2"	163	LF	7.00	1,141	0.104
PVC WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 3"	28	LF	10.00	280	0.025
PVC WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 4"	105	LF	12.00	1,260	0.115
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL	296	LF	20.00	5,920	0.538
** Total Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping				20,746	1.886
Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties					
345					
FLOOR CLEANOUT	1	EA	275.00	275	0.025
WALL CLEANOUT 4"	3	EA	250.00	750	0.068
** Total Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties				1,025	0.093

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Piping Insulation					
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - TO 1" PIPE	725	LF	18.00	13,050	1.186
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - TO 2" PIPE	108	LF	22.00	2,376	0.216
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - STORM LEADERS	413	LF	27.50	11,358	1.033
** Total Piping Insulation				26,784	2.435
Fixtures, Drains, Connections					
WATER CLOSET, WALL HUNG, FLUSH VALVE	8	EA	1,784.00	14,272	1.297
WATER CLOSET, WALL HUNG, FLUSH VALVE HC	2	EA	1,834.00	3,668	0.333
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR WATER CLOSETS	10	EA	825.00	8,250	0.750
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR WATER CLOSET	10	EA	520.00	5,200	0.473
URINAL, WALL HUNG FLUSH VALVE	2	EA	1,955.00	3,910	0.355
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR URINAL	2	EA	520.00	1,040	0.095
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR URINALS	2	EA	520.00	1,040	0.095
MOP RECEPTOR, FLR MNTD TERRAZZO	1	EA	1,799.00	1,799	0.164
DRINKING FOUNTAIN, WALL HUNG, ELEC W/ BOTTLE FILLER	1	EA	1,550.00	1,550	0.141
WASH STATION - TROUGH	2	EA	3,674.00	7,348	0.668
HOSE BIB 3/4"	2	EA	75.00	150	0.014
WALL HYDRANT 3/4"	8	EA	210.00	1,680	0.153
** Total Fixtures, Drains, Connections				49,907	4.537
Water Heaters					
ELEC WH, COMMERCIAL, 50 GAL, 280V, 37 GPH	1	EA	4,800.00	4,800	0.436
** Total Water Heaters				4,800	0.436
Misc. Pumps					
IN-LINE RECIRC PUMP, 1 1/2"	1	EA	1,100.00	1,100	0.100
** Total Misc. Pumps				1,100	0.100
* Total 22.01 - PLUMBING				138,107	12.555
23.01 - HVAC					
Test & Balance					
TEST & BALANCE AND COMMISSIONING ASSIST	11,001	SF	0.95	10,451	0.950
** Total Test & Balance				10,451	0.950
Building HVAC Controls					
CONTROLS TURNKEY - INSTITUTIONAL	11,001	SF	6.35	69,856	6.351
** Total Building HVAC Controls				69,856	6.351
Condenser Water Piping					
1/2" L-HARD COPPER	75	LF	32.00	2,400	0.218
** Total Condenser Water Piping				2,400	0.218
Refrigerant Piping					
SUCTION PIPING	200	LF	77.20	15,440	1.404
LIQUID PIPING	200	LF	77.20	15,440	1.404
** Total Refrigerant Piping				30,880	2.807
Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct					
GALVANIZED DUCT	18,002	LB	6.00	108,012	9.819
PREMIUM FOR INSTALL - DECK ABOVE 20'	5,500	SF	3.25	17,875	1.625
** Total Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct				125,887	11.444
Duct & Piping Insulation					
DUCT INSULATION	11,001	SF	2.45	26,952	2.450
DUCT LINER	5,500	SF	5.25	28,875	2.625
PIPING INSULATION - CELLULAR GLASS 1-1/2" WALL - 1" PIPE - REFRIDGERANT	400	LF	24.00	9,600	0.873

346

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS WITH ALL SERVICE JACKET - 1/2" WALL - 1/2" PIPE - CONDENSATE	75	LF	8.35	626	0.057
** Total Duct & Piping Insulation				66,054	6.005
Flexible Duct					
8" DIAMETER, INSULATED	290	LF	11.30	3,277	0.298
** Total Flexible Duct				3,277	0.298
Air Distribution Devices					
SUPPLY DIFFUSERS LOUVERED	39	EA	150.00	5,850	0.532
RETURN GRILLES STANDARD	48	EA	110.00	5,280	0.480
EXHAUST REGISTERS	5	EA	95.00	475	0.043
LINEAR SLOT DIFFUSER - 2 SLOT - 4LF EACH	14	EA	740.00	10,360	0.942
VOLUME DAMPERS	76	EA	122.00	9,272	0.843
VAV BOXES W ELEC. REHEAT	5	EA	1,400.00	7,000	0.636
FIRE DAMPERS	18	EA	225.00	4,050	0.368
FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER SMALL	6	EA	500.00	3,000	0.273
** Total Air Distribution Devices				45,287	4.117
Air Distribution Accessories					
SOUND ATTENUATORS	16,000	CFM	1.65	26,400	2.400
ROOF CURBS - FANS	3	EA	480.00	1,440	0.131
ROOF CURBS - RTUS	7	EA	1,750.00	12,250	1.114
** Total Air Distribution Accessories				40,090	3.645
Exhaust/Return Fans					
TOILET EXHAUST FANS	2	EA	975.00	1,950	0.177
GENERAL EXHAUST FANS	1	EA	1,250.00	1,250	0.114
** Total Exhaust/Return Fans				3,200	0.291
AHU DX Systems/ Mini-Split					
DX COOLING W/ ELECTRIC HTG. - UP TO 7 1/2 TONS	7	EA	18,500.00	129,500	11.773
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE	7	EA	1,450.00	10,150	0.923
RIGGING - RTUS, VFDS	8	EA	1,250.00	10,000	0.909
** Total AHU DX Systems/ Mini-Split				149,650	13.605
Computer Room A/C Units					
AIR COOLED - MINIMATE 2 TON	1	EA	5,500.00	5,500	0.500
** Total Computer Room A/C Units				5,500	0.500
Unit Heaters					
ELECTRIC - 7KW	2	EA	1,420.00	2,840	0.258
** Total Unit Heaters				2,840	0.258
HVAC Scope Items					
FIRESTOP OWN PENETRATIONS	11,001	SF	0.85	9,351	0.850
OWNER TRAINING SESSIONS	2	EA	750.00	1,500	0.136
BIM COORDINATION	1	LS	7,500.00	7,500	0.682
** Total HVAC Scope Items				18,351	1.668
* Total 23.01 - HVAC				573,723	52.157
26.01 - ELECTRICAL					
Site Electrical Ductbank					
SITE DUCT BANK - ELECTRICAL SMU	220	LF	475.00	104,500	9.500
SITE TELECOM DUCTBANK	140	LF	355.00	49,700	4.518
CONCRETE FOR DUCTBANK	49	CY	80.00	3,920	0.356
HAUL OFF DUCT BANK SPOILS	68	TCY	10.00	680	0.062
TRENCHING & BACKFILL	220	LF	95.00	20,900	1.900
ASPHALT PATCHING	1,274	SF	5.20	6,625	0.602
SIDEWALK PATCHING	300	SF	12.00	3,600	0.327
REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALKS	300	SF	4.50	1,350	0.123
SAWCUT ASPHALT	170	LF	2.00	340	0.031
SAWCUT SIDEWALK, ELEC, FULL DEPTH	20	LF	6.00	120	0.011
REMOVE ASPHALT PAVING	1,270	SF	0.85	1,080	0.098
** Total Site Electrical Ductbank				192,814	17.529
Light Poles & Standards					

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
PEDESTRIAN LIGHT POLES	15	EA	2,200.00	33,000	3.000
** Total Light Poles & Standards				33,000	3.000
Misc. Site Lighting					
CONDUIT FOR SITE LIGHTING	600	LF	18.00	10,800	0.982
** Total Misc. Site Lighting				10,800	0.982
Misc Site Electrical					
POWER TO LIGHTED SIGNAGE	1	EA	525.00	525	0.048
** Total Misc Site Electrical				525	0.048
Building Electrical					
FIRE ALARM CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	11,000	SF	0.55	6,050	0.550
TELE/DATA CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	11,000	SF	0.65	7,150	0.650
AUDIO VISUAL CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	11,000	SF	2.25	24,750	2.250
SECURITY CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	11,000	SF	0.55	6,050	0.550
** Total Building Electrical				44,000	4.000
Secondary Feeders					
SECONDARY FEEDERS	11,000	SF	2.75	30,250	2.750
** Total Secondary Feeders				30,250	2.750
Distribution Panels and Panelboards					
DISTRIBUTION PANELS	11,000	SF	1.69	18,590	1.690
PANELS FOR STUDIO, FILM & COMPUTER ROOM - 120/208 V, 4 WIRE, 125 AMP MAIN	3	EA	1,756.00	5,268	0.479
** Total Distribution Panels and Panelboards				23,858	2.169
Branch Circuiting					
120V DUPLEX OUTLET	91	EA	190.00	17,290	1.572
ROUGH-IN, CONDUIT & WIRING FOR RECPACLES & SWITCHES	233	EA	139.00	32,387	2.944
120V GFJ DUPLEX OUTLET	7	EA	201.00	1,407	0.128
120V FOURPLEX OUTLET	35	EA	218.00	7,630	0.694
120V FOURPLEX FLOORBOX	26	EA	448.00	11,648	1.059
ADD FOR WEATHERPROOF COVER	12	EA	235.00	2,820	0.256
SINGLE SWITCHES	7	EA	160.00	1,120	0.102
DOUBLE SWITCHES	1	EA	195.00	195	0.018
QUADRUPLE SWITCHES	10	EA	312.00	3,120	0.284
TIMER SWITCHES @ ELECTRICAL & FIRE PUMP	2	EA	395.00	790	0.072
DIMMERS	10	EA	175.00	1,750	0.159
DUAL TECHNOLOGY CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSORS	15	EA	340.00	5,100	0.464
DOUBLE SWITCH W/WALL MOUNTED OCC. SENSORS	4	EA	290.00	1,160	0.105
SINGLE SWITCH W/WALL MOUNTED OCC. SENSORS	13	EA	245.00	3,185	0.290
** Total Branch Circuiting				89,602	8.146
Cable Tray					
LADDER, GALVANIZED, 4" RUNG, 18"W NO COVER	226	LF	29.00	6,554	0.596
** Total Cable Tray				6,554	0.596
Building Light Fixtures					
2X2 LAY-IN STANDARD LIGHTS	55	EA	380.00	20,900	1.900
ROUGH-IN CONDUIT & WIRING FOR LIGHT FIXTURES	156	EA	139.00	21,684	1.971
CONCOURSE ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTS	4	EA	680.00	2,720	0.247
EXTERIOR BILLBOARD LINEAR FIXTURES	3	EA	1,497.00	4,491	0.408
CANOPY/PATIO FIXTURES	6	EA	480.00	2,880	0.262
RECESSED CAN @ RESTROOM	8	EA	342.00	2,736	0.249
BUILDING PERIMETER LIGH FIXTURES	24	EA	430.00	10,320	0.938
EXIT LIGHT, SELF POWERED, SINGLE	12	EA	310.00	3,720	0.338
4' STRIP - (INDUSTRIAL FLUORESCENT, NO CAGE)	24	EA	361.00	8,664	0.788
CONCRETE RECESSED STEP LIGHT FIXTURES	15	EA	536.00	8,040	0.731
VANITY LIGHTS	2	EA	600.00	1,200	0.109
LED LINEAR COVE STRIP FIXTURE @ CONCOURSE	195	EA	150.00	29,250	2.659

348

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
ALLOWANCE FOR FILM SOUND STAGE LIGHTING*****	1,858	SF	21.00	39,018	3.547
ALLOWANCE FOR TV STUDIO LIGHTING*****	1,087	SF	30.00	32,610	2.965
EMERGENCY LIGHTING BATTERY PACKS	30	EA	556.00	16,680	1.516
DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE WALL PACKS	2	EA	811.00	1,622	0.147
** Total Building Light Fixtures				206,535	18.776
Lighting Controls					
LIGHTING & CONTROLS	11,000	SF	0.65	7,150	0.650
LIGHTING RELAY PANEL	1	EA	3,350.00	3,350	0.305
** Total Lighting Controls				10,500	0.955
Lightning Protection					
LIGHTNING PROTECTION	11,000	SF	1.15	12,650	1.150
** Total Lightning Protection				12,650	1.150
HVAC Connections					
ELECTRIC DOMESTIC HEATER	1	EA	750.00	750	0.068
EXHAUST FANS	2	EA	755.00	1,510	0.137
RTU'S	7	EA	1,750.00	12,250	1.114
VAV BOXES	5	EA	325.00	1,625	0.148
VFD	7	EA	325.00	2,275	0.207
** Total HVAC Connections				18,410	1.674
Equipment Connections					
ANTIMICROBIAL EQUIPMENT AT COORIDOR HOOK UP	2	EA	650.00	1,300	0.118
AUTO DOORS	4	EA	520.00	2,080	0.189
EWC CONNECTIONS	2	EA	272.00	544	0.049
HOOK UP TO STUDIOS EQUIPMENT ALLOWANCE	3	EA	12,000.00	36,000	3.273
OH DOOR	1	EA	500.00	500	0.045
RESTROOM FIXTURE HOOK UP - LOT	2	EA	1,100.00	2,200	0.200
** Total Equipment Connections				42,624	3.875
Main Substations					
MED VOLT 15KV SWITCH	1	EA	63,540.00	63,540	5.776
** Total Main Substations				63,540	5.776
Transformers					
3 PH 240/480-120/208 350 KVA - BY SMU	1	EA			
** Total Transformers					
Main Switchboards					
480 V 4 WIRE, 800 AMP	1	EA	32,530.00	32,530	2.957
** Total Main Switchboards				32,530	2.957
Other Electrical					
FIRE CAULK PENETRATIONS	11,000	SF	0.22	2,420	0.220
** Total Other Electrical				2,420	0.220
Electrical Scope Items					
TEMP. ELECTRICAL	11,000	SF	0.65	7,150	0.650
** Total Electrical Scope Items				7,150	0.650
* Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL				827,762	75.251
26.03 - FIRE ALARM					
Fire Alarm					
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	11,000	SF	4.60	50,600	4.600
VOICE EVACUATION - PER CAMPUS STANDARDS	1	SCOPE			
** Total Fire Alarm				50,600	4.600
Approved Subcontractors					
EST	1	LS	349		
SPARE PARTS	1	LS	7,200.00	7,200	0.655
FACTORY TRAINING	1	LS	6,000.00	6,000	0.545
** Total Approved Subcontractors				13,200	1.200

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
* Total 26.03 - FIRE ALARM				63,800	5.800
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA					
Backbone					
TELECOM FIBER IN DUCTBANK	262	LF	59.00	15,458	1.405
** Total Backbone				15,458	1.405
Equipment					
TYPICAL TR/IDF BUILDOUT (INCL. 4 RACKS, LADDER RACKS, CABLE MANAGEMENT, POWER STRIPS, BONDING STRAPS)	1	EA	6,500.00	6,500	0.591
** Total Equipment				6,500	0.591
Horizontal Cabling/Distribution					
DATA TO CAMERAS	12	EA	260.00	3,120	0.284
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA DROP (INCL. CABLING, CONNECTORS, FACE PLATE, TESTING)	58	EA	360.00	20,880	1.898
DATA OUTLET - 4 DATA DROP (INCL. CABLING, CONNECTORS, FACE PLATE, TESTING)	27	EA	480.00	12,960	1.178
WIRELESS ACCESS POINT - HOOK UP	10	EA	370.00	3,700	0.336
** Total Horizontal Cabling/Distribution				40,660	3.696
Data Scope Items					
FIRE CAULK PENETRATIONS	11,000	SF	0.05	550	0.050
** Total Data Scope Items				550	0.050
* Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				63,168	5.743
28.01 - SECURITY					
Access Control					
CARD READERS (PER DOOR, READER, REX, LOCK, DOOR CONTACTS, WIRING, INSTALL)	16	EA	1,200.00	19,200	1.745
** Total Access Control				19,200	1.745
Other Access Control					
HEADEND - (PER DOOR INCLUDES CONTROL PANEL, LOCK POWER SUPPLY)	16	EA	600.00	9,600	0.873
** Total Other Access Control				9,600	0.873
* Total 28.01 - SECURITY				28,800	2.618
31.01 - EARTHWORK					
Misc. Site Demo					
REMOVE BLUE PHONE	1	EA	505.61	506	0.046
REMOVE SIGNS AND POLE	14	EA	104.48	1,463	0.133
** Total Misc. Site Demo				1,968	0.179
Paving Demo					
REMOVE ASPHALT PAVING (DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE)	395	SF	0.50	198	0.018
REMOVE ASPHALT PAVING (EXISTING PARKING LOT)	32,557	SF	0.50	16,279	1.480
REMOVE ASPHALT PAVING (FIRE LANE)	4,227	SF	0.50	2,114	0.192
REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALKS	1,717	SF	3.50	6,009	0.546
SAWCUT PAVING, GAS (OUTDOOR) - FULL DEPTH (6")	386	LF	6.00	2,316	0.211
REMOVE CONCRETE CURBS	1,275	LF	3.75	4,781	0.435
DUMPSTERS FOR DEMOLITION - 20 CY	25	EA	550.00	13,750	1.250
** Total Paving Demo				45,446	4.131
Building Mass Excavation					
MASS EXCAVATION - SMALL	1,389	TCY	2.54	3,533	0.321
** Total Building Mass Excavation				3,533	0.321
Building Structural Fill					
350					
STRUCTURAL FILL - SMALL	3,835	TCY	2.24	8,571	0.779
EXPORT MATERIALS - BUILDING	2,664	TCY	15.00	39,960	3.633
IMPORT MATERIALS - BUILDING	2,445	TCY	15.00	36,675	3.334

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/saft
SCARIFY AND COMPACT	5,356	SF	0.18	945	0.086
** Total Building Structural Fill				86,152	7.832
Paving Cut/Fill					
CUT FOR PAVERS/SIDEWALK	5,540	SF	2.06	11,437	1.040
SITE EARTHWORK	26,487	SF	1.01	26,756	2.432
** Total Paving Cut/Fill				38,194	3.472
Base Materials					
STABILIZED LIMESTONE BASE	71	TON	34.53	2,455	0.223
BLUE TOP/CUT TO GRADE	4,174	SF	0.66	2,734	0.249
** Total Base Materials				5,190	0.472
Asphalt Paving					
ASPHALT PAVING - 2" TYPE D	4,174	SF	2.40	10,018	0.911
** Total Asphalt Paving				10,018	0.911
* Total 31.01 - EARTHWORK				190,500	17.318
31.04 - SWPPP					
Design & Implementation					
NARRATIVE PLAN & COMPLIANCE STARTUP	1	EA	400.00	400	0.036
** Total Design & Implementation				400	0.036
Construction Entrances					
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	1	EA	2,200.00	2,200	0.200
EXCAVATE FOR CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	1	EA	713.88	714	0.065
** Total Construction Entrances				2,914	0.265
Concrete Washout					
CONCRETE WASH OUT AREA	1	EA	3,400.00	3,400	0.309
** Total Concrete Washout				3,400	0.309
Silt Fencing					
SILT FENCING - PLAIN	676	LF	3.94	2,665	0.242
TREE PROTECTION (HERITAGE TREES)	380	LF	3.94	1,498	0.136
ROCK BERM	16	LF	5.00	80	0.007
** Total Silt Fencing				4,242	0.386
Inlet Protection					
INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS	4	EA	82.34	329	0.030
** Total Inlet Protection				329	0.030
Other SWPPP Requirements					
SWPPP INSPECTIONS	6	MO	400.00	2,400	0.218
REMOVE SWPPP	2	DAY	363.05	726	0.066
REMOVE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	1	EA	318.50	318	0.029
** Total Other SWPPP Requirements				3,445	0.313
* Total 31.04 - SWPPP				14,730	1.339
31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT					
Termite Treatment					
TERMITE TREATMENT	11,000	SF	0.30	3,300	0.300
TERMITE TREATMENT	11,000	SF	0.30	3,300	0.300
** Total Termite Treatment				6,600	0.600
* Total 31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT				6,600	0.600
32.04 - UNIT PAVERS					
Brick Unit Pavers					
BRICK PAVERS ON SAND BED	4,946	SF	18.00	89,028	8.093
FILTER FABRIC	4,946	SF	0.25	1,237	0.112
SAND BED	4,946	SF	1.00	4,946	0.450
** Total Brick Unit Pavers				95,211	8.656
* Total 32.04 - UNIT PAVERS				95,211	8.656

32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS

Litter Receptacles

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

**Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL**



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/saft
TRASH CANS	2	EA	1,200.00	2,400	0.218
INSTALL OF SITE FURNISHINGS	4	EA	200.00	800	0.073
RECYCLE BINS	2	EA	1,150.00	2,300	0.209
** Total Litter Receptacles				5,500	0.500
Site Furnishings Scope Items					
PREFABRICATED RAMP	1	EA	5,400.00	5,400	0.491
** Total Site Furnishings Scope Items				5,400	0.491
* Total 32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS				10,900	0.991
32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION					
Irrigation Systems					
IRRIGATION SYSTEM	22	ZONES	1,590.91	35,000	3.182
IRRIGATION SLEEVES	170	LF	7.50	1,275	0.116
CONNECT TO MAIN	1	EA	600.00	600	0.055
IRRIGATION METER - 2"	1	EA	1,800.00	1,800	0.164
** Total Irrigation Systems				38,675	3.516
Trees					
MEDIUM TREE	2	EA	450.00	900	0.082
SHADE TREE	10	EA	750.00	7,500	0.682
ORNAMENTAL TREE	3	EA	300.00	900	0.082
** Total Trees				9,300	0.845
Plants & Shrubs					
PLANTS AND SHRUBS (1/3 OF PLANTER BED QUANTITY)	1,023	SF	5.00	5,115	0.465
** Total Plants & Shrubs				5,115	0.465
Ground Cover					
GROUND COVER (1/3 OF PLANTERBED QUANTITY)	1,023	SF	3.00	3,069	0.279
** Total Ground Cover				3,069	0.279
Lawns & Grasses					
BERMUDA SOD	12,942	SF	0.30	3,883	0.353
** Total Lawns & Grasses				3,883	0.353
Plant Preparation					
SOIL MIX FOR TREES	149	CY	28.00	4,184	0.380
MULCH @ HERITAGE TREES	99	CY	35.00	3,473	0.316
MULCH @ PLANTERS	34	CY	35.00	1,193	0.108
MULCH @ SHADE/ORNAMENTAL TREES	15	CY	35.00	523	0.048
TOPSOIL FOR BEDS	212	TCY	59.94	12,733	1.158
TOPSOIL FOR SOD	499	TCY	59.94	29,880	2.716
LABOR TO TILL AND PREP BEDS	3,067	SF	0.11	348	0.032
** Total Plant Preparation				52,334	4.758
Plant Accessories					
STEEL EDGING @ GRASS TO PLANTER BEDS	262	LF	2.10	550	0.050
STEEL EDGING @ HERITAGE TREES	329	LF	2.10	691	0.063
GRAVEL MAINTENANCE BAND	7	TON	200.00	1,456	0.132
** Total Plant Accessories				2,697	0.245
Landscaping Scope Items					
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	3	MO	1,000.00	3,000	0.273
** Total Landscaping Scope Items				3,000	0.273
* Total 32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION				118,073	10.734
32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS					
Handicap Signs					
HC SIGNS WITH POSTS	2	EA	200.00	400	0.036
** Total Handicap Signs				400	0.036
Traffic Signs					
		352			
TRAFFIC SIGNS WITH POSTS	4	EA	200.00	800	0.073
** Total Traffic Signs				800	0.073

TEXAS STATE FILM & TV STUDIOS

Vaughn Project No. 2849-00
ESTIMATE SUMMARY & DETAIL



Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/saft
Striping					
CURB PAINTING	356	LF	1.00	356	0.032
FIRE LANE PAINTING	242	LF	1.00	242	0.022
SPACES	3	EA	10.00	30	0.003
HATCHINGS	67	LF	2.00	134	0.012
** Total Striping				762	0.069
Emblems					
HANDICAP EMBLEMS	2	EA	75.00	150	0.014
** Total Emblems				150	0.014
Wheel Stops					
WHEEL STOPS	2	EA	35.00	70	0.006
** Total Wheel Stops				70	0.006
* Total 32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS				2,182	0.198
33.01 - SITE UTILITIES					
Water Piping					
PVC SCH 80 BEND - 3"	3	EA	45.00	135	0.012
PVC SCH 80 PIPE - 3"	220	LF	26.30	5,786	0.526
INSTALL WATER LINE PIPE	220	LF	54.47	11,984	1.089
TRENCH AND BACKFILL	220	LF	95.83	21,084	1.917
ASPHALT PAVING REPAIR	264	SF	8.00	2,112	0.192
** Total Water Piping				41,101	3.736
Water Distribution Equipment					
GATE VALVE & BOX - 3"	1	EA	1,200.00	1,200	0.109
TAPPING SLEEVE - 3"	1	EA	1,526.00	1,526	0.139
REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER - 3"	1	EA	15,000.00	15,000	1.364
** Total Water Distribution Equipment				17,726	1.611
Meters					
DOMESTIC WATER METER - 3"	1	EA	20,000.00	20,000	1.818
** Total Meters				20,000	1.818
Fire Line Piping					
C900 WATER LINE - 6"	96	LF	35.00	3,360	0.305
GATE VALVE & BOX - 6"	2	EA	1,400.00	2,800	0.255
TAPPING SLEEVE - 6"	2	EA	2,500.00	5,000	0.455
INSTALL FIRE LINE PIPE	96	LF	32.89	3,157	0.287
TRENCH AND BACKFILL	96	LF	95.83	9,200	0.836
ASPHALT PAVING REPAIR	546	SF	8.00	4,364	0.397
** Total Fire Line Piping				27,881	2.535
Fire Line Distribution Equipment					
FIRE HYDRANT	2	EA	4,500.00	9,000	0.818
** Total Fire Line Distribution Equipment				9,000	0.818
Sanitary Piping					
PVC SDR 26 - 6"	184	LF	37.00	6,808	0.619
PVC SDR 26 BEND - 6"	1	EA	150.00	150	0.014
INSTALL SANTARY PIPE	184	LF	31.88	5,866	0.533
TRENCH AND BACKFILL	184	LF	95.83	17,633	1.603
ASPHALT PAVING REPAIR	146	SF	8.00	1,168	0.106
6" CLEANOUT WITH DRAIN	1	EA	850.00	850	0.077
** Total Sanitary Piping				32,476	2.952
Sanitary Structures					
MANHOLE - 4' PRECAST 6' DEEP	1	EA	2,200.00	2,200	0.200
** Total Sanitary Structures				2,200	0.200
Storm Drainage Piping					
HDPE - 18"	276	LF	12.60	3,478	0.316
HDPE BEND - 18"	3	EA	658.00	1,974	0.179
INSTALL STORM PIPE < 24"	276	LF	6.33	1,747	0.159
TRENCH AND BACKFILL	279	LF	95.83	26,738	2.431
** Total Storm Drainage Piping				33,936	3.085



<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity UM</i>	<i>Unit Cost</i>	<i>TotalCost</i>	<i>\$/sqft</i>
Storm Inlets and Manholes				
CURB INLET - PRECAST 6' DEEP	1 EA	1,500.00	1,500	0.136
** Total Storm Inlets and Manholes			1,500	0.136
* Total 33.01 - SITE UTILITIES			185,819	16.893
Total Gross Cost			5,141,025	467.366

TAB 6
Total Project Cost (TPC)

Total Project Budget:

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$7,250,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$38,500
Owner’s Construction Contingency:	\$145,000
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$1,050,500
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$160,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$420,000
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$491,000
Project Contingency:	\$153,000
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$292,000
Landscape Enhancement: (included in CCL)	\$0
Public Art:	\$73,000
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$10,000,000

TAB 7
Cost Comparison

Cost Comparison

	Fine Arts Multi-Purpose Hall	Sam Houston Memorial Museum	Dallas Aquarium Education Center	Texas State Film & TV Studios
Owner	St. Johns School	Sam Houston State University	Dallas Zoo Fair Park	Texas State University
Location	Houston, TX	Huntsville, TX	Dallas, TX	San Marcos
Completion	2018	2018	2017	
Project Type	New Construction	New Construction	New Construction	New Construction
Gross SF	7,115 GSF	1,150 GSF	1,827 GSF	10,291 GSF
Overall Cost	\$4,117,575	\$657,637	\$845,529	\$7,250,000
Escalation	\$494,109	\$78,916	\$126,829	
Add for Broadcasting Studio Premium	\$553,402	\$88,386	\$175,025	
Cost Per SF	\$726	\$717	\$628	\$704
Architect	Curtis & Windham	Energy Arch.	BRW Architects	Lawrence Group

TAB 8
Environmental Impact

Sustainable Design Narrative

In order to reduce the impact of the project on the environment and to provide sustainable approach the MEP systems are designed to meet the requirements published in ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and equipment selections have been made at or above efficiencies established by the Standard.

The following sustainable measures are incorporated into the project:

Mechanical System Energy Saving Features

- A. Variable speed drives on all supply fans.
- B. Outside air economizer cooling on all air handling units.
- C. Variable Air Volume central air handling units.

Electrical System Energy Saving Features

- A. Energy efficient light fixtures
- B. Lighting controls including occupancy sensors and daylight harvesting

Plumbing System Energy Saving Features

- A. New water heaters will be high efficiency.
- B. Well insulated domestic hot water lines to minimize heat loss.

Plumbing System Water Conservation Features

- A. Low flow flushing-valves and faucets will be used.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Deferred Maintenance Report

Texas Education Code Section 61.05821 requires each institution of higher education to annually report to its governing board information regarding the condition of their buildings and facilities, including information concerning deferred maintenance.

FY 2020 Deferred Maintenance Report (E&G & Auxiliary)

(per Texas Education Code Section 61.05821)

		LU	SHSU	SRSU	TxSt	LIT	LSCO	LSCPA	TSUS Admin	Total
Deferred Maintenance Spend (DM)	1	\$ 927,768	\$ 3,432,070	\$ 325,024	\$ 16,012,280	\$ 119,897	\$ 872,200	\$ 507,121	\$ -	\$ 22,196,360
THECB Building Replacement Value (RV)	2	\$ 1,485,800,153	\$ 2,691,986,801	\$ 678,905,438	\$ 4,832,422,294	\$ 119,764,844	\$ 164,283,984	\$ 201,116,805	\$ 13,817,228	\$ 10,188,097,547
% DM to RV	3	0.06%	0.13%	0.05%	0.33%	0.10%	0.53%	0.25%	0.00%	0.22%
Insurance Building Replacement Value (RV)	4	\$ 622,595,000	\$ 925,709,000	\$ 152,663,000	\$ 1,811,587,000	\$ 70,700,000	\$ 74,676,000	\$ 110,321,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 3,778,251,000
% DM to RV	3	0.15%	0.37%	0.21%	0.88%	0.17%	1.17%	0.46%	0.00%	0.59%

Notes:

- 1) Deferred Maintenance spent for Educational & General use buildings and Auxiliary Space for FY2020.
- 2) THECB Building Replacement Estimate Report, FY 2020, <http://www.txhighereddata.org/index.cfm?objectid=AD046550-1B79-11E9-BF6D0050560100A9>
- 3) Ratio calculated by dividing the value of Deferred Maintenance by the Building Replacement value.
- 4) Building Replacement Value for TSUS Property Insurance Program.

TSUS: Informational: Planning and Construction Report

The following Planning and Construction Report provides a summary of the planning and construction activities of the components of The Texas State University System.

The Report contains:

- Executive Summary
- Overview of TSUS Capital Projects
- Summary of TSUS Capital Projects
 - ⊖ Final Report for TxSt Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion
 - ⊖ Final Report for TxSt Blanco Hall Renovations

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

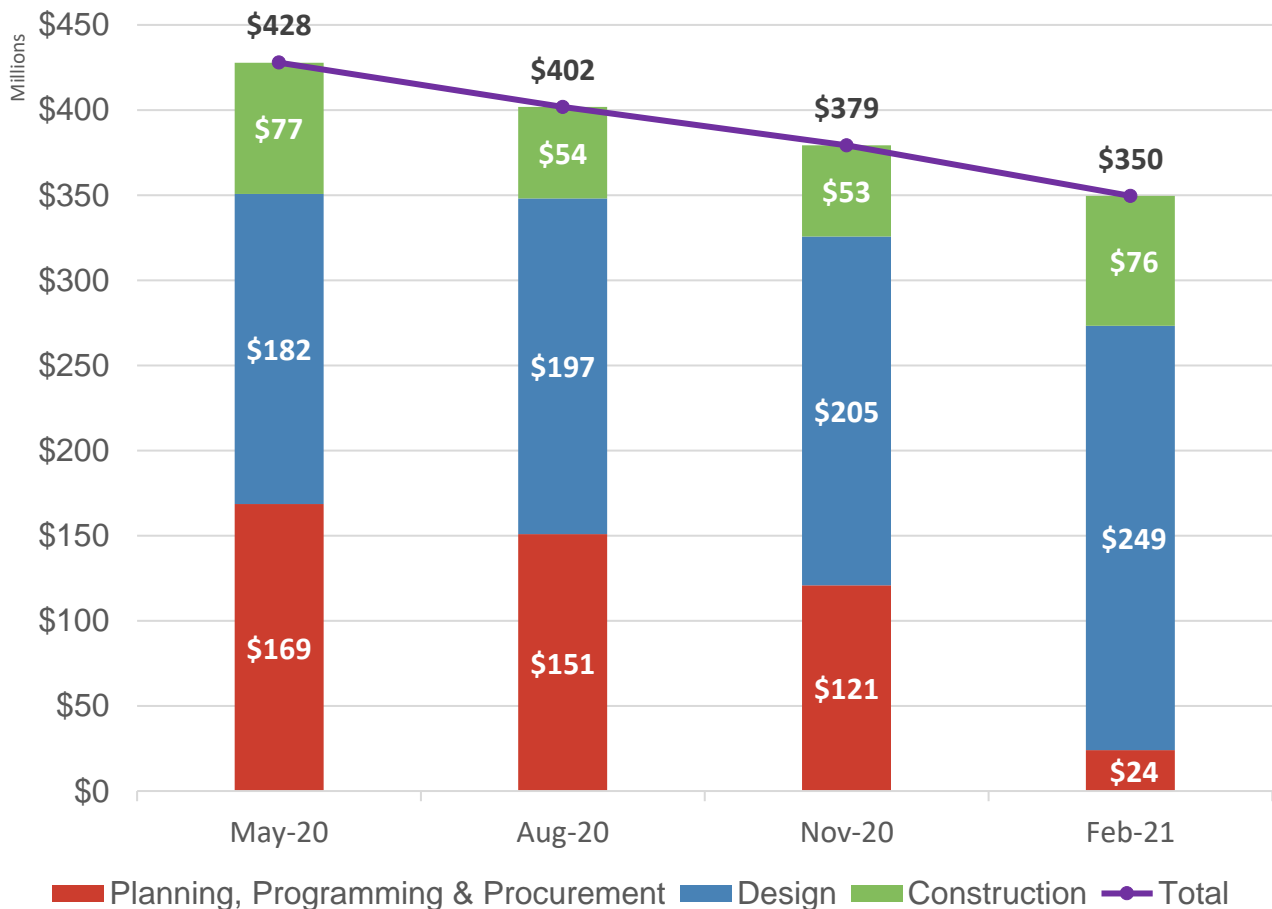
Planning and Construction Report

February 2021

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, decreased 6% in the current quarter from \$783 million to \$734 million. Active Capital Projects totaling \$350 million of project value in planning, design, or construction, decreased 8% from the previous quarter's value of \$379 million. The slowly decreasing active Capital Project values reflect continuing slowdown in the middle of the second quarter of Fiscal Year 2021.

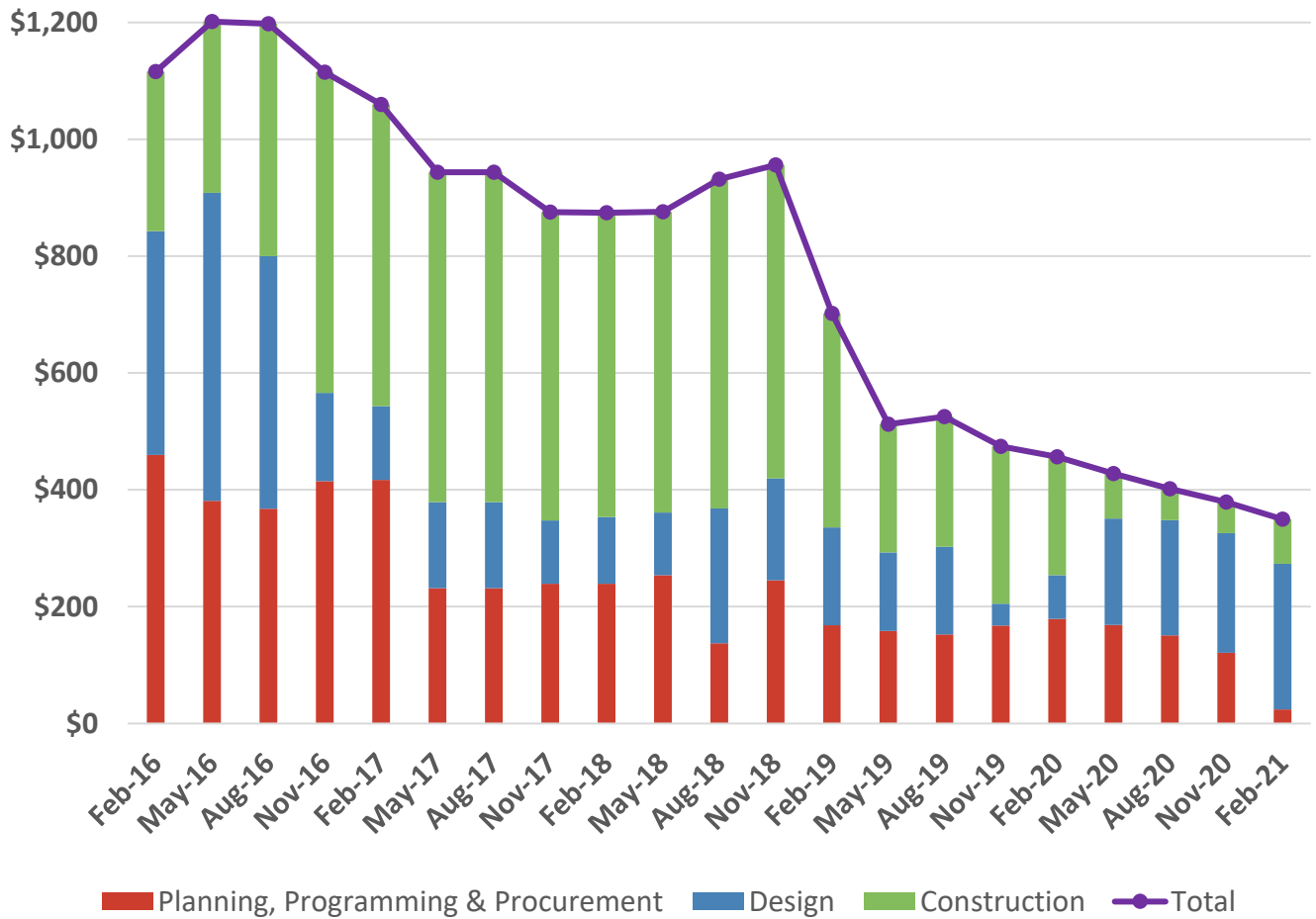
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	3	\$ 24	-80%
Design	21	\$ 249	22%
Construction	12	\$ 76	43%
Total:	36	\$ 350	-8%

Planning, Design and Construction Activity



A longer-term view shows an ongoing slight decline in Active Capital Project values, after a peak in fiscal year 2016.

Planning, Design and Construction Activity



OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 7, 2021

Data is as of January 7, 2021

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Truck Driving Center	\$ 1,781,461	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	January, 2022	
LIT	TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement (Student Success Building)	\$ 7,417,519	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
LSC-O	Capital One Building Renovations	\$ 1,800,000	7-Construction	Delegated	November, 2020	July, 2021	10% complete with construction
LSC-PA	Industrial Training Center Renovation	\$ 6,000,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	February, 2021	February, 2022	Contractor procurement pending
LSC-PA	Ruby Fuller Building Renovation	\$ 7,142,325	7-Construction	BOR	August, 2020	June, 2021	30% complete with construction
LU	North Plant Boiler Replacement	\$ 1,065,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	August, 2021	Procurement pending
LU	Geology & SBS Building Envelope Repair	\$ 2,300,000	7-Construction	President	October, 2020	May, 2021	20% complete with construction
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System	\$ 6,500,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	February, 2021	April, 2022	A GMP is pending
LU	Roof Replacements 2019	\$ 1,300,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	October, 2019	July, 2020	Working on close-outs
LU	Roof Replacements 2020	\$ 1,500,000	6-Construction Documents	President	February, 2021	May, 2021	Procurement pending
LU	Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance	\$ 4,800,000	7-Construction	BOR	April, 2020	January, 2021	85% complete with construction
LU	New Science & Technology Building	\$ 60,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	May, 2017	February, 2019	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Coliseum Parking Structure	\$ 12,144,294	8-Close-out	BOR	July, 2019	July, 2020	Working on close-outs
SHSU	North Residence Hall	\$ 62,200,000	5-Design Development	BOR	March, 2021	May, 2022	Design Development submittal at February Board meeting
SHSU	New Parking Structure (Avenue I)	\$ 12,000,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	January, 2021	February, 2022	1% complete with construction
SHSU	Recreational Sports Expansion	\$ 7,500,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	May, 2023	Procurement pending
SHSU	Lee Drain Building Level 1 Renovation	\$ 5,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	December, 2020	June, 2021	10% complete with construction
SHSU	Holleman Field Artificial Turf	\$ 2,000,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	August, 2022	Procurement pending
SHSU	Newton Gresham Library Renovation	\$ 15,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	April, 2020	January, 2021	95% complete with construction
SHSU	Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation	\$ 15,618,000	7-Construction	BOR	November, 2020	September, 2021	5% complete with construction
SHSU	Criminal Justice Center HVAC Replacement	\$ 1,112,548	8-Close-out	Delegated	May, 2020	August, 2020	Working on close-outs
SHSU	East Central Plant Automation Upgrades	\$ 1,750,000	6-Construction Documents	President	March, 2021	January, 2022	Procurement pending
SHSU	East Plant Water Plant Reclamation	\$ 1,700,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2019	November, 2019	SRSU is pursuing a permit with TCEQ
SHSU	Beach Volleyball and Tennis Complex	\$ 1,000,000	6-Construction Documents	President	February, 2021	July, 2021	Procurement pending
SHSU	Hurricane Harvey Recovery	\$ 2,352,322	8-Close-out	Delegated	September, 2017	July, 2020	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Phase 2 Renovation	\$ 18,075,240	8-Close-out	BOR	March, 2019	July, 2020	Working on close-outs
SHSU	College of Osteopathic Medicine	\$ 65,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	September, 2018	February, 2020	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure	\$ 37,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs	\$ 13,500,000	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD	Architect/Engineer solicitation pending
SRSU	Roofing Repairs	\$ 1,748,445	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	January, 2021	May, 2021	Procurement pending
SRSU	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	\$ 10,500,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	March, 2021	TBD	Construction documents nearing completion
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase III)	\$ 2,500,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	February, 2021	April, 2021	Procurement pending
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	February, 2021	April, 2021	Procurement pending
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase I)	\$ 1,400,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	December, 2015	December, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Film and Television Studios (previously Aqua Sports Center Renovation)	\$ 10,000,000	5-Design Development	BOR	TBD	August, 2022	Design Development submittal at February Board meeting
TxST	Evans Auditorium Renovation	\$ 3,000,000	1-Planning	Delegated	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	\$ 18,200,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	April, 2021	July, 2022	
TxST	ALERRT Center Office & Parking	\$ 1,900,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	February, 2021	November, 2021	
TxST	Anthropology Lab Office Building	\$ 1,600,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	February, 2021	TBD	

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 7, 2021

Data is as of January 7, 2021

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
TxST	Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement	\$ 2,200,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	June, 2021	Project to be bid following 2020 football season
TxST	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades	\$ 6,000,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	January, 2022	
TxST	JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement	\$ 4,200,000	7-Construction	President	December, 2020	January, 2021	80% complete with construction
TxST	Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfigurations	\$ 6,500,000	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2019	July, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion	\$ 4,212,457	8-Close-out	BOR	May, 2019	January, 2020	Final Report at February 2021 Board meeting
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Utilities	\$ 5,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Summer, 2019	March, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Housing	\$ 96,700,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	TBD	TBD	Construction is postponed indefinitely
TxST	Elliott Hall Repurposing	\$ 6,650,000	8-Close-out	BOR	March, 2019	January, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Family & Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility	\$ 3,867,000	8-Close-out	BOR	March, 2019	August, 2019	Working on close-outs
TxST	Alkek Library Learning Commons - Phase One	\$ 8,300,000	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2018	February, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Campus Recreation Sports Fields	\$ 7,400,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2019	June, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Bobcat Athletics Venue AV Production Cabling	\$ 2,100,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2019	June, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	\$ 1,470,000	7-Construction	Delegated	April, 2019	March,2021	95% complete with construction
TxST	Centennial 4th Floor Office Renovations	\$ 1,900,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	August, 2019	June, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Central Heating Plant Chiller Replacement	\$ 3,800,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	March, 2019	April, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Chemistry Building Breezeway Buildout	\$ 1,700,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2018	May, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Hines Academic Center Repairs	\$ 1,500,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	July, 2019	June, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Jowers Center Renovation	\$ 3,416,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	August, 2019	April, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Round Rock Avery Building Improvements	\$ 3,100,000	7-Construction	Delegated	December, 2019	March, 2021	95% complete with construction
TxST	DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations	\$ 26,466,195	8-Close-out	BOR	Spring, 2018	July, 2019	Final Report at February 2021 Board meeting
TxST	LBJ Student Center Expansion	\$ 31,200,000	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	January, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	University Event Center Expansion	\$ 62,500,000	8-Close-out	BOR	September, 2016	October, 2018	Working on close-outs
TxST	Round Rock Campus Services Building	\$ 6,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	September, 2020	May, 2021	20% complete with construction
TxST	University Police Department	\$ 9,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	October, 2020	February, 2022	5% complete with construction

TOTAL: \$ 733,589,806

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 7, 2021

Data is as of January 7, 2021

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
-----------	--------------	-----------	-------	-----------	--------------------	---------------------	-------

January 7, 2021

TSUS Capital Projects (funding not secured)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Workforce Training Center	\$ 50,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
LSC-O	Academic Building	\$ 40,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
LSC-PA	Allied Health and Sciences Building	\$ 55,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Digital Learning Center	\$ 75,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
SHSU	Innovation Plaza - Hotel/Conference and Training Center	\$ 30,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New P3 planning ongoing
SHSU	Active Learning Center	\$ 60,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
SHSU	College of Medicine Parking Structure	\$ 15,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	Project contingent on Allied Health Sciences Building funding
SHSU	Allied Health Sciences Building	\$ 70,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
SRSU	Fine Arts Facility Expansion	\$ 35,250,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
SRSU	Academic Building	\$ 44,235,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
TSUS	Field Research Station	\$ 15,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
TxST	STEM Academic Building (Hilltop Academic Building)	\$ 157,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
TxST	Music Building	\$ 70,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	Capital Campaign In Progress
TxST	Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Bld. 2)	\$ 88,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
	TOTAL:	\$ 804,485,000					

Detailed Breakdown*

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming/Procurement	3	\$ 24,000,000	3.27%
Design	21	\$ 249,245,906	33.98%
Construction**	12	\$ 76,330,325	10.41%
Post-substantial completion***	27	\$ 384,013,575	52.35%
TOTAL:	63	\$ 733,589,806	100%

* Includes projects approved for delegation to the Components by the Chancellor and Projects over \$1M under President's Authority

** See chart below for detail

*** Includes projects in close-out

Projects in Construction

Calendar Year	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion 2021	11	\$ 67,330,325	88.21%
Completion 2022	1	\$ 9,000,000	11.79%
TOTAL:	12	\$ 76,330,325	100%

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of January 7, 2021)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Workforce Training Center

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$50,000,000

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 68,626 square foot Workforce Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a three-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the Workforce instructional space including a welcome space and student lounge. The second floor will contain Allied Health with a skills lab and the main testing room for Nursing, Pharmacy Technician, and other programs. The third floor is for simulation and task training with faculty and leadership offices, and an HR suite. This project will be initiated pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

2) Truck Driving Center – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Est. Cost: \$1,781,461
Contractor: SpawGlass Est. Completion: Jan. 2, 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents

With property donated to LIT, the 6,192 gross square foot space will house two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with viewing, faculty offices, and a welcome center.

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

3) TA Buildings, 1,4,5 Renovation/Replacement (Student Success Building)

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Cost: \$7,417,519
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Completion: October 30, 2019
Percent Complete: 100%

The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student

Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included the demolition of the existing TA-1 Building. The Project is in the warranty phase. Project close-out is in progress.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of January 7, 2021)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

Programming completed in late July of 2020 established a cost estimate of \$40 million for a 58,019 square foot Academic Building. The building will replace the existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings, one of which was a bowling alley. Due to the merging of three separate buildings to create one facility, there are multiple support columns located in the middle of many classrooms causing visual challenges. The new facility will give students access to modern classrooms, labs, and the latest innovations in teaching technology, and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, the Information Technology Department and Human Resources. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

2) Capital One Building Renovations – Delegated Project

Architect: LaBiche Architectural Group, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,800,000
Contractor: H.B. Neild, Inc. Est. Completion: July 31, 2021
Percent Complete: 10%

Construction began on November 13, 2020. Contractors installed tree protection and a construction fence for pedestrian safety. The first step in construction was tearing down the existing drive through teller lanes to make way for a new student plaza. Saw cutting and demolition of the sidewalk, roadway and parking lot work is in progress. Soil surveys, site and concrete work will continue until April 2021. Construction is on schedule.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Summary (as of January 7, 2021)

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Allied Health and Sciences Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$55,000,000

The new Allied Health and Science Building will contain right-sized, modern instructional skills labs and simulation spaces for the Allied Health Department, a suite of state-of-the-art science labs and classrooms spaces, and a Business Services suite for campus-wide services. The new building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Proctor Street. As currently programmed the building is proposed to be 47,000 assignable square feet which translates to approximately 76,000 gross square feet. Currently housed within two existing facilities three blocks apart, the Allied Health Building, Allied Health Annex, and the Allied Health Department lack high quality instructional skills labs. Notably underserved nursing skills spaces currently teach five times the student capacity suggested by the THECB guidelines. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

2) Industrial Training Center Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects Est. Cost: \$6,000,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Feb. 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for craft and commercial driving training in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center will be located in the existing Armory Building built in 1928, which is currently inactive. The building was previously used for welding courses for the College. The Economic Development Administration of the United States Department of Commerce awarded \$4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for building renovation. The CSP General Contractor solicitation is in progress with an award anticipated early February, 2021.

III. Construction Phase

3) Ruby Fuller Building Renovation

Architect: Sigma Engineers

Est. Cost: \$7,142,325

Contractor: O'Donnell/Snider Construction

Est. Completion: June 2021

Percent Complete: 30%

Concrete placement work is about 75% complete. Steel has been erected for the new addition and framing inside the existing structure is near 60% complete. Interior plumbing on first floor of the existing building is complete and backfilled with concrete. The current schedule indicates that the project is about three weeks behind due to two hurricanes and other significant weather events. The contractor is working to make up for the delay.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar University
Summary
(as of January 7, 2021)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Digital Learning Center

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$75,000,000

The proposed renovation focuses on replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, as well as renovation of all eight floors. An assessment of existing conditions is complete. Lamar University (LU) has evaluated the report's findings and developed an initial budget. A programming firm will be engaged in 2021 to program space changes in the library, confirm the budget, and help LU develop an implementation plan to prioritize and phase the work to maintain business operations. Previously envisioned as a stand-alone building, the need for a new Digital Learning Center has not diminished. Further consideration resulted in a desire to co-locate a new Center in the library for functional efficiency and compatibility with existing programs. LU's Center for Distance Education is currently housed in several buildings, none of which is functionally suited to the expanding needs of online course/program design, development, delivery, enrollment management, and marketing. Growth trajectories in online enrollment, faculty, staff, program development, public-private partnerships, and supportive technologies all point to the need for the project. Summary programming for a new Digital Learning facility is complete. The project will be updated on the next annual Capital Improvements Program and a legislative appropriations request for Tuition Revenue Bonds for the combined project has been submitted.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

2) Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System

Architect: PGAL

Est. Cost: \$6,500,000

Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.

Est. Completion: April 2022

Design Stage: Construction Documents

The Mary and John Gray Library, built in 1976, retains most of its original major building systems that are past the end of their useful life. The building is eight stories, houses significant collections and student services, and does not have a fire sprinkler system. Due to the extended timeframe necessary to obtain funding for the larger project entailing full building upgrades and construction of a Digital Learning Center, LU is moving forward with installation of a sprinkler system in the Library. In addition to providing a sprinkler system throughout the Library, the project will entail upgrades to the primary electrical systems and some amount of ceiling replacement. A new generator will also be installed. Due to the complexity of staging the work in a fully occupied facility and potential hidden conditions in the existing building, LU is using Construction Manager-at-Risk as the project delivery

method. Construction Documents are approximately 75% complete. The GMP is expected to be fully executed by the end of January. An early bid package for long lead items was released and bids have been received and are being evaluated for recommendation.

3) North Plant Boiler Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: E&C Engineers & Consultants Est. Cost: \$1,065,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: August 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents

Seven existing boilers at the North Plant have reached the end of their useful life. They will be replaced with five new higher capacity and more efficient boilers. Additionally, three circulation pumps will be replaced. Construction Documents are complete and a Request for Proposal is scheduled to be posted in January. Work is estimated to be complete by the end of summer 2021.

4) Roof Replacements 2020 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,500,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: May 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents

LU Facilities has identified Archer Physics, Otho Plummer and the Carl Parker buildings as the next highest priorities for roof replacements. Construction Documents were complete in mid-November and a solicitation for Competitive Sealed Proposals was advertised on November 18. Three proposals were received, and statements of qualifications are currently being evaluated by a selection committee. Work is expected to start in February and be complete in May.

III. Construction Phase

5) Geology and Social & Behavioral Sciences Building Envelope Repair – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL Est. Cost: \$2,300,000
Contractor: Setex Est. Completion: May 2021
Percent Complete: 20%

The Geology building was constructed in 1958. The building was envisioned in early LU Master Plans and is an exemplary example of mid-century modernism, along with its sister facility, the current Social & Behavioral Sciences Building. Over time, components of each building’s exterior materials have deteriorated significantly and will continue to do so unless addressed. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000’s, both buildings continue to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. A building envelope specialist conducted an assessment in 2019 and their report concluded that the best option is to remove all face brick, create a cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replace all windows and flashing.

The project has been reviewed by the Texas Historical Commission. Since the Geology building is the worse of the two, LU proceeded with corrective action on this building first. The grade beam for the new cavity wall is poured and demolition of the existing brick and windows has begun and is approximately 50% complete.

6) Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance

Architect: Huitt-Zollars
Contractor: CMOST
Percent Complete: 85%

Est. Cost: \$4,800,000
Est. Completion: January 2021

The former Human Resources building at the corner of Rolfe Christopher Drive and Jim Gilligan Way has been demolished to make way for the new campus Welcome Center. The Welcome Center is intended to be the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni, and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, LU history, academic programs, athletics and student activities, the Center will be the starting point for campus tours and housing tours. The Design Development package was presented and approved at the November 2019 Board of Regents meeting. Competitive Sealed Proposals were solicited, and an award made in early 2020. The contractor began mobilization on April 15, 2020. Masonry is complete, glass is installed, and the building is effectively dried in. Interior finishes and fixtures are progressing. Final site grading and concrete flatwork is underway. Construction is estimated to be complete late January 2021.

IV. Completed Projects

7) New Science & Technology Building

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. and Associates
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Percent Complete: 100%

Cost: \$60,000,000
Completion: February 2019

The expansion of the south-central plant was accepted as substantially complete in November 2018; however, significant portions of incomplete work delayed the date of completion for the Science & Technology building to February 2019. The Grand Opening was held on April 3, 2019, and the building is now in use. The 11-month warranty walk-thru was conducted in November and the contractor has completed most of the items noted. Final commissioning of the South Plant is complete. As the occupancy rate progresses, the need for minor adjustments like additional corner guards, chair rails and service outlets has been identified and improvements are in progress. The project will be in the close-out phase until final costs are reconciled.

8) Roof Replacements 2019 – Delegated Project

Architect: BEAM Professionals/PBK
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.
Percent Complete: 100%

Est. Cost: \$1,300,000
Est. Completion: July 2020

Several roofs on campus were at or near the end of their useful life. LU's Facilities Management department identified the two most critical as the Chemistry and Speech & Hearing buildings. The Speech and Hearing building had the original built-up roof from 1975. The warranty on the Chemistry building roof expired in February 2019. The roofs had been modified multiple times over the years as new exhaust fans and other rooftop equipment was added and new penetrations created. Several leaks had developed. Construction started in October 2019. The work on both buildings is complete and punch list items have been corrected. The project is in close-out.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Sam Houston State University
Summary
(as of January 7, 2021)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Active Learning Center

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$60,000,000

Approval of this project will allow the University to construct and equip a new 80,000 gross square foot facility to more adequately support active learning, provide much needed multi-modal research space, as well as remodel an existing building to locate highly effective co-dependent student success activities. The project will provide modern activated teaching spaces, multi-mode research space for rapidly expanding programs and remodeled space for Sam Center, Career Services, Enrollment Management, and associated student success activities. This project was added to the Capital Improvements Program in August 2020 and the project will be initiated in FY 2022 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

2) Allied Health Sciences Building

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting

Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. The Nursing and Health Promotions programs, which are already at capacity, will need to expand to meet growing demand for training in these fields. Additional programs include Master of Occupational Therapy, Sports Medicine, expansion of Kinesiology, Physician Assistant, and Master of Public Health. These and other health related programs will require additional teaching, laboratory, research, and professional office space. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in FY 2021 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

3) College of Medicine Parking Structure

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$15,000,000

Although it is not a Tuition Revenue Bond (TRB) request, this project is dependent on approval of the University's TRB request for the School of Allied Health, as construction of a parking structure is necessary to create space for that project within an existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. It is anticipated that this 180,000 gross square foot parking structure will provide approximately 550 parking spaces. This project was added to the Capital Improvements Program in August 2020 and the project will be initiated in FY 2021 pending approval of the Allied Health Sciences Building project.

4) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$13,500,000

The new equestrian facility will be located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. The project will consist of a new equine academic/rodeo training arena, a classroom/office building, a stall barn with equine physiology lab, a hay/equipment storage barn and site amenities that include a horse walker and pens. The estimated total project cost will be funded by TSUS Bonds and gifts. The University is working with donors and System Administration to establish a procurement strategy that facilitates donations of materials and labor.

5) Innovation Plaza – Hotel/Conference and Training Center

Programmer: N/A Est. Cost: \$30,000,000

SHSU terminated its negotiations with Tullis Development, LLC and is now working with a real estate development consultant to re-evaluate the Public Private Partnership (P3) concept in preparation of a possible future solicitation.

6) Recreational Sports Expansion

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$7,500,000

Programming is complete for this project that will address the University's current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. The project will repurpose a portion of the existing Health & Kinesiology Center and renovate the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training and staff support areas. An addition will house a new basketball court for intramural competition. Completion is targeted for spring 2023.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

7) Beach Volleyball and Tennis Complex, Phase 1 – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PBK Sports Est. Cost: \$1,000,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: July 31, 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The new Beach Volleyball & Tennis Complex will be constructed on property adjacent to the main campus and host the University's tennis and future competition beach volleyball teams. Relocation of tennis facilities will free-up land closer to the center of main campus for academic use. In order to host future NCAA championship competitions, the project's master plan calls for five sand beach volleyball pits, eight outdoor and two indoor tennis courts, locker room, concession facilities and paved parking areas to be constructed in three phases. This initial phase of the project includes the outdoor tennis courts along with a gravel surface parking area and infrastructure to support future phases. Design was completed in December 2020 and the contractor will be procured via competitive sealed

proposal.

8) East Central Plant Automation Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Energy Engineering Assoc. Est. Cost: \$1,750,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Jan. 21, 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents

Except for equipment installed as part of the East Plant Expansion project, the University’s East Central Plant is not under automatic control. Chillers, pumps, and valves must all be manually manipulated by technicians to compensate for variations in campus chilled water demand. This results in operational and energy use inefficiencies. This project will replace existing chilled water pumps and valves, install automatic digital controls, and reconfigure the plant’s chilled water header to allow for efficient, fully automated operation of the plant. A solicitation for Competitive Sealed Proposals will be issued in January 2021. The estimated completion date for the project has moved to January 2022 to allow plant shutdowns to occur during winter months.

9) Holleman Field Artificial Turf – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,000,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Aug. 12, 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The growth of the University’s intramural athletics programs has put pressure on existing recreational sports venues. Heavy use of Holleman Field has made it difficult to maintain the baseball/softball field’s natural turf. The University plans to replace the field’s existing turf with artificial turf. Site drainage and perimeter fencing will also be addressed. The project will be completed in two phases: site drainage and turf replacement. Site drainage work will be funded in FY 2021 with completion in August 2021, to allow the use of the facility in the Fall 2021 and Spring 2022 Semesters. Replacement of the turf will occur during summer 2022.

10) North Residence Hall

Design-Build Contractor: DPR Construction Est. Cost: \$62,200,000
Design Stage: Design Development Est. Completion: May 11, 2022

The North Residence Hall project will provide the additional 640 beds needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update. DPR Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with EYP, Inc., as the architect of record. The project is fast-tracked, and the Design Development Submittal will be submitted at the February 2021 Board Meeting. Construction is targeted to start in March 2021 and significant use of prefabrication strategies will facilitate opening the facility for the Fall 2022 semester.

III. Construction Phase

11) Lee Drain Building Level 1 Renovation – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$5,500,000
Contractor: DPR Construction Est. Completion: June 20, 2021
Percent Complete: 10%

This project is related to the Recreational Sports Expansion project. For recreational sports to expand, academic programs within the existing Health and Kinesiology Center must relocate. Vacated in the summer of 2018, the Lee Drain Building Level 1 is an ideal location for these academic programs and this project will repurpose Level 1 for use by the University's Physical Education and Kinesiology programs. Buildout of lab space shared by the College of Health Sciences, the College of Science & Engineering Technology and Research and Sponsored Programs is included in the project. The construction contract was awarded to DPR Construction who mobilized in December 2020.

12) New Parking Structure (Avenue I)

Design-Build Contractor:
J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Cost: \$12,000,000
Percent Complete: 1% Est. Completion: Feb.11, 2022

This 547-car parking structure will be located between the existing Sam Houston Parking Garage and future North Residence Hall and will provide much needed parking for residence halls on the north side of the main campus. The contractor has mobilized, and preliminary abatement and demolition activities began on January 4, 2021. The University's COVID-19 response may delay demolition of four existing dormitories within the footprint of the garage until spring 2021 which would move the project's completion date to late spring/early summer 2022.

13) Newton Gresham Library Renovation

Architect: Shepley Bulfinch Est. Cost: \$15,200,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Est. Completion: Jan. 22, 2021
Percent Complete: 95%

The key programmatic goal for this project is the consolidation and integration of the University's Academic Success Center into the Newton Gresham Library building. Focused on the first and second levels of the building, this 70,000 gross square foot renovation also includes new and upgraded library staff and patron spaces, an updated Starbucks store and improvements to the building's west façade and main entry sequence. Construction of this multi-phased project commenced on May 4, 2020 and all but one of the renovated areas are complete and occupied.

14) Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation

Architect: PBK Sports
Contractor: White Construction Company
Percent Complete: 5%

Est. Cost: \$15,618,000
Est. Completion: Sep. 17, 2021

The Ron Mafrige Field House houses a majority of University athletics offices as well as locker rooms for various sports. The facility was completed and occupied in 1986 and serves as the main recruiting center for the University's athletics program. The building's infrastructure has exceeded its useful life and requires replacement. Spatial repurposing for the growing athletics programs and the addition of a visitor's locker room will be addressed as part of this project. Construction commenced in December 2020 and the project is on schedule.

IV. Completed Projects

15) Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership
Contractor: Manhattan

Cost: \$37,000,000
Completion: Oct. 4, 2019

Relocating the Arts Complex to the eastern side of the campus creates a strong arts program and accommodates future growth. This 71,000 gross square foot building provides studios and instructional space, academic support through galleries, multipurpose rooms, and faculty offices. The project suffered some construction delays, and the building interior was completed on August 12, 2019, facilitating occupancy for the start of the Fall 2019 semester. Project closeout is nearing completion and it is anticipated the final report will be submitted at the May 2021 Board Meeting.

16) Coliseum Parking Structure

Design-Build Contractor: Flintco, LLC

Cost: \$12,144,294
Completion: July 16, 2020

This 551-car parking structure located adjacent to the Bernard Johnson Coliseum, addresses accessibility issues at the Coliseum and alleviates parking congestion on the south side of the main campus. The garage and associated office building were completed on schedule and are currently in use. Project closeout is nearing completion and the final report will be submitted at the May 2021 Board Meeting.

17) College of Osteopathic Medicine

Architect: Page Southerland Page
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC

Cost: \$65,000,000
Completion: Feb. 3, 2020

This 107,000 gross square foot building was constructed at a satellite campus in Conroe, Texas, on the former site of Camp Strake Boy Scout Camp. The facility houses academic, research and administration activities for the College as well as a Gross Anatomy Lab, learning communities and large teaching/gathering spaces.

Substantial completion was achieved on February 3, 2020, over four months ahead of schedule. A post-substantial completion change required to bring the loading dock up to 2021 Texas Anatomical Board standards will be completed in January 2021. All other closeout requirements have been met and the final report will be submitted at the May 2021 Board Meeting.

18) Criminal Justice Center HVAC Replacement – Delegated Project

Architect: Jones /DBR Engineering	Cost:	\$ 1,112,548
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	Aug. 19, 2020

A comprehensive upgrade of the mechanical systems in the Criminal Justice Center building had not occurred since the facility opened in the early 1970's. The heating, ventilation and air conditioning distribution and controls systems were outdated and beyond their useful life. The project replaced existing variable air volume boxes with more efficient, modern units and upgraded existing pneumatic controls to a digital building automation system. Project closeout is ongoing.

19) East Plant Water Reclamation – Delegated Project

Architect: Smith & Co. Architects	Cost:	\$1,700,000
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries	Completion:	Nov. 8, 2019

Work is complete on this innovative water reclamation project. The project involved the installation and connection of a package wastewater treatment plant and associated equipment adjacent to the East Central Plant. Wastewater from a nearby City of Huntsville sanitary sewer manhole will be recovered and treated for use as makeup water in the plant's cooling towers. Once fully permitted and in operation, it is estimated this project will reduce the University's domestic water usage by over 10,000,000 gallons per year. The City did not approve the interlocal agreement for permitting and operation of the plant, so the University is pursuing permitting of the facility through the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

20) Hurricane Harvey Recovery – Delegated Project

Architect: Various	Cost:	\$2,352,322
Contractor: Various	Completion:	July 31, 2020

This project originated with the recovery and remediation efforts immediately following the Hurricane Harvey weather event and expanded to encompass building envelope assessments and repairs on multiple buildings damaged during that weather event. Multiple envelope consultants, remediation/restoration firms and contractors were engaged over the course of the project. Project closeout is complete, and a delegated project close-out report will be submitted to System Administration.

21) Lowman Student Center Phase 2 Renovation

Architect: EYP, Inc.	Cost:	\$18,075,240
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	July 1, 2020

This renovation of the Lowman Student Center is a companion project to the Lowman Student Center Addition. The project encompassed most of the existing student center and updated and unified the building with the addition. In November 2019, the Board approved an increase to the total project cost to incorporate buildout of the Barnes & Noble bookstore and audio-visual equipment into the project. The original scope of the project was substantially complete on March 14, 2020, two months ahead of schedule. However, a post substantial completion change order for cosmetic upgrades to the Theater Lobby and restrooms (areas excluded from the original scope) was not completed until July 1, 2020. Project closeout is nearing completion and the final report will be submitted at the May 2021 Board Meeting.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Sul Ross State University
Summary
(as of January 7, 2021)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Academic Building

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$44,235,000

A proposed academic building will establish pre-engineering, pre-law, and nursing education to serve a nine-county area. The new state-of-the-art facility includes classrooms, laboratories, specialized equipment, and a replicated hospital setting. In conjunction with the ongoing Campus Master Plan effort, the Middle Rio Grande Campuses will be engaged to consider if one large building or two would better serve the needs of the University, and identify viable locations for the building. This project will be initiated in 2021, pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds by the 87th Legislature.

2) Fine Arts Facility Expansion

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$35,250,000

The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is a suitable venue for performances. Expansion will provide a more useable f that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, in providing a setting that is up to date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. This project will be initiated in 2021, pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds by the 87th Legislature.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

3) Roofing Repairs

Architect: Armko Industries, Inc.

Est. Cost: \$1,748,445

Contractor: TBD

Est. Completion: May 2021

Design Stage: Construction Documents

The project includes replacing five roofs on campus damaged due to hail. Temporary repairs were previously made and now the roofs need to be completely replaced. The buildings included are: Fletcher Hall, Academic and Computer Resource Building, Lawrence Hall, Francois Fine Arts Building and Morgan University Center. This project is partially funded via an insurance settlement with the remainder coming from TRB funding.

4) Museum of the Big Bend Annex

Architect: Page, Southerland, Page	Est. Cost:	\$10,500,000
Contractor: TBD	Est Completion:	TBD
Design Stage: Construction Documents		

The annex will be located on the main campus, directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas to feature the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that will feature the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex will be additional secure collection storage and facilities to expand the adult and children's educational programs. The project was presented for approval at the November 2020 Board Meeting. Construction Documents are now at 90% completion and scheduled to be 100% complete by the end of January. Competitive Sealed Proposals are scheduled to be solicited soon thereafter.

5) Campus Access (Phase II) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space	Est. Cost:	\$2,101,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	April 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents		

The project is being designed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase III. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a centennial plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and, landscaping improvements in front of the Fine Arts Building. Construction Documents have been completed and Competitive Sealed Proposals solicited. The successful respondent will be announced soon, and construction will then commence. Construction is scheduled to begin in early February with substantial completion expected in late April.

6) Campus Access (Phase III) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space	Est. Cost:	\$2,500,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	April 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents		

The project is being designed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase II. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail. Construction Documents have been completed and Competitive Sealed Proposals solicited. The successful respondent will be announced soon, and construction will then commence. Construction is scheduled to begin in early February with substantial completion expected in late April.

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

7) Campus Access (Phase I) – Delegated Project

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)	Cost: \$1,400,000
Contractor: Pride General Contractors	Completion: December 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Campus Access I project connects academic and residential life utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way finding, and student gathering sites. The project included the North Quadrangle Improvements and the inclusion of the Big Bend Law Enforcement Memorial monument. A summary document was prepared outlining remaining tasks for completion of the project and items requiring repairs or replacement associated with observed structural cracking in the retaining walls. The remaining work has now been completed. Final invoicing is in process and completion is expected before the end of the month.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**The Texas State University System
Summary
(as of January 7, 2021)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Field Research Station

Programmer: N/A

Est. Cost: \$15,000,000

The Texas State University System (TSUS) acquired Christmas Mountains, located in Brewster County, in 2010 from the Texas General Land Office. Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2021 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Texas State University
Summary
(as of January 7, 2021)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$88,000,000

The program for Esperanza Hall is complete. This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The program document guided Texas State University in preparing the Tuition Revenue Bond funding request from the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022, pending funding.

2) Evans Auditorium Renovation – Delegated Project

Programmer: N/A Est. Cost: \$3,000,000

This project will involve major renovations of the existing theater including the public areas, stage area, stage lighting, curtains, sound system and ADA access.

3) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programming has been completed for a new Music Building to be constructed near the Performing Arts Center and the Theater Center in order to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. The new building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces. The completed program of June 2019 resulted in a project size of 110,128 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds.

4) STEM Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$157,000,000

The College of Science and Engineering is the largest college at Texas State University, in terms of enrollment, and needs additional space to continue to grow. The proposed 200,000 gross square foot Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) building will be located on the San Marcos Campus. It is currently proposed to house the departments of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Criminal Justice, and will provide teaching space for several other academic disciplines. This project is on the Capital Improvement Program and will be initiated in 2022 pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding request from the 87th Texas

Legislature.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

5) ALERRT Center Office & Parking - Delegated Project

Architect: Kimley-Horn
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: Construction Documents

Est. Cost: \$1,900,000
Est. Completion: November 2021

The architect is preparing documents to release for bids. Construction is anticipated to start in February 2021. The base scope of the project includes constructing parking for approximately 40 cars and an access road to the site from the main entryway of the compound. Infrastructure will support modular office space, meetings rooms, a break room, and bathrooms for approximately 32 staff. The addition of a new data fiber optic line to the ALERRT Center compound from the main campus will include suitable streaming video for the offices and meeting rooms as well as connection of the existing compound to the new data fiber optic so the entire ALERRT Center is on one network system.

6) Anthropology Lab Offices Building - Delegated Project

Architect: Fisher Heck
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: Construction Documents

Est. Cost: \$1,600,000
Est. Completion: TBD

This project provides a new slab on grade metal building to house lab and office space for Anthropology. The architect is preparing documents to release for bids. Final permitting issues are being discussed with the City of San Marcos, and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Construction is anticipated to start in February 2021.

7) Campus Potable Water System Upgrades - Delegated Project

Engineer: Kimley-Horn
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: Construction Documents

Est. Cost: \$6,000,000
Est. Completion: January 2022

This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. Construction documents are complete, however, based on the results of a water modeling report, and the need to install larger pumps to meet the water demand, a new water line from Holland Street is required to meet water demands during construction.

8) Film and Television Studios (previously Aqua Sports Center Renovation)

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects Est. Cost: \$10,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion August 2022
Design Stage: Design Development

This project will provide much needed space for students pursuing a minor in filmography and media studies and provide a net gain in teaching labs that achieve a higher degree of acoustical performance for their specialized course work. An alternate site has been selected and design is underway. The Design Development Submittal will be submitted for approval at the February 2021 Board Meeting.

9) Hilltop Housing Complex

Architect: BGK Architects Est. Cost: \$96,700,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: TBD
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet. Construction documents are complete. The construction phase is delayed until student enrollment rebounds after the COVID-19 pandemic.

10) Infrastructure Research Laboratory

Architect: Alamo Architects Est. Cost: \$18,200,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: July 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The Infrastructure Research Laboratory is on the Capital Improvements Program. This project will support the new Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree program in the College of Science and Engineering, providing a state-of-the-art research lab that will provide strength and structural testing for concrete beams, materials, and other advanced technologies. The project was approved by the Board on December 7, 2020. Construction Documents are underway and a solicitation for Competitive Sealed Proposals will be posted in March 2021.

11) Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: Datum Engineering Est. Cost: \$2,200,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: June 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project involves the replacement of bench seat anchors in the football stadium due to galvanic corrosion and wear. Construction documents have been completed. Athletics has revised the seating type for Sections 101-105 to accommodate stadium seating. The project will be released for solicitations when the Athletics Department confirms which sections of the seating they prefer to work on immediately following the 2020 football season.

III. Construction Phase

12) Campus Wide Lighting Modifications - Delegated Project

Consultant: Hubbell
Contractor: Prism Electric
Percent Complete: 95%

Est. Cost: \$1,470,000
Est. Completion: March 2021

This project adds additional lighting on campus to improve student and faculty safety. Standardization of poles and fixtures across campus and new technology LED lights will save money and maintenance time for the University. The final lighting replacement is currently underway at the Child Development Center, which was delayed due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

13) JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Energy Engineering Associates
Contractor: Texas Air
Percent Complete: 80%

Est. Cost: \$4,200,000
Est. Completion: January 2021

This project involves removing the existing air handling units and replacing them with new high efficiency units, Direct Digital Controls, and fire alarm system. Construction is anticipated to complete in January 2021 after the winter break.

14) Round Rock – Avery Building Improvements - Delegated Project

Architect: Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.
Contractor: Noble General Contractors
Percent Complete: 95%

Est. Cost: \$3,100,000
Est. Completion: March 2021

The project involves the renovation of the existing basement in the Avery Building to include a multi-purpose room, gym, and elevator, for campus recreation. The new gym and multi-purpose room reached substantial completion in July 2020. The new stair and common area lobby will be completed by the end of March 2021.

15) Round Rock Campus Services Building

Architect: McKinney York Architects
Contractor: Kitchell Construction
Percent Complete: 20%

Est. Cost: \$6,200,000
Est. Completion: May 2021

Construction of the Round Rock Campus Services Building started in September 2020 and is approximately 20% complete. This project will fulfill the dedicated facility needs for Facilities Staff, Receiving and Warehouse Services, Environmental, Health, Safety and Risk Management, Distance Education Staff, Parking Services, Mail Services, University Police Department, and IT Department.

16) University Police Department Building

Architect: Atkins North America	Est. Cost: \$9,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion: February 2022
Percent Complete: 5%	

This project includes a new building of approximately 20,987 gross square feet and will re-locate the University Police Department from its current home to make room for the Academic Testing Center. This project received a Guaranteed Maximum Price in September 2020. Site fencing and erosion control is in place.

IV. Completed Projects

17) Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects	Cost: \$8,300,000
Contractor: JE Dunn Construction	Completion: Feb. 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The final report for the Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons is being prepared.

18) Bobcat Athletics Venue AV Production Cabling - Delegated Project

Architect: N/A	Cost: \$2,100,000
Contractor: Ford Audio-Visual	Completion: June 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Bobcat Athletics Venue AV Production Cabling project reached substantial completion in June 2020. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

19) Campus Recreation Sports Fields

Architect: Perkins + Will Architects	Cost: \$7,400,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: June 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The work on the Campus Recreation Sports Fields was completed in June 2020. The final report is being prepared.

20) Centennial 4th Floor Office Renovations - Delegated Project

Engineer: WJE, Inc.	Cost: \$1,900,000
Contractor: LMC	Completion: June 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

Construction on the Centennial 4th Floor Office Renovations reached substantial completion in June 2020. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

21) Central Heating Plant Chiller Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: EEA Consultants	Cost: \$3,800,000
Contractor: Johnson Controls, Inc.	Completion: April 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

This Central Heating Plant Chiller Replacement project reached substantial completion in April 2020. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

22) Chemistry Building Breezeway Buildout - Delegated Project

Architect: Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.	Cost: \$1,700,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Completion: May 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Chemistry Building Breezeway Buildout project reached substantial completion in May 2020. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

23) DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)

Architect: BGK Architects	Cost: \$5,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: March 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. The final report is in progress.

24) Elliott Hall Repurposing

Architect: LPA Architects	Cost: \$6,650,000
Contractor: Hill & Wilkinson	Completion: January 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Elliott Hall Repurposing project reached substantial completion in January 2020. The final report is in progress.

25) Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility

Architect: Perkins + Will	Cost: \$3,867,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction, LLC.	Completion: August 2019
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility reached substantial completion in August 2019. The final report is in progress.

26) Hines Academic Center Repairs - Delegated Project

Engineer: WJE	Cost: \$1,500,000
Contractor: LD Tebben Roofing	Completion: June 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Hines Academic Center Repairs project reached substantial completion in June 2020. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

27) Jowers Center Renovation - Delegated Project

Architect: Lym Miller Architects	Est. Cost: \$3,416,000
Contractor: Noble General Contractors	Completion: April 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Jowers Center Renovation project reached substantial completion in April 2020. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

28) LBJ Student Center Expansion

Architect: Atkins North America	Cost: \$31,200,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: January 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The LBJ Student Center Expansion reached Substantial Completion on December 18, 2019. The final report is in progress.

29) Roy F. Mitte Engineering Building Space Reconfigurations

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects	Cost: \$6,500,000
Contractor (Ph I): Sullivan Contracting Services	Completion: June 2020
Percent Complete: 100% (Ph I)	
Contractor (Ph II): Noble Construction	Completion: July 2020
Percent Complete: 100% (Ph II)	

Construction on Phase I & Phase II is complete. The final report is in progress.

30) University Events Center Expansion

Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs	Cost: \$62,500,000
Contractor: Turner Construction Company	Completion: October 2018
Percent Complete: 100%	

Substantial completion was reached in October 2018. The final report is in progress.

V. Final Reports

31) The Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion

Architect: McKinney York Architects
Contractor: JE Dunn Construction

Cost: \$4,212,457
Completion: January 2020

The project reached substantial completion in January 2020. The final report is on the February 2021 Board of Regents agenda.

32) The Blanco Hall Renovations

Architect: Pfluger Architects
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.

Cost: \$26,466,195
Completion: July 2019

The project reached substantial completion in July 2019. The final report is on the February 2021 Board of Regents agenda.

FINAL REPORT FOR
Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Gallery Expansion
 Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

This expansion of The Wittliff Collections on the seventh floor of the Alkek Library, provided additional exhibit spaces, collection support spaces, reading rooms, a photo workroom, additional staff space to support future growth and storage rooms. This project completed Phases 1 and 2 of the four-phase project planned for the Wittliff Gallery. The Architect of Record was McKinney Architects (dba McKinney York Architects) and the general contractor was JE Dunn Construction Company. Substantial Completion was achieved on January 21, 2020.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 3,009,000.00	\$ 3,009,000.00		\$ (208,336.31)	\$ 2,800,663.69
Contingency	\$ 345,500.00	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 799,200.00	\$ 1,017,640.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,017,640.00
Owner Services	\$ 211,800.00	\$ 65,294.86	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,294.86
Other	\$ 334,500.00	\$ 328,858.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,858.02
Total	\$ 4,700,000.00	\$ 4,420,792.88		\$ (208,336.31)	\$ 4,212,456.57

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:

CHANGE ORDERS:

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	Final CO #001 - Credit Unused General Conditions, Division 1 and Contingencies.	\$ (208,336.31)	0
2			0
3			0
Total		\$ (208,336.31)	0

HUB PARTICIPATION:

Percent: 25% Amount: \$945,966

SCHEDULE INFORMATION:

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	4/22/2019	Program issued June 2017. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in November 2018 and Construction Documents were completed in April 2019. Buyout was completed in November 2019 with the approval of the final Best Value Recommended Subcontractor Binder.
Original Duration (days)	270	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	

Contract Completion Date	1/17/2020	Substantial Completion occurred on January 21, 2020.
Actual Completion Date	1/21/2020	
Difference Between Contract and Actual Completion Date	-4	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS :

The project incorporates SECO and ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for mechanical efficiencies. Energy efficient LED lighting is used throughout the building. Acoustically, wall, floor and ceiling systems have been designed to limit the transfer of noise between spaces.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of McKinney York Architects and its consultants was above average.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of JE Dunn Construction Company, the CMAR, was average. JE Dunn Construction Company was average in their support to the AE team and in their supervision of the construction.

APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:

Life Safety inspections and approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Code Review and Inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies was necessary.

FINAL REPORT FOR
Blanco Hall Renovation
Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Blanco Hall Renovations project includes the replacement of air handling; pumps; fan coil units; and cleaning of the existing air ducts in the lobby. It includes the replacement of plumbing in the vertical chases, domestic water piping, sewer piping, and water closets. Electrical distribution panels were relocated and new light fixtures were installed in the corridors, bedrooms, bathrooms, and portions of the lobby as needed. New ground fault circuit interrupter outlets were installed in the student room lavatories. All corridors and student rooms were refreshed with paint, flooring, new closets, and new ceiling tile. The Architect of Record was Pfluger Architects and the general contractor was SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. Substantial Completion was achieved on July 24, 2019.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 20,649,451.00	\$ 20,329,367.00		\$ (76,329.74)	\$ 20,253,037.26
Contingency	\$ 2,546,623.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 1,974,870.00	\$ 1,974,869.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,974,869.40
Owner Services	\$ 3,566,922.00	\$ 3,376,153.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,376,153.88
Other	\$ 862,134.00	\$ 862,134.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 862,134.00
Total	\$ 29,600,000.00	\$ 26,542,524.28	\$ -	\$ (76,329.74)	\$ 26,466,194.54

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:

CHANGE ORDERS:

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	Credit: Subcontractor Default Insurance, CM Contingency, Buyout Contingency, and General Conditions Savings	\$ (76,329.74)	0
2			0
3			0
Total		\$ (76,329.74)	0

HUB PARTICIPATION:

Percent: 15% Amount: \$3,255,485

SCHEDULE INFORMATION:

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	1/8/2018	Program issued November 2015. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in November 2017 and Construction Documents were completed in December 2017. Buyout was completed in March 2019 with the approval of the final Best Value Recommended Subcontractor
Original Duration (days)	563	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	

Contract Completion Date	7/24/2019	Binder. Substantial Completion occurred on July 24, 2019.
Actual Completion Date	7/24/2019	
Difference Between Contract and Actual Completion Date	0	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS :

The project incorporates SECO and ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for mechanical efficiencies and utilizes low-flow plumbing fixtures. Energy efficient LED lighting is used throughout the building. Acoustically, wall, floor and ceiling systems have been designed to limit the transfer of noise between spaces.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Pfluger Architects and its consultants was average.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of SpawGlass Contractors, the CMAR, was average. SpawGlass Contractors was average in their support to the AE team and in their supervision of the construction.

APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:

Life Safety inspections and approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Code Review and Inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies was necessary.

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
Duke Austin
David Montagne*

5.E. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda

5.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Program

TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2021-2026 Capital Improvements Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program be amended, as provided below.

Explanation

The project listed below is proposed to be placed on the 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) so that it may proceed without delay.

Roofing Repairs – Sul Ross State University

Scope of the Project: This project encompasses re-roofing five buildings on the Alpine, Texas campus. Those buildings include: Francois Fine Arts Building, Academic and Computer Resource Building, Morgan University Center, Lawrence Hall, and Fletcher Hall. The buildings will require the stripping off existing roofing materials and, where necessary, replacement of the underlay. The roof drains will be examined and replaced as necessary in order to ensure proper water drainage. The replacement roofs will be built-up roofs with an anticipated thirty-year lifespan.

Background Information: The roofs were damaged approximately four years ago during a hailstorm causing some interior water damage. Temporary repairs were made to keep the elements out, however, the full replacement did not take place at that time. The temporary repairs have reached the limits of their performance and the roof replacement will provide a more permanent fix. An insurance settlement was received which will offset expenses for this project.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$1,748,445.00

This budget represents the university's best estimate of project costs at this stage of project based upon estimates derived from engineering reports, surveys, and proposals received.

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be TRB funds (48%) and from the insurance proceeds (52%). Sufficient funds are available to complete all five roofs.

**Texas State University System
Rules and Regulations**

*Veronica Edwards, Chair
Don Flores
Alan Tinsley*

6. Rules and Regulations

6.A. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the *Rules and Regulations* Committee, it was ordered that:

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* be approved.

Explanation

Although the Board typically considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* at its May meeting, in order to respond to the continued challenges brought about by the on-going pandemic, the attached recommended changes to the Rules are presented for the Board's consideration.

The Rules changes being considered relate to:

1. Officers of the Board
2. Tolling of Tenure Clock

PARAGRAPH 5 OF CHAPTER I
ON PAGE I-5

CHAPTER I. THE BOARD OF REGENTS

* * *

5. OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS.

The officers of the Board shall include a Chairman, First Vice Chairman, Second Vice Chairman, Chancellor, and such other officers as the Board may from time to time or appoint.

5.1 Elected Officers and Responsibilities.

5.11 Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board shall be elected from the membership of the Board at the regular November Board meeting, or at the immediately subsequent board meeting. to serve a one-year term to commence immediately upon election. ~~He or she may succeed him or herself one time only.~~ He or she shall appoint the membership of all Board committees, and otherwise perform such other duties as a board chairman customarily performs.

5.12 First Vice Chairman of the Board. ~~A The First~~ Vice Chairman shall be elected from the membership of the Board at the regular November Board meeting, or at the immediately subsequent board meeting, to serve a one-year term to commence immediately upon election. ~~He or she may succeed him or herself one time only.~~

The First Vice Chairman shall preside over meetings of the Board in the absence of the Chairman and shall succeed to the rights and powers of the Chairman in the event the Chairman is absent temporarily from the State.

5.13 Second Vice Chairman of the Board. ~~The Second Vice Chairman shall be elected from the membership of the Board at the regular November Board meeting, or at the immediately subsequent board meeting, to serve a one-year term to commence immediately upon election.~~

~~The Second Vice Chairman shall preside over meetings of the Board in the absence of the Chairman and First Vice Chairman and shall succeed to the rights and powers of the Chairman in the event of the Chairman and the First Vice Chairman are absent temporarily from the State.~~

~~5.14~~ Vacancies. If for any reason the office of the Chairman, ~~or First~~ Vice Chairman, or Second Vice Chairman becomes vacant, the Board shall meet as soon as practicable (in a special called meeting if necessary) and elect a successor to fill the unexpired term of office.

~~5.15~~ A Board member who has served consecutive terms as Second Vice Chairman, First Vice Chairman and Chairman of the Board is not prohibited from serving in such elected positions in the future.

Explanation

In light of the continued challenges brought about by the on-going pandemic, the above amendments will enhance Regents' ability to address the needs of the System and its components.

PARAGRAPH 4.24 OF CHAPTER V
ON PAGES V-12 and V-13

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT PERSONNEL

* * *

4. FACULTY.

* * *

4.2 Tenure.

* * *

- 4.24 Maximum Probationary Service. The maximum period of probationary faculty service in tenure track status in any academic rank or combination of academic ranks shall not exceed six years of full-time academic service, unless the tenure clock has been tolled as provided in this *subparagraph*. Not later than August 31st of the last academic year of the maximum probationary period in effect at any Component, a tenure track faculty member shall be given written notice that the subsequent academic year will be the terminal year of employment or that, beginning with the subsequent academic year, tenure will be granted. In the event that the employment of a tenure track faculty member is to be terminated prior to the end of the maximum probationary period, notice shall be given in accordance with *Subparagraph 4.5* below. Faculty members who have not been granted tenure by the Board of Regents shall not be entitled to tenure by virtue of being employed at the Component past the probationary period, i.e., such faculty members do not have *de facto* tenure.
- 4.241 Tolling of Tenure Clock. A Component may permit a tenure track faculty member to toll the tenure clock—that is, exclude not more than two academic years of countable service toward tenure—in order to accommodate one or more of the following exigencies or hardships: (a) Childbirth or adoption; (b) Dependent care (including children, parents, spouses, or other dependents); (c) The faculty member’s own illness or other personal emergency; and/or, (d) The inability of the institution to provide agreed upon facilities for the faculty member’s research.
- 4.242 Timing of Request. The request to toll shall, to the extent possible, occur prior to the occurrence of the event(s) stated in *Subparagraph 4.241* and, in any case, within one year of the event(s). Requests made after the Component provides written notice of commencement of the promotion and/or tenure review process will not be honored.
- 4.243 Faculty Member’s Obligations. Per *Subparagraph 4.242*, the faculty member shall notify his or her chair and dean and make a written request to the chief academic officer to toll up to two years of service on the tenure clock, clearly explaining the basis(es) for the request—namely, why the exigency or hardship prevents or significantly impedes the faculty member’s ability to make progress toward achieving tenure; stating the estimated duration of both the exigency or hardship and the

tolling period requested; and providing such supporting documentation as the Component may require.

4.244 Chief Academic Officer's Obligations. The chief academic officer shall notify the faculty member, the chair/director, and the dean, and submit his or her recommendation to the System Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs (VCAHA) for his or her decision. The recommendation shall include the faculty member's date of hire; process used to decide to request extension (such as executive committee approval or department chair recommendation); rationale to exclude the requested period of countable service; other facts or documentation relevant to the case; and the date by which the faculty member will be reviewed for tenure if the extension is approved.

4.245 Two Year Limitation. The total time excluded from countable service under this policy is two years (for example, a faculty member who tolls or excludes one year for childbirth or adoption and one year for dependent care has reached the maximum).

4.246 Components may, but are not required to, adopt a policy permitting tolling of the tenure clock for one additional year due to extraordinary circumstances such as a global pandemic as declared by the World Health Organization or other widespread state or federal natural disaster.

Explanation

This change allows components discretion to adopt a policy permitting tolling of the tenure clock for one additional year to accommodate extenuating circumstances that might include pandemics or widespread natural disasters, for example. In doing so, an additional year is added to the number of years potentially excluded from countable service, because the extraordinary circumstances illustrated are beyond the control of the individual.

**Texas State University System
Governmental Relations Committee**

*David Montagne, Chair
Charlie Amato
Bill Scott*

7. Government Relations

7. A. Legislative Update

**Texas State University System
Personnel**

8. Personnel

8.A. TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel

TSUS: Faculty Matters

Recommendation

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
February 2021

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION

1. Gray, Holden; Specialist, Library Services; effective October 22, 2020
2. Kerr, Gregory; Instructor, Comm/Media; effective December 31, 2020

RETIREMENT

1. Castillon, Catalina; Professor, English & Modern Languages, effective December 31, 2020
2. Matthis, Michael; Professor, English & Modern Languages, effective December 31, 2020
3. Daigrepoint, Lloyd; Professor, English & Modern Languages, effective December 31, 2020
4. Shoefstall, Sherri; Psychology, retracted retirement effective December 13, 2020
5. Stanley, Ruth; Instructor, Comm/Media, effective December 31, 2020

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Azios, Jamie; Assistant Professor, Spch & Hrng Sci; began FMLA, effective September 14, 2020
2. Greenidge, Wendy Lou; Associate Professor, Counseling; end FMLA, effective September 21, 2020
3. Gunasekaran, Poornima; Assistant Professor, Library; began FMLA, effective September 29, 2020
4. Lewis, Shanique; Assistant Professor, Ed Leadership; end FMLA, effective November 23, 2020
5. Woods, Karen; Lab Coordinator, returned from leave with pay, effective September 8, 2020

CHANGE OF STATUS

1. Bandyopadhyay, Soumava; from Chair to Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, College of Business, effective September 1, 2020
2. Slaydon, James; from Chair to Director of New Program Initiatives, College of Business, effective September 1, 2020

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
R Amer, Reda	PhD	Assist. Prof	Earth/Space Sci	.50	\$4,500	SP 2020
R Chiou, Peen	MA	Adjunct	Computer Sci	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R Davis, Terri	PhD	Assoc. Prof	Political Science	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R Fagen, Jennifer	PhD	Assoc. Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R Gummelt, Giner	PhD	Assist. Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R Hodge, Celine	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	SP 2020
R Lin, Cheng-Hsien	MSN	Assoc. Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R Pirnie, Christopher	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R Sowers, Thomas	PhD	Assoc. Prof	Political Science	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R Svyeshnikova, Nataliya	MS	Instructor	Mathematics	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R Rioux, Theresa	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R Talenda, Valerie	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R Year, Greg	MA	Adjunct	Computer Sci	0.67	\$1,000	Fall 2020
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS						
N Chandler, Ruston	MS	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	.20	\$4,000	SP 2021
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT						
N Barnes, Nicondria	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021
R Broussard, Willie	MS	Adjunct	Nutr/Hosp/Hum	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
N Cabrera, Tricia	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021
N Cameron, Jennifer	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021
R Carlisle, Kristy	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R Collins, Crystal	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
N Ferguson, Sonja	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021
R Grogran, Kelly	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
N Heider, Kim	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021
R Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R Hunter, O'tilia	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
N Johnson, Tija	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021

N	Legendre, Brenda	BS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021
R	Lewis, Shana	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R	Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R	Millmore, Patrick	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R	Monachello, Ronald	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
N	Raiford, Cynthia	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	.10	\$3,200	SP 2021
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R	Williams, Bethany	MS	Adjunct	Nutr/Hosp/Hum	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2020

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Haque, Md Emadaul	PhD	Post-Doc Resc	Chemical Engr	.50	\$14,650	Fall 2020
R	Haselbach, Liv	PhD	Professor	Civil/Envir Engr	.5	\$16,358	Spr1 2020
R	Jao, Mien	PhD	Professor	Civil/Envir Engr	.12	\$695	Fall 2020
R	Qian, Qin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	1.0	\$10,087	Spr3 2020

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Cathey, Kristyn	MS	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
N	Delgado, Natalie	EdD	Adjunct	DSDE	.20	\$3,000	Spr 2021
R	Dueppen, Abigail	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
N	Favors, Andre	MS	Instructor	Comm/Media	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
N	Forcier, Sunni	MFA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.20	\$3,000	Spr 2021
R	Hutchins, Amber	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2020
R	Kidd, Dawn	PhD	Adjunct	DSDE	.20	\$3,000	Spr 2021
R	Laburn, Sirena	MFA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.20	\$3,000	Spr 2021
R	Pitman, Dana	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Spr 2021
R	Radhakrishnan, Nandhakumar	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R	Ridley, Nancy	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Spr 2021
R	Saleem, Awais	PhD	Assist Prof	Comm/Media	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R	Stanley, O'Brien	MFA	Professor	Comm/Media	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020
R	Thompson, Carmyn	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.80	\$16,000	Spr 2021
N	Trahan, Angela	EdD	Adjunct	DSDE	.20	\$3,000	Spr 2021
R	Yao, Qingjiang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Comm/Media	.20	\$4,357	WM 2020

LIBRARY

N	Withrow, Kelly		Instructor	Library	1.0	\$55,000	SP 2021
---	----------------	--	------------	---------	-----	----------	---------

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

RETIREMENT

1. Mann, Judith; Director of First Year Experience, Quality Enhancement Plan, effective December 31,2020

SEPARATION

1. Boudreaux, Kyle; Director of Assessment, Education & Human Development; effective November 6, 2020

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

None to report.

RECLASSIFICATION

1. Jarrell, Johnny; from Co-Director of Technical Support in Distance Education to Director of Assessment for Education & Human Development, at a 12-month rate of \$78,250; effective December 7, 2020

PROMOTION

1. Couch, PJ; Mathematics; promoted form Assistant Professor to Associate Professor; FY2021
2. Greene-Woods, Ashley; DSDE; promoted to Tenure Track Assistant Professor; Fall 2020
3. Gunaydin, Ozge; Chem/Bio Chem; promoted from Associate Professor to Chair/Associate Professor; Fall 2020
4. Li, Yueqing; Industrial Engr; promoted to Associate Professor; Fall 2020
5. Shannon, Eric; Music; promoted to Associate Professor; Fall 2020

ADDITIONS

1. Kumar, Poonam; Assoc Provost for Academic & Digital Learning, Distance Education, new hire at a 12-month rate of \$140,000, effective January 4, 2021.

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS
1. Short, Jon, Associate Professor, Mathematics and Statistics, effective May 31, 2020.
RETIREMENTS
1. Bruhn, Rick, Professor, Counselor Education, effective January 15, 2021. 2. Moore, George, Professor, Educational Leadership, effective January 15, 2021.
STATUS CHANGES
1. Gaillard, Anne, Associate Professor, Biological Sciences; to Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Interim Vice Provost, Academic Affairs, effective December 16, 2020. 2. Lester, Li-Jen, Associate Professor, Computer Science; to Associate Professor, Computer Science and Interim Associate Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology, effective December 16, 2020. 3. Randall, George, Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences; to Professor, Population Health, effective September 1, 2020.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)							
	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE							
N	Alaniz, Heather	Ph.D.	Vst Asst.Prof	Criminal Justice	1.00	68,004	FY2021
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES							
R	Sellers, Margaret	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	S2021
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE							
N	Eller, Jamie	D.O.	Asst. Prof	Osteo. Prns. & Prac.	1.00	141,750	FY2021
N	Goodmurphy, Craig	Ph.D.	Prof/Dpt.Chr.	Clinical Anatomy	1.00	175,008	FY2021
N	Taylor, Peggy	M.D.	Asst. Prof	Prim.Care& Cln.Med	0.50	60,000	FY2021

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS

None to Report

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT LEAVES

1. Abreu Mendoza, Carlos, World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2021-2022.
2. Balzhiser, Deborah A., English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
3. Bowman, Scott W., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
4. Chih, Yao-Yu, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
5. Czocher, Jennifer A., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2021-2022.
6. Dailey, Stephanie L., Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
7. Daniel, Kristy L., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
8. Dean, Shannon R., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
9. Erhart, Elizabeth, Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
10. Faber, Michael J., Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
11. Fauerso, Johanna R., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
12. Fulton, Lawrence V., Health Administration, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
13. Glajar, Valentina, World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
14. Glaser, Kyle R., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
15. Green, Michael Clay, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
16. Guirguis, Mina S., Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
17. Hawkins, Catherine A., Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
18. Hudnall, Todd W., Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
19. Jantz, Paul B., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2021-2022.
20. Kapurch, Katherine M., English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
21. Kelemen, William L., Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
22. Kwak, Jason J., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
23. Leake, Eric W., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
24. López, Minda M., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
25. Majumdar, Debarun, Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
26. Martínez, Sergio M., World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
27. Morrison, Susan S., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
28. Murphy, Angela F., History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
29. Navarro, David Dominguez, World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
30. Ngu, Hee Hiong, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
31. Obara, Samuel, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
32. Parks, Cecily G., English, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2021-2022
33. Pedroza, Ludim R., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
34. Peirce, Kathleen C., English, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2021-2022.
35. Pimentel, Charise N., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
36. Pizzini, Wilhelmina J., Accounting, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2021-2022.
37. Rangarajan, Nandhini, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
38. Rayburn II, Steven W., Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
39. Reed, Jason A., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.

40. Rodríguez, Raúl I., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
41. Saunders, Jane M., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
42. Schwalb, Astrid N., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
43. Schwebel, Leah, English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
44. Shen, Jian, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
45. Sierra, Jeremy J., Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
46. Smith, Chad L., Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
47. Stob, Jennifer F., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
48. Summers Rodriguez, Lucia S., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
49. Tooley, Kristen, Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
50. Van Overschelde, James P., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
51. Williams, Miriam F., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
52. Yi, Ha Chin, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
53. Young, Randall F., Accounting, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2022.
54. Yuan, Lijun, Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.
55. Yuan, Yihong, Geography, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2021.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Yick, Joseph K., Professor, History, effective Spring 2021.

NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. Gardner, Donna D., Associate Professor, Respiratory Care, effective May 31, 2021.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Reagan, Julie K., Associate Professor, Health Administration, effective August 31, 2021.
2. Smith, Shirley A., Assistant Professor, Nursing, effective January 15, 2021.
3. Yan, Yan, Assistant Professor, Computer Science, effective January 15, 2021.

RETIREMENTS

1. Fite, Kathleen E., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective July 16, 2020.
2. Huerta, Mary Esther, Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective January 15, 2021.
3. Juarez, Ana M., Associate Professor, Anthropology, effective January 15, 2021.
4. Mullins, Wayman C., Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective August 31, 2021.
5. Niekamp, Raymond, Associate Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication, effective August 31, 2021.
6. Todd, Mark E., Professor, Art and Design, effective January 15, 2021.
7. Winek, Gary J., Professor, Engineering Technology, effective July 15, 2021.

CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Cavitt, Mary Ellen, from Assistant Vice President, Academic Services and Interim Vice President, Student Affairs, to Associate Vice President, Academic Success and Dean, University College, effective January 10, 2021.
2. Jewell, Robert Todd, from Interim Chair, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, Associate Dean, McCoy College of Business Administration, and Professor, Finance and Economics, to Interim Chair, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods and Professor, Finance and Economics, effective January 1, 2021.
3. Rao, Sandhya, from Assistant Dean, The Graduate College and Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication, to Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication, effective January 16, 2021.
4. Stokes, Alexis, from Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, to Associate Dean, McCoy College of Business Administration and Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, effective January 1, 2021.
5. Vásquez, Bob E., from Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, to Assistant Dean, College of Applied Arts and Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 1, 2021.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
R Ballesteros, Valerie V.	D.B.A.	Senior Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	12,877.52	Fall 2020
R Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	12,424.28	Spring 2021
R Cromwell, Jr., Paul	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2021
R Davis, Brittany M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2020
R Dean, Yolanda I.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2020
R Donnelly, David M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2020
N Downs, Alicia A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2020
R Fuller, Noel A.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2020
R Harkins, Betty L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2020
R Harvey, Christopher J.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2020
R Jondle, Kelly L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	24,848.51	Spring 2021
N Karras, Cynthia A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Spring 2021
N Koh, Gar Yee	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	37,777.80	Spring 2021
R McClain, Terrance	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2020
R Mowrey, Kara R.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2020
N Nava, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2020
R Springer, Gary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2020
R Wilson, Barbara D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2020
N Wolff, Colin D.	B.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2020-2021
R Youens, Christina	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	17,595.09	Spring 2021
R Young, Amanda R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2020
MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION						
N Turri, Maurizio	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Spring 2021
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
R Antoine, Zenarae	M.S.P.E.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Conner, Kathi	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Corbillon, Fabien	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Fife, Tammy A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Hausladen, Alexander D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Howell, Michael M.	B.G.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Huiet, Sean M.	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Plunkett, Tory A.	B.B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Solis, Kelsey N.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Stephens, Jocelyn	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Trout, Steven L.	B.G.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R Woodard, Richelle	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION						
R Alfonso, Monica J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2020

R	Hirneisen, Sarah	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2020
N	Gephart, Sarah E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	5,000.00	Spring 2021
R	Ramos, Daniel	B.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2020
R	Summer, Stephen	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2020

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Boman, Christina	M.S.N.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2020
R	Johnson, Otis H.	B.S.R.T.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2021
N	Kim, Clarice Y.	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Physical Therapy	1.00	22,500.00	2020-2021
R	Petroff, Peter A.	M.D.	Clinical Professor	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2020
R	Rubenstein, David A.	M.M.A.S.	Clinical Associate Professor	Health Administration	.20	0.00	2020-2021
R	Vela, Autumn M.	M.S.H.A.	Lecturer	Clinical Laboratory Science	.20	5,000.00	Spring 2021

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

N	Katz, Robyn F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2021
N	Kels, Charles G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2021
N	O'Rourke, Robert	B.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	7,500.00	Spring 2021
R	Springer, Cathryn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2020

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

R	Chang, Carolyn T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.20	0.00	Fall 2020
R	Farquhar, Charles	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2020
R	Haynes, Raelynn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2020
R	Rubino, Elena C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	0.00	Fall 2020

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
FEBRUARY 2021**

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Bland, Lisa, A.A.S., Instructor II, resigned effective 12/31/2020

RETIREMENTS

1. Rodriguez, Pablo, B.S.I.T., Instructor III, retired effective 12/31/2020
2. Walden, Gwen, B.S., Instructor II, retired effective 12/31/2020

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Sandusky, Renee, B.S., Instructor I, began leave effective 10/8/2020

ADJUSTMENTS

1. Parrack, Brian, A.A.S., Instructor I, add Program Director Stipend \$2,667, effective 01/01/2021
2. Worry, Valerie, Ed.D., Instructor II, end Program Director Stipend \$4,000, effective 11/30/2020

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. None to report

WITH TENURE

1. None to report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	%FTE	Salary	Period
GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT STUDIES						
N Elia, Reagan	B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.10	\$2,880	Spr. 2021
R McClelland, Rita	M.A.	Instr. III	Eng/Humanities	.20	\$2,160	Spr. 2021
R Partain, Trudie	M.Ed.	Instr. I	College Success	.07	\$240	8-Week
R Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.20	\$2,160	8-Week
R Ray, Tonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	8-Week
R Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. II	English	.20	\$2,160	8-Week
R Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	Spr. 2021

SALARY STIPEND

Name	Department	Amount of stipend	Period
Parrack, Brian	Technology	Received \$2,667 for Program Director of Process Operating Technology Duties	2020-2021

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS:

None to report.

RETIREMENTS:

Diane Rathbun, Retired effective December 31, 2020

PROMOTIONS:

Mandee Tucker, Pay increase to \$48,000/annually effective 9/1/2020

TERMINATIONS:

WITH TENURE:

NOMINATIONS FOR RE-EMPLOYMENT OF FACULTY, 2020-2021

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Degree</u>	<u>Tenure</u>	<u>Years at LSCO</u>
Health Sciences and Workforce Education				
Baker, Colleen	Instructor	Cert.	No	3
Baker, Suzanne	Instructor	AAS,RN	No	17
Barker, Charlotte	Assistant Professor	PhD	No	2
Cole, Angela	Instructor	BSN	No	13
Foreman, Sherri	Instructor	BS	No	15
Geis, Earl	Instructor	BS	No	10
Harris, Susan	Instructor	AAS	No	5
LaGrone, Toni	Instructor	AAS	No	4
Land, Richard	Instructor	Cert.	No	10
LeBlanc, Lorrie	Instructor	BSN	No	25
Lemons, Janet	Assistant Professor	MS	Yes	15
Lumpkin, Linda	Instructor	MS	Yes	8
McLendon, Gary	Instructor	BAAS	No	7
McClure, Matthew	Professor	PhD	Yes	27
Nguyen, Loan	Instructor	Cert.	No	7
Paulk, Charlene	Instructor	BS	No	27
Ramsey, Brenda	Instructor	AAS	No	6
Reeder, Michael	Instructor	BS	No	11
Smith, Wilma	Instructor	MSN	No	6
Sanford, Jerry	Assistant Professor	DC	No	15
Song, Ni	Associate Professor	PhD	Yes	10
Trotter, Jennifer	Instructor	MBA	Yes	12
Tucker, Mandee	Instructor	MSN	No	12
Department of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences				
Bryant, Christy	Instructor	MS	No	16
Bryant, Jennifer	Instructor	MBA	No	7

Busby, Leah	Assistant Professor	MBA	No	6
Doss, Kevin	Instructor	MA	Yes	25
Dotson, Diane	Instructor	MEd	No	17
Henderson, April	Instructor	MA	No	4
Hodges, Lisette	Instructor	MS	Yes	13
Lindsey, Richard	Instructor	MA	No	11
Lumpkin, Byron	Instructor	MA	No	2
Malouf, Kevin	Instructor	MBA	No	2
Moreau, Dal	Instructor	MA	No	16
Owens, Eric	Instructor	MA	Yes	14
Smith, Amanda	Instructor	MFA	No	9
Whitehead, Gwendolyn	Associate Professor	PhD	Yes	31
Department of Education and Mathematics				
Jureidini, Elias	Assistant Professor	MS	Yes	28
Kim, Jongchul	Assistant Professor	PhD	Yes	13
Moore, Andy	Instructor	BS	No	5
Scarborough, George	Instructor	MS	Yes	8

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES

1. Hafthor Erlingsson, Ph.D., Instructor, Government, General Education and Developmental Studies Department, effective January 11, 2021.
2. Ragayle Yates, B.S., Instructor, Developmental Math, General Education and Developmental Studies Department, effective January 12, 2021.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Warren Bilotta, Instructor, Economics, Business and Industrial Technology, effective December 31, 2020.
2. Joshua Barnes, Instructor, Developmental Math, General Education and Developmental Studies Department, effective December 31, 2020.

RETIREMENTS

1. None.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None.

WITH TENURE

1. None.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH							
R	Allen, Shalanda	LVN	Instructor I	Nurses Aid	.40	4,393	Spring 2021
R	Arrington, Kim	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	MacNeill, Shirley	M.S.N.	Instructor	Reg. Nursing	.15	1,569	Spring 2021
R	White, Robert	M.S.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.48	3,036	Spring 2021
BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY							
R	Arisco, Joseph	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.71	7,856	Spring 2021
R	Betar, Michael	A.A.S.	Instructor	Drafting	.42	6,874	Spring 2021
R	Ballou, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.70	7,752	Spring 2021
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Paralegal	.08	1,718	Spring 2021
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	.55	6,294	Spring 2021
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Econ/Business	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	Bus Information	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.12	1,363	Spring 2021
R	Champagne, Adria	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin	.39	5,394	Spring 2021
R	Chavez, Javier	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.29	3,143	Spring 2021
R	Clark, Angela	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Office Management	.28	3,038	Spring 2021
R	Duhon, Brenda	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Office Information	.27	3,038	Spring 2021
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instructor IV	Medical Office	.24	2,619	Spring 2021
R	Harbert-Tanya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Med Office Adm	.18	2,210	Spring 2021
R	Hudson, Maury	M.A.	Adjunct	LNGM	.28	3,038	Spring 2021
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Electronics	.21	2,305	Spring 2021

R	Janise, Thomas	---	Adjunct	Process Tech	.96	10,580	Spring 2021
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.68	7,437	Spring 2021
R	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Instructor I	Game Design	.19	2,974	Spring 2021
R	Odom, Leanna	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Accounting	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
N	Peters, Emily	M.L.P.D.	Adjunct	Business Mgmt	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Powell, James	---	Instructor I	Process Tech	.29	3,248	Spring 2021
R	Richmond, Sheri	Cer Cos	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.69	7,648	Spring 2021
R	Smith, Amanda	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Cosmetology	.71	11,106	Spring 2021
R	Sparrow, Michael	---	Instructor	Process Tech	.10	1,153	Spring 2021
R	Sweat, Raymond	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Computer Infor.	.83	9,115	Spring 2021
N	Vela, Hayden	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Air Conditioning	.29	3,143	Spring 2021
N	Whitewood, Justin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	.28	3,038	Spring 2021

COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Instructor	Art	.29	3,143	Spring 2021
R	Canedo, Blas	D.M.A.	Assist Prof	American Music	.27	3,038	Spring 2021
N	Duerler, Caitlin	M.A.	Adjunct	Art	.60	6,600	Spring 2021
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Adjunct	Piano	1.57	17,390	Spring 2021
R	Edwards, Laura	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Live Sound	.73	8,066	Spring 2021
R	Reho, Joseph	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Video Production	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Richardson, Carl	B.A.	Instructor	Sight Singing	.17	1,885	Spring 2021
R	Roe, Matthew	A.A.S.	Instructor	Audio Engineer	.09	1,048	Spring 202
R	Stafford, Laura	Ph.D.	Professor	Drama	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
N	Stiles, Leigh	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Audio Engineer	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Turner, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Recording Tech	.68	7,543	Spring 2021

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Alsibaa, Leah	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.26	2,829	Spring 2021
R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instructor III	Math	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Criminal Justice	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Computers	.43	3,039	Spring 2021
R	Clark, Amber	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.13	1,467	Spring 2021
R	Clark, Gregory W.	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Clark, Kristi	M.S.W.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Davis, Michelle	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	De La Rosa, Alfre	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Dubois, Mary R	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.80	8,800	Spring 2021
R	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.60	6,600	Spring 2021
R	Garcia, Maria	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
N	Hafthor Erlingsson	Ph.D.	Instructor	Government	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Hay, Paul	M.S.	Instructor	Math	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Hernandez, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Hicks, Ronald	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Jehlen, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	James, Caitlin	M.Ed.	Instructor	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Biology	.26	2,829	Spring 2021
R	Jordan, Sue	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.35	3,876	Spring 2021
R	Kibbe, Tina	Dh.D.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Leckich, Diane	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.33	3,667	Spring 2021
R	Ned, Kayla	M.S.	Adjunct	Business Computers	.57	6,286	Spring 2021
R	Neeb, Amy	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.48	5,237	Spring 2021
R	Offord, Roszella	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.53	5,867	Spring 2021
R	Pounaki, Behrouz	M.S.	Instructor	Physics	.37	4,085	Spring 2021
R	Romero, Ryan	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Rudholm, Anne-C	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	English	100	11,000	Spring 2021

R	Son-Guidry, Kyun	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry	.14	1,572	Spring 2021
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.55	6,076	Spring 2021
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Wells, Wayne	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.40	4,400	Spring 2021
N	Yates, Ragayle	B.S.	Instructor	Developmental Math	.13	1,467	Spring 2021

HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

N	Anjima, Kento	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Kish, Charles	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.25	4,400	Spring 2021

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.22	2,420	Spring 2021
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Art	.24	2,640	Spring 2021
R	Ikegulu, Nelson	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Math	.14	1,540	Spring 2021
R	Judice, Michelle	Ed.D.	Adjunct	English	.02	500	Spring 2021
R	Kibbe, Tina	Dh.D.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	.46	5,060	Spring 2021
N	Thomas, Angela	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Business	.26	2,860	Spring 2021
R	Trevey, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.28	3,080	Spring 2021
R	Vandewalker, Rich	M.M.	Adjunct	Music	.20	2,200	Spring 2021
R	Weatherly Roderic	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.32	3,520	Spring 2021
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.46	5,060	Spring 2021
N	Zani, Steven	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.20	2,200	Spring 2021

**Texas State University System
Miscellaneous**

9. Miscellaneous

9.A. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Report

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/03/2020	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$5,000.00	College of Business - Reese Construction Management Program
10/06/2020	Capital One N.A.	\$15,000.00	Division of Global Diversity and Inclusion Excellence - African American Male Professionals (Men of Excellence) and Mi Socio (Unidad Scholars) Mentoring Programs
10/15/2020	Juanita Parker Corbin Charitable Trust	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Mechanical Engineering
10/16/2020	Entergy Texas, Inc	\$22,500.00	Entergy Super Tax Day Community Outreach Program
10/26/2020	The Humphreys Foundation	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Theatre and Dance Scholarship
11/06/2020	Mrs. Camille Cawley	\$30,240.00	College of Arts and Sciences - Gladys City
11/11/2020	Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company	\$5,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
Total:		\$92,740.00	

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/02/2020	Dr. Ann Die Hasselmo	\$5,200.00	Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment
09/10/2020	Apple, Inc.	\$294,522.50	College of Education and Human Development – Apple Community Education Initiatives
09/11/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Joseph W. Richardson	\$5,000.00	Cardinal Emergency Fund – COVID-19 pandemic relief
09/15/2020	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$23,197.45	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund

09/15/2020	Mrs. Tillie Hickman	\$25,000.00	Tillie and Bennie Hickman Scholarship in Education
09/21/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr.	\$5,000.00	Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting
09/24/2020	Ms. Gerri Giglio	\$7,000.00	J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business
09/25/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$425,000.00	Diane and Don Shaver Distinguished Faculty Fellowships; Diane H. Shaver Professorship in Speech and Hearing Sciences
09/30/2020	Juanita Parker Corbin Charitable Trust	\$20,000.00	College of Engineering – Dean’s Fund for Excellence in Engineering; Industrial Engineering Excellence Fund; and the President’s Associates Fund
10/02/2020	Mr. Gerard Bonura	\$23,894.22	Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
10/08/2020	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$24,553.01	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
10/22/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown	\$10,000.00	Ashley Brown Memorial Scholarship in Soccer
10/26/2020	Mr. Edward L. Gunderson	\$50,000.00	Gunderson Heritage Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
10/29/2020	Mr. Horace C. Davidson, Jr.	\$35,517.64	Dr. Jane S. Davidson Endowed Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences
10/29/2020	The Jerry C. Dearing Family Foundation	\$208,000.00	Tom and Mona Dearing Memorial Ambassador Endowment; Tom and Mona Dearing Regents Memorial Scholarship in Industrial Engineering
11/05/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Mark T. Stasney	\$27,571.55	Phillip A. and Helen K. Lohec Scholarship
11/12/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Mike Jenkins	\$5,000.00	J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business
11/17/2020	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$22,968.36	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
11/17/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Kurt E. Killion	\$5,000.00	Michael Westbrook Memorial Endowed Scholarship
11/17/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Michael J. Lindsay	\$20,000.00	Kip Glasscock Regents Scholarship in Business

11/17/2020	Swicegood Music Company	\$10,000.00	Michael Westbrook Memorial Endowed Scholarship
11/23/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr.	\$5,000.00	Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting
11/25/2020	Anonymous	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dishman Art Museum
11/25/2020	Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Anthony D. George	\$10,000.00	Lamar University Alumni Affairs

Total: \$1,277,424.73

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/25/2020	2419 Indian Creek Holdings, LLC., on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Lum Hawthorn	\$258,000.00	Lamar University Foundation, Inc.

Total: \$258,000.00

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- Donald T. Boumans Foundation gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Business for the Reese Construction Management Program.
- Capital One, N.A. gave \$15,000.00 to the Division of Global Diversity and Inclusive Excellence for the African American Male Professionals (Men of Excellence) and Mi Socio (Unidad Scholars) mentoring programs.
- Juanita Parker Corbin Charitable Trust gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Mechanical Engineering Department.
- Entergy Texas, Inc. gave \$22,500.00 to Entergy Super Tax Day for the 2019 Volunteer Income Tax Assistant Program.
- The Humphreys Foundations gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Theatre and Dance Scholarships.
- Mrs. Camille Cawley gave a restricted gift of \$30,240.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the Spindletop/Glady City Cawley Steam Engine Exhibit.
- Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company gave \$5,000.00 to KVLU, the university’s national public radio station.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- Dr. Ann Die Hasselmo gave an IRA distribution of \$5,200.00 to add to the Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment.
- Apple, Inc. gave \$294,522.50 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Apple Community Education Initiatives Program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Joseph W. Richardson gave a restricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the Cardinal Emergency Fund for COVID-19 pandemic relief.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$23,197.45 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mrs. Tillie Hickman gave an IRA distribution of \$25,000.00 to establish the Tillie and Bennie Hickman Scholarship in Education.
- Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr. gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting.
- Ms. Gerri Giglio gave \$7,000.00 to add to the J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver pledged \$425,000.00 to add to the Diane and Don Shaver Distinguished Faculty Fellowship and to the Diane H. Shaver Professorship in Speech and Hearing Sciences.
- Juanita Parker Corbin Charitable Trust gave \$20,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Engineering, the Industrial Engineering Excellence Fund and to the President's Associates Fund.
- Mr. Gerard Bonura gave \$23,894.22 to add to the Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$24,553.01 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown gave \$10,000.00 to the Ashley Brown Memorial Scholarship in Soccer.
- Mr. Edward L. Gunderson gave \$50,000.00 to add to the Gunderson Heritage Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- The Estate of Mr. Horace C. Davidson, Jr. gave a bequest of \$35,517.64 to add to the Dr. Jane S. Davidson Endowed Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences.
- The Jerry C. Dearing Family Foundation gave \$208,000.00 to establish the Tom and Mona Dearing Memorial Ambassador Endowment and the Tom and Mona Dearing Regents Memorial Scholarship in Industrial Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Mark T. Stasney gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$27,571.55 to establish the Phillip A. and Helen K. Lohec Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Mike Jenkins gave \$5,000.00 to add to the J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$22,968.36 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Kurt E. Killion gave \$5,000.00 to establish the Michael Westbrook Memorial Endowed Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Michael J. Lindsay gave \$20,000.00 to add to the Kip Glasscock Regents Scholarship in Business.
- Swicegood Music Company gave \$10,000.00 to establish the Michael Westbrook Memorial Endowed

Scholarship.

- Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr. gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting.
- An Anonymous Donor gave \$10,000.00 to underwrite the College of Fine Arts and Communication Dishman Art Museum Wine Pairings Dinner.
- The AMG Family Fund at Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Anthony D. George, gave an unrestricted gift of \$10,000.00 to Lamar University Alumni Affairs.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University Foundation.

- 2419 Indian Creek Holdings, LLC, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Lum Hawthorn, gave 36 acres of land and a barn dominium to Lamar University Foundation Inc.. The final designation of funds will be determined upon sale of property and building.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/7/2020	Miles L. and Gaynelle B. Schulze	\$6,000.00	Michael Schulze Endowment; Bearkat Emergency Fund
10/7/2020	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$14,250.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
10/9/2020	James H. and Frances E. Brien	\$10,000.00	College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship
10/14/2020	Jimmy and Kristy Collins	\$5,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
10/15/2020	TCB Rental, Inc.	\$6,000.00	Rodeo Activities 2
10/16/2020	The Humphreys Foundation	\$10,000.00	Humphreys Foundation-Drama Scholarship
10/16/2020	Walker County-Treasurer	\$25,329.64	Friends of SBDC
10/20/2020	Charles W. and Deborah L. Jones	\$9,500.00	Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship; Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship; Thelma Jean Barnes Townley Scholarship; Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship; Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship; Lozano Family Scholarship
10/27/2020	Kathy Edwards Crowder	\$10,000.00	Michelle A. Edwards Memorial Scholarship
10/29/2020	Mary Jane (Sowers) Bradley and Robert F. Bradley	\$5,000.00	College of Education Development
10/29/2020	Pruski Family Foundation	\$5,000.00	Pruski Family Scholarship
11/3/2020	Anonymous	\$10,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
11/3/2020	SHSU Professional Golf Management Student Association	\$12,509.01	Hunter Watkins Memorial Scholarship Endowment
11/11/2020	Donna Kadlubar Carnahan	\$6,200.00	Donna Kadlubar Carnahan Scholarship Endowment; Donna Kadlubar Carnahan Endowed Scholarship; Friends of the Food Pantry
11/12/2020	US Poultry Foundation	\$7,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences

11/20/2020	The CB&A Foundation	\$7,000.00	The CB&A, Realtors Scholarship for Entrepreneurial Studies
11/24/2020	Deloitte Foundation	\$7,500.00	Hearn Rohrig Scholarship Endowment
11/30/2020	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$9,190.00	Academic Accounting Scholarships; James Dennis Bazan Memorial Endowment; McKnight Family Scholarship Endowment; Bearkat Champions General Fund; Department of Accounting – Special; Friends of the Reba Bock Career Closet
12/2/2020	Rand M. and Christina B. Henderson	\$5,000.00	The Sheriff Rand Henderson Scholarship Endowment
12/2/2020	Victor E. and Judith L. Sower	\$8,600.00	Ed and Daphne Sower Memorial Endowment; Bearkat Emergency Fund
12/3/2020	Robert L. and Lyn G. Powers	\$5,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable
12/4/2020	Ruth Lynn Parker	\$5,000.00	Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment
12/4/2020	Southwest Business Corporation Foundation	\$200,000.00	HTCF Athletic Construction Fund
12/8/2020	Texas Osteopathic Medical Association	\$5,500.00	Friends of Osteopathic Medicine
12/9/2020	William A. and Elizabeth J. Rampmeier	\$6,250.00	William (Al) and Elizabeth Rampmeier Endowed Scholarship; Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable
12/10/2020	The Adickes Foundation	\$5,000.00	Friends of the SHSU Natural History Collections
12/10/2020	Schwab Charitable Fund	\$15,000.00	John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship
12/10/2020	Ellen P. Happe Phillips and Terry Phillips	\$10,000.00	Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund; Ellen Happe Phillips Music Scholarship
12/10/2020	Walter H. and Cynthia A. Bennett	\$6,000.00	Walter and Minnie Bennett Scholarship
12/10/2020	Webb I. Bailey, Jr.	\$5,000.00	Friends of Osteopathic Medicine
12/10/2020	Webb I. Bailey, Jr.	\$5,000.00	College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship
	TOTAL GIFTS	\$446,828.65	

Gifts-In-Kind

10/2/2020	Mike Robinson	\$5,000.00	GIK - School of Music
12/4/2020	The Adickes Foundation	\$10,000.00	GIK - College of Arts and Media
TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND		\$15,000.00	

Explanations

Mr. and Mrs. Miles L. Schulze added \$5,000 to the Michael Schulze Endowment. This endowment provides assistance to students majoring in Criminal Justice. In addition, they gave \$1,000 to the Bearkat Emergency Fund.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. gave a grand total of \$14,250 for the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Scholarship Program for undergraduate students in Agriculture.

Dr. and Mrs. James H. Brien provided \$10,000 for scholarship within the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

Mr. and Mrs. Jimmy Collins contributed \$5,000 to the baseball program.

TCB Rental, Inc. donated \$6,000 to the rodeo program.

The Humphreys Foundation added \$10,000 to the Humphreys Foundation – Drama Scholarship.

Walker County provided \$25,329.64 for the Small Business Development Center.

Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Jones gave \$5,000 to the Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship, \$500 to the Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship, \$1,000 to the Thelma Jean Barnes Townley Scholarship, \$1,000 to the Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship, \$1,000 to the Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship, and \$1,000 to the Lozano Family Scholarship.

Mrs. Kathy Edwards Crowder contributed \$10,000 to the Michelle A. Edwards Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship benefits female students majoring in victim studies.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert F. Bradley donated \$5,000 to the College of Education.

The Pruski Family Foundation provided \$5,000 to the Pruski Family Scholarship, benefitting students within the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

An anonymous donor gave \$10,000 to the baseball program.

SHSU Professional Golf Management Student Association added \$12,509.01 to the Hunter Watkins Memorial Scholarship Endowment. This scholarship benefits students majoring in General Business Administration, with a concentration in PGA Golf Management.

Ms. Donna K. Carnahan contributed \$5,000 to the Donna Kadlubar Carnahan Scholarship Endowment and \$1,000 to its accompanying scholarship, benefitting students majoring in Business Administration. In addition, she gave \$200 to the SHSU Food Pantry.

The US Poultry Foundation gave \$7,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

The CB&A Foundation provided \$7,000 for the The CB&A, Realtors Scholarship for Entrepreneurial Studies.

Deloitte Foundation added \$7,500 to the Hearn Rohrig Scholarship Endowment. This scholarship offers support for students majoring in accounting and finance.

Sam Houston University Foundation contributed \$5,000 to Academic Accounting Scholarships, \$220 to the James Dennis Bazan Memorial Endowment, \$250 to the McKnight Family Scholarship Endowment, \$720 to the Athletics Department, \$1,500 to the Department of Accounting, and \$1,500 to the Reba Bock Career Closet.

Mr. and Mrs. Rand M. Henderson established the Sheriff Rand Henderson Scholarship Endowment with a gift of \$5,000.

Dr. and Mrs. Victor E. Sower added \$8,100 to the Ed and Daphne Sower Memorial Endowment benefitting students majoring in supply chain management or operations management, and \$500 to the Bearkat Emergency Fund.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Powers donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association.

Mrs. Ruth Lynn Parker contributed \$5,000 to the Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment, which provides financial assistance to students majoring in accounting.

Southwest Business Corporation Foundation generously provided \$200,000 for the capital campaign's athletic construction fund.

Texas Osteopathic Medical Association gave \$5,500 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

Mr. and Mrs. William A. Rampmeier added \$6,000 to the William (AI) and Elizabeth Rampmeier Endowed Scholarship which provides assistance to students majoring in any discipline, with an additional gift of \$250 to the Alumni Association.

The Adickes Foundation contributed \$5,000 to the SHSU Natural History Collections.

Schwab Charitable Fund donated \$15,000 to the John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship.

Mrs. Ellen P. Happe Phillips and Mr. Terry Phillips provided \$7,500 for the Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund, benefitting students majoring in music, in addition to \$2,500 to its accompanying scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Walter H. Bennett, Jr. gave \$6,000 to the Walter and Minnie Bennett Scholarship, benefitting students majoring in Sociology.

Dr. Webb I. Bailey, Jr. contributed \$5,000 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine, and \$5,000 to scholarships within the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

Gifts-In-Kind

Mr. Mike Robinson gave an in-kind contribution of a Model 57 Sohmer and Company piano valued at \$5,000 to be used by the School of Music.

The Adickes Foundation gave an in-kind contribution of a David Adickes Painting titled "Three Friends" valued at \$10,000 to the College of Arts and Media.

**Sul Ross State University-Gifts in Kind
February 2021**

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY (IES)
Park Cities Quail	12/6/2020	80,000.00	Park Cities Quail Coalition
Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	12/18/2020	30,000.00	BRI Mentorship Program
Permian Quail Coalition, Inc	12/1/2020	25,000.00	BRI - Permian Quail Coalition Fund
Shield-Ayres Foundation	12/30/2020	20,000.00	BRI - Bird Conservation Project
Mr. Price Robinson	11/20/2020	10,300.00	Carl & Ellen Robinson Family Scholarship
Mr. John R. Weisman	12/31/2020	10,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Advancement Fund
Hawthorn PNC Family Wealth	12/30/2020	10,000.00	BRI - Outreach Services
Safari Club Internatinal West Texas Chapter Inc.	11/6/2020	10,000.00	BRI - Multi Big Game Interactions
Dr. Raymond V. Morgan, Jr	12/1/2020	6,000.00	Vic & Mary Jane Morgan Mathematics Scholarship
Mr. Christopher Wool	12/31/2020	5,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
Mr. Thomas N. Maxwell	12/31/2020	5,000.00	BRI - Stewardship Program
Mrs. Nancy E. Hayter	12/30/2020	5,000.00	BRI - Stewardship Program
Mr. John R. Weisman	12/30/2020	5,000.00	BRI - Stewardship Program
Ms. Elaine A. Bridges	12/4/2020	5,000.00	Robert & Laura Eaves Nursing Scholarship
Consulado de Mexico	10/1/2020	5,000.00	IME Becas - Eagle Pass Campus

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY (IES)
The Brown Foundation Inc.	12/6/2020	50,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies
The Orr Family Foundation	12/6/2020	60,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies
Ms. Genevieve L. Duncan	12/30/2020	10,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies

Sul Ross State University Foundation

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY (IES)
La Brasada Foundation	12/6/2020	200,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Complex
The Nau Foundation	12/30/2020	150,000.00	BRI - Nau Foundation
Mr. Stephen Alton	10/23/2020	25,893.00	Museum of the Big Bend Complex
Wayne and Joann Moore Charitable Foundation	12/18/2020	25,000.00	BRI Moore Foundation

Michael D. Harper	12/31/2020	20,000.00	BRI - Donnell Leadership Academy
Morgan Stanley Global Impact Funding Trust	12/31/2020	10,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Complex
Susan W. Pittman	12/31/2020	5,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Complex
Mr. Allen Smith	10/9/2020	5,000.00	BRI - Operating

Explanation

Park Cities Quail Coalition donated \$80,000 to BRI so they can continue their work on Quail.

Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo donated \$30,000 for a renewal of the Borderlands Research Institute Undergraduate Mentorship Program (BUMP).

Permian Basin Quail Coalition donated \$25,000 to BRI so they can continue their work on Quail.

The Shield-Ayres Foundation donated \$20,000 towards the BRI Bird Conversation Project.

The Robinson Family donated \$10,300 to establish an endowed scholarship with Sul Ross.

John Weisman donated \$10,000 to the Museum Advantage Fund. This fund supports educational and preservation programs within the museum.

Hawthorn PNC Family Wealth, a donor advised fund, sent a \$10,000 gift to BRI.

Safari Club International donated \$10,000 to BRI's Big Game Interactions program.

Former Sul Ross President Vic Morgan donated \$6,000 to the Vic and Mary Jane Morgan Mathematics Scholarship.

Christopher Wool donated \$5,000 to the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

Thomas Maxwell donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute provides leadership in science based land stewardship. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Nancy Hayter donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute provides leadership in science based land stewardship. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

John Weisman donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute provides leadership in science based land stewardship. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Elaine Bridges donated \$5,000 to the Robert & Laura Eaves Nursing Scholarship to benefit students in our new nursing program.

The Consulate of Mexico donated \$5,000 to support scholarships at the Eagle Pass Campus.

The Brown Foundation donated \$50,000 to Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

The Orr Family Foundation donated \$60,000 to Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

Genevieve Duncan donated \$10,000 to Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

La Brasada Foundation donated \$200,000 of a \$400,000 pledge from Mrs. Jim (Leighton) Donnell to name the collection storage space in the Museum Complex.

The Nau Foundation donated \$150,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the Nau Endowed Chair for Habitat Management and Research.

Judy and Stephen Alton donated \$25,893 to the SRSU Foundation for the Museum of the Big Bend Complex Fund.

Wayne and Joann Moore Foundation donated \$25,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the benefit of Borderlands Research Institute.

Michael Harper donated \$20,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the benefit of Borderlands Research Institute.

Morgan Stanley Global Impact Funding Trust, a donor advised fund, donated \$10,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the Museum of the Big Bend Complex Fund.

Susan Pittman donated \$5,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the Museum of the Big Bend Complex Fund.

Allen Smith donated \$5,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the benefit of Borderlands Research Institute

Total Donations: \$900,000.78

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
8/5/2020	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project
8/5/2020	\$31,250	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/8/2020	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project
8/10/2020	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
8/11/2020	\$7,000	Department of Athletics—David and Beth Bentley Endowed Scholarship
8/13/2020	\$9,859.94	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
8/17/2020	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
8/18/2020	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project
8/19/2020	\$5,000	Division of University Advancement—Blimpie Chartwells Scholarship
8/20/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
8/21/2020	\$10,750	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
8/21/2020	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project
8/24/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Men’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
8/24/2020	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project

8/24/2020	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Baseball Diamond Club Membership
8/24/2020	\$60,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Crankstart Re-Entry Scholarship
8/24/2020	\$9,500	College of Liberal Arts—Department of Geography
8/25/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
8/28/2020	\$50,000	Division of Information Technology—Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project
8/28/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
9/8/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
9/8/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
9/8/2020	\$10,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
9/8/2020	\$10,000	College of Liberal Arts—The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education
9/8/2020	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Tomorrow Fund
9/9/2020	\$32,420	College of Applied Arts—Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Grant
9/9/2020	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
9/9/2020	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/9/2020	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/9/2020	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/9/2020	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/9/2020	\$10,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
9/9/2020	\$7,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations

9/9/2020	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/9/2020	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/9/2020	\$7,750	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
9/9/2020	\$17,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
9/9/2020	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
9/9/2020	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/9/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
9/9/2020	\$5,000	College of Applied Arts—C. Williams Scholarship
9/10/2020	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Soccer Non-Membership, Touchdown Team Non-Membership, and Volleyball Non-Membership
9/11/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Baseball Diamond Club Membership
9/16/2020	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Touchdown Team Club Membership
9/18/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
9/22/2020	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
9/24/2020	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/24/2020	\$5,625	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
9/24/2020	\$9,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
9/25/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
9/25/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Strutters Always
10/2/2020	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—H-E-B Data Science Independent Study Scholarship

10/6/2020	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering—Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund
10/6/2020	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Small Business Development Fund
10/8/2020	\$10,000	College of Science and Engineering—Sunbelt Rentals, Inc. Construction Technology Support
10/9/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Women’s Golf Birdie Club Membership
10/13/2020	\$30,316.53	College of Liberal Arts—Department of Sociology
10/13/2020	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Friends of Fine Arts and Communication Excellence Fund, School of Journalism and Mass Communications Excellence Fund, School of Music, Theatre Excellence Fund, and Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment
10/19/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
10/22/2020	\$15,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship
10/26/2020	\$45,000	College of Liberal Arts—Katherine A. Porter Operating
TOTAL:	<u>\$781,971.47</u>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
8/31/2020	\$80,000	Division of Information Technology—Division of Information Technology
9/2/2020	\$38,350	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections
TOTAL:	<u>\$118,350.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
8/6/2020	\$146,000	College of Science and Engineering—Texas Instruments Metalorganic Chemical Vapor Deposition Research
8/7/2020	\$33,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Advance the Sustainable Management of Water and Ecosystems in Texas
8/13/2020	\$7,322.14	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
8/13/2020	\$8,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Swan Condit Memorial Graduate Theater Design Endowed Scholarship
8/14/2020	\$40,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Janice Dyer Endowed Scholarship in Music
8/25/2020	\$7,500	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Retired Faculty and Staff Association Endowed Scholarship
8/25/2020	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment
8/31/2020	\$100,000	Department of Athletics—Brown Family/Brown Distributing
8/31/2020	\$15,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising
9/2/2020	\$7,636.69	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
9/9/2020	\$50,000	College of Liberal Arts—Sid W. Richardson Foundation In-Service Teacher Training
9/9/2020	\$10,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—African-American Leaders in STEM Scholarship
9/11/2020	\$7,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment
9/15/2020	\$26,000	College of Education—Dr. Ruben Garza College of Education Endowment

9/24/2020	\$27,000	College of Science and Engineering—R.K. and Christa Pandey Endowment
9/25/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Lee and Dawnelle Doughtie Family Endowed Scholarship
9/30/2020	\$10,707.71	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
9/30/2020	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Patricia Sablic Endowed Scholarship
10/5/2020	\$5,000	College of Education—Carol Plassmann Endowed Scholarship
10/6/2020	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Access for All at The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
10/7/2020	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Robert A. Fischer Memorial Endowed Scholarship
10/9/2020	\$8,500	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Swan Condit Memorial Graduate Theater Design Endowed Scholarship
10/13/2020	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Joanne Elizabeth Padula Fund for Dementia Research
10/27/2020	\$25,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment
10/28/2020	\$35,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Celia Berwin Memorial Foundation Endowed Scholarship
10/30/2020	\$25,000	College of Science and Engineering—George M. Towns Chemistry Research Program Endowment
TOTAL:	<u>\$623,666.54</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
8/10/2020	\$145,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite
9/30/2020	\$60,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Dean Leland Wilson Excellence Professorship in Business Administration
10/13/2020	\$50,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Ryan Lee Arredondo Memorial Endowed Scholarship
10/16/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite
10/19/2020	\$7,500	McCoy College of Business Administration—David and Susan Hough Graduate Fellowship in Accounting
TOTAL:	<u>\$272,500.00</u>	

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$31,250 to the Athletic Suite Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Johnson City, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the David and Beth Bentley Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.

- A foundation in Washington, D.C., donated \$9,859.94 to The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Scottsdale, Arizona, donated \$5,000 to the Blimpie Chartwells Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,750 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Abilene, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Baseball Diamond Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in San Francisco, California, donated \$60,000 to the Crankstart Re-Entry Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Wellington, Colorado, donated \$9,500 to the Department of Geography account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Buck Winn Mural Restoration Project account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Franklin, Tennessee, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

- A corporation in Woodland Hills, California, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An organization in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna (now deceased) and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to The Wittliff Tomorrow Fund account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An organization in Houston, Texas, donated \$32,420 to the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Grant account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An alumni couple in Staples, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Bellaire, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Johnson City, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Kingsbury, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,750 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account, the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account, and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Kerrville, Texas, donated \$17,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.

- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Corpus Christi, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Beloit, Wisconsin, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in Converse, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the C. Williams Scholarship account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Soccer Non-Membership account, the Touchdown Team Non-Membership account, and the Volleyball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Baseball Diamond Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Georgetown, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Touchdown Team Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$5,625 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Stamford, Connecticut, donated \$9,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Glen Rose, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Strutters Always account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the H-E-B Data Science Independent Study Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Small Business Development Fund account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Fort Mill, South Carolina, donated \$10,000 to the Sunbelt Rentals, Inc. Construction Technology Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Women's Golf Birdie Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Bryan, Texas, donated \$30,316.53 to the Department of Sociology account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Friends of Fine Arts and Communication Excellence Fund account, the School of Journalism and Mass Communications Excellence Fund account, the School of Music account, the Theatre Excellence Fund account, and the Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Buda, Texas, donated \$45,000 to the Katherine A. Porter Operating account in the College of Liberal Arts.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated an AMD EPYC Processor and eight MI-50 GPUs a part of the ADM COVID-10 HPC fund worth \$80,000 to the Division of Information Technology account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated photographs by Russell Lee worth \$38,350 to The Wittliff Collections account in the Division of Information Technology.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- A corporation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$146,000 to the Texas Instruments Metalorganic Chemical Vapor Deposition Research account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$33,000 to the Advance the Sustainable Management of Water and Ecosystems in Texas account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.

- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,322.14 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Swan Condit Memorial Graduate Theater Design Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An estate gift from an alumna in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$40,000 to the Janice Dyer Endowed Scholarship in Music account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An anonymous alumna and spouse in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Retired Faculty and Staff Association Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Brown Family/Brown Distributing account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,636.69 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A foundation in Fort Worth, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Sid W. Richardson Foundation In-Service Teacher Training account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumni couple in Madison, Alabama, donated \$10,000 to the African-American Leaders in STEM Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$26,000 to the Dr. Ruben Garza College of Education Endowment account in the College of Education.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$27,000 to the R.K. and Christa Pandey Endowment account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Lee and Dawnelle Doughtie Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$10,707.71 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.

- An individual in Schertz, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Patricia Sablic Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumna and spouse in Driftwood, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Carol Plassmann Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Education.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Access for All at The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Robert A. Fischer Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$8,500 to the Swan Condit Memorial Graduate Theater Design Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Joanne Elizabeth Padula Fund for Dementia Research account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Bigfoot, Texas, donated \$35,000 to the Celia Berwin Memorial Foundation Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An estate gift from an alumnus in Dallas, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the George M. Towns Chemistry Research Program Endowment account in the College of Science and Engineering.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

- A corporation in Wayne, Pennsylvania, donated \$145,000 to the Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$60,000 to the Dean Leland Wilson Excellence Professorship in Business Administration account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Ryan Lee Arredondo Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the David and Susan Hough Graduate Fellowship in Accounting account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS AT LEAST \$5,000**

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/06/2020	Lonnie L. Howard	\$ 5,000.00	Development
12/14/2020	Texas Higher Education Foundation	\$ 300,000.00	Development

TOTAL: \$305,000.00

This total represents an 86% decrease from the February 2021 gift report.

EXPLANATIONS

\$5,000 was received on November 6, 2020, from Dr. Lonnie L. Howard for the benefit of the Presidential Scholarship for students enrolled in all educational programs.

\$300,000 in grant funds were awarded on December 14, 2020, to LIT to serve at least 200 students as part of the Governor’s Emergency Educational Relief (GEER) Fund initiative. Reskilling grants will allow Texas public colleges, technical schools, and universities to provide financial assistance to Texas students covering tuition and fees. The grants are designed to support displaced Texas workers who need to reskill or upskill to get back into the workforce, and to support students who have previously stopped out of higher education complete a postsecondary credential.



Lamar State College — Orange —

Gift & Donations

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
8/6/20	Nelda C. and H. J Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$100,000.00	Lamar State College Orange Scholarship Fund
11/20/20	Chevron Phillips Chemical	\$3,500.00	Lamar State College Orange Scholarship Fund
1/5/21	Lamar State College Orange Foundation	\$20,000.00	Lamar State College Orange Scholarship Fund
1/26/21	William Charles Shaddock	\$ 5,000.00	Lamar State College Orange Scholarship Fund

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000.00 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Orange:

- \$100,000.00 scholarship donation from the Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation.
- \$20,000.00 scholarship from Lamar State College Orange Foundation for non-credit Workforce Training.
- \$ 5,000.00 scholarship from William Charles Shaddock.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/08/2020	Port Arthur Industrial Group	\$90,000	LSCPA Students
11/16/2020	Port Arthur Industrial Group	\$60,000	LSCPA Workforce Training
12/10/2020	Sempra LNG	\$26,000	Student Scholarships & LSCPA Athletics
01/15/2021	Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation	\$5,000	Gulf Coast Gala
	TOTAL	\$181,000	

**PORT ARTHUR HIGHER EDUCATION FOUNDATION
Benefiting Lamar State College Port Arthur**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/10/2020	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	\$7,500	LSCPA Campus
	TOTAL	\$7,500	

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar State College Port Arthur:

Port Arthur Industrial Group donated \$90,000 for student scholarships.

Port Arthur Industrial Group donated \$60,000 to the Workforce Training Department for CDL Training.

Sempra LNG donated \$26,000 for student scholarships for STEM majors and season sponsorship of the Lamar State College Port Arthur Seahawk Athletics.

The Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation donated \$5,000 for sponsorship of the Annual Gulf Coast Gala.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation:

Chevron Phillips Chemical Company donated \$7,500 to the campus for repairs of the softball field at Lamar State College Port Arthur.



**President's Briefing for
The Texas State University System
Board of Regents
February 2021**

RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

Lamar University has many strategic initiatives underway to address recruitment and retention. Total enrollment numbers for Fall 2020, including all parts of terms, reached a total of 17,448 students, an 8% increase over Fall 2019. New first-time college freshman enrollment for Fall 2020 vs. 2019 increased by 20%, reaching a total of 1,424, a net of 238 students. In addition, despite the challenges during the COVID-19 pandemic, the yield on new first-time freshmen admitted to enrolled increased by 2%. For Fall 2021, LU will continue outreach broadly but also have focused efforts to serve our diverse population of students. For Fall 2020, LU total undergraduate Hispanic headcount reached 21%, increasing by 3% over the last two years. The institutional goal is 25% Hispanic total undergraduate headcount by 2025. In order to meet this goal, LU is committed to supporting Hispanic prospective students through additional strategic planning in school districts where the Hispanic student application rate is high, and partnership with community-based organizations to yield more of these students. In addition, LU has begun delivering services from bilingual staff members. This includes a text message phone line, Spanish event-based programming such as monthly bi-lingual virtual information sessions and targeted messaging and communication in Spanish, such as an enrollment website translated to Spanish, and targeted communication to parents. Finally, our new AI Chatbot admissions team member, Chirp, is now bi-lingual and answering questions on the LU Español enrollment website.

The Lamar Link program was developed through a collaborative partnership with our local Texas State University System community colleges: Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College Orange and Lamar State College Port Arthur. This innovative program provides first-time college students with comprehensive support from both institutions; offering affordability, access, and the eventual opportunity to enroll at Lamar University. In Fall 2019, the inaugural year of Lamar Link, LU partnered with Lamar Institute of Technology. First year retention rate was 53% with a total of 65 enrollments. Soon after the launch in Summer 2020, Lamar State College Orange became the second partner school with plans for Lamar State College Port Arthur to join in Summer 2021. In the next phase of these partnerships, LU looks forward to further expanding the collaboration with student success services as well as joint scholarship opportunities.

Six year graduation rate for Lamar University increased over 8% in FY19 as compared to FY18. LU awarded over 5,000 degrees in 2020, which is the most ever in one calendar year. Despite the pandemic, LU's first time in college one-year retention rate increased 2% year over year from Fall 2019 to Fall 2020. As all courses were abruptly pushed online last Spring, all academic and student service units quickly adapted and became virtual. Tutoring, advising, and academic coaching sessions used online platforms and did not see a decrease in overall traffic. Additionally, this Fall after the Beaumont area was affected by two hurricanes, our academic and student support services made proactive contact with and provided support to over 1,000 students who were directly impacted. Even after the pandemic and two hurricanes, LU's enrollment and retention numbers are on the rise including first, second and third year retention of undergraduates, which are precursors of positive future four and six-year graduations rates.

The university continues its work with real-time data and proactive outreach campaigns to support students' progression toward and completion of their degree. These efforts include coordination of success network teams of academic and student support services, success coaches in each academic college to assist students in finding appropriate support for their concerns, the continued use of EAB's Navigate predictive analytics and advising platform and continued review of risk factor data.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:

Faculty

- Dr. James Henry received two research grants of \$57,404 and \$83,623, respectively, from the Center for Operator Performance in November 2020. The titles of the two projects are: "Effect of Action Demand Load on Operator Response Time and Accuracy" and "The Effect of Advanced Process Control on the Degradation of Process

Knowledge”, respectively. <https://www.lamar.edu/news-and-events/news/2020/11/dr.-james-henry-awarded-142k-for-industry-research.html>.

- Drs. Liv Haselbach (PI), Qin Qian (Co-PI) and Xing Wu (Co-PI) received notice of being approved for a subcontract to UTEP for a Texas GLO Coastal Management Program (CMP) Cycle 26 Project of Special Merit entitled High Frequency Radar for Texas Bays and Ports. LUs subcontract is \$90,850.
- Dr. Gagatay Tokgoz received an additional Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL) Summer Faculty Fellowship for \$98,000 and was issued a patent related to his work.
- Dr. Hassan Zargarzadeh was awarded \$97,949 by Black and Decker’s CRC-Evans Oil and Gas to enable LU’s Robotics and Intelligent Control Systems Lab to pioneer research in artificial intelligence. Dr. Zargarzadeh’s grant title was, “Performance improvement of the CRCE’s artificial intelligent engine for detection and classification of weld defects and characteristics in radiographic images”. <https://www.lamar.edu/news-and-events/news/2020/12/black-decker-funds-lu-to-improve-application-of-artificial-intelligence.html>.
- Dr. Maryam Hamidi (PI) and Dr. Brian Craig (Co-PI) were awarded \$100,000 by Iron Horse Terminals for “A Railyard Management Software: Iron Horse Terminal Application (Phase II)”. This software will optimize the movements of the 1,400+ railcars that can currently be handled by Iron Horse at any one time to receive and distribute via UP and BNSF’s I-10 rail corridor.
- Dr. Brian Williams and Dr. J. T. Nelson had the following publication - “Media, Governance and Ebola: What Local Government Needs to Understand about Media Influence of Response Operations When the Improbable Becomes Reality?” accepted by the Journal of Homeland Security and Emergency Management.
- Dr. Brian Williams was included as a panel discussant on the panel “Diversity and Inclusivity” for the International Association of Emergency Managers Region 3 Symposium in December 2020.
- Dr. Stuart Wright, along with Michael Stausberg (University of Bergen), edited *The Demise of Religion: How Religions End, Die or Dissipate* (Bloomsbury Academic Publishers, London), the culmination of a funded project that was awarded to two other colleagues, Michael Stausberg and Jim Lewis. The 2018-2019 project supported three visiting fellows at the Center for Advanced Study in Oslo, part of the Norwegian Academy of Science & Letters. The book is an international scope with contributors from Norway, Sweden, England, Australia, China, and the United States. The grant also paid for the book to be open access, please feel free to read and share the contents of the book. <https://www.bloomsburycollections.com/book/the-demise-of-religion-how-religions-end-die-or-dissipate/>.
- The Welch Foundation awarded Lamar University’s Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry a \$200,000 grant. The departmental research grant will gift the department \$50,000 a year from June 1, 2021 through May 31, 2025. For more information click this link: <https://www.lamar.edu/news-and-events/news/2017/12/department-of-chemistry-and-biochemistry-receives-welch-foundation-grant.html>
- Dr. Twagirayezu was awarded a College Spring 2021 research grant, which includes one course release for research plus \$500 for Spring 2021.
- Dr. Yasuko Sato’s article has been accepted and published. “In the Beginning, Woman Was the Sun: Takamure Itsue’s Historical Reconstructions as Matricultural Explorations,” *Matrix: A Journal for Matricultural Studies* (Volume 2, Issue I: “East Asian Matricultures”)
- Mark Mengerink presented "Janusz Korczak: King of Children" on Thursday, January 28, 2021, to commemorate International Holocaust Remembrance Day, for the Office of Global Diversity and Inclusive Excellence at Lamar.
- Singh, M., Mann, J., Knight, S., (December 2020) were awarded the Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program. This \$300,000 grant from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) provides financial assistance to Texas students through the coverage of tuition and fees due to impacts from COVID-19.

Students/Graduates

- The Lamar University AIChE (American Institute of Chemical Engineers) Student Chapter was awarded an Outstanding Student Chapter for the 2019-2020 school year by the AIChE. The prize consists of a plaque for Lamar University, e-certificates of recognition for the 2019-2020 president and advisor, and recognition for the student chapter on the AIChE webpage and during the Annual Student Conference. The award was presented at the 2020 Virtual AIChE Annual Student Conference during the Student Awards Ceremony.
- Mr. Babak Rafienia, a 2013 Master of Engineering Science in Chemical Engineering graduate from Lamar University's Dan F. Smith Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, was recognized with an AIChE (American Institute of Chemical Engineers) 2020, "35-Under-35", award this year. The AIChE 35-Under-35 Award honors engineers under the age of 35 who have made significant contributions to the Institute and to the chemical engineering profession.
- Nayana Muppavarapu just received a \$1,000 scholarship "2020-2021 WEAT San Antonio Section Scholarship Award". <http://sections.weat.org/sanantonio/main/scholarships.php>
- Swagatika Patra's, Raghavendra Rout's, Xinyu Liu's and Swapnil Patole's paper, "Modification of Surface Topography in the Application of Biofouling of Ship Hull Using Picosecond Laser" was awarded best conference paper at the ATMAE-IAJC (Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering-International Association of Journals and Conferences) Conference. <https://atmae.echodea.com/atmae2020>.
- Katey McCall received a full scholarship to attend Texas Tech University School of Law.
- Katey McCall and Ali Hamza received an invitation to the national moot court competition based on their performance in regionals.
- Social Work student, Alexis Sturrock, was awarded the Beck Fellowship in the Fall of 2020. She will be studying patterns and trends in children's exposure to violence.
- Social Work student, Aurora Maldonado, successfully completed her McNair Research Project focusing on the barriers for Hispanic/Latinx students in higher education. She was awarded first place for the Best Presentation in the Non-SURF category at the 7th Annual HASBSEB Conference in November.
- Social Work students continued internships during the pandemic. With the increased need for social workers during this time, four additional placements with local agencies were added.
- Rebekah Schilberg, Chemistry student, won Office of Undergraduate Research grant under the supervision of Dr. Twagirayezu. She will perform research through Spring 2021 and present her research outcomes at the Undergraduate expo.

UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT

Lamar University Distinguished Alumni Awards 2021

The Distinguished Alumni Awards are the highest awards presented to Lamar University Alumni. The awards committee is selected annually by the Lamar University Alumni Advisory Board. Nomination eligibility: Individual must a degree from Lamar University; be distinguished in his or her chosen profession or life work; be a person of such integrity, stature, and demonstrated ability that faculty, staff, students, and alumni will take pride and be inspired by his/her recognition; and must be an individual who, in deed and in action, recognizes the importance of his/her education at Lamar and whose interest and loyalty are evident.

Alumni selected for this recognition for 2021:

Dr. Shannon Allen is the superintendent of the Beaumont Independent School District and made history on April 17, 2019, by being named the first female superintendent in the district. She earned her master's and doctoral degrees in education from Lamar University.

Allen began her career as a substitute teacher at Fehl Elementary and quickly found her niche in education. She became a biology teacher at Clifton J. Ozen Magnet High School in 1997 and has since served as an elementary school curriculum coordinator; assistant principal and magnet coordinator; middle and high school principal; and Associate Superintendent of Secondary Schools. It is her mission to change the trajectory of the lives of all students so that they become the next generation of educators, innovators, business owners, and community leaders. Her focus is to improve the entire community by breaking the cycle of poverty through providing an exemplary education for every student.

Allen is a member of the board of directors for the Southeast Texas Workforce Commission, the Greater Beaumont Chamber of Commerce, the advisory board for the Art Museum of Southeast Texas, and she is a member of the Rotary Club of Beaumont. She has been recognized for her work over the years and been the recipient of the A & M Outstanding Classroom Teacher Award, Region V Middle School Principal of the Year, Lamar University's Outstanding Doctoral Student and has been recognized by Pioneering Women.

Christopher Bates attended Lamar University where he received scholarships to be part of the prestigious Lamar A Cappella Choir and a member of Psalm 150 Gospel Chorus. In 2008, Chris applied and was accepted into the Lamar Institute of Technology Regional Police Academy. While Chris was attending the police academy, he continued to attend Lamar University in pursuit of his degree. In May 2008, Bates graduated from Lamar Institute of Technology with a Certificate of Completion in Law Enforcement and was licensed as a Texas Peace Officer. In that same week, Chris received a bachelor's degree in General Studies.

In 2008, Bates joined the Port Arthur Police, during his career with the Port Arthur Police Department, Bates was able to protect and serve the city during Hurricane Ike and kept the city safe along with his co-workers. In 2010 he joined the Port Arthur I.S.D. Police Department. While working at the school district he saw the need to do more to help the youth in the community and decided to run for the position of Jefferson County Constable Precinct 2.

In January 2013, Bates was sworn in as Jefferson County Constable Precinct 2. Adding to his achievements and milestones, Constable Bates, then 27 years old, was the second youngest constable in the history of Texas. He is the youngest elected official ever in Jefferson County, and the first African American Constable of Precinct 2.

Bates has served as President of the Lamar University Alumni Advisory Board, a member of the Constable's Education Committee for the State, and the Justices of the Peace and Constables Association District 10 Director. Chris is also the Vice President for Linda's Lighthouse Non-Profit Organization.

For his outstanding community service and dedication to progress, Bates has been honored to receive many awards and recognitions. He has been honored to receive the MLK Support Group "Man of the Year" Award, Southeast Texas 40 Under 40 Honoree, Port Arthur News Blue Ribbon Award for "Best Law Enforcement Officer and Best Politician", ExxonMobil Black History Month "Living Legends Honor", and Constable of the Year for the State of Texas, just to name a few.

The Honorable Keith F. Giblin took the oath of office as United States Magistrate Judge on October 1, 2004. He was reappointed for a second term which he began serving on October 1, 2012. In addition to presiding over criminal cases and general civil cases, Judge Giblin has handled many intellectual property cases, including pretrial management, Markman hearings, and trials.

Giblin has been a panelist and presenter during numerous legal seminars and has spoken on topics including federal practice, criminal law, and patent litigation. While on the bench, he has conducted numerous mediations in a variety of civil cases.

Judge Giblin received his Bachelor of Science in Physics from Lamar University later earned his JD and an LLM in Intellectual Property Law from other universities. Giblin is an ordained Episcopal priest, and currently serves as Vicar of St. Paul's Episcopal Church in Orange. Giblin is also an Adjunct Professor at Lamar University in the Criminal Justice Department. He is a past president of the Jefferson County Bar Association. Giblin served as commencement speaker for the Lamar University College of Education and Human Development in 2019.

Prior to becoming a United States Magistrate Judge, Giblin was the Attorney in Charge of the Beaumont Division of the United States Attorney's Office for the Eastern District of Texas and was assigned to the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force where he supervised criminal investigations conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Drug Enforcement Administration, and other federal agencies.

Larry Norwood credits his chemical industry success to the foundation he received as a chemical engineering degree recipient at Lamar University.

Norwood started his studies at Lamar University in 1968, attracted by the strong engineering program, availability of a cooperative education program, and the proximity to his future wife Cynthia, who was a senior in high school while he was a freshman at Lamar. During his days as a Lamar student, he took a co-op position with Lubrizol Corp. He continued working for Lubrizol through the co-op program, alternating semesters at work with those in the classroom, until graduation when he went to work for the company. Norwood advanced steadily through the company from section superintendent to operations manager to works manager to corporate vice president of operations the position from which he retired in 2012. Norwood continued to consult for Lubrizol, mainly in their plants in China which he oversaw for decades, until his permanent retirement in 2017.

Norwood and wife Cynthia, herself an LU alumna, created one of the largest scholarships in the Lamar University College of Engineering to ensure that current and future students have the same opportunities afforded to them as LU students. More than twenty-five students receive scholarship support from the Larry and Cynthia Norwood Chemical Engineering Scholarship each semester.

At Lamar University, Norwood serves on the College of Engineering Advisory Council where he currently serves as Chair. He is also a Trustee of the Lamar University Foundation where he serves on the Investment Committee.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Current projects

With the completion of two major administrative buildings, new on/off ramps from Highway 69/96/287 to Rolfe Christopher Drive, and minor landscape improvements, Lamar has begun the process of defining a new campus entrance on the south side. Construction continues on the new Welcome Center at the corner of Rolphe Christopher Drive and Jim Gilligan Way and is scheduled for completion in January 2021. Enhanced landscaping and other defining entry/boundary features will be considered for implementation at a later date. The Welcome Center will be the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni, and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, Lamar history, academic programs, athletics, and student activities, the Center will be the starting point for campus and housing tours. Structured presentations, interactive displays, and promotional materials will be used to help prospective students envision their future within the Lamar community.

Many of Lamar's athletic facilities underwent upgrades and improvements in the last two years and several more are in the planning stages. Marketing renderings for a revitalized baseball stadium complex are complete, planning is underway to replace the artificial turf at Provost Umphrey Stadium and improvements to the soccer/softball complex are envisioned, pending donor contributions.

Improvements to multiple academic buildings continue as needs arise and funding is available. The Science Auditorium was completely renovated and opened for instruction in January 2019. Roofs have been replaced on the Chemistry and Speech and Hearing buildings. Three additional roofs are scheduled to be replaced during 2021. Work to correct water infiltration at the Geology Building has begun and will be complete in spring 2021. The improvements will result in a new insulated brick cavity wall that will provide greater energy efficiency. The auditorium in the Dishman Art Museum will undergo renovation and modernization in the first half of 2021. Additionally, a new training center/teaching lab is nearing completion in the CICE building. The lab will provide comprehensive automation training, simulation and research solutions suitable for use in major manufacturing facilities.

Facility condition assessments were conducted on the Mary and John Gray Library and the Plummer Building to determine renovation scope, budget, and phased renovation plans for life safety and building system upgrades. The design phase to add a new sprinkler system to the Library is nearing completion and the construction phase will start in February. Lamar has submitted a TRB request to the 87th Legislature for a major capital project to completely renovate and modernize the Library and integrate a Digital Learning Center into the building plans for the Plummer Building renovation will be put on hold until a later date, however, due to escalated deterioration of the existing roof, it will be replaced in FY2021.

Critical infrastructure is continually assessed and evaluated for maintenance or renewal. The old boilers in the South Plant were recently replaced with new energy efficient models and design documents are complete for replacement of boilers and antiquated pumps in the North Plant. The work at the North Plant is scheduled for summer 2021. One of the existing high voltage feeders that serves several academic and student services buildings in the center of campus had reached the end of its useful life and was replaced earlier this year and another is under assessment for replacement.

A concerted effort has begun to evaluate space utilization and efficiency throughout the campus with the intention of consolidating similar functions or departments to improve communication, productivity and efficiency of operations and to ensure that existing space is being utilized to its maximum potential. Several individuals or departments may ultimately relocate to other buildings and the effort will likely result in a need for select renovations and upgrades to legacy buildings.

Over 100 classrooms and alternative teaching spaces were prepared over the summer in accordance with CDC guidelines for fall semester face-to-face or hybrid instruction. Additionally, signage was installed, air-conditioning modifications and enhanced disinfecting procedures were implemented throughout campus and are expected to remain in place at least through the spring 2021 semester.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:

Completed:

ChromeRiver is now in production and considered complete. The software is not yet being used due to staffing issues.

Current Projects:

The Axiom Elite implementation is well underway with three of the four phases of mapping tested and completed. Expected completion is February 2021.

Campus Groups is live and includes an integrated TouchNet payment link. Some configuration work is continuing with completion expected in February.

Campus wide replacement of Symantec antivirus with Microsoft's antivirus product is expected to be complete June 2021.

The Cornerstone training module implementation is continuing and is on track for completion in May, 2021. Work is continuing on the development and review of information systems management policy and associated controls and standards.

Transition from KACE in the management of Windows desktops to co-management using SCCM and Intune is expected to be completed by June 2021.

Implementation of the Dynamic Forms software continues as the process of pulling information into a pre-designed form has been accomplished. Difficulties remain, including the process of returning information into Banner. Ellucian Analytics: Finance calculation issues have been addressed and final user acceptance/verification will occur shortly. The Financial Aid module has been loaded and preliminary verification has been performed. Go-live should be by Mid-February. Work continues on the Student module. Remaining items are mainly due to data issues in our Banner environment and are being worked on in partnership with the University Registrar's Office.

The project to upgrade our Linux servers to RHEL 7 is 75% complete.

Server upgrades from Microsoft Windows Server 2012 to 2016 or 2019 has begun. Completion is projected for June 2022.

Scholarship Management is live and being used. Some configuration and integration to Banner is in planning. The web portion of the Star Rez project is complete, including single sign-on (SSO) and a TouchNet link for payment. The portal portion of the project will begin in February.

The IT Compliance unit has assessed several new products. TennaFleet was considered as a GPS tracking solution for the vehicle fleet but rejected as too insecure. Payment Works has been approved and purchased. GiveGab and VanillaSoft are being assessed for use by Advancement.

New:

Configuration of the Fixed Asset and Faculty Load and Compensation (FLAC) modules in Banner will begin on February 15, 2021.

Implementation of the CAYUSE funds management software will begin in January 2021.

Development of an activity plan in response to TSUS TAC 202 audit findings received in December 2020 is expected to be completed by March 2021.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents February 2021

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

In fall 2020, SHSU welcomed 21,918 new and returning students, a slight increase over 2019 even amidst COVID-related uncertainties. The Graduate School enrolled 278 additional students compared to fall 2019 (10.78% increase), and the College of Osteopathic Medicine enrolled its first cohort of 75 students. Notably, SHSU has increased enrollment each of the last 10 years and grown approximately 27% over the past decade. With a student-centric mindset, SHSU is positioned to continue serving students well and providing opportunities in a post-pandemic world.

A \$251,139 grant award from the Greater Texas Foundation will allow SHSU to enhance ELITE and Evolve programs serving male students of color and female transfer students. The funding will allow the programs to accomplish a major goal of hiring of an outreach specialist to broaden recruitment and program development efforts. One of the most important components of both programs is the drawing together of participants and providing stability that many young college students lose when they move away from home. Through these connections, SHSU students gain camaraderie while fostering success and leadership.

During the fall 2020 semester, SHSU purchased and began implementing EduNav, a platform that integrates data from multiple campus systems (e.g., Degree Works, Banner, CourseLeaf) to provide course planning intelligence and analytics to inform and promote better decision-making by students, faculty, advisors, and administrators. EduNav utilizes advanced “guided planning” technologies to create optimal degree plans that are always valid and shaped by systemic advising guidelines all while taking into account the student’s scheduling and course preferences. What used to take weeks to accomplish will take less than a minute to complete once fully implemented, thereby affording advisors more time to work with students to address their holistic needs necessary for a seamless pathway from the start of college to graduation and beyond. The EduNav implementation process also allows for the systematic review and streamlining of institutional processes and policies related to course scheduling. Upon completion, faculty and administrators will be able to use EduNav’s predictive functions to identify section and seat needs for planning and staffing semesters in advance ensuring students have the courses they need to graduate on time.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Through the first four months of the fiscal year, nearly 4,200 donors made 8,000 gifts and pledges to the university for \$3.7 million. This compares to almost \$4 million given and pledged during the same period in 2019. This is encouraging because the university completed its comprehensive campaign on August 31, 2020, and a slowdown generally occurs following the successful conclusion of a major gifts campaign. Moreover, last year, COVID-19 had not yet impacted our university.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Major gift officers and President White continue to make contact with donors as conditions allow regarding significant priorities for agricultural sciences, athletics, and osteopathic medicine.

Membership for the SHSU Alumni Association is approximately 14,000, including more than 3,400 Life Members. In-person events have been eliminated with few exceptions. Major events, such as the Life Member Celebration, have been postponed indefinitely -- until the spread of COVID-19 is sharply reduced. Both the Development and Alumni Relations Departments have been adversely affected by not having fall athletic contests. In December, the alumni relations department conducted a direct mail solicitation of the association's Life Members and nearly 150 members gave \$27,000, which will help to support the annual operations of the alumni program.

Throughout the fall semester, Marketing & Communications (MarCom) staff worked closely with appropriate university offices to coordinate and disseminate information regarding COVID-19 and safety precautions necessary to protect students and employees. MarCom is designing a marketing campaign for the spring through the Texas Tribune. Finally, a redesign of the Heritage magazine is underway.

The Sam Houston Memorial Museum is open to the public for use of facilities and tours on a limited basis. They will gradually open more facilities and accommodate additional people as virus conditions improve.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The Newton Gresham Library renovation was substantially complete as of January 2021.

The Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation is 15% complete. The Field House houses a majority of University athletics offices as well as locker rooms for various sports. Spatial repurposing for the growing athletics programs and the addition of a visitor's locker room will be addressed as part of this project.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Over the holiday the campus collaborated with IT for installation of new campus Firewalls. As the primary data entry point for campus, this cutover impacted all campus operations. Extensive planning and collaboration made for a smooth process. Campus will now benefit with improved information security, higher speed communications and enhanced business continuity with these best in class resources.

As SHSU has reached the point for email hardware upgrades, we are transitioning email from on-site to Microsoft cloud services. IT and campus are collaborating on timing with individual areas to move them in a way that will minimize disruption. With this move, additional capacity, security, functionality and business continuity will be provided for campus email.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

To enhance campus information security, SHSU has deployed LastPass password manager to provide the campus community a secure way of tracking our many passwords and enabling the ability to further increase the complexity of those passwords for added security. This resource helps individuals protect their personal information as well as enhancing the overall security of SHSU's information.

IT Security, Marketing and Academic Affairs collaborated to expand student awareness on how to increase personal cybersecurity. An introductory video was added to the UNIV 1301 "Intro to Collegiate Studies" courses for incoming Freshmen.

IT and Finance & Operations collaborated to establish enhanced internal processes to expedite the delivery of new 3rd party solutions as they come available. This will enable campus to respond more dynamically to challenges and opportunities as they arise to ensure that internal operations and student success are able to capitalize on new functionality and services as soon as possible.

IT collaborated with Enrollment Management to develop and implement an Enrolled Student Checklist solution that will walk students through the steps for enrollment each semester. Ultimately the solution will improve student success by dynamically guiding students through the most efficient and cost-effective pathway to graduation.

IT@Sam and the College of Osteopathic Medicine collaborated for installation of a Pathcam Capture camera for the Gross Anatomy Lab. The Pathcam system makes documenting professional, legal-quality anatomical images simple through the use of cutting-edge technology and AI. SHSU is only the second university in the nation to have this technology. This system will enable students to experience the latest technology in the industry.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

SHSU was awarded a grant from the National Science Foundation for more than \$345,000 over three years to expand the practice of geoscience education across the state of Texas. The *GET TX: Geoscience Exposure and Training in Texas* grant aims to increase the awareness of high school and community college students and teachers of the applicability of all STEM disciplines to the geosciences career pathways. The program is divided into four parts which includes outreach events to high schools, teacher workshops, open house events, and a 12-day summer program for select high school students.

College Factual recently named SHSU among the top five percent of all schools in the nation in the "Best for Vets" category and 3rd out of 99 colleges in its "Best Colleges for Veterans in Texas" analysis. The study was conducted with veterans and active-duty military members in mind, in order to highlight schools with great student outcomes as well as resources important for veterans to achieve their education goals. This list was compiled using specific metrics, such as veteran affordability, veteran population, veteran policies, veteran resources, veteran satisfaction and overall college quality.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Assistant Professor of Piano Diego Caetano and his performance partner violinist Evgeny Zvonnikov were awarded first prize, also known as the “Bonn Prize,” for their submission to the International Music Competition. This honor includes an invitation to perform at the 250th birthday celebration of Beethoven at his home in Bonn, Germany.

Christopher Hobbs, assistant professor of Chemistry was named a 2020 Henry Dreyfus Teacher-Scholar. One of only eight recognized from top institutions across the nation, the award honors young faculty in the chemical sciences who have created an outstanding independent body of scholarship and are deeply committed to education with undergraduates. As a recognized scholar, Hobbs received a \$75,000 research grant that will support his work in environmentally friendly chemistry.

Alumna Special Agent Katherine Langston and her investigative team at the U.S. Department of State’s Diplomatic Security Service (DSS), recently earned the prestigious Federal Law Enforcement Officers Association’s (FLEOA) National Group Achievement Award for their relentless pursuit to secure justice for a victim of labor trafficking.

Alumna Ashley Etienne was recently named to the communication staff for the Joe Biden administration. Etienne, a 2000 SHSU graduate with a degree in political science, will serve as the communications director for Vice President-elect Kamala Harris. Etienne served as a senior advisor on the Biden-Harris Campaign and has previous experience in the White House serving as special assistant to the President and director of communications for the cabinet in the Obama-Biden administration. At SHSU, she was the recipient of the Sammy Award for “Outstanding Sophomore Leader” and was honored by SHSU as an “Outstanding Young Alumna” in 2015.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
Texas State University System Board of Regents
February 2021

RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

Projected enrollment for Spring 2021 is for a slight increase (2%) in overall headcount. Alpine is trending toward a flat Spring 2021 enrollment (approximately 11,529 SCHs) and Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde are trending toward an increase of 5% or (approximately 5100 SCHs).

We continue all efforts in utilizing virtual and social distanced strategies to engage prospective students in new and creative ways during the time of COVID. The following list outlines some of the initiatives that Sul Ross is using to ensure better service to prospect students and enrolled students during this difficult time:

CRM Implementation

The implementation of the new Content Relationship Management system (CRM) has proven an overwhelming success. This system represents a multi-generational leap for SRSU in terms of best practices in recruiting/admissions and is being readily deployed to also positively impact retention efforts of the University. Our final phases of the implementation are being undertaken and should be completed no later than January 2021.

Enrollment Business Operations Task Force

Issues identified by the Enrollment Business Operations Task Force are continuing to be addressed internally and with the help of our technical partners, Campus Works. Project Plans are methodically addressing opportunities for improvement regarding business processes of the University. Some of the areas being addressed include but are not limited to: tracking/applying exemptions and waivers, financial aid packaging, dynamic vs. static billing, non-payment drops, multiple academic policy revisions, transfer articulation, and communication paths.

Student Accounts Receivables/Fee Assessment Tables/Peripheral Systems

Rebuilding all student-related accounting systems continues and we anticipate these efforts to continue well into 2021. Immediate areas addressed are Fee Assessment Tables, credit card payment gateways, payment plans, peripheral system accruals (ex. Housing, Meal Plans, Parking) migrated to our core information systems, and centralizing all student accounting into a standardized, transparent Chart of Accounts with appropriate detail codes.

In Spring 2020, SRSU initiated a relationship with Sam Houston State University to standardize all Financial Accounting toward a centralized model incorporating a best practices (NCUBO) standard for all SRSU institutional transactions. SRSU has begun a

complete re-implementation of Finance (all financial systems) including initial implementations of Budget Controls, Electronic Time and Leave, Budget Planning, Position Control Planning, Finance Reporting, and a new Chart of Accounts. This effort will continue through Fall 2021 and into Spring 2022.

Update on Current Enrollment Numbers

Sul Ross State University will continue to offer dual instructional paths (face to face as well as virtual), synchronous and asynchronous instruction, and hybrid instructional opportunities to accommodate the needs of prospective and continuing students. While Fall 2020 semester saw significant increases in enrollment in the few weeks before the start of the term, our new financial accountability models yielded almost a 10% drop in enrollment after TSUS policies regarding commitments were considered. Additionally in the Fall, established college-level students (currently enrolled and new transfers) across all campuses at the Sophomore and Junior level enrolled very late impacting our prediction models. Enrollment throughout Fall 2020 revealed our continuing student groups adapted well to this new educational environment imposed by COVID and retained at higher rate than traditionally for these groups. Conversely, Sophomore and Senior continuing enrollment between Fall and Spring indicate attrition spikes in the Spring.

Retention

We are developing a new architecture of Scholarships to leverage aid toward recruitment and retention. We are examining possible causes for high levels of loss. Also engaging the Faculty and Staff to maximize strategies (especially focusing on seniors and Graduate Studies) to ensure continued retention for enrollment and graduation of our students.

Sul Ross is making a concerted effort to reduce our Financial Aid Default Rate (~16%) as well as student account balances (reducing account write-offs) carried forward. Because of this, students with extended account balances have not been allowed to register in the Spring 2021 and students who register and do not pay will be removed from classes and will not be allowed to continue in Spring 2021 without making a financial commitment to the University. Given the disproportionately high number of students with outstanding account balances, coupled with their prohibition from continuing enrollment before clearing these balances, our current enrollment numbers (as of January 13) appear positive.

Some of the highlights of our Fall 2020 efforts to include ongoing projects for Spring 2021 include but are not limited to the following:

Admissions, Recruitment, Financial Aid, and Retention

- Hired new staff and added additional training to existing staff – which includes the creation of training manuals and materials; accountability measures employed
- Implemented a new CRM – which gives us standardized communications streams, access points, and readily tracks both our efforts and efficacy of our efforts
- Implemented a new Scholarships Platform – which gives us standardized communication streams, access points, and readily tracks our efforts
- Begun addressing database issues – CEEB/FICE codes, Program Codes, Apply Texas, Transfer Articulation, Advisor assignments, etc.
- Implemented Territory Management – with appropriate training and database support

- Actively pursue MOU's – examples include but are not limited to: SWTJC, COBACH, Dallas College, Midland College, Odessa College
- Actively engaged service area high schools – offer scholarships, dual enrollment opportunities through their Counseling Staff or Superintendent
- Create new scholarship opportunities – Presidential Scholarship, Summer Housing, Law Enforcement Benefit, SRSU Promise
- Created Summer Orientation called 'The Frontier Experience' to better acclimate incoming SRSU students
- Centralized Graduate Admissions and appointed a Graduate College Dean to oversee the process – using the CRM, this has proven especially successful as noted in our GR numbers this past fall
- Re-wrote the University Homepage – a complete re-design under a new Content Management System; an exceptional design which has yielded positive results
- Re-implement Housing software
- Re-implement the Credit Card Payment Gateway software
- Implement the new Banner 9 Student Portal (underway) – especially for Financial Aid acceptance and verifications
- Implement Drop for Non-payment protocols each semester

Academic Affairs and Retention

- Re-wrote University Catalog, General Academic Guidelines for Undergraduates and Undergraduates – multiple new policies*
- Currently undertaking a modified Program Review in the form of Resource Centered Management (RCM)
- Implemented co-requisite model for at-risk students in core coursework
- *addressing degree requirements, GPA calculations, Substitutions, Waivers, the Core Curriculum, 'leveling coursework', admission criteria, academic and administrative calendars, etc.

Current Ongoing Goals

- Rebuild institutional image through the University Website, CRM, and Catalog
- Utilize social media platforms to enhance the institutional image
- We will move to a professional advising model beginning no later than Fall 2021
- We are moving toward Colleges and Programs toward 2-year course rotations as early as Fall 2021
- We are considering implementing Registration through Degree Audit and managing all CORE enrollment through the Office of the Provost and not through the individual Colleges
- We are prioritizing future expenditures on the following: Technology, Facilities, Residential Life (Housing); our Budget is being completely re-written
- Creation of a new Program of Study – Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) and RN to BSN
- Creation of a new stem-directed College at SRSU

INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness promotes continuous improvement as detailed in the following sections.

External Report Archives

The University has contracted with Nuventive, LLC. to provide a platform for institutional effectiveness assessment reporting. Using this platform, Institutional Effectiveness has added an archiving system for all external reports by University departments each year. Providing a centralized location for the reports, they are uploaded by the writers and collected monthly. Currently, there are over 100 electronically accessible reports housed in the External Report Archives.

Faculty and Staff Support the La Vida Lobo Service Initiative

Institutional Effectiveness launched the La Vida Lobo Service Initiative for all faculty and staff during the 2020 fall semester. In December, faculty and staff, from all four campuses, submitted 28 project applications. Each of the projects focuses on our Strategic Plan goals of *Increasing Recruitment, Retention, and Graduation Rates (Goal 2)* and *Connecting with our Communities to Unify and Enhance the Image and Visibility of the Institution (Goal 5)*. Completed projects will be due by May 31, 2021 and a committee of faculty and staff will evaluate the completed projects in June to award recognition to the top ten entries.

SACSCOC Annual Meeting in December 4-9, 2020

For the first time, the SACSCOC Annual Meeting was held virtually. Based on the lower registration costs, SRSU was able to have 12 faculty and administrators participate. During a debriefing session, the group shared resources from the various presentations, and these were made available to the University community.

Promoting University Governance

During fall semester, Institutional Effectiveness worked with faculty and staff to re-evaluate University committee system and promote greater involvement in governing and increased visibility of the process. Some existing committees were discontinued or revised, and a few new committees were added. Administrative policies regarding university governance were updated, and new web pages were added to the SRSU website to display the committee listings. Committee chairs will submit annual reports that will be added to the committee web pages to keep transparency of activities in university community.

Using the National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE) to Promote Best Practices

Each year, Institutional Effectiveness administers NSSE for first year students and seniors to collect valuable data on students' perceptions of the learning and living environment at SRSU. After analyzing the data, we launched a professional development series to address opportunities for peer to peer learning. This area was given low ratings by students who completed the survey. In November, we invited Rachel Franco, of MAYA Consulting, to present a series of separate workshops for students, faculty, and staff. During the workshops, participants were given strategies to promote peer to peer learning throughout the university. The spring 2021 NSSE data will be used to help assess the impact of the workshops and application of those strategies.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Sul Ross continues to make progress as we enhance and renovate our facilities located in Alpine and the Middle Rio Grande Region. Sul Ross leases facilities from Southwest Texas Junior College for campuses in Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde.

Campus Access Phase One

The University construction is complete with Pride Construction on the Zuzu Verk Memorial Amphitheater, only pending the final payment and consent of surety signoff.

Campus Access Phases Two and Three

This project was bid out in December. Construction drawings are 100% complete and a contractor is in the process of being awarded through the System Office. It is expected that once awarded and a contract established, the project can begin as early as February 2021 with a 3 – 4 month duration of the project final completion.

Museum of the Big Bend Expansion

The construction documents are at 90% completion, with the remaining 10% to be completed by January 28, 2021. At which point, pending any funding deficiencies, the project can proceed to construction. The original May groundbreaking date will be postponed and new proposed date will be established by the approved contractor as we evaluate the scope of the project, available funds, and the continuity of donor commitments.

Roofing Repairs in Alpine

We are actively working with The Texas State University System Office and Sam Houston State University's Procurement offices in establishing a contract with Vaughn Construction. Through their cooperative effort, we should be able to expedite this project and begin re-roofing as soon as January 25, 2021. The tentative duration of this project will be approximately 3 months.

Pearce Clinic Remodel in Alpine

After the final analysis from PBK Architects of the building, it was determined that the total cost would be a little more than \$2M. A final determination is forthcoming and may involve dispersing of this property pending additional discussion. The Pearce Clinic was going to house our nursing program, but there are other facilities available on campus that will fulfill the nursing needs and allow a better campus experience.

Horse Stalls at the Range Animal Science Center Grounds

The barn materials are currently on-site at the Range Animal Science Center. The first barn is under construction; the other two barns to be constructed thereafter. Volunteers are being used by the Range Animal Science Center personnel to maximize in fulfilling their needs for these spaces as expeditiously as possible.

Campus Master Plan

The Campus Master Plan has been delayed in part due to Covid-19, which greatly impacted the University as well as the unique and different vision of our new President. As President Gallego joined in June of 2020, we have continued work with Freese & Nichols. The new vision for the Master Plan is being discussed continuously with a firm goal of how we can accomplish meaningful change for Sul Ross State University over the next 10 years. It is expected that the Master Plan will be presented before the Planning & Construction Committee in May 2021 to the Board of Regents with a full Board

Presentation expected to take place at the August 2021 Board of Regents Meeting scheduled in Alpine, Texas.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Sul Ross continues to develop strategies to increase technology access for students, faculty, and staff.

Support of Institution during COVID-19

OIT continues to support the institution during the pandemic. Specific items include:

- Support for faculty and staff on the use of various solutions for their teleconferencing needs for classes and meetings
- Ensure that faculty who need to use our existing Distance Education Rooms have what they need to teach remotely
- Providing laptops and VPN connectivity for those needing to work from remote locations.

Firewalls

New firewalls were implemented to provide better protection to campus resources across all four campuses. The existing firewalls were aging and would not allow connectivity beyond 1Gbs.

Distance Education Classroom Updates

The Office of Information Technology partnered with i2i, to complete updates to all Distance Education spaces. This new architecture was tested in one location in the fall. It proved to provide Distance Education rooms to connect with students regardless of the student's location. All Alpine campus classes of this type are scheduled to be completed earlier to ensure they rooms are available while we offer online-only for the first two-weeks of Spring 2021 semester.

Local Server Updates

We have purchased and will install in the coming month a new disk array for our on-campus hosted applications and data. This disk array will provide doubling of disk space and uses SSD for higher speeds.

Information Security

We continue to work on our information security profile and are using a Chief Information Security Officer (CISO) from Campus Works to remediate many of the findings from the audit performed by the TSUS Office of Internal Audit as well as audits from AT&T through the Department of Information Resources (DIR). Specifically, we are updating policies, improving our risk assessment capabilities, creating a formal incident response plan, improving asset management by instituting a more robust process for evaluating out-of-cycle computer and non-standard software requests to ensure these items are vetted before purchase.

Fire and Sprinkler Systems

The repairs and updates are near complete in the next 2-3 months, as a result of findings from the annual inspections of fire alarm and sprinkler systems completed in June 2020. We are working closely with Ener-Tel, the service provider. The semi-annual inspection was completed in December 2020 and new findings include: The fire panels in Briscoe

Administration Building (BAB) and the University Center (UC) being upgraded to Notifier panels. This removed older, proprietary panels from the locations and made all equipment cohesive and synchronized in these buildings.

Annual fire panel monitoring agreements with Ener-tel are now in place and have been expanded to include all locations that have fire panels on the Alpine campus. This monitoring agreement will ensure monitoring of our fire safety systems 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Access Control

We are expanding our access control system, Touchnet's OneCard VIP solution, to five additional buildings on the Alpine campus. This takes electronic access control on exterior doors from 28% to 46% across the campus. Having electronic access control allows us to lessen our dependency on physical keys for access to exterior locations and gives us a better understanding of who is accessing the facilities on campus. The updates to these five new locations will be completed in the spring of 2021.

Security Cameras

We are working on an expansion project for our security cameras. This phase includes adding four additional buildings on the Alpine campus.

Upgrade to Microsoft 365 A5 Licensing

Our Microsoft 365 licensing was upgraded to A5. This higher level of licensing allows us to manage the environment better and gives us access to better applications. One application, PowerBI, is being evaluated as a replacement for our current institution-wide reporting tool.

Spam Filtering Moved to Cloud Service

We moved our Spam filtering for email to a cloud-based service. This eliminates the need to run this service on local hardware, provides quicker updates from the vendor, and provides a richer set of tools to evaluate incoming and outgoing email.

Internet Bandwidth to 10Gbs

We are working with Internet Service Providers in Alpine (TLSN) and the Rio Grande Campus locations (Spectrum) as well equipment suppliers to increase the internet connectivity speed to 10Gbs across all campuses. In the case of the RGC locations, this requires additional work as the internal network runs only at 1Gbs. We will continue to update the RGC solutions in progress.

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

University and Foundation Endowment Growth

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$22,426,020 in December 2020. Additionally Sul Ross State University Foundation has a balance of \$10,717,485.40 between endowments and current use funds.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received \$900,000.78 through 283 gifts from October 1st to December 31st 2020.

Alumni Relations

The Office of Alumni has recently entered into an agreement with Publishing Concepts to start an oral history project collecting, preserving and publishing stories from our alumni. They are also updating contact information for our alumni and assisting in an alumni membership drive. Additionally, Alumni is currently planning a digital homecoming event and have moved the yearly Alumni Gala to this summer.

Creative Design, Communications, and Marketing

The University continues to work with Infojini and the System Office to complete the build of the new website.

The Communications team has found over 160 social media accounts associated with the University. They are finding who the owners are and will condense where possible and develop training and a process of producing content for departments across the University to make sure messaging and branding is consistent with the overall University mission and goal.

The “I Love Sul Ross” campaign is complete. 8 videos were produced and so far they have accumulated over 29,000 views across multiple platforms.

Center for Big Bend Studies (CBBS)

The CBBS seeks funding from various sources for operational expenses and past projects conducted as part of the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program (TAP) while also focusing on new research and teaching initiatives. The Center applied for the National Endowment of the Humanities (NEH) *Archaeological and Ethnographic Field Research Program* grant for \$150,000 covering three years of investigation related to the Pre-Columbian expansion of cultigens like maize across the Big Bend region of Texas. We also submitted a grant proposal for the Brown Foundation and received less than the requested amount, but were awarded another year of funding. Two additional Federal grants are being pursued—the first, the *Southwest Border Resource Protection Program*, covers an initial year of the archaeological survey along the Rio Grande in Big Bend National Park. The second is an NEH administered *Sustaining Cultural Heritage Collections* grant to assess and develop a long-term plan for the archaeological collections stored at the CBBS offices.

The Center will seek to expand the Research Associate program as a 2 year post-doctoral program to bring new researchers to the Big Bend region in the coming year. Additionally, the CBBS seeks to expand its public outreach and increase teaching opportunities to establish more organizational stakeholders.

The Center remains actively engaged in archaeological research on several private ranches. The most recent was in conjunction with the University of Kansas, who excavated Genevieve Lykes Duncan site on the O2 Ranch. As a result, we found the first definitive evidence of a 13,000 year old Clovis occupation representing the first Americans into North America.

We are close to completing 1,200+ page report on Big Bend National Park's long-term archaeological survey. CBBS archaeologists Erika Blecha and Robert Mallouf just published the seventh book in the Trans Pecos Archaeological series *Prehistory in the Calamity Creek Valley Brewster County, Texas*.

CBBS launched its redesigned website and produced its first e-newsletter, enabling the

Center to communicate to constituents more effectively. The Center also hopes to overhaul the anthropology minor to build it towards a major that will draw students with the new research programs we are developing.

Borderlands Research Institute (BRI) within the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences

The BRI's mission is to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach. To meet that mission the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for October through December 2020:

Grants/Gifts:

- BRI received a \$25,000 grant from the 100,000 Strong in the Americas (100K) Innovation Fund. The grant will facilitate an enhanced partnership between the Borderlands Research Institute at Sul Ross State University and the Facultad de Zootecnia y Ecología at the Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua.
- BRI received \$45,300 to date in year-end unrestricted gifts from various donors.
- BRI received over \$15,000 in additional gifts from various donors.

Awards/Events/Activities:

- BRI researchers' article, *Antlers by the Numbers: The Apache Ranch Mule Deer Experience*, was featured as the December cover story for Texas Wildlife Association's *Texas Wildlife* magazine, a publication that reaches 10,000 readers. <https://bri.sulross.edu/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/2020-12-December-8-17-reduced.pdf>
- BRI published the *2020 Game Bird Research Report*, the first in a series of program-specific research reports. <https://bri.sulross.edu/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/BRI-Game-Bird-Research-Report-2020.pdf>
- BRI held the first Borderlands Birding Bonanza events in October and November of 2020, with more to come in 2021.
- BRI hosted Respect Big Bend webinars: *Landowners, Energy Development, and Conflict: Finding Common Ground* and *Conservation Values and Strategies for the Last Frontier*.

Museum of the Big Bend (MoBB)

The Museum's mission is telling the story of the Big Bend region. This includes the distinct counties of the Trans Pecos in Texas and the state of Chihuahua in Mexico. The MoBB is home to the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, recognized as one of the premier map collections in Texas.

In 2018, the MoBB launched a \$10 million capital campaign to construct a Museum Complex building behind the historic Texas Centennial Museum. With the \$5 million gift from Miriam McCoy, the largest gift ever to Sul Ross State University, the Museum is planning for a 2021 groundbreaking event.

Grants/Gifts/Fundraising: Museum of the Big Bend Operations

- Awarded an NEH Infrastructure and Capacity Building Grant for \$750,000. 112 applications were submitted and only 30 were awarded. This one to one match grant will enable the Museum of the Big Bend to make long overdue repairs,

renovations for the structure along with upgrades to the HVAC and security systems for the Emmett and Miriam McCoy building, home to the Museum of the Big Bend.

- Received \$5,000 matching major grant from Humanities Texas in support of the exhibit *WW II Heroes*

Events/Activities/Awards

- Nominated for the National Medal of Museum and Library Service. The application has been submitted and announcement of the 2021 recipients is to be announced later this year.
- *WW II Heroes* featuring 31 portraits of the men and women who served in the Armed Forces during World War II by photographer Zach Coco opens on Monday, January 18, 2021. WW II artifacts from the Museum of the Big Bend's permanent collection will be incorporated into this exhibit. The Museum has reached out to faculty at both the Alpine and Rio Grande campuses to encourage the incorporation of this exhibit into their curriculum. All 31 portrait images along with each individual's biographies will be available to view on the Museum's website for those who cannot come to the Museum.

Rio Grande Research Center (RGRC)

RGRC staff recently completed a riparian vegetation mapping project on a section of the Lower White river in eastern Utah. The project was funded by the Bureau of Land Management and Utah State University. The project involved a 5 day canoe trip to collect GPS and site data on land cover types in the riparian zone of the river. This was followed by a laboratory component that used current image classification technology. The data created in this project will be used to target on-going restoration and conservation activities which are focused on improving the aquatic habitat of the river. The Lower White river is one of the few remaining rivers in western North America that is not controlled by dam releases. As a result, it has a fairly natural seasonal flow regime and is considered it to be an important area to target restoration and conservation.

RGRC is also continuing work on the Rio Grande in Big Bend National Park and in the Lower Canyons portion of the Rio Grande Wild and Scenic River. This work includes topographic surveys in Boquillas canyon and monitoring of spring input into the river in the Lower Canyons. The progress on this has been limited due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

University Grant Proposals Awarded

Funder: American Library Association
Project Title: Wildenthal Memorial Library Responds to Climate Change
Summary: Host information and resources regarding climate change at the library, along with a network of libraries across the country.
Awarded: \$1,000

Funder: Welch Foundation
Project Title: Development of Synthetic Carbohydrate Biomimetics as UTI Prophylactics
Summary: The Welch Foundation Department Grant will be used to fund undergraduate chemistry research at Sul Ross State University (SRSU) within the Department of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences (BGPS) that houses the chemistry program.
Awarded: \$75,000.00

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

The following informational items provide a brief description of the numerous activities across all campuses as well as accolades featuring students, faculty, and staff.

Sul Ross – Rio Grande College Sisters Capitalize on Local Education

Puerto-Rican sisters Lizandra Figueroa-Silva and Nathalia Figueroa-Silva, arrived in the United States and they never left. When Lizandra was six and Nathalia five, they traveled with mom Liza to visit their dad, Manuel Figueroa Pagán, who was working at the Texas A&M Agri-Life Research Center as a research assistant. The family liked Uvalde so much they stayed and made it their home. In the 8th grade, both took the Texas Success Initiative Assessment, the exam that determines a student's readiness for college-level work in basic subjects and were placed in dual credit courses. Lizandra was in the first class that offered dual credit at Knippa High School. When the sister graduated from high school, they also earned associate degrees from Southwest Texas Junior College. With a desire to help people, Lizandra planned to go into law enforcement and become a police officer. Graduating at 17 from highschool, Lizandra then proceeded to graduate at 19 with honors from Sul Ross – Rio Grande College with a BS in Criminal Justice and a minor in Psychology. "I feel very accomplished and a little over-educated," Lizandra said, and added that she thanks her parents for pushing her. She intends to apply to the Texas Department of Public Safety to train as a state trooper but must wait until she is 21. Nathalia, at her sister's urging and with a desire to pursue a law degree, also attended Sul Ross and will graduate with a BS in Criminal Justice with a minor Psychology in the fall of 2021. She hopes to attend St. Mary's University for law school. No matter the paths Lizandra and Nathalia pursue, they take with them the strong educational foundation they received close to home.

Sul Ross-Sam Houston Partnership Provides Strong Benefits

In January 2020, Sul Ross State University and Sam Houston State University signed a Memorandum of Understanding to share online academic resources and services while improving and expanding quality online education at SRSU and within the Texas State University System. This initiative provides a lower cost platform with greater student and faculty support and services while leveraging the power of Sam Houston's online expertise to the benefit of Sul Ross students and faculty. October 2020 marked the completion of the fifth successful cohort of SRSU faculty participating in the Online Teaching Certification Program offered through Sam Houston. This certification program, which was first offered to SRSU faculty in the summer of 2020, teaches instructors best practice techniques for becoming better equipped to teach online/hybrid courses, informs them of online pedagogies which promotes better instructional design for student learning, and earns them an SHSU Online teaching certification. By the summer of 2021, SRSU expects to see almost 50% of its full-time faculty completing this training.

Sul Ross – Rio Grande College Counseling Clinic Continues Virtual Services

When the pandemic started, the Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College Counseling Clinic shifted their client services to a virtual format and experienced unexpected benefits. Now, with all counseling taking place virtually, their client base has expanded beyond those borders to include the Rio Grande Valley and urban areas in Texas, and even overseas. The counselors serve military members stationed abroad and more veterans are being served as their colleagues spread the word. The Clinic counselors are flexible, providing services outside the standard University work schedule. They meet clients on weekends, in the evening or during the day, depending on need. In-person counseling will resume, once the pandemic permits, but the counseling platform has proven to be effective and convenient. In the past year, the Clinic has served 163 clients, with 46 of those college students and 117 adult and youth community clients. Currently, they have 72 clients with the capacity to serve many more. Services also continued through the holiday season. “The worldwide crisis of COVID-19 is taking a toll on the emotional well-being of each and every one of us,” according to Dr. Todd Russell, clinic director. “I’m pleased that our counselors can provide this invaluable service using online tele counseling platforms for delivering competent, comprehensive and compassionate counseling during these precarious and unpredictable times,” adds Russell. All services are confidential and offered at no cost to clients. During this difficult time, counselors are eager to offer support that may be accessed in the privacy of your home or anywhere else you choose. To learn more or to register for services, please visit www.srsu-mrg-ccc.org.

Sul Ross- Alpine Zeta Delta Chapter of Delta Kappa Pi Member Gains Recognition

The Kappa Delta Pi International Society in Education sponsors an annual service project called *Celebration of Teaching* and encourages all chapters to hold events to honor local teachers. Adjusting to COVID-19 requirements, the Sul Ross State University Zeta Delta Chapter sent Teacher Hero Notepads to all area teachers. Kappa Delta Pi selected 15 top chapter service projects, and the Zeta Delta Chapter was one of those selected. The Zeta Delta Chapter received the Bronze Award for our innovative recognition of our local teachers. This year, nine students were inducted into the SRSU Zeta Delta Chapter of the Kappa Delta Pi International Honor Society in Education on December 10, 2020. Kappa Delta Pi was founded in 1911 at the University of Illinois to foster excellence in education and to promote fellowship among those dedicated to teaching. The mission of Kappa Delta Pi is to sustain an honored community of diverse educators by promoting excellence and advancing scholarship, leadership, and service.



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
February 18-19, 2021**

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION

2017-2023 University Plan

During the 2019-2020 academic year, Texas State University engaged in a mid-cycle review of the 2017-2023 University Plan. This review followed a collaborative process. It gave all employees an opportunity to provide feedback. Their input was integrated into division and college level progress reports for academic year 2019-2020. These individual progress reports were then compiled into a university-wide progress report. This marked the end of the Plan's first phase. In academic year 2020-2021, the second phase of the Plan commenced.

SACSCOC Reaffirmation

As Texas State prepares for reaffirmation of accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) in 2021, the Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) Development Task Force finalized the QEP. The QEP was subsequently reviewed by the President's Cabinet prior to submission. The QEP Development Task Force has also started a marketing campaign to inform and engage the university community in the various aspects of the QEP prior to the SACSCOC virtual on-site review scheduled from March 30, 2021 through April 1, 2021.

Texas State received the results from the SACSCOC off-site review of the Compliance Certification Report on December 3, 2020. An unprecedented 69 of the narratives for the 72 standards were found "in compliance" by the Off-Site Reaffirmation Committee. Of the three remaining standards:

1. the financial statement and review were not completed at the time of the off-site review due to the timing of the fiscal year, and, since then, both financial documents have been finalized;
2. the qualifications of ten faculty members, half of whom are no longer employed by Texas State, need additional justification: and
3. the Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) is reviewed for compliance by the On-Site Reaffirmation Committee rather than the Off-Site Reaffirmation Committee.

Focused Reports for the two standards deemed “not in compliance” and the QEP have been submitted to the SACSCOC on-site review team. The virtual on-site review will focus on the two cited standards, the QEP, and the 20 standards with embedded criteria required by the U. S. Department of Education for an accrediting agency to review by the On-Site Reaffirmation Committee.

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic on Enrollment Across the State of Texas

During the pandemic, the state of Texas has seen a significant decline in students applying to college. In December 2020, compared to the same time in the previous year, fall 2021 applications fell by:

- 19 percent for freshmen,
- 12 percent for transfers,
- 23 percent for international freshmen, and
- 35 percent for international transfers.

The decrease in international students applying to Texas colleges may be attributed, in part, to a request backlog or ongoing reduction in visas granted by the U. S. Government.

Through December 25, 2020, only 30 percent of the Texas high school class of 2021 completed a Free Application for Federal Student Aid; this represents nearly a 12 percent decline compared to the same time in the last academic year.

The pandemic is widening equity gaps as more low-income students and students of color are opting out of enrolling in higher education. To offset the impact, Texas State announced a \$10 million expansion of its freshman scholarship program for fall 2021. The growth of Texas State's assured scholarship program follows the university's expansion of the Bobcat Promise Program in May 2020. Designed for first-time freshmen, the Bobcat Promise Program covers full tuition and fees for families with adjusted gross income of \$50,000 or less.

It is expected that the statewide trends described in this section will improve as more students begin a later start to the college application process.

Undergraduate Recruitment

Texas State applications for spring and fall 2021 reflect the statewide trends described above.

Spring 2021. As of December 14, 2020, and compared to the same time in the previous year, the number of:

- freshman applications received were 603, a 20 percent decrease (-153 applications);
- freshman acceptances were 242, a 17 percent increase (+35 acceptances);
- spring transfer applications were 2,334, a six percent decrease (-159 applications); and
- transfer acceptances were 1,575, a two percent decrease (-42 acceptances).

Fall 2021. As of December 14, 2020, and compared to the same time in the previous year, the number of:

- freshman applications received were 19,161, a 14 percent decrease (-3,197 applications);
- freshman acceptances were 9,757, a 13 percent decrease (-1,487 acceptances);
- transfer applications were 751, a four percent increase (+33 applications); and
- transfer acceptances were 295, a 16 percent decrease (-58 acceptances).

Graduate Recruitment

Spring 2021. As of December 14, 2020, and compared to the same time in the previous year, the number of:

- doctoral applications received were 26, a 24 percent increase (+5 applications);
- doctoral acceptances were 21, a 110 percent increase (+11 acceptances);
- master's applications received were 956, a five percent decrease (-51 applications); and
- master's acceptances were 636, an 11 percent increase (+62 acceptances).

This decline in master's applications was expected as one program (i.e., the M.S. in Nursing-Family Nurse Practitioner program) shifted its admission to fall only. It is expected that the resulting decrease in spring applications will be offset by higher application rates in this program for fall admissions. Despite the decrease in applications in this one program, many graduate programs saw an increase in their application numbers. At the doctoral level, for instance, the Ph.D. in Mathematics Education program saw a significant increase of applications in comparison to last spring, and at the master's level, the M.S. in Aquatic Resources, the M.A. in Literature, the M.S. in Dementia and Aging Studies, and the M.A. in Communication Studies programs saw significant increases in applications. In addition, the M.S. in Construction Management, which was just approved Summer 2020, added another 31 applications and 23 admissions.

Student Retention

Compared to Spring 2020, the Spring 2021 preliminary registration numbers indicated that:

- the 2020 freshman class registered for spring (4,850 students) is up slightly (89.3 percent versus 88.4 percent);
- the continuing undergraduate student enrollment (27,477 student) is down 2.8 percent (-806 students); and
- the continuing graduate enrollment (3,578 students) is up 8.2 percent (+274 students).

In June 2020, Texas State announced a new retention initiative with ReUp Education. Approved by the Board of Regents (BOR) during the February 2020 meeting, the new partnership is designed to help stop-out students with some college experience, but no degree, return to the university and chart a path to graduation. As a result of this recruitment program, 82 former undergraduate students enrolled in fall 2020. At the time this report was written, 149 new students have been admitted for spring 2021; of these, 86 have registered.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic on Capital Improvements

Three capital projects totaling over \$108 million remain in deferment because of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Status of Construction and Renovation Projects

This status report is organized by the phase in which each project falls in the development cycle. The phases include:

- Planning and Programming – The process of identifying space needs and general magnitude of project cost.
- Design – The process of developing detailed blueprints and cost estimates.
- Construction – The entire process of building the project.
- Project Completion – The construction is complete, the bills are all paid, the building has been turned over for use, and The Texas State University System (TSUS) has officially approved project close-out.

Note. When multiple projects are underway in one building, all projects are presented together for ease of understanding regardless of their phase in the development cycle.

Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase

The draft program of design for **Esperanza Hall** has been completed, and the project size is 107,665 Gross Square Feet (GSF). This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the College's Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The program document has been used in preparing a Tuition Revenue Bond (TRB) funding request for the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and will be initiated pending TRB funding. The current estimated Total Project Cost (TPC) is \$88 million.

The draft program of design for the **Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Building** has been completed. This building will be located on the San Marcos Campus and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support the Department of Mathematics, Department of Computer Science, and the School of Criminal Justice and Criminology. The building will also provide teaching space for several other academic disciplines. The draft program has been used

in preparing a TRB funding request for the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending TRB funding. The current estimated TPC is \$157 million, and the project size is 200,000 GSF.

The **Music Building** will be located on the San Marcos Campus near the Performing Arts Center and the Theatre Center to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. The new building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces. A draft program of design in June 2019 resulted in a project size of 110,128 GSF and an estimated TPC of \$70 million. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

Projects in the Design Phase

The **Film and Television Studios Project** (previously the Aqua Sports Repurposing Project) is on the CIP. Located on the San Marcos Campus, this project will provide much-needed space for students pursuing filmography and media studies, and will provide dedicated teaching labs that achieve a high degree of acoustical performance for specialized course work. The Architectural Space Program is complete, and Lawrence Group Architects has been selected as the architect on the project. Vaughn Construction has been selected as the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) on the project. The TPC is \$10 million. The scope of work changed from a renovation project of an older building to a new construction project after it was discovered that the Aqua Sports building's structural system had deteriorated due to decades of chlorine exposure to the point that is not fiscally reasonable to restore the building. The Aqua Sports building will only be used for storage for the time being and will be decommissioned and demolished at a later date. A Design Development document was submitted in January 2021 for the BOR's approval at the February meeting.

The **Infrastructure Research Laboratory** is on the CIP. This project will provide the College of Science and Engineering with state-of-the-art capabilities and innovative technology for advanced testing of beams, girders, and other concrete components under high stress and tension as well as provide research space for the civil engineering degree program at the Science, Technology, and Advanced Research (STAR) Park. The TPC is \$18.2 million. However, anticipated grant funding of approximately \$4 million has become unavailable. Thus, the TPC will be reduced; accordingly, funding will only support the base building project, roadway access, and drainage swale. Alamo Architects has been selected to provide design services for the project. The project will be under construction in March 2021.

The current TPC for the planned **Hilltop Housing Complex** on the San Marcos Campus is \$96.7 million based on 1,006 beds. Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects is the architect, and Vaughn Construction is the CMR. Demolition of Hornsby and Burlson Halls and utility upgrades have been completed. Design development was approved during the May 2019 BOR meeting. The architect has completed 100 percent construction documents. The construction phase is being delayed until student enrollment rebounds after the COVID-19 pandemic.

Projects in the Construction Phase

The construction of the **Round Rock Campus Services Building** started in September 2020 and will fulfill the needs of several support services departments while freeing up space in academic buildings for teaching and research. McKinney York Architects is the architect, and Kitchell Construction is the CMR. This project has a TPC of \$6.2 million. Substantial completion is estimated in May 2021.

The construction of the **University Police Department (UPD) Building** began in October 2020. This project will include approximately 20,987 GSF and will relocate UPD from its current home in the Nueces building to make room for academic programs. The TPC is \$9 million and will reach substantial completion in February 2022. Atkins is the architect and Vaughn Construction is the CMR.

Projects Completed

The following completed projects took place on the San Marcos Campus:

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons Project**, with a TPC of \$8.3 million, reached substantial completion in February 2020. The final report is being prepared.

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Seventh Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion Project** is now complete. The TPC is \$4.7 million and a total size of 10,849 GSF. The final report has been submitted and is on the February 2021 BOR's agenda for review.

The **Blanco Residence Hall Renovations Project**, with a TPC of \$29.6 million, reached substantial completion in July 2019. The final report has been submitted and is on the February 2021 BOR's agenda for review.

The **Elliott Hall Project**, with a TPC of \$6.65 million and a total size of 37,293 GSF, is now complete. The final report is being prepared.

The **Jowers Center Renovation Project**, with a TPC of \$3,416,000, reached substantial completion in July 2020. The final report is being prepared.

The **LBJ Student Center (LBJSC) Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$31.2 million and a total size of 36,866 GSF is now complete. The project also included 38,643 GSF of renovation in the "old" part of the LBJSC. The final report is being prepared.

The **Multi-Use Recreation Fields**, with a TPC of \$7.87 million, reached substantial completion in June 2020. The final report is being prepared.

The **Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfiguration Project**, with a TPC of \$6.5 million, is now complete. The final report is being prepared.

The **University Events Center Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$62.5 million and a total size of 81,272 GSF, is now complete. The final report is being prepared.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

As of the end of the first quarter of fiscal year 2021, Texas State raised approximately \$3 million, including three gifts valued over \$100,000. These gifts included \$500,000 in support of The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, \$125,000 to establish a new scholars program in the Honors College in partnership with the Stelos Alliance, and \$100,000 from the Wayne and JoAnn Moore Charitable Foundation for scholarships.

In fiscal year 2020, the university raised \$1.4 million to support the Big Ideas initiative. This included a partnership with Advanced Micro Devices who will provide approximately \$450,000 in research funding and in-kind hardware and cloud computing services. In October 2020, the university closed a second round of proposal submissions to identify additional fundraising priorities aligned with the six Big Ideas areas. In total, 32 proposals were submitted and 28 were selected to be featured fundraising priorities as part of the Big Ideas initiative.

The Bobcats to Bobcats Scholarship Fund was launched in May 2020 to support students, who experienced a loss of income because of the COVID-19 pandemic, as they continue their education at Texas State. The collective generosity of the Bobcat community enabled the university to provide \$1,000 scholarships for over 350 students in fall 2020. With financial hardship continuing to impact enrollment decisions, Bobcats to Bobcats scholarships is a top priority in the upcoming academic year. The university will continue fundraising for immediate-use scholarships to support its students through the Bobcats to Bobcats Scholarship Fund.

During fall 2020, the Texas State Alumni Association made progress in implementing new initiatives from their strategic plan approved by their Board of Directors in August 2019. For example, since September 1, 2020, 100 new members have joined Forever Bobcats, a new lifetime membership program, bringing the total number to over 2,700 members. The new alumni networks began delivering programming virtually with events including an Austin technology roundtable and a workshop on crisis communications delivered by a Texas State alumni panel. The alumni virtual events strategy has proven effective at continuing to engage alumni with the university during the pandemic. Over 400 alumni participated in virtual events hosted by the Alumni Association in fall 2020, exceeding the 350 alumni attending in-person events delivered through the alumni chapters program in fall 2019.

SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL

New sponsored program awards obtained during the first quarter of fiscal year 2021 include both the Instructional Awards and the Research Awards categories. The Instructional Awards category consists of awards that cannot be classified as research according to definitions provided by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). The Research Awards category impacts both restricted research and total research and development expenditures for the university. Both research-related metrics contribute to determining National Research University Fund eligibility and the Core Research Support Funding allocated to Emerging Research Universities via the THECB.

Below are the research and instructional awards over \$100,000 received during the first quarter of fiscal year 2021.

Recipient/Unit	Funding	Project Title and Purpose
Dr. John P. Blair Advance Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center	\$8,780,893 U. S. Department of Justice	ALERRT-Preparing for Active Shooter Situations will study the effectiveness of historical response tactics and dissemination of research at integrated training classes for police, fire, and EMS personnel.
Dr. Araceli Martinez Ortiz LBJ Institute for STEM Education and Research	\$2,908,424 Supplement; Total Award \$6,066,912 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)	HSI-NASA STEM Educator Professional Development Collaborative will support STEM engagement for students and educators nationwide.
Dr. Weston Hugh Nowlin Department of Biology	\$2,872,906 U. S. Army Corps of Engineers	Predicting Ecological Futures in Texas Watersheds will obtain a large multi-river basin field-based dataset that determines environmental drivers for the distribution and abundance of species at multiple spatiotemporal scales and across hydrogeomorphic conditions in Texas rivers.
Dr. Kathy Erin Martinez- Prather Texas School Safety Center	\$2,235,125 U. S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)	FDA Tobacco Prevention and Control Program will implement the FDA's State Tobacco Retail Compliance Inspection program.
Mrs. Sylvia T. Gonzales University College	\$1,297,635 Year 5 of 5; Total Award \$6,063,103 U. S. Department of Education	HSI: IMPACTing STEM Success at Texas State will enhance and develop the STEM success pipeline through high impact practices and outreach and will strengthen STEM success through professional development research.

<p>Mr. David N. Dornak The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment</p>	<p>\$1,000,000 Texas General Land Office</p>	<p>The Texas Coastal Collaborative-A Dynamic Approach to Hazard Mitigation, Resiliency and NPS Control will utilize to support activities that lead to local plans, ordinances, sustainable stormwater management, and reduction of pollutants, hazards, and flooding.</p>
<p>Dr. Norma Judith Perez-Brena School of Family and Consumer Sciences</p>	<p>\$913,812 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$4,569,079 U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</p>	<p>Strong Relationships/Strong Futures: Healthy Relationship and Adult Preparation Education will provide adolescent parents with a comprehensive research-based relationship education program that strengthens the multiple relationships they manage as new parents.</p>
<p>Mr. John Robert Curnutt Advance Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center</p>	<p>\$786,694 Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Service</p>	<p>Homeland Security National Training Program will offer a research-based Incident Management Course as part of the ALERRT Center's overall research program.</p>
<p>Dr. Paula Elaine Stigler Granados School of Health Administration</p>	<p>\$705,755 Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences</p>	<p>Chagas Disease Surveillance and Readiness Along U. S. Mexico Border and Ports of Entry will utilize proven surveillance techniques to identify infected vectors near and around the Southwest border areas, of operation, estimate seroprevalence of the disease in these high-risk areas, and propose sound public health policies to address this important disease.</p>
<p>Mr. Paul Joseph Harper Small Business Development Center</p>	<p>\$564,152 Small Business Development Center (UTSA)</p>	<p>Fiscal Year 2021 Texas State Small Business Development Center Grant will support the Center's activities for Fiscal Year 2021.</p>

<p>Mrs. Sylvia T. Gonzales University College</p>	<p>\$491,692 Year 3 of 5; Total Award \$2,442,115 U. S. Department of Education</p>	<p>HSI: Project MAESTROS: Growth the Teacher Education Pipeline at Texas State will expand accessibility to teacher education and increase success of Hispanic students in teacher education, thereby increasing the numbers of Hispanic teachers along the IH 35 corridor and across Texas.</p>
<p>Dr. Kathleen Mary Melhuish Department of Mathematics</p>	<p>\$477,407 Year 3 of 3; Total Award \$1,984,657 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Using Technology to Capture Classroom Interactions: The Design, Validation, and Dissemination of a Formative Assessment of Instruction Tool for Diverse K-8 in Mathematics will design, validate, and disseminate a formative assessment of instruction tool intended to support teacher learning focused on interactions by and among students and teachers.</p>
<p>Dr. Feng Wang Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>\$449,720 Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)</p>	<p>Improve Data Quality for Automated Pavement Distress Data Collection will develop quality assurance capability and guidelines on automated pavement distress data for TxDOT.</p>
<p>Dr. Liqin Du Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</p>	<p>\$445,639 National Institutes of Health</p>	<p>Molecular and Therapeutic Mechanisms of Differentiation-Inducing MicroRNA miR-506-3p in Neuroblastoma will elucidate the mechanisms underlying the differentiation-inducing function of a differentiation-inducing miRNA recently identified in miR-506-3p, and develop miR-506-3p analogs with enhanced differentiation-inducing activity.</p>

<p>Mr. Rafael A. Cordero, Jr. Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$428,567 Year 4 of 5; Total Award \$1,658,973 U. S. Department of Education</p>	<p>Upward Bound-San Marcos Fiscal Year 2020-2021 will help prepare disadvantaged youth from San Marcos schools for the challenges and rewards of pursuing a postsecondary education.</p>
<p>Mr. Rafael A. Cordero, Jr. Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$428,225 Year 5 of 5; Total Award \$2,167,490 U. S. Department of Education</p>	<p>Texas State-Rural Talent Search Austin Fiscal Year 2020-2021 will focus on increasing the secondary school graduation rates of its participants and the percentages of low- income and first-generation college students.</p>
<p>Dr. Norma Judith Perez- Brena School of Family and Consumer Sciences</p>	<p>\$421,875 U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</p>	<p>Sexual Risk Avoidance Education for Adolescent Parents will provide pregnant and parenting adolescents with comprehensive relationship and sex education to reduce sexual risk behaviors, lower repeat pregnancies, improve adolescent well-being, and increase school retention.</p>
<p>Dr. Kenneth D. Mix Department of Agricultural Sciences</p>	<p>\$400,000 U. S. Department of Agriculture</p>	<p>The Small Producer Initiatives Agricultural Mentoring Program will aid small producers' ability to increase their financial success through mentoring, technical assistance, and trainings that assist farmers with bookkeeping, and grant and loan writing applications.</p>
<p>Mrs. Jenna J. Walker The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment</p>	<p>\$361,009 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</p>	<p>Texas Stream Team Fiscal Year 2020-2021 will allow the Texas Stream Team to offer statewide their services focused on impaired or priority watersheds.</p>

<p>Dr. Natalie A. Ceballos Department of Psychology</p>	<p>\$357,591 National Institutes of Health</p>	<p>Innovative Physiological Predictors of College Binge Drinking will allow researchers not only to capture the events leading up to a natural binge drinking episode, but also to model the underlying causal processes of binge drinking by combining laboratories and field measurements.</p>
<p>Mrs. Chelsea Regina Moore Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$355,040 Year 5 of 5; Total Award \$1,688,416 U. S. Department of Education</p>	<p>Texas State -Rural Talent Search Fiscal Year 2020-2021 will focus on increasing the secondary school graduation rates of its participants and the percentages of low-income and first-generation college students.</p>
<p>Mr. Rafael A. Cordero, Jr. Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>	<p>\$297,601 Year 4 of 5; Total Award \$1,164,231 U. S. Department of Education</p>	<p>Upward Bound-Del Valle 2020-2021 will prepare disadvantaged youth from Del Valle schools for the challenges and rewards of pursuing a postsecondary education.</p>
<p>Dr. Cathy Thomas Department of Curriculum and Instruction</p>	<p>\$249,994 Year 2 of 5; Total Award \$1,075,428 U. S. Department of Education</p>	<p>Project PAIR-IT: Partnering Assessment and Intervention Responsiveness in Interdisciplinary Teams will prepare 20 scholars to become fully licensed in their respective fields to serve children with disabilities with high-intensity needs.</p>
<p>Dr. Paul Christian Dawkins Department of Mathematics</p>	<p>\$268,417 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Collaborative Research: ECR DBER DCL: Extending a Theoretical Model for Undergraduate Students. Reflections and Abstraction of Proof Structures in Transition to Proofs Course will develop models of student thinking and learning to address serious gaps in the field's research-based knowledge of student learning and instructions in a key course meant to ease undergraduate mathematics students' transition into proof-oriented mathematics.</p>

<p>Dr. Patrice H. Werner Department of Curriculum and Instruction</p>	<p>\$261,655 Texas Tech University</p>	<p>TXSTeachers-US PREP Coalition will build capacity for evidence-based and data-informed teacher preparation in collaboration with PreK thru 12 district partners.</p>
<p>Dr. Bahram Asiabanpour Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>\$249,985 U. S. Department of Agriculture</p>	<p>Bluewater: A Smart Circular Economy for Integrated Organic Hydroponic-Aquaponic Farming to Empower an Underrepresented Workforce will train students with marketable skills necessary to become professionally competitive in the job market. The students will engage in multidisciplinary research concerning organic hydroponic-aquaponic farming with limited resources.</p>
<p>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>\$239,200 Supplement; Total Award \$1,880,749 Jacobs Technology</p>	<p>Task Order will study remote sensing of Earth, Mars, and other planets and extraterrestrial bodies by collecting and analyzing imagery and other remote sensing data to divine similarities and differences between atmospheric, environmental, and terrestrial factors.</p>
<p>Ms. Amy E. Reid Center for Archaeological Studies</p>	<p>\$238,315 Supplement; Total Award \$463,543 New South Associates, Inc.</p>	<p>Cultural Resources and Curation Services, USACE St. Louis District Nationwide will provide storage and rehabilitation services for archaeological materials and associated documentation from the Southwestern Division.</p>
<p>Dr. Zhijie Dong Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>\$220,819 Texas Department of Transportation</p>	<p>Determine Evacuation Planning Design for Disease Resilience will use social media data to analyze the movement behavior of different types of evacuees in detail and combine multiple data sources to identify the evacuation origin and destination distribution of vulnerable populations in the Texas communities.</p>

Dr. Stanley A. McClellan Ingram School of Engineering	\$202,400 Supplement; Total Award \$473,352 Jacobs Technology	Task Order will research the fundamental questions regarding the nature of carbon-based compounds in astromaterials.
Dr. Michael Solem Department of Geography	\$199,123 National Science Foundation	Encoding Geography Researcher-Practitioner Partnership: Scaling up the California Researcher-Practitioner Partnership will develop a survey protocol and strategy for courses relating to geography and computer science, which includes training and workshops.
Dr. Jesus Jimenez Ingram School of Engineering	\$197,752 Texas Workforce Commission (TWC)	Exploratory Analysis and Quality Assurance to Support Texas State Use Program Administration will enable technical experts at TWC, WORKQUEST, and Texas State to collaborate in the implementation, testing, and validation of quality assurance controls applied to the products purchased from the Works Wonders/State Use Program.
Dr. Federico Macias Aguayo, Jr. Department of Engineering Technology	\$186,337 Year 2 of 3; Total Award \$465,000 Texas Department of Transportation	Use of Rapid Setting Hydraulic Cement for Structural App Fiscal Year 2019 will advance the state of the art and state of practice regarding the use of rapid setting concretes as a structural building material.
Dr. Alexander Vladimir Kornienko Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	\$141,231 Year 2 of 2; Total Award \$353,106 National Institute of Health	Tandem Discovery of Drug Leads and Targets via Paal-Knorr Reaction will develop a new platform for drug design that identifies both lead and target in parallel by combing recently emerged protein-templated fragmentation ligation with under explored chemical pathways such as the Paal-Knorr Reaction.

<p>Dr. Paula Elaine Stigler Granados School of Health Administration</p>	<p>\$133,333 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</p>	<p>Chagas Disease Education and Awareness in the United States will increase awareness and improve surveillance of Chagas disease in the United States by maintaining and building upon the current Texas Chagas Taskforce model, improving healthcare provider access to expert information, and piloting a national CHW curriculum on Chagas disease.</p>
<p>Mr. Nicholas Everett Weimer University College</p>	<p>\$128,045 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board</p>	<p>Work-Study Student Mentorship Program will pay work-study students an hourly wage; the total amount each student can earn is determined by their financial aid eligibility award.</p>
<p>Dr. Yihong Chen Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>\$125,000 Nanohmics, Inc.</p>	<p>Conformal, Peel-and-Stick Ferrite Waveguide Embedded in Road Stripping will support research on antenna design and simulation, material characterization, and printing of thin films.</p>
<p>Dr. Scott Thomas Walter Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$122,967 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>Collaborative Research: IRES Track I: International: Socio-ecological training in a Tropical Landscape will provide a three-year program of research, education, and cultural experience in U. S. and Ecuador.</p>

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Learning Management System

The migration from Texas State’s previous learning management system (TRACS) to the new Canvas system is nearly complete. TRACS has been configured to be “read only” for historical data retrieval; all future courses will be conducted through Canvas. Canvas has quickly become a vital piece of the university community as instructors continue to embrace the power behind the new learning management system. Many additional tools requested by faculty and approved by the Learning Management System Steering Committee are being integrated to extend Canvas’ functionality.

The transition of the student information system (Banner) to Ellucian Cloud Services is nearing completion. It is estimated that Banner will be live in the cloud-hosted environment beginning in late February 2021. This migration should complete the futureproofing of Texas State's Enterprise Resource Planning environment.

The addition of the computer lab availability capability to the Texas State mobile app has transformed the way students search for open computer stations in labs across the campuses. The functionality allows students to search for computers close to them using their current location. Students can also search for computers which have discipline-specific software installed on them and view the number of open computers available before they start making their way to the lab.

The Division of Information Technology (DOIT) partnered with the Division of Student Affairs to create a technology-rich eSports arena for the Texas State eSports team. The space serves as the practice facility for the eSports team and will host eSports tournaments with competitors from multiple universities across Texas and beyond. The space, located in the LBJ Student Center, has been outfitted with high-end gaming computers specifically designed for eSports gaming and will aid in university recruitment and recognition in this quickly growing field. The facility became operational in mid-December 2020.

DOIT is leading a joint effort with multiple areas across the university to create a more comprehensive digital signage strategy to better utilize the capabilities of the existing platform (OnSign). The overall goal of the initiative is more strategic use of the displays to deliver content more easily from all over the university, especially university marketing and university communications, and to configure all signs to support emergency messaging when necessary.

The Information Technology Assistance Center (ITAC), which serves as the end-user support arm of DOIT and provides a myriad of other services for the university community, has been focused on better serving the needs of both campuses. Several process improvements have been made within the last few months. Examples include online payment options for ITAC services (when required), an improved service dashboard that clearly indicates the status of multiple DOIT services on each campus, and numerous workshops to better utilize the tools and applications provided to faculty and staff.

The Information Security Office has implemented new tools to better protect the university community. The International Travel notification provides an added layer of security for Bobcats while traveling. The new service allows members of the Texas State community to enable travel settings on their Microsoft 365 accounts. When enabled, Bobcats travelling outside of North America can log into their Microsoft 365 accounts using their Texas State NetID and password. When not enabled (default setting), no users are able to log into their Microsoft 365 accounts internationally. As a significant number of threat actors operate outside of North America and only a small percentage of NetID holders travel internationally for business, this strategy provides an enhanced level of security on Texas State Microsoft 365 accounts.

UNIVERSITY SPECIFIC ITEMS

In September 2020, Texas State established the Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship (CIE) to foster cross-disciplinary collaboration in the pursuit and development of new ideas. Dr. Shannon Weigum, associate professor in the Department of Biology, and Mr. Daniel Roy, Entrepreneur in Residence in the McCoy College of Business Administration, will serve as CIE co-directors. The CIE replaces and builds on the prior work of the Center for Entrepreneurial Action by expanding the reach of innovation and entrepreneurship across the university. The goals of the CIE are to support a growing ecosystem of innovation and entrepreneurship across the university and assist the launch of new ventures, which brings those new ideas to life.

Dr. Manusheela Pokharel, assistant professor in the Department of Communication Studies, received the 2020 Gerald R. Miller Outstanding Doctoral Dissertation Award from the National Communication Association. Given annually, the award recognizes new scholars who completed outstanding dissertations during the previous academic year.

An interdisciplinary research team was awarded in-kind hardware and cloud computing services from Advanced Micro Devices' HPC Fund for COVID-19 research. Texas State's proposal was led by Dr. Lawrence Fulton, associate professor in the School of Health Administration, and included faculty from the Ingram School of Engineering, the Department of Computer Science, and the Department of Psychology. Public collaboration and support from Dr. Ted Lehr, data architect for the City of Austin, was included in the proposal.

The Center for Archaeological Studies (CAS) received a curation services agreement with TxDOT for Fiscal Year 2021-2022. The agreement adds new services CAS will conduct for TxDOT, including hi-resolution artifact photography using computer-operated, drop-out lighting system with standardized composition for publication, analysis, and curation-quality 2D digital images. CAS will also handle 3D scanning and printing, oversized archives scanning, and digitization of archival photographic prints, film, and slides to better document and share the cultural resources that TxDOT manages.

The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, in partnership with the Harte Research Institute for Gulf of Mexico Studies at Texas A&M Corpus Christi, has created the Mitchell L. Mathis Program for Environmental Water Economics (watereconomics.org) to contribute to learning and research on the economics of water availability and quality and its impact on the economy. The program will bring the next generation of socio-economic tools, education, and outreach to address current water issues, and future challenges, in a holistic manner.

Dr. Stephanie Dailey, an associate professor in the Department of Communication Studies, received the Linda L. Putnam Early Career Scholar Award from the International Communication Association. The Putnam award recognizes the contributions of an early career scholar to organizational communication research. Eligible scholars are no more than six years past receipt of their doctoral degree for a body of work that has made a significant contribution to the field of organizational communication and shows promise for continued development.

In October 2020, Texas State was recognized as one of the “Top 100 Colleges and Universities for Hispanics” for enrolling and awarding degrees to Hispanic students. The rankings were published in the October issue of *Hispanic Outlook on Education* magazine and are based on 2018-2019 data from the U. S. Department of Education. Texas State ranked 21st nationally for total Hispanic enrollment, according to *Hispanic Outlook*.

In August, Texas State was named among "America's Best-in-State Employers" by *Forbes* magazine. The bi-weekly business magazine listed Texas State at number 86 among the 100 best employers in Texas. Texas State is the only four-year university to be included in the Texas ranking. *Forbes* previously recognized Texas State among "America's Best Employers" in 2019 and 2017, "Best Employers for Women" in 2018, and "Best Employers for Diversity" in 2019.

Mr. John Quiñones, the Emmy and Peabody Award-winning journalist, delivered the LBJ Distinguished Lecture with a YouTube Livestream on November 9, 2020. Quiñones' moderated discussion, "Upward and Onward: Opportunity Through Education," was free and open to the public. The lecture was presented in cooperation with the Common Experience.

When SpaceX-21 launched for NASA on December 6, 2020, a Texas State experiment that could have lasting impact on spaceflight systems safety was part of the mission payload.

Dr. Robert McLean, Texas State University System Regents' Professor and a professor in the Department of Biology, is the principal investigator for the Bacterial Adhesion and Corrosion (BAC) spaceflight experiment. The BAC is a continuation of McLean's 2016 project with NASA to study polymicrobial biofilm growth during spaceflight.

Texas State hosted in-person, socially distanced commencement ceremonies for fall 2020 degree candidates as well as spring and summer 2020 graduates in December 2020. A virtual ceremony was also held for fall graduates. In-person commencement ceremonies were limited to 25 percent capacity in guest seating in Bobcat Stadium. Graduates were arranged to ensure socially distanced seating. Face coverings that completely covered the nose and mouth were required for all graduates and guests in attendance. Approximately 2,100 fall 2020 candidates for undergraduate and graduate degrees participated; additionally, approximately 1,000 spring and summer graduates took part.

Lamar Institute of Technology

Presidential Briefing

(February 2021)

Fall 2020 Enrollment Increases (nearly 10%):

Despite COVID-19, two 'back-to-back' hurricanes, tropical storms, and a TPC plant explosion, under Dr. Howard's leadership, LIT has never had an enrollment decline under his leadership. To this point, LIT had another record-breaking fall enrollment of **4,402 students** that represents nearly a 10% increase.

A Helping Hand from the Foundation (LIT CARES, \$500,000):

The **LIT Foundation** has donated \$500K to help students impacted by COVID-19. This is the largest single donation ever given in the history of the LIT Foundation. Conceptualized by the president, this donation will support an innovative program, **called LIT CARES**. It is designed to help the unemployed, under-employed, and recent high school graduates.

Virtual Commencement/Drive-Thru Recessional:

LIT's Fall 2020 Commencement was held via Facebook's LiveStream. This event exceeded everyone's expectations by reaching over 15,000 people. For those in-person graduates, they were able to participate in a drive-thru recessional in their cars. This event included graduates from Spring, Summer, and Fall 2020. Many decorated their cars, carried signs, and wore their caps and gowns!

Finance and Operations Update:

The Annual Financial Report (AFR) was completed for Fiscal Year 20. LIT had an extremely successful year with a 3.8M (15.27%) increase in Net Position. Furthermore, the institution has completed the design for the Truck Driving Center with the expectation this project will be completed by January 2, 2022.

LIT Receives \$300,000 (Texas Reskilling Grant):

LIT was awarded \$300K in grant funds to serve at least 200 students as part of the Governor's Emergency Educational Relief (GEER) Fund initiative. Reskilling grants will allow Texas public colleges, technical schools, and universities to provide financial assistance to Texas students covering tuition and fees. The grants are designed to support displaced Texas workers who need to reskill or upskill to get back into the workforce, and to support students that have previously stopped out of higher education to complete a postsecondary credential.

LU/LIT to Provide Free COVID-19 Testing:

Starting January 2021, LIT will be partnering with Lamar University to offer a free COVID-19 testing kiosk, operated by the California-based Curative labs. This will be for students, staff, and community members and is located in the LU Montagne parking lot.



Lamar State College
— Orange —

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
February 2021**



ENROLLMENT

Spring enrollment is essentially flat compared to last year. Undoubtedly, the continued uncertainty surrounding COVID-19, along with the displacement and destruction brought by recent storms, have impacted our numbers and the lives of our students. We are happy to report that Dual Credit enrollment is up by 35% compared to last Spring. Considering all the challenges we've faced, we feel very positive about our growth moving forward. Compared to Base Funding Year 2018, we are on track to be up by at least 3% in Contact Hours and 10% higher in headcount enrollment.

Planning and Budgeting

After the effects of two Hurricanes and a pandemic, the Fall 2020 semester ended with only a 1% decrease in enrollment. This enrollment exceeded what was expected for the semester when budgeting. A 10% decrease was expected and budgeted for in FY21. Spring registration began on November 1st and is currently flat compared to Spring 2020. If this registration continues to be flat, the campus will exceed projected revenues substantially for fiscal year 2021. Hurricanes Laura and Delta caused approximately \$600,000 loss to the campus. A Request for Public Assistance has been completed with FEMA, and an insurance claim has been filed with our insurance carrier.

Capital Projects

The construction phase began on November 13th for the Capital One Building. Contractors installed a construction fence onsite for pedestrian safety and tree protection. Initial groundbreaking started on November 17th. The initial step in construction was tearing down the existing drive-thru teller lanes to make way for a new student plaza. After the initial groundbreaking, demolition of the teller drive-thru lanes continued throughout the week with success. Saw cutting and concrete demo of the sidewalk, roadway, and parking lot is currently ongoing. Dirt spoils from the site were relocated on November 30th. Soil surveys, site work, and concrete work have been conducted and will continue until April 2021. Construction is on schedule. The structures that were on the new Industrial Technology Academy property were demolished, and the property is being prepared for the new Academy.

Institutional Development

The ten-year Campus Master Plan has been presented to the Board of Regents and the Campus community. The plan had an outpour of positive feedback from the LSCO community. Improving the student's learning experience is a focus of the 2020 Campus Master Plan, which highlights four facilities to enhance student life. A Transportation Logistics Training Center, a new Academic Building, a Welcome Center, and an Industrial Technology Academy are included in the ten-year plan.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Lamar State College Orange Analytics and Experience Application implementations are still ongoing. Following the completion of the Experience Application implementation Lamar

State College Orange Information Services staff will begin reviewing the resources needed for turning on the use of multi-factor authentication for anyone accessing Lamar State College Orange digital resources. Lamar State College Orange Information Services staff are replacing PCs in several labs on campus. The PCs will be placed following social distancing guidelines. Information Services staff are currently reviewing the implementation of hosted voice services from AT&T to replace the existing on-site phone system that is at the end of life cycle. The hosted voice services are scheduled to be implemented within the fiscal year 2021.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

- COVID-19 continued to restrict the size of gatherings and forced LSCO to find a creative way to host our Fall 2020 Commencement. Spring and Summer graduates were appreciative of a virtual commencement ceremony; however, LSCO was determined to provide those graduates and our Fall graduates a traditional commencement ceremony. It appeared for a few weeks that we might very well pull it off. However, as the date came closer, it was evident that we needed to modify the traditional commencement format to protect our entire Gator Community. LSCO hosted a socially-distanced, walk-through graduation ceremony on Sunday, December 13. Dr. Thomas Johnson, LSCO President, served as the commencement speaker. Although our graduates could not have family and friends witness them receive their diploma, they were able to walk-through the Shahan Events Center and receive their diploma from Dr. Johnson. A video of the entire [Fall 2020 Commencement Ceremony](#) is available.
- LSCO's Fishing Club is incredibly proud to announce that one of our teams placed 9th in the nation at the 2020 Carhartt Bassmaster College National Championship presented by Bass Pro Shops in its first year of existence. Out of 118 teams, LSCO anglers Jack Tindel and Brett Fregia out-fished teams from Clemson University, Ohio State, Auburn University, Virginia Tech, and many more!
- Amid all the other challenges we faced in 2020, LSCO submitted our interim reaccreditation report. Thanks to Andy Preslar, LSCO's Director of SACSCOC Reporting and SACSCOC Liaison, it was successfully submitted on-time. Andy works behind the scenes at LSCO to ensure the campus achieves standards, keeps records, and is consistently setting and meeting new goals. It is a job he does quietly, patiently, and with a smile on his face. LSCO celebrated Andy and his Accreditation Resource Team in a surprise ceremony.
- LSCO Dental Assisting students have another hands-on learning element thanks to a generous donation from a local dentist. Dr. Christopher Riedel gifted the Dental Assisting program with a panoramic x-ray machine, a piece of equipment that can cost upwards of \$60,000. Dr. Riedel, who has been in practice for 18 years and is a clinical site for our LSCO students, said it can be incredibly painstaking to process film in a dental office without digital equipment, and he hopes that his donation makes it easier for the LSCO students to learn with the latest technologies.
- Two LSCO faculty members were recognized by their peers for their efforts in the classroom. Leah Busby was honored with the Professional Excellence Award, and Dorraine Babcock was honored with the President's Faculty Merit Award. The Professional Excellence Award focuses on involvement in activities that promote professional growth, including publishing, presenting, undertaking special studies, and attending professional meetings. The President's Merit Service Award focuses on leadership and service at LSCO and service to

the community as a representative of LSCO, such as committee work and unique work with students or the community. President Johnson called Busby, the Program Director for Business, a “trailblazer,” and said she “knocked it out of the park,” leading the Business program at LSCO. Babcock, who retired in August after teaching for 50 years, said knowing the award was voted on by faculty peers made it that much more special. Johnson said, “This is the end result of your work – people recognize it.”

- Dr. Johnson sat in the driver’s seat of the excavator bulldozer and began the demolition on a portion of the former Capital One Bank building in downtown Orange. “This is all part of our 10-year master plan,” Johnson told the crowd gathered to watch the process. “And this is a ray of sunshine in a very dark year.” The first phase of the college’s plan, which should take about six months to complete, includes removing the drive-thru teller section of the building and starting the new plaza section. There will also be some infrastructure work done to prepare for the new Academic Building, which will be constructed at a later date.
- LSCO’s core values include service, and the Gator Community not only knows the meaning of the word but carries it out into our community.
 - LSCO participated in the United Way of Orange County’s Week of Caring – an annual event that includes helping people and organizations in need across the county. Due to the pandemic, our volunteers were unable to go out to organizations to help with hands-on projects this year, so United Way of Orange County came up with projects that could be done by volunteers to help partner agencies. LSCO adopted the Homeless Survival Backpack project for the Salvation Army. We set a goal to raise money and collect items to fill 30 backpacks. In true Gator fashion, our faculty, staff, and students went above and beyond, and we were able to deliver 64 backpacks to Captain Jan Zuniga at the Salvation Army.
 - LSCO’s student Ambassadors and Phi Theta Kappa honor society partnered for a campus-wide food drive. The two student organizations lead our Gator Community’s effort and delivered 524 pounds of food to the South East Texas Food Bank. The items donated will create over 437 meals for families in need.
 - LSCO was once again proud to participate in the Salvation Army Angel Tree Program. Instead of a Christmas tree with angel tags, the “adoption” was all electronic this year. Thirty angels were quickly adopted, but 10 remained the last week of the project, but our Gator Community was not going to let these children go without Christmas. The campus banded together and raised an extra \$1,400 to fulfill all 40 children’s holiday wishes!
 - LSCO’s Dental Assisting students adopted a local nursing home to supply needed toiletries, socks, games, and books. The Gator Community once again stepped up and donating numerous items so those in the nursing home could have a special surprise at Christmas time.
- LSCO offered a Free Spring 2021 Textbook Scholarship to five lucky students. Students who registered for Spring 2021 and completed their FAFSA application were automatically entered into a drawing for a scholarship that would pay for ALL their Spring 2021 textbooks. The lucky students were announced on December 11. LSCO has reopened this scholarship opportunity for additional students to receive free textbooks for Spring 2021.
- LSCO recognized our students’ success through socially-distanced, walk-through nursing and dental assisting graduate pinning ceremonies, and even a virtual Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society [New Member Induction Ceremony](#). Our Gators are going places, and we are determined to recognize their success, even in the midst of a pandemic!

- LSCO is proud to announce Dr. Suzonne Crockett has been named Dean of Academic Studies. Dr. Crockett's story of success started in 1992 with her as a nervous, insecure student at LSCO. Through her time as a student, Dr. Crockett became more confident in herself and her abilities and graduated from LSCO in 1996 with her Associate's degree. She graduated with her Bachelor's and Master's degrees from Lamar University, and her doctoral degree from Sam Houston State University. Dr. Crockett is one of the many success stories of a full circle Texas State University System student. Dr. Crockett was the recipient of the Alan Dreeban Grow Your Own scholarship, awarded by the TSUS Foundation. The scholarship allowed Dr. Crockett to pursue her dream of earning a doctoral degree. On the LSCO campus, Dr. Crockett is known as our biggest cheerleader. Dr. Johnson said, "She personifies our vision of being a place where hope meets opportunity and our mission to transform lives."
- To say 2020 was a challenging year is an understatement. To say we are proud of our Gator Community, is also an understatement. Our faculty, staff, and students not only rose to every challenge that was put in front of them; they conquered and persevered. We not only experienced challenges, we also experienced heartbreak at the loss of faculty and students, members of our Gator Family. While we have mourned the loss of our family members, we will strive to keep their memories alive on our campus and continue the passionate support of our students they taught us. We are optimistic that 2021 is going to provide a Bright Orange Future!



Quality – Growth – Service – Innovation - Success



LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
President's Briefing
February 2021

COVID 19 UPDATE

The COVID 19 pandemic is proving to be the most significant challenge to the campus in its 100-year history. The campus has worked diligently to provide a learning environment that will minimize the spread of infection. A large percentage of classes have been scheduled online to prevent the spread of infection.

GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS

EDA Grant, Armory Renovation (Craft Training Facility).

The Armory Renovation has begun as planned. A general contractor was selected in January and construction will begin in early 2021 and completed in July 2022.

DOE Grant, Title V.

Many Title V Grant campus interventions are moving forward. Our first "100% in Spanish" student orientation took place this semester, and we are making progress toward translating relevant documents to Spanish. In addition, we are planning financial literacy interventions for students, as well as their parents, to help them understand how best to manage the financing of their college education. We also plan to partner with Region V Education Service Center to offer digital literacy classes to students and their parents. Heading into the second year of this five-year grant, we have made good progress toward the achievement of our Title V goals.

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

Due to COVID 19, 57% of our prison population was not able to enroll in Fall 20 classes. With an emphasis on student outreach, enrollment and revenues remained flat when compared to the prior Fall. Our Spring 21 numbers are exceeding Spring 20 numbers by 10%. Budgeted revenues for FY21 were cut 10% from FY20 but due to enrollment we have exceeded those projections.

The renovations to the Ruby Fuller Building are on schedule with a completion date in late summer.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Two of LSCPA's Allied Health Department faculty advanced their educational credentials in December. Devin Guidry received his BSN through Lamar University, and Diane Hare received her MSN in Nursing Education. In addition, Eursula Davis and Julie Stamey received a certificate for completing a Focused Online Collaboration Interaction series on Creating Effective Learning Experiences at a Distance through the Charles A. Dana Center, The University of Texas at Austin.

Maurice Abelman, Graphic Design instructor, has been selected to serve as part of a team of artists and creators to appear on a new Disney+ show tentatively titled FOODTASTIC. Maurice's graphic design skills can be applied to images of food to make them literally seem to be alive!

Much of LSCPA's instruction continues to be offered online, while the pandemic numbers continue to climb, but we are hopeful that we can increase the number of face-to-face course sections again by the Fall 2021 Semester.

WORKFORCE TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

The EDA grant for Armory renovation has moved to the selection of contractor phase. A contractor will be selected in early 2021 and construction will begin in the first quarter.

Commercial Driving continues to display strong growth as the pandemic continues and supply chain remains a major factor in keeping our State and Nation operational.

The Department was awarded \$221,800 in self-sufficiency funding from the Texas Workforce Commission in the fourth quarter of 2020. This grant provides funding for extending Department Services to outlying service areas where funds designated specifically for Port Arthur residents cannot be applied.

STUDENT SERVICES

Registration for Winter Mini Session 2020 and Spring 2021 semester began in November. Virtual Academic Enhancement Workshops were provided monthly to equip students with the skills to succeed in academic performances and college life.

The Registrar's office has been promoting and utilizing a registration email, virtual chats, and assistance to support registration. Students were also encouraged to apply for the Texas Reskilling Fund Support Grant which supports students affected by COVID-19.

The Financial Aid Office is currently awarding new students and confirming that the verification process has begun so students can be awarded in a timely manner. GEER Emergency Educational Grants and GEER TEOG have been awarded to students to assist with COVID-19 related issues. The office also assisted in awarding the Texas Reskilling Fund Support Grant (\$300,000) for eligible students.

Student Activities continued to hold bi-weekly virtual Trivia Thursday events. Three virtual Lunch and Learn workshops were held. The Spring 2021 Semester kicked off with a drive-through event to welcome students to campus. Welcome kits were provided to each student. A drive-in bingo also took place during Welcome Week.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

The Office of Information Technology continues to vigorously pursue cloud implementations of all critical systems including but not limited to ERP (Banner), File Shares, Web Services, and other critical applications and functions to improve our disaster recovery and business continuity posture. File shares are about 60 % completed and work will resume in 2021.

The Office of Information Technology has completed the college's IT Policies manual. The policies have been approved and posted to college's website.